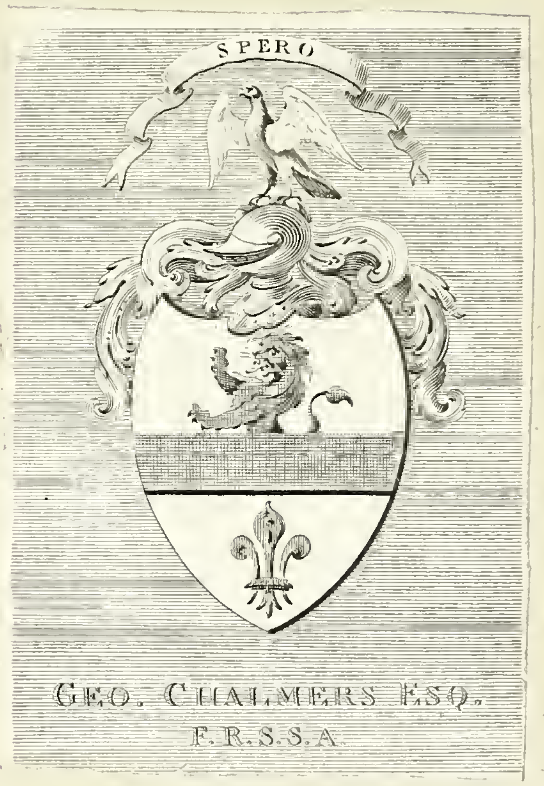

SPERO
GEO. CHALMERS ESQ.
F.R.S.S.A.

Æt: suæ
70

Anno Dom
1572.



Amico suo singulari rev. Jac: Nasmith
hanc M PARKER effigiem D.D.D.
M Tyson

CATALOGUS
LIBRORUM MANUSCRIPTORUM

QUOS

COLLEGIO CORPORIS CHRISTI ET B. MARIÆ VIRGINIS

IN

ACADEMIA CANTABRIGIENSI

LEGAVIT

REVERENDISSIMUS IN CHRISTO PATER

MATTHÆUS PARKER,

ARCHIEPISCOPUS CANTUARIENSIS.

EDIDIT JACOBUS NASMITH, A.M. S.A.S.
EJUSDEM COLLEGII NUPER SOCIUS.

CANTABRIGIÆ,

TYPIS ACADEMICIS excudebat J. ARCHDEACON,

Veneunt apud J. WOODYER, et T. & J. MERRILL, Cantabrigiæ; T. BEECROFT, T. PAYNE, T. CADELL, B. WHITE, J. NOURSE, P. ELMSLY, et J. ROBSON, Londini.

M. DCC. LXXVII.

VIRIS REVERENDIS

MAGISTRO ET SOCIIS

COLLEGII CORPORIS CHRISTI ET B. MARIÆ VIRGINIS

IN

ACADEMIA CANTABRIGIENSI

HUNC

CATALOGUM

EORUM IMPENSIS TYPIS MANDATUM

GRATO ANIMO

D. D. D.

EDITOR.

P R E F A T I O.

CUM *aliquot abhinc annis in collegio nostro versarer, ab amico quodam rogatus codicem MS. in bibliotheca servatum mihi evolvendum suscepi. Hinc forte evenit, ut non sine admiratione invenerim catalogos MSS. ea quidem festinatione plerumque esse compilatos, ut neque de nomine autorum neque de contentis codicum fides semper eis sit adhibenda. Prodiit sane primus catalogus MSS. qui hanc bibliothecam illustrant, in Ecloga cl. Jamesii, et illinc in Catalogum MSS. Angliæ et Hiberniæ transcriptus; in quo plusquam centum codices omittuntur, et reliqui nulla fere describuntur diligentia. Satis habuit compilator, si indicem in fronte cujusvis codicis occurrentem, sæpe a neoterico quodam imperite et jejune factum transcriberet. Hunc quidem feliciore ausu secutus est Stanleius, qui collegio præfuit regnante Gulielmo III. ipse enim codices singulos examinavit, et catalogum etsi suis numeris haud absolutum, priori tamen multo limatiorem condidit et in lucem edidit. Sed defuere viro alioquin doctissimo multa ad hunc laborem adjumenta, quæ postea suppeditavit hujus seculi industria: haud mirum igitur si de antiquitate MSS. sæpe perperam judicaverit Stanleius; et condonandum viro aliis curis impedito, aliis literis intento, si multa vel intacta vel summatim perstricta præterierit. In eis, quæ ad rem ecclesiasticam et antiquitates præsertim ecclesiæ Anglicanæ pertinent, nihil fere desiderandum reliquit; in cæteris plerumque remissior fuit. Credidi igitur et Collegii famæ et reverendissimi benefactoris memoriæ, orbisque litterarii commodo me consulturum, si horas subsecivas in tanto antiquitatum ecclesiasticarum et civilium thesauro eruendo describendoque consumerem. Ad opus igitur me accinxi, hasque mihi imposui leges. Primum ut formam et antiquitatem singulorum codicum describerem: in qua descriptione cum mihi necesse fuerit conjecturis plerumque niti, non diffiteor me sæpius errasse; eadem tamen utor apologia, qua simili*

in

*in re usus est cl. Casleius.** Post hanc qualemcunque codicis descriptionem sequitur index singulorum articulorum, qui in eo continentur; in quo condendo mihi religio fuit veteres titulos ad amussim transcribere, alienumque omnino a proposito judicavi, ea quæ parum latine sonant, mutare vel corrigere. Si aliquando nomen autoris ex aliorum codicum collatione collegerim, ita uncis inclusum apposui, ut lectori videre liceat, illud aliunde esse desumptum. Sed forsan nescio quis objiciet, multa quidem in hoc catalogo occurrere in prioribus omissa, pleraque tamen nullius fere momenti, satiusque fuisse, ea quæ tam parvi sunt pretii silentio præteriisse: sed confido non omnia a me nunc primum in lucem edita ejus esse generis: et de cæteris quæ plerisque forsan contemnenda negligendaque videntur, causam meam dicant Catalogi MSS. Angliæ et Hiberniæ editores. "Visum est, inquiunt, MSS. omnes, sive mino-" "ris sive melioris notæ, prout in bibliotheca occurrunt, in catalogum redi-" "gere; eo quod diversis usibus inservire possunt, variisque curiosorum homi-" "num propositis. Adeoque qui huic forte homini videantur negligendi;" "iidem alii, qui alia sibi proposuit inquirenda, forent in suos usus expetendi." "Quin et quum in eodem volumine diversi tractatus occurrant plures, si eo-" "rum aliqui minoris forte sint estimandi, id compensabit aliorum valor." Notas a Parkero, Jocelino, aliisque, codicibus inscriptas, Jamesium et Stanleium secutus retinui; quasdam ab eis prætermissas inserui; meas aliquando addidi. Inscriptiones, quibus constat vel de possessore codicis, vel de seculo quo scriptus fuit, transcripsi. Eum ordinem codicum sequutus sum, quo nunc in bibliotheca disponuntur, utpote generali usui magis accommodatum: sed ut facilius inveniatur codex quicunque ex numero ipsius vel in veteri catalogo Stanleiano vel in catalogo MSS. Angliæ et Hiberniæ, eundem numerum semper in margine apposui; et duplicem tabulam huic usui inservientem ad finem addidi. Si tractatus aliquis sæpius in bibliotheca occurrat, in margine identidem adnotavi; sed cum non semper mihi daretur facultas tractatus iisdem titulis insignitos inter se conferendi, fieri potest ut aliquando diversi sint, etsi similibus gaudeant* επιγραφαις. *Ea enim est lex hujus bibliothecæ a fundatore sancita, ut neque socius aliquis solus eam adire potest, sed semper alio socio vel scholari comitatus, neque plusquam tres codices in cameram suam asportare, idque non sine licentia magistri duorumque sociorum prius impetrata.*

* "I own indeed I may be mistaken in assigning the century, in which a book was written; and instead of the ixth, may have fixed upon the viiith or xth century. But is it not better to be told that a book is 900 years old, when perhaps it may be 1000 or 800, than to be left quite in the dark as to it's age?"

impetrata. Prohibuit hæc lex, ad cujus obſervantiam omnes juramento aſtringimur, ne codices illa, quam optarem, diligentia inter ſe conferram. Ea tamen fuit humanitas et magiſtri et ſociorum, quibus me et hoc et aliis nominibus multum debere grato animo confiteor, ut per quinque fere annos, quibus in hoc opere laboravi, licentiam codices in cameram aſportandi facillime concederent, bibliothecam adeundi ſe comites benigniſſime præberent, et demum catalogum qualitercunque confectum ſuis impenſis typis mandari vellent. Ad codices ſaxonicos quod attinet, linguæ, in qua exarantur, prorſus ignarus Wanleium ubique ſecutus ſum; eorundemque notitiam ex locupletiſſimo ejus catalogo deſumpſi. Hæc ſunt, quæ in hoc catalogo condendo perficere conatus ſum, laboribus meis fruatur amicus lector, errata mihi condonet, et ſphalmata typographica, quæ ex abſentia mea a prælo in magnum accreverunt numerum ignoſcat et corrigat.

CORRI-

CORRIGENDA.

P. 2. l. 8. *defiderantur*, lege *defiderentur*.
6. 24. *continentur*, lege *continetur*.
7. 22. *nullam*, lege *nullum*.
13. 11. quorundam hereticorum opinionum, *lege* opinionum quorundam hereticorum.
16. 18. *Sidleianum*, lege *Sidnæianum*.
31. 24. *columpnis*, lege *columnis*.
32. 3. dele *Dorfo*.
35. 1. *Hunc*, lege *hec*.
36. 28. Auguftini, *lege* Auguftino.
42. 18. breviarum, *lege* breviarium.
50. 21. *additæ*, lege *additi*.
61. 11. dele *in*.
15. *nuncupaverat*, lege *nuncupaffet*.
65. 29. *deliciis*, lege *delicias*.
66. 27. *primordis*, lege *primordiis*.
107. ult. *refervatar*, lege *refervatur*.
111. penult. poteftationis, *lege* proteftationis.
171. ult. data, &c. *lege* quæ data funt per Edwardum regem.
173. 6. at, *lege* ait.
178. 27. concerdia, *lege* concors.
183. 13. abfentia, *lege* abfentiam.
191. 7. premittatur, *lege* permittatur.
197. 11. *lege* CERTIFICATORIUM.
24. *Meneo*, lege *Menev*.
199. 10. cummunes, *lege* communes.
ult. *fumam*, lege *fumat*.

208. 1. *revelevarit*, lege *revelaverit*.
211. 11. muta, *lege* multa.
29. imperatorum, *lege* imperatorem.
218. 10. Profectiones, *lege* Profeffiones.
232. 18. confolationem, *lege* confolationum.
249. 28. faffraganeo, *lege* fuffraganeo.
252. 22. Epifcopi, *lege* Epifcopo.
253. 32. Margaretum, *lege* Margaretam.
256. 23. *fea*, lege *fed*.
275. 20. *tempore*, lege *tempora*.
277. 26. *neceffaria*, lege *neceffario*.
284. 4. papæ, *lege* papa.
11. *videtur*, lege *videatur fuiffe*.
285. 10. epitaphum, *lege* epitaphium.
295. 9. Loncoln, *lege* Lincoln.
319. 10. lege *coæva, folio vero*.
324. 9. Hilnegardis, *lege* Hildegardis.
22. hominum, *lege* hominem.
331. 23. Gevafius, *lege* Gervafius.
335. 1. *Narman*, lege *Norman*.
346. 11. *Navaire*, lege *Navarre*.
349. 17. Anfelmi, *lege* Anfelmus.
366. 22. Genelogia, *lege* Genealogia.
380. 13. *hæc*, lege *hic*.
381. 17. *exaratum*, lege *exaratus*.
388. ult. *pariter*, lege *perite*.
423. ult. *gaudent*, lege *gaudet*.

CATALOGUS
LIBRORUM MANUSCRIPTORUM
IN BIBLIOTHECA COLL. CORP. CHRIST. CANT.

I.

CODEX *membranaceus in folio majori, literis initialibus auro et diversis coloribus splendide illuminatis, seculo* xiv *exaratus, quo continentur,*

1. Tabula moralium beati Gregorii, *in qua notatur exordium cujusvis capitis illius operis.*
2. Concordantia moralium beati Gregorii.
3. Tabula rerum in moralibus beati Gregorii.
4. Tabula rerum in homeliis beati Gregorii in evangelia.
5. Tabula rerum, *ut videtur*, in omnibus operibus beati Gregorii.
6. Excerptiones Garnerii Gregoriani ex operibus beati Gregorii Lib. xvi.
7. Reclinatorium animæ, *liber extractus ex libris moralibus beati Gregorii, et in xii sermones divisus.*
8. Speculum Gregorii, *sive* compendium librorum moralium.

9. Com-

I.] *Vet. Cat.* Sub. C. 1. *MSS. Angl.* 1623—356.

9. Commentarium in ſingulos libros veteris et novi teſtamenti ſumptum ex operibus beati Gregorii, *principio et fine mutilatum.*

II.

Codex membranaceus ejuſdem formæ, haud longe poſt conquiſitionem exaratus, quo continentur,

Libri canonici veteris teſtamenti ſecundum verſionem vulgatam cum prefationibus Hieronimi.

Deſinit in libro Job, ita ut deſiderantur Proverbia, Pſalmi, Cantica Canticorum, Eccleſiaſtes, Paraleipomena, et omnes libri Apocryphi.

Literæ initiales ſingulorum librorum auro diverſiſque coloribus nitidiſſime ornantur, et quædam habent effigiem autoris eleganter depictam: præ cæteris enitent duæ illuminationes libris Numerorum et Deuteronomii præfixæ.

III, IV.

Duo codices membranacei, præcedenti et forma et caractere ſimiles, literis initialibus illuminatis ſed venuſtate paulo inferioribus ſimiliter ornati, eodemque ſeculo exarati, quibus continentur,

Biblia vulgata cum prefationibus Hieronimi.

Præter libros in canonem vulgo receptos et libros apocryphos, in ſecundo volumine habetur epiſtola Pauli ad Laodicenſes.

V, VI.

Duo codices membranacei in folio majori, ſeculo xv exarati, quibus continetur,

Ioannis Tinmouthienſis hiſtoria aurea.

In primo volumine tradit hiſtoriam ſacram et profanam a creatione ad Diocletianum, et in ſecundo a Diocletiano ad annum Chriſti 1377; *haud tamen affirmaverim ipſum Ioannem hiſtoriam ſuam ultra* 1347 *deduxiſſe, cum*

II.] *Vet. Cat.* Sub. C. 2. *MSS. Angl.* 1624—357.
III. IV.] *Vet Cat.* Sub. C. 4. 5. *MSS. Angl.* 1626—359.
V. VI.] *Vet. Cat.* Sub. B. 1. 2. *MSS. Angl.* 1614—347. 1615—348.

cum quædam ſint ad finem codicis noſtri lacunæ, unde facile intercidere potuerit notula illa ad hunc annum, quæ in codice Buriano reperitur: præterea haud inuſitatum fuit monachis ſupplementa ſua hiſtoricis adjungere ſine aliqua nota diſtinctionis inter opus originale et poſteriora additamenta. Multus eſt autor in rebus eccleſiaſticis et vitis ſanctorum enarrandis.*

Ad frontem primæ paginæ utriusque voluminis inſcribitur, "Hic eſt "liber ſancti Albani de libraria conventus;" in priore vero, "Vir venera- "bilis dominus Wilelmus Wyntshull, quondam hujus monaſterii monachus, "inter plurima beneficia quibus honorem hujus eccleſiæ multipliciter am- "pliavit, hanc hiſtoriam, quæ dicitur aurea, et in partes duas dividitur, "non ſine magnis ſumptibus fecit conſcribi, quod opus in libraria conven- "tus ad opus clauſtralium remanere voluit. Cujus donum auctorizando "confirmavit reverendus in Chriſto hujus monaſterii pater et abbas Iohan- "nes Whethamſtede, ſacræ theologiæ profeſſor, predictum librum in duobus "voluminibus ut predicitur diviſum ad opus ſui conventus pro futuris tem- "poribus perenniter ſtabilivit."

VII.

Codex membranaceus in folio ſeculo xv a diverſis ſcriptoribus exaratus, cui titulus manu neoterica appoſitus, "Supplementum hiſtoriæ aureæ I. de "Tinmouth ex cænobio S. Albani, id eſt, pars majoris hiſtoriæ Thomæ "Walſingham;" quæ vero in eo continentur, melius docebit ſequens inſcriptio manu coeva ad imum primæ paginæ exarata, "Hunc librum cronica- "lem tam geſtorum regum quam abbatum poſt mortem dompni Willelmi "Wynthyll in quaternis derelictum connecti fecit dompnus Robertus Ware; "et licet diverſæ materiei diverſa ſunt propter defectus quarternorum non "conſonancia, ſtudeat tamen lector flores mellifluous et coloribus amaricatos, "prout tempora fuerunt, deguſtare timere et refutare." Fragmenta vero, de quibus agitur, ſunt hæc,

1. Hiſtoria Angliæ ab anno 1377 ad annum 1400.

2. Hiſtoria

---

* *Notula*] *viz.* Explicit Hiſtoria Aurea Iohannis Anglici, *Tanneri Biblioth.* 440.

VII.] *Vet. Cat.* Sub. B. 3. *MSS. Angl.* 1616—349.

2. Hiſtoria Angliæ ab anno 1404 ad annum 1409.
3. ——————— ab anno 1393 ad annum 1403.
4. ——————— ab anno 1400 ad annum 1406.
5. ——————— ab anno 1393 ad annum 1422.

*Hæc hiſtoria ſemper fere concordat cum Thoma de Walſingham, etſi nonnulla habeat codex noſter, quæ ipſe omiſit; et veriſimile videtur, ut judicavit autor * harum rerum peritiſſimus, ipſum Thomam, qui hujus monaſterii fuit monachus, ex his quaternionibus hiſtoriam ſuam compilaſſe.*

6 Liber de benefactoribus monaſterii Sancti Albani compendioſe confectus, una cum vitis Thomæ de la More et Iohannis Moote abbatum, et electione Gulielmi Heyworth; *picturis ornatus.*

VIII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xv exaratus, quo continentur,

Vincentii [Bellovacenſis] ſpeculi hiſtorialis libri xiv priores, *in quibus hiſtoria deducitur a mundo condito ad mortem Valentis imperatoris, A. D.* 380.

IX.

Codex membranaceus in folio, viz.

Paſſionale quorundam Sanctorum,

Circa annum 1032 *exaratum, ut ex kalendario eidem prefixo colligere licet; quod kalendarium uſibus cujuſdam eccleſiæ Anglicanæ inſerviſſe, probant numerus ſanctorum noſtræ gentis in eo memoratorum, et nomina quorundam caractere Saxonico ſcripta. Paſſionale vero perpaucos continet Anglicanos, nec caractere ad Saxonicum accedente (ut placuit* Stanleio*) ſed plane Romano exaratur: et cum ſatis conſtet plures Normannos ab Edwardo Confeſſore ad dignitates eccleſiaſticas fuiſſe promotos, alicui forſan eorum hoc debemus paſſionale ſecum a Normannia deportatum, et ut eccleſiæ Anglicanæ adaptaretur, kalendario poſtea inſcripta ſunt ſanctorum indigenarum nomina. In eo autem continentur vitæ ſanctorum ſubſequentium,*

1. S.

---

* *Autor*] Tyrrel, pref. to 3d Vol. of his Hiſt. of Engl. xi.
VIII.] *Vet. Cat.* Sub. B. 4. *MSS. Angl.* 1617—350.
VIII.] *Vide* XIII. XIV.
IX.] *Vet. Cat.* Sub. B. 6. *MSS. Angl.* 1619—352.

1. S. Salvii, episcopi, vi kal. Jul. *p.* 17.
2. S. Nicholai, *p.* 27.
3. S. Rumwaldi, *p.* 53.
4. S. Cirici et Julittæ matris ejus. *p.* 59.

Quaterniones precedentes manu paulo neoterica exarantur, et passionale olim incipiebat a vita S. Remigii proxime sequente, ut docet index contentorum in reliquo volumine eidem prefixus.

5. S. Remigii, *p.* 62.
6. S. Vedasti, kal. Oct. *p.* 136.
7. S. Pratonis, eodem die, *p.* 147.
8. S. Leodegarii, vi non. Oct. *p.* 153.
9. S. Dionisii Areopagitæ, vii Id. Oct. 176.
10. S. S. Sergii et Bacchii, non. Oct. *p.* 200.
11. S. Richarii, *p.* 210.
12. S. Calesti papæ, ii Id. Oct. *p.* 217.
13. S. S. Crispini et Crispiani, vii kal. Nov. *p.* 220.
14. S. Quintini, prid. kal. Nov. *p.* 225.
15. S. Cesarii, kal. Nov. *p.* 230.
16. S. Eustachii et filiorum ejus, xii kal. Oct. *p.* 234.
17. S. Hughberti, kal. Nov. *p.* 243.
18. S. Winnoci, viii Id. Nov. *p.* 258.
19. S. S. Simproniani, Claudii, Nicostrati, Castorii, Simplicii, vi Id. Nov. *p.* 261.
20. S. Theodori, v Id. Nov. *p.* 268.
21. S. Mennæ, iii Id. Nov. *p.* 271.
22. S. Martini, in lib. iii, eodem die. *p.* 276.
23. S. Aniani, xv kal. Dec. *p.* 319.
24. Sanctæ Ceciliæ, x kal. Dec. *p.* 323.
25. S. Longini, *p.* 336.
26. S. Clementis, ix kal. Dec. *p.* 339.
27. S. Trudonis, eodem die, *p.* 345.
28. S. Chrisogoni, viii kal. Dec. *p.* 362.

29. S.

22.] *Vide* XLII. 1.

IX.

29. S. Saturnini, iii kal. Dec. *p.* 377.
30. S. S. Chrifanti et Dariæ, *p.* 379.
31. S. Elegii, kal. Dec. *p.* 389.
32. S. Sabiniæ, epifcopi, vii Id. Dec. 393.
33. Sanctæ Eulaliæ, iv Id. Dec. *p.* 397.
34. S. S. Fauftini et Victorici, iii Id. Dec. *p.* 403.
35. Sanctæ Luciæ. Id. Dec. *p.* 407.
36. Sanctæ Anaftafiæ, viii kal. Jan. *p.* 408.
37. Sanctæ Eugeniæ, eodem die, *p.* 410.
38. S. Marini, vi kal. Jan. *p.* 426.
39. S. Maximi cum fociis fuis, *p.* 434.
40. Sanctæ Luciæ, *p.* 437.
41. S. Indoci, *p.* 441.
42. Sanctæ Criftinæ, viii kal. Aug. *p.* 446.
43. Adventus et exceptio corporis Benedicti et Scolafticæ fororis ejus in agro Floriacenfi, *p.* 455.

Defunt quædam ad finem hujus codicis.

X.

Codex membranacens in folio, ornatus literis initialibus nitide illuminatis, feculo xiii exaratus, quo continentur,

Gratiani decretum aureum, *five* decretalia ut vocantur communia ab eo collecta.

XI.

Codex membranaceus in folio, feculo xii exaratus, quo continentur,

Rabanus Maurus de natura rerum * ad Ludovicum regem. lib. xxii.

XII. *Codex*

X.] *Vet. Cat.* Sub. C. 3. *MSS. Angl.* 1625—358.

XI.] *Vet. Cat.* P. 12. *MSS. Angl.* 1509—242.

* *De natura rerum*] In Hiftor. Litt. Cavefii vocatur, De univerfo five Etymologiarum opus.

XII.

Codex membranaceus in folio grandioribus literis exaratus, quo continetur,

Paſtorale S. Gregorii per Ælfredum regem Saxonice verſum.

Codex tam in margine quam inter lineas textus gloſſatur latine manu Normanno-ſaxonica.

Ad calcem codicis, An Iriſh ballad printed in the Saxon character.

XIII, XIV.

Duo codices membranacei in folio, ſeculo xv ſcripti, literis initialibus ſingulorum librorum nitide illuminatis, viz.

Vincentii [Bellovacenſis] ſpeculi hiſtorialis Tom. II, III. *quibus continentur libri* xvi, *a* ix° *ſcilicet ad* xxiv^tum^.

XV.

Codex membranaceus typis impreſſus, continens,

Thomæ Aquinatis ſummæ theologiæ libr. iv^tum^. " *Preclarum hoc* " *opus quartiſcripti ſancti Thomæ de Aquino alma in urbe Moguntina, in-* " *clitæ nationis Germanicæ, quam Dei clementia tam alti ingenii lumine* " *donoque gratuito cæteris terrarum nationibus preferre illuſtrareque dignata* " *eſt, artificioſa quadam imprimendi adinventione ſeu caracterizandi abſque* " *ulla calami exaracione ſic effegiatum, et ad euſebiam Dei induſtrie eſt con-* " *ſummatum per Petrum Schoiffer de Gernzhem, anno Domini milleſimo* " *quadringenteſimo ſexageſimo nono, tredecima die Junii. Sit laus Deo.*"

Cum hic liber ad inſtar plurium codicum MSS nullam habeat titulum fronti prefixum, haud ſcio an recte nominaverim; quartum eſſe librum maniſeſte docet autoris prefatio; cum poſteriore parte ſummæ theologiæ nec omnino

---

XII.] *Vet. Cat.* S. 1. *MSS. Angl.* 1546—279.
XII.] *Vide* CCCLXI.
XIII. XIV.] *Vet. Cat.* Sub. B. 7. 8. *MSS. Angl.* 1620—353. 1621—354.
XIII. XIV.] *Vide* VIII, ubi liber, qui hic dicitur, nonus, vocatur ſeptimus.
XV.] *Vet. Cat.* P. 1.

nino congruit, nec valde ab ea discrepat; aliter ab exemplaribus recentioribus dividitur, et quæstiones sæpissime sunt diversæ.

XVI. *Vide* XXVI.

XVII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xii exaratus, quo continentur,

1. Sermones CXXIV [Augustini Hipponensis] in evangelium sancti Iohannis.
2. Epistolæ [ejusdem] ad Dardanum.
3. Sermo B. Chrysostomi in Parasceve.

XVIII.

Codex chartaceus typis impressus in folio,

Scriptores historiæ Angliæ post Bedam, Francofurti 1601.

XIX.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xii exaratus, continens,

Decreta Ivonis Carnotensis in partes xvii distributa.

Ad frontem hujus codicis habetur, catalogus pontificum Romanorum a Benedicto I ad Honorium II, et continuatus *manu paulo neoterica* ad Honorium III.

Ad calcem vero,

1. Epistola Iohannis episcopi ad Anselmum Lemonecinæ ecclesiæ, quod laicus qui filium in articulo mortis baptizaverit, a conjuge sua separari non debet.
2. Quædam constitutiones Eugenii, Urbani II, Paschalis II, et Calixti II,

3. Statuta

XVII.] *Vet. Cat.* L. 5. *Angl. MSS.* 1403—126.
1.] *Vide* CCCXLIV. 23.
2.] *Vide* CCCXXII. 1.
XVIII.] *Vet. Cat.* D. 10.
XIX.] *Vet. Cat.* Sub. D. 8. *MSS. Angl.* 1636—369.

3. Statuta concilii Westmonast. 27 Hen I, cum confirmatione regia.

Discrepant ab eis quæ habentur sub hoc anno apud Wilkins, Concilia Magn. Britan. tom. 1. p. 408.

Liber, " de claustro ecclesiæ Christi Cantuariensis".

XX.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiv exaratus, quo continentur,

1 Textus Latinus Apocalypsis cum versione rithmica et expositione lingua Gallica.

*Ornatur hic tractatus multis et nitidissimis figuris singulis fere paginis occurrentibus; in litera initiali primæ paginæ depingitur effigies equitis genua flectentis, insigniis armorum * induti.*

2. Manere de coroner novel roy [d'Angleterre.]

Inprimis observatione dignum videtur, quod post peractas sponsiones ex parte regia, quales alibi reperiuntur, communitas regni consilium inire jubetur, de iis quæ pro communi utilitate forent decernenda, et rex promittit se firma et rata habiturum, quæ decreverit communitas. Hoc certe ignorabant illi qui seculo præterito tam acriter disputaverunt † de sensu verbi elegerit *in juramento a regibus nostris in solemnitate coronationis præstito. Lectori gratum erit verba ipsa ante oculos habere.*

" *Grantez vous les leys et les custumes et promettiez a tenir les et defendre*
" *al honur de Dieu que la commune de votre realme efferra?*

" *Respon. Jeo les grant et les promet.*

" *Et puis a ceo serra aretee ceo que la comune voudera ordinee solonc ceo que hom entendera que bien soit.*

" *Et quant tut ceo serra fait et lui roy serra corone il avera tut ceo*
" *grante, il fra le serment en la manere que le ercevesque lui chargera.*"

Ex loco citato satis apparet hoc promissum referre nec ad leges jam stabilitas

---

XX.] *Vet. Cat.* K. 16. *MSS. Angl.* 1640—373.

1.] *Vide* CCCXCIV.

* *insigniis armorum*] *viz.* Gules, on a chevron or, 3 lyons rampant sable.

† *disputaverunt*] *Vide* Remonstrance of the Commons dated May 26, 1642. and the King's answer thereto.

litas, nec ad eas quas parliamentum poſtea decreverit, ſed ſolummodo ad petitiones quas illo ipſo die et inter ſolemnitates coronationis communitas regi obtulerit.

Omnes orationes in hac ſolemnitate recitandæ hic habentur lingua Gallica. Ad frontem hujus tractatus eſt illuminatio nitidiſſima regis ſolio ſedentis epiſcopis et magnatibus circumdati.

XXI.

Codex membranaceus in folio, literis initialibus cujuſvis libri eleganter illuminatis, ſeculo xiv exaratus, continens,

1. Ranulphi Higdeni Polychronicon. lib. vii.

Præmittuntur index alphabeticus ſatis amplus, et mappa mundi *forma ovali; hiſtoria deducitur a Ranulpho uſque ad annum* 1342, *et poſtea continuatur ab alio quodam ad annum* 1377.

De hoc noſtro autore qui mala fide opus Rogeri Ceſtrenſis tranſcripſit, et pro ſuo evulgavit, vide Wanleium apud Cat. MSS. *Harl.* 1707.

2. Cronica bona et compendioſa de regibus Angliæ tantum a Noe uſque ad hunc diem [1367] " *Noe fuerunt tres filii.*"

" *Iſtum librum* " *Henricus Somer dedit Hoſpitali Sancti Iohannis Evangeliſtæ Cantabrigiæ, cujus animæ propitietur Deus.*"

XXII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xiii exaratus, quo continentur,

1. Iſidori [Hiſpalenſis, Originum *ſive*] Etimologiarum lib. xx.
2. Fragmentum tractatus de animalibus, incerti autoris, *cum figuris.*
3. Iſidori [Hiſpalenſis] Synonima.

XXIII. *Codex*

XXI.] *Vet Cat.* E. 4. *MSS. Angl.* 1321—45.

1.] *Vide* CXVII. CLXIV. CCLIX.

XXII.] *Vet. Cat.* L. 4. *MSS. Angl.* 1402—125.

2.] *Vide* LIII. 4. CCCLXIX. 2.

3.] *Vide* CCCXLVIII. 3.

XXIII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, cujus in priore parte manu valde antiqua exarata continentur,

1. Aurelii Prudentii Clementis Pſychomachia, *iconibus hiſtoricis et allegoricis curioſorum aſpectu non indignis* 89 *ornata: ex his iconibus* 50 *tam Saxonicis quam Latinis inſcriptionibus gaudent. Inſcriptio Saxonica primæ iconis hiſtoricæ hæc eſt,* "+ Heꞃ Goꝺeꞅ ꞅƿıðꞃa" (*antiquitus enim Deus per dexteram ex nubibus porrectam repræſentabatur*) "ꝼoꞃbeaꝺ "Abꞃahame ƿæt he hıꞅ ꞅunu ne oꝼꞅloᵹe ꞅƿa hım beboꝺen ƿæꞅ. ac ꝼunꝺe hım "anne Rom Goꝺe to ᵹeoꝼe ꝼꞃıᵹenne."

Pſychomachiam excipiunt eadem manu exarata ſubſequentia poemata;

2. Romanus ſive paſſio ſancti Romani.
3. Hymnus in honore ſanctorum martyrum Emetrii et Chelidonii Calicurritanorum.
4. Paſſio Laurentii beatiſſimi martiris.
5. Hymnus in honore Eulaliæ beatiſſimæ virginis et martiris.
6. Hymnus in honore decem et octo martirum Ceſaraguſtanorum
7. Paſſio ſancti Vincentii.
8. Hymnus in honore beatiſſimorum martirum Fructuoſi epiſcopi Terraconenſis et Augurii et Eulogii diaconorum.
9. Hymnus in honore Quirini beatiſſimi martiris epiſcopi eccleſiæ Sciſcianæ.

10. De

XXIII.] *Vet. Cat.* F. 1. *MSS. Angl.* 1332—56.
1.] *Vide* CCXXIII. 20.
2.] ibid. 21.
3.] ibid. 22.
4.] ibid. 23.
5.] ibid. 24.
6.] ibid. 25.
7.] ibid. 26.
8.] ibid. 27.
9.] ibid. 28.

10. De loco in quo martires passi sunt nunc baptisterium est Calagorra.
11. Passio sancti Cassiani.
12. De passione sancti Hypoliti ad Valerianum episcopum.
13. Passio Apostolorum.
14. Passio beati Cypriani martiris.
15. Passio sanctæ Agnetis virginis.
16. Versus Constantinæ Constantini filiæ scripti in apsida basilicæ quam condidit in honore sanctæ Agnes.
17. Versus Damasi episcopi de eadem re.
18. *Fragmentum* libri primi contra Symmachum.

Hunc codicem insignem ecclesiæ Malmburiensis quondam fuisse docet inscriptio quæ sequitur literis Saxonicis majusculis in secunda pagina exarata.

" *Hunc quicunque librum Aedhelmo depresseris almo*
" *Damnatus semper maneas cum sorte malorum*
" *Sit pietate Dei sine qui vel portet ab isto*
" *Coenobio librum Aedhelmi hunc vel vendere temptet*
" *Qui legis inscriptos versus rogitare memento*
" *Christum ac in requie semper dic vivat Athelward*
" *Qui dedit hunc librum Aedhelmo pro quo sibi Christus*
" *Munera larga ferat largitor crimina laxans.*"

* * * * * *

Pars vero hujus codicis posterior, seculo xi exarata continet,

19. Sancti Orosii Ormesta mundi.

XXIV.

Codex membranaceus in folio cum hac inscriptione, " Liber *qui intitula-*
" *tur* de causa Dei contra Pelagium compilatus et editus per reveren-
" dum

10.] ibid. 29.
12.] ibid. 30.
13.] ibid. 31.
14.] ibid. 32.
15.] ibid. 33.
18.] ibid. 34.
XXIV] *Vet Cat.* M. 6. *MSS. Angl.* 1423—146.

" dum ſacræ theologiæ doctorem tunc cancellarium London. deinde
" electum Cantuar. et Lincoln. magiſtrum Thomam de Bradwardyn
" *procuratus tum ad eccleſiam . . . . . per fratrem Ioannem de Preſtone de Somerſete monachum ejuſdem eccleſiæ anno domini milleſimo* CCC^{mo} XLVIII°.

" *Quem titulum quicunque fraudulenter deleverit librumque ab eadem ec-*
" *cleſia alienaverit deleat eum Deus de libro vitæ et anathemate feriatur.*
" *Pro cujus anima pietatis obſequio devotius exoretur.*"

Ad finem codicis habentur,

1. Epiſtola Bernardi Clarevall. ad Innocentium papam de hereſibus Abelardi.
2. Condemnatio quorundam hereticorum opinionum per Ioannem [Peccham] archiepiſcopum Cantuar. A. D. 1286.

XXV.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xv exaratus, quo continentur,

Epiſtolæ beati Cypriani epiſcopi Cartaginenſis magni oratoris et glorioſi martiris, *videlicet.*

1. Epiſtola ad Donatum.
2. De diſciplina et habitu virginum.
3. Epiſtola de lapſis.
4. De unitate eccleſiæ.
5. Epiſtola de dominica oracione.
6. De mortalitate.
7. De opere et elemoſina.
8. Ad Demetrianum.
9. Epiſtola de bono patienciæ.
10. De zelo et livore.
11. Ad Fortunatum de tolerantia perſecutionis.
12. Ad Quirinum de ſacramento Chriſti.
13. Ad eundem de diſciplina chriſtianæ religionis.
14. Ad Antonianum de hereſi Novaciani.
15. De hereticis baptizandis ad Pompeium.

16. 17. Ad

XXV.] *Vet. Cat.* L. 1.

16, 17. Ad Magnum de Novaciano epiſtolæ duæ.
18. De Numidico preſbitero ordinato.
19. De Martiate et Baſilide.
20. Ad Fidum de infantibus baptizandis.
21. Ad Eucratium de hiſtrione.
22—29. Epiſtolæ octo ad Cornelium.
30. Ad Rogacianum et ceteros confeſſores.
31. Ad plebem de quinque preſbiteris.
32. Ad Epitectum et plebem.
33. Ad clerum et plebem.
34. Ad Lucium de exilio reverſum.
35. Ad maximum Nicoſtratum.
36. Ad Florentium quem et Puppianum.
37. De virginibus ad Pomponium.
38. Quod ydola dii non ſint.
39. Ad Fortunatum de his qui per tormenta non ſuperantur.
40. Ad Rogacianum de diacono.
41. Ad Stephanum papam de concilio.
42. Ad Tibaritanos exortatoria.
43. Ad Cecilium de ſacramento calicis.
44, 45. Epiſtolæ duæ ad martires et confeſſores.
46. De hereticis baptizandis ad Julianum.
47. Ad Quintum de eodem.
48. Sententiæ epiſcoporum numero LXXVII. de eodem.
49, 50. Ad Moyſen et Maximum preſbiteros.
51. Ad clerum et plebem de Aurelio confeſſore.
52. Ad clerum de Celerino confeſſore.
53. Ad Junaianum de hereticis.
54. Epiſtola de aleatoribus.
55. De laude martirii.
56. Felicis ad Cyprianum reſcripta.
57. Epiſtola Cypriani ad Romanos.
58. Ad clerum.
59. Ad Cornelium.
60. Ad Maximum preſbiterum et ceteros fratres.

61. Ad

61. Ad Lucium et qui cum eo ſunt.
62. Epiſtola Firmiliani ad Cyprianum.
63. Epiſtola Maximi et ceterorum fratrum ad Cyprianum.
64. Epiſtola Cypriani ad clerum de quibuſdam preſbiteris.
65. Ad martires qui lapſis petierunt pacem dari.
66. Ad plebem de lapſis.
67. Ad clerum pro lapſis et cathecumenis.
68. Ad clerum de his qui ad pacem feſtinant.
69. Ad clerum non temere pacem dandam.
70. Epiſtola Cypriani ad Caldonium.
71. Ad clerum Romæ de reditione epiſcopi Urbici.
72. Ad clerum inſinuans quod utraſque Romæ literas miſiſſet.
73. De monte Syna et monte Syon.
74. De laude Cypriani epiſtola.

XXVI, XVI.

Duo codices membranacei in folio, ſeculo xiii exarati, quibus continentur, Matthei Paris hiſtoria major.

Primum volumen exordium ſumit a creatione mundi et definit in anno 1189.

Ad calcem manu paulo neoterica ad alterum volumen his verbis refertur, "*Anno Dominicæ incarnationis* M.C.LXXXIX *eſt vera continuatio hiſ-*" "*toriæ Matthei Pariſienſis in alio volumine ejuſdem manus.*"

Ad initium habes ſtationes a Londino ad Hieroſolymam cum notis et deſcriptionibus ſuccinctis *lingua Gallica,* Prefationem, tabulas genealogicas *(quarum major pars in calcem codicis rejicitur)* circulum paſchalem et kalendarium.

Ad finem codicis eſt mappa mundi *cum hac inſcriptione,*

"*Summatim facta eſt diſpoſicio mappa mundi magiſtri Rob. de Meleke-*" "*leia et mappa mundi de Waltham mappa mundi regis quod eſt in camera*" "*ſua apud Weſtmonaſterium figuratur in ordinali Matthei de Pariſiis:*" "*veriſ-*

XXVI.] *Vet. Cat.* C. 9. *MSS. Angl.* 1306—30.
XVI.] *Vet. Cat.* C. 5. *MSS. Angl.* 1301--25.

" *veriſſimum autem figuratur in eodem ordinali quod eſt quaſi clamis extenſa.*
" *Talis eſt ſcenia noſtræ partis habitabilis ſecundum philoſophos ſcilicet*
" *quarta pars terræ quæ eſt triangularis fere, corpus enim terræ ſpericum*
" *eſt.*"

In ſecundo volumine hiſtoria continuatur ab anno 1189 *ad annum* 1253.

In initio hujus voluminis eſt tabula genealogica a Willelmo I. ad Henricum III. mappa Paleſtinæ et mappa Angliæ, *ſed ambæ mutilæ.*

Primæ paginæ ſic inſcribitur, " *Hunc librum dedit frater Mattheus de* " *Pariſiis deo . . . . anima fratris Matthei et animæ . . . . de-* " *functorum requieſcant in pace. Amen.*"

In utroque volumine margo ornatur ſcutis regum et nobilium depictis et coloratis, ectypis nonnullorum ſigillorum et delineationibus hiſtoricis.

Ex prefatione editionis Parkerianæ patet primum volumen fuiſſe peculium Edwardi Aglionby de Balſal Temple cujus nomen adhuc legitur inſcriptum folio rejecticio ad finem codicis, alterum autem volumen Henrici Sidnæi garterii ordinis equitis aurati nam etſi nomen ejus huic codici non inſcribatur tamen ex lacunis manu neoterica reſtitutis ſatis manifeſtum eſt, hunc eſſe codicem Sidleianum de quo ibi ſit mentio.

Editores Matthei oblique perſtringit Antonius a Wood ex eo quod narrationem de tranſmigratione multorum ſcholarium ab academia Oxonienſi in Cantabrigienſem, in exemplari hujus hiſtoriæ in bibliotheca divi Jacobi aſſervato ipſe non reperiſſet; quam proinde nullam fidem mereri temere aſſeverat: haud igitur ab re erit lectorem monere, ipſiſſima verba qualia a reverendiſſimo antiſtite ſunt edita, in hoc noſtro indubitatæ fidei exemplari reperiri.

XXVII.

Codex membranaceus in folio ſeculo xiii exaratus, quo continetur,

Unum ex quatuor *ſive* concordantia evangeliorum Ammonii Alexandrini cum expoſitione perpetua Zachariæ Chryſopolitani.

Paginæ primæ olim legebatur inſcriptum " *Ex dono dompni Galfridi* " *archi-*

XXVII.] *Vet. Cat.* L. 6. *MSS. Angl.* 1404--127.

XXVII.] *Vide* CCCCLXXV.

" *archidiaconi, cujus anima per miſericordiam Dei requieſcat in pace.*
" *Amen. De eccleſia B. Mariæ de Leyſtona, Suffolc.*"

XXVIII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xii exaratus, in quo continentur,

Origenis Homeliæ xxviii in librum Numerorum a Rufino e Græco in Latinum verſæ.

" *Liber ſanctæ Mariæ Abbendoniæ; quicunque ipſum alienaverit anathema ſit. Amen.*"

XXIX.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xiii exaratus, in quo continetur,

Petri Comeſtoris hiſtoria ſcholaſtica.

XXX.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xiii exaratus, in quo continentur,

1. Expoſitio Andreæ [Victorini] abbatis in pentateuchum, in Joſuam, Judices, in libros Regum et Chronicorum, in Parabolas Salamonis, et in Eccleſiaſtem.
2. Expoſitio in Parabolas ſecundum Bedam.
3. Hieronimi expoſitio in Eccleſiaſtem.
4. Andreæ [Victorini] abbatis expoſitio in xii prophetas.

XXXI.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xiv exaratus, in quo continetur,

Textus xii prophetarum, et expoſitio eorum a magiſtro Stephano [Langton] archiepiſcopo Cantuarienſi.

" *Liber ſanctæ Mariæ de Coggeſhale.*

XXXII. *Codex*

XXVIII.] *Vet. Cat.* L. 7. *MSS. Angl.* 1405—128.
XXIX.] *Vet. Cat.* B. 1. *MSS. Angl.* 1289—13.
XXX.] *Vet. Cat.* M. 9. *MSS. Angl.* 1421—144.
1.] *Vide* CCCXV. 5.
XXXI.] *Vet. Cat.* M. 10. *MSS. Angl.* 1425—148.
XXXI.] *Vide* LV. LVIII. LXXXIX. CCIV.

XXXII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xv exaratus, in quo continetur,

A gloſs [or expoſition] on the goſpels of St. Mark and St. Luke and all the epiſtles of St. Paul.

XXXIII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xiii exaratus, in quo continetur,

Gloſſa ordinaria et interlinearis in evangelia ſecundum Marcum et Ioannem.

XXXIV.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xiv exaratus, in quo continentur,

1. Ioannes Damaſcenus de fide orthodoxa, lib. iv. *p.* 1.
2. Anſelmus archiepiſcopus [Cantuar.] de eterna beatitudine, *p.* 41.
3. Anſelmus de libero arbitrio, *p.* 45.
4. ——— in quid habes quod non accepiſti, *p.* 49.
5. ——— de incarnatione Domini et de homine aſſumpto contra quendam hereticum qui dicebat quod Pater et Spiritus ſanctus in Filio eſt incarnatus, *p.* 57.
6. Anſelmus cur Deus homo, *p.* 63.
7. ——— de peccato originali, *p.* 77.
8. Auguſtinus Hipponenſis de doctrina chriſtiana, lib. iv. *p.* 84.
9. Anſelmus de triplici rerum notitia, lib. v. *p.* 111.
10. De diſtinctione dictionum ſecundum ordinem alphabeticum, *p.* 136.

11. Auguſ-

XXXII.] *Vet. Cat.* P. 6. *MSS. Angl.* 1508—241.
XXXIII.] *Vet Cat.* P. 2. *MSS. Angl.* 1499—232.
XXXIV.] *Vet. Cat.* P. 3. *MSS. Angl.* 1502—235.
2.] *Vide* CXXXV. 2. CLIV. 48. CCCXXXII. 14.
3.] *Vide* CLIV. 12. CLV. 5.
5.] *Vide* CLIV. 4. CLV. 7.
6.] *Vide* CLIV. 5. CLV. 8.
7.] *Vide* CLIV. 6. CLV. 9. CCCCLIX. 12.
8.] *Vide* CVII. 14. CLIV. 50. CCLXXXIX. 1. CCCXVI. 9.

11. Auguftinus Hipponenfis de vera penitentia, *p.* 143.
12. Anfelmus de concordia predeftinationis et præfcientiæ et gratiæ cum libero arbitrio, *p.* 151.
13. Auguftinus [*rectius* Anfelmus] de proceffione Spiritus fancti, *p.* 159.
14. Epiftolæ Senecæ ad Lucilium, *p.* 170.
15. Anfelmus de fide chriftiana, *p.* 189.
16. Anfelmi meditatio noftræ redemptionis, *p.* 192.
17. ——— epiftola de facrificio azumi, *p.* 194.
18. Anfelmus de fumma veritate, *p.* 201.
19. Auguftinus Hipponenfis de bono conjugii, *p.* 209.
20. ———— de adulterinis conjugiis, *p.* 217.
21. ———— de fancta virginitate, *p.* 230.
22. ———— de vera religione, *p.* 242.
23. ———— de fermone Domini in monte, *p.* 265.
24. ———— de fymbolo, *p.* 303.
25. ———— de vita beata ad Manlium Theodorum virum magnificum, *p.* 307.
26. ———— de duabus animabus, *p.* 315.
27. ———— de fide rerum invifibilium, *p.* 322.
28. Vita beati Auguftini, *p.* 326.
29. De tranflacione fancti Auguftini, *p.* 333.
30. Capitula quorundam librorum Auguftini, *p.* 337.
31. De intellectu, *p.* 339.
32. Juliani Pomerii urbis Toletanæ epifcopi liber prognofticorum de futuro feculo, *p.* 357.

33. De

11.] *Vide* CLIV. 27. CCCXVI. 15. CCCXLIV. 21.
12.] *Vide* CLIV. 14. CLV. 14.
13.] *Vide* CLIV. 7.
16.] *Vide* CLIV. 21. CLV. 13.
17.] *Vide* CLIV. 8. CLV. 11.
18.] *Vide* CLV. 4.
24.] *Vide* CLIV. 25.
25.] *Vide* CLIV. 35.
26.] *Vide* CLIV. 24. CCCXLIV. 9.
27.] *Vide* CLIV. 26.

33. De archa Noe pro archa ſapientiæ cum archa eccleſiæ et archa majoris gratiæ, *p.* 385.
34. Libellus de reformatione archæ.
35. Expoſitio Anſelmi in Intravit Jeſus in quoddam caſtellum, *p.* 426.
36. [Anſelmi] offendiculum ſacerdotum, *p.* 428.
37. De veneranda inſtitutione ſacræ miſſæ tam antiquis patribus ſanctis glorioſe quam ab ipſo Domino glorioſiſſime monſtrata et completa et ab Hildeberto epiſcopo edita, *carmen. p.* 440.
38. Ejuſdem verſus de ſua expulſione ab epiſcopatu.
——————— de excidio Trojæ, &c. *p.* 447.
39. Bernardus abbas de Claravalle de gratia et libero arbitrio, *p.* 451.
40. Auguſtini Hipponenſis confeſſionum lib. xiii. *p.* 464.
41. De tranſlacione S. Edmundi regis et martyris.

XXXV.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xiv exaratus, in quo continentur, Opuſcula varia Thomæ Aquinatis, *videlicet,*

1. Brevis compilatio theologiæ, *fol.* 1.
2. Contra impugnatores religionis, *fol.* 41.
3. De perfectione ſpiritualis vitæ, *fol.* 82.
4. Contra doctrinam retrahentium a religione, *fol.* 97.
5. De ſortibus, *fol.* 110.
6. De unitate intellectus contra Averoys, *fol.* 114.
7. Expoſitio ſuper primam decretalem de fide catholica et de ſancta trinitate et ſuper ſecundam *Damnamus, fol.* 122.
8. De articulis fidei et de ſacramentis eccleſiæ ad archiepiſcopum Panormitanum, *fol.* 127.

9. De

33.] *Vide* CCXCIV. 1.
37.] *Vide* CCCCLXX. 2.
39.] *Vide* CCLXIII. 3.
40.] *Vide* LXIII. 4. CCLIII. 1.
XXXV.] *Vet. Cat.* P. 4. *MSS. Angl.* 1500—433.

9. De angelis, *fol.* 131.
10. De principiis naturæ ad fratrem Sylveſtrum, *fol.* 145.
11. Quid ſit poſſibile de eternitate mundi, *fol.* 147.
12. De rationibus fidei, *fol.* 148.
13. De forma abſolutionis primæ ſacramentalis, *fol.* 154.
14. Expoſitio ſuper librum Dyoniſii de divinis nominibus, *fol.* 157.
15. Expoſitio ſuper librum Boetii de hebdomadibus, *fol.* 215.
16. Expoſitio ſuper librum Boetii de trinitate, *fol.* 219.

   * * *deſunt folia* 12, *viz. a* 241 *ad* 252 * *.

17. Contra errores Græcorum, *fol.* 253.
18. Reſponſiones ad quoſdam dubios articulos, *fol.* 263.
19. De Judæis, *fol.* 266.
20. Reſponſio ad articulos miſſos a fratre Ioanne, *fol.* 267.
21. De decem preceptis, *fol.* 269.
22. Expoſitio in Ave Maria, *fol.* 278.
23. Expoſitio in Pater noſter, *fol.* 279.
24. Expoſitio in Credo, *fol.* 283.

XXXVI.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xiv exaratus, in quo continentur,

1. Vita ſanсti Pauli primi heremitæ per Hieronimum.
2. Vita ſanсti Antonii tranſlata ex Græco Athanaſii per Evagrium Antiochenum.
3. Vita ſanсti Hilarionis per Hieronimum.
4. Hieronimi [monachi] vitæ ſanсtorum patrum Ægyptiorum.

" *Per Petronium Bononienſem ſecundum Gennadium.*"

Et quidni utraque opinio admittatur? quæ enim ſcripſit Hieronimus Græco idiomate, ab alio quodam, forſan a Petronio, in Latinum ſermonem vertebantur.

5. Aсtus Malchi Monachi captivi [per Hieronimum.]
6. Vita ſanсti Frontonii.
7. De leone a beato Hieronimo curato.

8. Liber

XXXVI.] *Vet. Cat.* P. 5. *MSS. Angl.* 1501—234.

1.] *Vide* CCCLXXXIX. 1.

8. Liber ſancti Athanaſii epiſcopi de exhortacione monachorum.

9. Liber adhortationum ſanctorum patrum perfectionumque monachorum quas de Græco in Latinum tranſtulit B. Hieronimus preſbiter.

Sermones ſanctorum patrum interpretati de Græco in Latinum a Pelagio diacono et Iohanne ſubdiacono ſanctæ Romanæ eccleſiæ.

Neſcio ſane an hæc diverſa ſint opera, vel ſi eadem compilatio hiſce diverſis indigitetur titulis, quorum prior ad initium, poſterior ad finem occurrit.

10. Epiſtola ſancti Macharii monachi ad filios.

11. Vita ſancti Marinæ virginis et monachi.

12. Vita ſancti Symeonis Stylitis.

13. Iohannis [Caſſiani] heremitæ collationes x ad Leontium papam et Eladium fratrem cariſſimum.

XXXVII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xiv exaratus, in quo continentur,

1. Theorica Campani de motu planetarum.

2. Conjunctiones quædam planetarum calculatæ.

3. Kalendarium de ſcaccario.

Hoc kalendarium in uſum "auditorum compotorum" compilatum fuit, quibus, inquit autor in prefatione, "utile eſt ſcire ſuper quam literam dies "dominica in anno quo audiunt compota evenire contigerit; quia non decet "allocare reddentibus compota omnes dies dominicos et omnes dies feſtivales "tanquam celebrandos ab operibus, pro eo quod ſemper contingit, quod dies "dominicæ eveniunt ſæpe in anno ſuper aliquas dies feſtivales."

Per omnem annum notatur ex quot horis et minutis conſtat dies, et in altera columna continetur "occupatio diei artificialis" per miliaria ſtadia et paſſus computata, ita ut pro qualibet hora diei computantur tria miliaria: —ad finem menſis Januarii, "Quilibet dies iſtius menſis univerſaliter per "ſe uno cum altero computato continet 8 horas cum dī et 4 minuta q. faciunt "25 mil. 5 ſtad. 75 paſs." et ſimiliter ad alios menſes.

Se-

13.] *Vide* CLVI. 1.

XXXVII.] *Vet. Cat.* I. 2. *MSS. Angl.* 1370—93.

Sequuntur regulæ ad inveniendum quot ſunt dies operabiles in quolibet menſe, et quæ occupatio media diei artificialis ſecundum literam dominicam.

4. Tabulæ arithmeticæ.
5. Aliud kalendarium, cum cyclis tribus eclipſium ſolis et lunæ ab anno 1330 ad annum 1386, *cum figuris depictis earundem eclipſium.*
6. Liber compoti, ſive explanatio kalendarii verſibus hexametris.
7. Algoriſmus *verſibus hexametris.*
8. Tabulæ aſtronomicæ et de complexione ſignorum.
9. Tractatus de fatis, *Gallice.*
10. Tractatus Hippocratis pro infirmitatibus per aſtronomiam cognoſcendis.
11. Tous les noums des chatelx d'Engleterre et enſement abbes et prioreez en cheſcun countee.
12. Nomina hundredorum villarum et hamelettorum tocius comitatus Suffolciæ.
13. Statuta de diſtrictionibus.
14. Statuta de ſcaccario.
15. Placita coram juſticiariis itinerantibus apud turrim London. 14 Edw. II.
16. Breve, quod dicitur de quo warranto ad vicecomitem London. quo recitantur conſuetudines ejuſdem civitatis.
17. Alia brevia officiarios ſcaccarii aut civitatem London. tangentia.
18. Ordinationes civitatis London. *Gallice.*
19. Proclamatio regis de injuſtis oppreſſionibus et gravaminibus et placita de eiſdem.
20. Valew of wools in the ſeveral counties of England.
    The higheſt price is x and the loweſt v marks per ſack.
21. Lex mariſci.
22. Nomina vicecomitum Scotiæ, et ſumma cujuſlibet vice-comitatus.
23. Ordinance pour le royaume et la maiſon du roi.

24. Les

7.] *Vide* CXXXIII. 1.

24. Les conditions fur le rendre de la ville de Berewyk 1333.
25. De fervitiis et redditibus regis in Hibernia, A. D. 1317.
26. La forme del treve prife entre fire Edward roy d'Engleterre [et le roi de France.]
27. De ponderibus et menfuris rerum diverfarum in Anglia.
28. Modus menfurandi terram.
29. Le arrai et l'affemble des gens d'Efcoce, qui vindrent a la battaille de Berewyk.

XXXVIII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, feculo xiv exaratus, cujus primo folio infcribitur,

" Tabula fuper decreta et fuper decretales cum cafibus fummariis
" quinque librorum decretalium et fexti et feptimi cum aliis tractati-
" bus neceffariis; *quam acquifivit ecclefiæ fancti Auguftini Cant. frater*
" *I Mankael, cujus animæ propicietur Deus. Amen.*"

In eo autem continentur tractatus infra fcripti,

1. Tabula fuper Innocentis [opus] quæ vocatur Margarita, *fol.* 2.
2. Cafus fummarii quinque librorum decretalium et fexti et feptimi ufque de regularibus et tranfeuntibus ad religionem, *fol.* 9.
3. Cafus juris in quibus aliquis contrahit infamiam, *fol.* 48.
4. Cafus juris in quibus aliquis eft ipfo jure excommunicatus, *fol.* 49.
5. Cafus juris in quibus aliquis eft excommunicandus, ibid.
6. Cafus juris in quibus aliquis eft ipfo jure fufpenfus, *fol.* 51.
7. Cafus juris in quibus aliquis eft fufpendendus. *fol.* 52.
8. Tractatus de fententiis excommunicationis fufpenfionis et interdicti, *fol.* 53.
9. Tractatus de menfura temporis in agenda penitentia fecundum canones, *fol.* 55.
10. Tractatus de privilegiis et exceffibus prelatorum, *fol.* 56.
11. Tractatus de difpenfationibus fuper irregularitate, *fol.* 58.

12. Cafus

XXXVIII.] *Vet. Cat.* P. 17. *MSS. Angl.* 1521—254.

12. Casus in quibus Papa dispensare non potest, *fol.* 64.
13. Casus in quibus solus Papa dispensare potest, *ibid.*
14. Tractatus de dispensationibus episcoporum, *fol.* 69.
15. Casus in quibus episcopus non dispensat, *fol.* 71.
16. Tractatus de dispensationibus legatorum sedis apostolicæ, *fol.* 73.
17. Quis sit legatus et quid ad officium legati pertinet, *ibid.*
18. De dispensationibus patriarcharum et primatum, *fol.* 75.
19. De dispensatione abbatum, *ibid.*
20. De effectu dispensationis, *fol.* 76.
21. Pro quibus culpis sit penitens ad episcopum remittendus, *fol.* 77.
22. Tractatus de penitentiis et remissionibus, *fol.* 78.
23. Aureum memoriale confessorum, *fol.* 80.
24. Expositiones quorundam verborum, *fol.* 85.
25. Tabula quædam de diversis titulis decretalium, *fol.* 86.
26. Tabula dictorum Innocentis de diversis titulis decretalium excerptorum, *ibid.*
27. Brevis continentia materiæ decretorum, *fol.* 117.
28. Tabula super decretales, *fol.* 135.
29. Tabula super decreta, *fol.* 169.
30. Concordantia decretorum ad titulos decretalium, *fol.* 309.
31. Explanationes verborum legum, *fol.* 310.

XXXIX.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xv exaratus, in quo continetur, Pantalogia rerum naturalium, lib. xv. *desunt reliqui.*

XL.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiv exaratus, in quo continentur, Francisci Petrarchæ de Florentia, lauriati poetæ de remediis utriusque fortunæ, lib. II.

XLI. *Codex*

XXXIX.] *Vet. Cat.* P. 16. *MSS. Angl.* 1510—243.
XL.] *Vet. Cat.* P. 18. *MSS. Angl.* 1520—253.

XLI.

Codex membranaceus in folio, in quo continetur,

Bedæ venerabilis historia ecclesiastica gentis Anglorum ab Ælfredo rege, Saxonice versa.

Hoc codice usus est Abrahamus Whelocus in sua hujusce operis editione; cui forsan debetur sequens notula fronti libri inscripta. " *Versio hæc multis* " *in locis, ut pag.* 185, 186, *tantum differt a MS. bibliothecæ publicæ ver-* " *sione, ut tantum non altera videri possit. sed pag.* 195 *reliquis MSS. fere* " *convenit.*"

Margini hujus codicis passim inscribuntur preces exorcismi et etiam homeliæ Saxonicæ.

Folio ultimo, " *hunc librum dat Leofricus episcopus ecclesiæ S. Petri* " *apostoli in Exonia, ubi sedes episcopalis est, ad utilitatem successorum suo-* " *rum; si quis illum abstulerit inde, subjaceat maledictioni. fiat, fiat, fiat.*

" Thaꞅ boc ꝥeꝼ leoꝼꞃıc b̄ ınto ꞅce Peꞇꞃeꞅ myꞃꞅꞇꞃe on Exanceꞅꞇꞃe ꝥæꞃ ꞅe " Bıꞅceoꞃ-ꞅꞇol ıꞅ ꝼoꞃ hıꞅ ꞅaple alıꞅeꝺnyꞅꞅe anꝺ ꝥıꝼ hıꝥ hꝥa uꞇ æꞇbꞃeꝺe Goꝺ hıne " ꝼoꞃꝺo on ꝺæꞃe e . .

XLII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xii exaratus, cujus primo folio inscribitur,

" Liber de vita sancti Martini, et aliorum plurimorum sanctorum " cum aliis diversis contentis, *Iohannis Ryngewolde quondam monachi* " *Dovoriæ, cujus animæ propitietur altissimus. Amen.*"

In eo autem continentur,

1. Vita sancti Martini, lib. iii.
2. Vita sancti Edmundi ad Dunstanum episcopum per Abbonem Floriacensem.
3. Legenda sanctorum, *imperfect.*
4. Vita S. Dunstani per Osbernum.
5. Narratio miraculorum sanctæ Dei genetricis.

XLIII. *Codex*

XLI.] *Vet. Cat.* S. 2. *MSS. Angl.* 1544—277.
XLI.] *Vide* CCLXIV. 9. CCCLIX. 1. CCCCXXVII. 7.
XLII.] *Vet. Cat.* H. 2. *MSS. Angl.* 1360—83.
1.] *Vide* IX. 22.
4.] *Vide* CCCXXVIII. 1.

XLIII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xiv exaratus, in quo continentur,

1. Gulielmus Malmburienſis de pontificibus Anglorum.

Liber quintus manu neoterica in chartis exaratus eſt.

2. Tractatus de viſione monachi Eveſhamiæ, A. D. 1196.

Ad frontem hujus tractatus ſequentes notas ſcripſit reverendiſſimus præſul, cui hunc cæteroſque fere omnes hujus bibliothecæ codices debemus.

" *In hac fabula ſequenti videre licet quam libenter paſſi ſunt majores " noſtri ſe illudi vanis hujuſmodi viſionibus quibus fere prædicatores uſi ſunt " in comprobatione rerum et articulorum fidei quas tractabant, preterita ut " plurimum auctoritate ſacrarum ſcripturarum.*

" *Hæc viſio tanti habebatur apud majores noſtros, ut etiam in multis " libris ſcriptam propagari fecerunt.*"

" *Non incongrue aſcribitur hæc fabula revelationis monacho de Eoveſham, " nam edificatio ipſius coenobii initium habuit a viſione oſtenſa Eguvino " Wiciorum epiſcopo primo fundatore, qui in charta in anno* 714 *ſua proteſ- " tatur, ſanctam virginem Mariam primum cuidam paſtori gregum Eoves " nuncupato, et poſtea ſibi, cum duabus virginibus, librum in manibus tenen- " tem apparuiſſe, et locum pro edificando monaſterio oſtendiſſe, unde illi nomen " Eoveſham dedit, ut Kenredus rex Merciorum et Offa rex orientalium Anglo- " rum teſtantur in charta ſua, A. D.* 709."

XLIV.

Codex membranaceus forma quadrata in folio, ante conquiſitionem Angliæ (uti videtur) ſcriptus, viz.

Pontificale Anglicanum, *quo continentur,*

1. Prefatio Saxonica, *cujus pars maxima deſideratur.*

2. Ordo vel examinatio in ordinatione epiſcopi.

Promittit epiſcopus ordinandus ſe plebem ei commiſſam ex ſacris ſcripturis docturum, officium epiſcopale fideliter obſecuturum, eccleſiæ Dorobernenſi ſe fore

---

XLIII.] *Vet. Cat.* H. 1. *MSS. Angl.* 1359—82.
XLIV.] *Vet. Cat.* I. 1. *MSS. Angl.* 1369—92.
XLIV.] *Vide* LXXIX. CXLVI. CLXIII.

fore ſubjectum et obedientem: et articulis fidei aſſenſum præbet. Nihil vero hic invenies de ſubjectione a ſede Romana ab electis poſtea exacta, nec de tranſubſtantiatione.

3. Ordo qualiter domus Dei eſt conſecranda.

Prolixa eſt hæc conſecrationis forma, complectens non ſolum ritus in eccleſiæ conſecratione obſervandos, ſed etiam formam conſecrandi altaris cimeterii, baptiſterii, omniumque veſtimentorum et librorum, quibus uti ſolebant majores noſtri in ſacris celebrandis.

Patena benedicitur "ad conficiendum in ea corpus Domini," et oratur "ut quicunque ex hac patena ore panem ſacratum perceperint, Chriſtum "vivum et verum panem corde concupiſcant et capiant:" in calicis vero benedictione oratur, "ut quicunque miſticam ſanguinis Chriſti memoriam "præguſtaverint," &c. vaſculum euchariſtiæ vocatur "hoc miſterii cor-"poris Chriſti gerulum" et "Corporis Chriſti novum ſepulchrum" et "ad "miſtici corporis ejus cuſtodiam" conſecratur.

Crux, poſtquam conſecrata eſt, adoratur.

Imagines quæ conſecrantur ſunt ſanctæ crucis virginis Mariæ geſtantis Chriſtum, et ſancti Ioannis Evangeliſtæ.

4. Ordo novem eccleſiaſticorum graduum, quorum primus eſt oſtiarius, ſecundus pſalmiſta, tertius lector, quartus exorciſta, quintus accolitus, ſextus ſubdiaconus, ſeptimus diaconus, octavus preſbiter, nonus epiſcopus.

5. Ordo qualiter in Romana eccleſia preſbiteri diaconi ſubdiaconi vel ceteri gradus clericorum a Domino pontifice apoſtolicæ ſedis benedicendi et ordinandi ſunt.

In ordinatione diaconi epiſcopus ait "accipe iſtud volumen evangelii, lege "et intellige et tu aliis trade, et tu opere adimple per Chriſtum."

In preſbiteri ordinatione nulla mentio celibatus, nulla traditio calicis et patenæ, ſed conſecratur "ad oblationes faciendas pro vivis et mortuis, et ut "in ſalutem ſui et totius plebis ſuæ, corpus et ſanguinem filii Dei immacu-"lata benedictione transformet."

6. Ordinatio epiſcopi et archiepiſcopi.

In archiepiſcopi ordinatione nulla profeſſio ſubjectionis eccleſiæ Romanæ, pallium vero dicitur ei eſſe traditum a ſummo pontifice.

7. Conſecratio regis.

Finito

Finito Te Deum, "rex erigatur de ſolo et ab epiſcopis et a plebe electus,
" hæc tria ſe ſervaturum jura promittat, et clara voce coram Deo omnique
" populo dicat hoc modo," hæc tria populo chriſtiano et mihi ſubdito in Chriſti
" promitto nomine: imprimis ut eccleſia Dei et omnis populus chriſtianus
" veram pacem noſtro arbitrio in omni tempore ſervet; aliud ut rapaci-
" tates et omnes iniquitates omnibus gradibus interdicam; tertium ut in om-
" nibus judiciis æquitatem et miſericordiam præcipiam, ut mihi et vobis in-
" dulgeat ſuam miſericordiam clemens et miſericors Deus, qui vivit et
" regnat."

Vocatur "rex Anglorum vel Saxonum," et hinc contendit Cl. Stanleius codicem ante heptarchiæ diſſolutionem fuiſſe exaratum; ſed hoc prohibet Ælphegi, qui initio ſeculi xi floruit, in litania invocatio; regnum præterea vocatur regnum Anglo-Saxonicum.

8. Conſecratio reginæ.
9. Ordinatio monachi.
10. Conſecratio abbatis.
11. Benedictio virginis.
12. Benedictio ferri ab epiſcopo danda in judiciis.
13. Exorciſmus aquæ ad judicium Dei demonſtrandum.
14. Exorciſmus panis ordeaci et caſei.

Nonnulla quæ ad calcem hujus codicis olim deſiderabantur, manu neoterica adduntur.

In hoc codice verba polyſyllabica acutis accentis notantur.

XLV.

Codex membranaceus ſeculo xiv exaratus, in quo continentur,

1. De origine prima gentis Francorum et eorum ſucceſſu [ad annum 1333.]
2. Arbor genealogiæ regum Franciæ a Pharamundo ad Philippum vii.

Ornatur figuris omnium regum depictis, et margini inſcribitur brevis eorum hiſtoria.

3. Hiſ-

XLV.] *Vet. Cat.* B. 6. *MSS. Angl.* 1294--18.

XLV.

3. Hiſtoria comitum Tholoſanorum ad annum 1271.
4. De imperatoribus Romanis a Julio Cæſare ad annum 1313.
5. Tractatus brevis de temporibus et annis generalium et particularium conciliorum.
6. De ordinatione officii miſſæ facti a Domino Jeſu Chriſto et ſanctis ejus apoſtolis, ac demum per ſummos Romanos pontifices ſucceſſive.
7. Caſus qui contingere poſſunt in celebrando miſſam.
8. Nomina [et brevis hiſtoria] apoſtolorum et diſcipulorum Chriſti.
9. Libellus brevis et utilis de articulis fidei et ſacramentis eccleſiæ et preceptis decalogi cum quibuſdam aliis annexis in fine, pro lectoribus et curatis eccleſiarum noſtræ Lodovens. dioces. ad erudiendum plebes ſibi commiſſas.
10. Fabuloſa hiſtoria Gallice ſcripta, continens, ut videtur, actus regis Arthuri.

Hanc fabulam, uti annotavit Joſſelinus, Anglicano ſermone, typis mandavit Willelmus Copland.

XLVI.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xiii exaratus, in quo continentur,

1. Iohannis de Sareſberie Polycraticus de curialium nugis et veſtigiis philoſophorum, lib. viii.
2. Ejuſdem metalogicon, lib. iv.

XLVII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xiv exaratus in quo continetur,
Petri Cantoris Pariſienſis liber de diſtinctionibus.

XLVIII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, caractere parvo et nitido exaratus,
Biblia Latina cum apocryphis et prefationibus Hieronimi.

Nota

XLVI.] *Vet. Cat.* O. 14. *MSS. Angl.* 1485—218.
XLVII.] *Vet Cat.* O. 15. *MSS. Angl.* 1486—219.
XLVII.] *Vide* CCCXCVII. 2.
XLVIII.] *Vet Cat.* E. 3. *MSS. Angl.* 1322--46.

Nota * *neoterici folio rejecticio inscripta* " *Senatus Bravonius monacho-*
" *rum Wigorniæ principis Wicciorum urbis præses non ignobilis fuit, quæ*
" *urbs et Bravonium olim dicebatur. Wigornia nempe civitas est ad limitem*
" *fere Angliæ et Walliæ posita, quam ab occidente Sabrinæ flumen alluit.*"

" *Coenobium illud alioqui clarum, Senatus iste in primis eruditus, bonarum*
" *artium cognitione clarius multo reddidit; Rogerus ejusdem sedis episcopus*
" *hoc calculo clarissimum illum habuit, tum preterea familiaritate conjunc-*
" *tissimum.*"

" *In pretio nempe fuit sub Henrico Anglorum rege ejus nominis secundo,*
" *cognomento Plantageneta, anno gratiæ per Christum patefactæ* 1170, *de-*
" *mumque vitæ suæ finem in prefato coenobio accepit.*"

" *Hæc biblia scripta per Senatum ut in prologo suo ante canones evange-*
" *liorum.*"

Deest liber psalmorum.

Ante canones evangeliorum est tractatus magistri Senati Wigorniensis bibliothecarii de concordia et dispositione canonum, in quo asserit se hunc librum scripsisse ad exemplar alterius Romæ conscripti quem beatæ memoriæ rex Offa ecclesiæ Wigorniensi contulisse dicitur: et hinc habitus est iste codex pro autographo ipsius Senati, cujus ævo caracter et ornamenta libri satis consonant.

Post actus apostolorum sequuntur septem epistolæ canonicæ et apocalypsis, deinde epistolæ Pauli, et postremo epistola ad Laodicenses, cui manu admodum neoterica apponitur versio Anglicana, in qua nihil video seculo Wicleviano antiquius.

Quatuor evangelia quatuor columpnis in eadem pagina exarantur, eo modo quod simul incipiunt desinuntque.

Ad finem tabula alphabetica nominum propriorum in S. S. cum explanatione.

XLIX.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiv exaratus, in quo literæ initiales ornantur illuminationibus ad historiam sacram pertinentibus.

Biblia Latina cum apocryphis et prefationibus Hieronimi.

Folio

---

* *Nota*] ex Balæo ad verbum desumpta.

XLIX.] *Vet Cat.* E. 2. *MSS. Angl.* 1320—44.

XLIX.

Folio rejectitio ad initium codicis inscribitur " biblia G. de Langele minor."

Dorso ultimo folio manu neoterica " anno Domini millessimo quingentesimo " sexagesimo" hincque nimis facile opinatus est Cl. Stanleius codicem eo anno fuisse exaratum.

L.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiii exaratus, in quo continentur,

1. Brevis tractatus de regibus Angliæ a primo adventu Bruti ad Ethelredum filium Edgari.
2. Romanz de Brute par mestre Wace,

Incipit, " *Ki vult oir et vult saver*
" *De rei en rei de en en en*
" *Qi cils furent et dunt il vindrent*
" *Qi primes Engleterre tindrent*
" *Mestre WACE lad translate."*

Explicit, " *Ci faut lestorie des Bretuns*
" *E le lignage des barons*
" *Ki del lignage Bruti vindrent*
" *Ki Engleterre lunges tindrent*
" *Puis ke Deus incarnacion*
" *Prist pour nostre redempcion*
" *Mil e cent e cinkaunte anz*
" *Fist mestre WACE cest romanz.*

Prosequitur historiam Bruti et principium Britonum usque ad tempus Athelstani regis.

3. Romanz de un chivaler e de sa dame e de un clerk.

Incipit, " *Un chivaler jadis estoit."*

4. Lestorie de Syres Amis et Amilun.

Incipit, " *Ki veut oir chancoun damur.*

5. *Lestorie de iiii soeurs.*

Incipit, " *Entendez a moi li veuz e enfanz.*

6. Ro-

L.] *Vet. Cat.* F. 3. *MSS. Angl.* 1334—58.

6. Romanz de Gui de Warwyk.
Incipit, " *Puis cel tens ke Deus fu nez.*
Liber de librario S. Augustini Cantuar.

LI.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xii scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Chronicon Eusebii Cæsariensis ex versione Hieronimi ad annum 329.
2. Continuatio Hieronimi ad annum 378.
3. Continuatio Prosperi ad mortem Valentiani.
4. Continuatio Sigeberti Gemblacensis ad annum 1113.

Ad annum 1109 *annotavit in margine Joscelinus, Sigebertum Gemblacensem chronicon suum ibi clausisse et reliqua Ranulpho Diceto deberi; editores autem hujus chronici, ut discimus ex Caveso et Oudino, omnia usque ad annum* 1113, *quo mortuus est Sigebertus, ei attribuunt; sed nec hæc nec illa opinio mihi arridet, eo quod ex rebus memoratis patet hoc qualecunque supplementum aliquem ex cœnobio Aquiticensi habuisse autorem.*

LII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiii scriptus, in quo continetur,
Petrus Lombardus in epistolas omnes D. Pauli.

LIII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiv exeunte scriptus, olim ut patet ex antiqua inscriptione peculium Hugonis de Stivecle prioris [Petroburgensis,] in eo autem continentur,

1. Psalterium.

Hoc psalterium scriptum est caractere Gothico nitidissimo, literis initialibus ubique auro et coloribus vividissimis depictis; ad initium sunt viginti quatuor illuminationes totidem paginas occupantes; quarum xii representant nati-

LI.] *Vet. Cat.* F. 2. *MSS. Angl.* 1333--57.
LII.] *Vet. Cat.* O. 2. *MSS. Angl.* 1475--208.
LIII.] *Vet. Cat.* E. 12. *MSS. Angl.* 1327--51 et 1328--52.

nativitatem, passionem, &c. Domini nostri, summa elegantia et nitore delineatas, et auro variisque coloribus ornatas, reliquæ xii continent singulæ figuras prophetæ et apostoli coloribus leviter tinctas.

Ante psalterium occurrit kalendarium, *et ad finem*, Canticum Hezechiæ, hymnus Moysis, Te Deum, et alii hymni e scripturis sacris: Symbolum Athanasii, Litania, supplicationes ad sanctos, Commendatio animæ morientis, et preces pro mortuis.

2. Breves annales Angliæ, Gallice scripti, a Bruto ad Henricum iv.
3. Brevis historia Cœnobii Petroburgensis a prima fundatione ad annum 1400.
4. Historia naturalis omnium fere animalium, *ornata figuris illuminatis.*

LIV.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continetur,

Odo [Cantuariensis] super quatuor priores libros Moysis.

" *Liber sanctæ Mariæ de Coggeshal.*

LV.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiii exaratus, in quo continetur,

Expositio Stephani de Langtune archiepiscopi Cantuariensis in Pentateuchum, Josuam, Judices, Ruth, iv libros Regum, ii libros Paralipomenon, Tobiam, Judith, Esther, Esdram, 1mum librum Maccabæorum, et Isaiam.

Deest initium prologi in Genesin.

LVI.

Codex chartaceus in folio, seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continetur,

Matthei Paris historia minor a coronatione Willelmi I. ad mortem Henrici III, anno 1273.

Hunc

4.] *Vide* XXII. 2. CCCLXIX. 2.
LIV.] *Vet. Cat* M. 11. *MSS. Angl.* 1426—149.
LV.] *Vet. Cat.* M. 13. *MSS. Angl.* 1428—151.
LV.] *Vide* XXXI. LVIII. LXXXIX. CCIV.
LVI.] *Vet. Cat.* C. 10. *MSS. Angl.* 1307--31.

Hunc apographum fieri fecit Parkerus ex codice Arundeliano ut patet ex prefatione editionis suæ. Historia minor desinit in anno 1250, cætera desumuntur ex historia majori; et ex hoc codice edita sunt a Parkero uti fidem faciunt notæ typographicæ margini inscriptæ. Codex porro ornatur scutis nobilium, &c. ad instar, cod. XXVI. XVI.

LVII.

Codex membranaceus vetustissimus in 4to major. literis Saxonicis scriptus, qui olim, uti videtur, fuit monasterii Abbendunensis; in eo autem continentur,

1. Regula sancti Benedicti.
2. Memoriale qualiter in monasterio conversare debemus.
3. Epitome Lothwici imperatoris super regulam beati Benedicti.
4. Abbreviatio ejus qui supra.
5. Martyrologium vetustissimum.
   In margine hujus martyrologii notantur variis manibus obitus diversorum sanctorum et monachorum, inter quos Dunstanus et Beda.
6. Smaragdi diadema monachorum.

Desunt fere xvi capita postrema.

LVIII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continetur,

Tractatus venerabilis Stephani [de Langetune] archiepiscopi Cantuariensis super Ecclesiastem.

Ad finem, " *Sit de valle Dei Roberti mons requiei*
" *Merces, me cujus explicuit calamus.*

LIX.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiv in cœnobio D. Martini, ut videtur, scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. An-

LVII.] *Vet. Cat.* B. 4. *MSS. Angl.* 1292--16.
1.] *Vide* CLXXVIII. 2. CCCLXVIII.
LVIII.] *Vet. Cat.* M. 12. *MSS. Angl.* 1427--150.
LVIII.] *Vide* XXXI. LV. LXXXIX. CCIV.
LIX.] *Vet. Cat.* D. 1. *MSS. Angl.* 1308--32.

LIX.

1. Anſelmi Cantuarienſis imago mundi, lib. ii.

Hic libellus in alio codice hujus bibliothecæ, viz. LXVI. 1. adſcribitur Henrico canonico: cæterum omnino conſonant hæc duo exemplaria, ſi excipias prologos, qui ſunt diverſi, et chronologiam, quæ ulterius deducitur in cod. LXVI.

2. Epiſtola preſbiteri Ioannis de India ad Emanuelem imperatorem Conſtantinopol.
3. Epiſtola Alexandri regis magni Macedonis ad magiſtrum ſuum Ariſtotelem de ſitu Indiæ.
4. Chronica Romanorum pontificum a tempore Jeſu Chriſti et Octaviani imperatoris [uſque ad Nicolaum iii anno 1277, et recentiori manu ad Clementem vi, autore Martino Polono.]

In hoc codice nulla ſit mentio Johannæ papiſſæ.

5. Commemoratio ſtationum urbis Romæ; — epiſcopi qui ſunt immediate ſubjecti papæ: — eccleſiæ quinque parochiales in Roma: — eccleſiæ in Roma quibus aſſignati ſunt preſbiteri vel diaconi cardinales: — archiepiſcopi cum ſuis ſuffraganeis in Siculia, Calabria, Apulia, Terra-laboris, Tuſcia, Flaminia, Lumbardia, Dalmatia ſupra mare, Iſtria ſupra mare, Sclavonia, Hungaria, Polonia, Allemannia, Provincia, Burgundia, Francia, Normannia, Aquitania, Vaſconia, Tocia, Catalonia, Hiſpania, Anglia, Dacia, Norwagia, Sueſcia, Scotia, Hybernia, Sardinia, ultra mare ſeu in parte infidelium; — imperatores Romani et reges Chriſtiani.
6. Catalogus pontificum Romanorum a beato Petro ad Nicolaum iii.
7. De ſchiſmatibus in ſede Romana.
8. Catalogus archiepiſcoporum Cantuar. a S. Auguſtini ad Simonem Mepeham.

9. Cata-

1.] *Vide* LXVI. 1. 12. 16.

2.] *Vide* LXVI. 13.

3.] *Vide* CCCLXX. 2.

4.] *Vide* 11. CXCIV. 5. CCCLXXII. 1. CCCCXXVII. 4. 5.

9. Catalogus omnium pontificum Romanorum et omnium imperatorum ad Innocentium iii.
10. De ſynodis nonnullis.
11. Chronica imperatorum Romanorum ad annum 1308, autore Martino Polono.
12. Liber Methodii [Paterenſis] martyris de principio ſeculi et de regnis gentium et fine ſeculorum.
13. Beda de ſitu Britanniæ, — commendatio ejuſdem — et de mirabilibus ejus.
14. Annales de geſtis Britonum, Saxonum, Danorum et Normannorum, *deſinunt in anno* 1216.
15. Alia chronica breviſſima a tempore adventus Normannorum in Angliam ad annum 1242.

Hæc chronica aſcribuntur Thomæ Wickes canonico de Oſneye a quodam neoterico, minime tamen concordant cum eis a Cl. Gale ſub nomine hujus autoris editis, et potius ex frequenti mentione cœnobii Mertonenſis in agro Surrienſi, cuidam ejus loci monacho aſcribenda videntur.

16. Les ſervices qe les barouns des Cynk-portes deivent au roi de an en an par meer ſi meſter eſt.
17. De wardis caſtri Dover.
18. Confirmatio magnæ chartæ a rege Henrico III ſub initio ejus regni facta.
19. Carta de foreſtis ejuſdem regis.
20. Sententia prelatorum pro pace regni et libertate eccleſiæ, anno 1253.
21. Epiſtola Innocentii papæ ad archiepiſcopos et epiſcopos Angliæ pro confirmatione literarum ab illis editarum de cartis precedentibus.
22. Duæ Bullæ Alexandri papæ pro confirmatione earundem cartarum.

" *Memorandum quod tres predictæ literæ bullatæ in cuſtodia venerabilis*
" *patris Laurentii Roffenſis epiſcopi, qui eas impetravit, remanſerunt.*"

23. Bulla

11.] *Vide* 4. CXCIV. 5. CCCLXXII. 1. CCCCXXVII. 4. 5.
12.] *Vide* LXVI. 26. CCLXXXVIII 10. CCCCIV. 2.

23. Bulla Innocentii papæ ii pro clericis Cantuarienſis provinciæ ne ſolvant procurationes archiepiſcopo ratione viſitationis.
24. Bulla ejuſdem papæ ne archiepiſcopus ſuffraganeorum ſuorum juriſdictionem impediat in appellationibus ad ſedem apoſtolicam vel metropolitanam.
25. Carta libertatum Surriæ conceſſa per Edwardum I.
26. Oleroun de jugemens de la meer.
27. Teſtimonium libertatum et immunitatum eccleſiæ S. Martini infra Dover a rege Withredo fundatæ.
28. Statuta quæ dicuntur proviſiones de Marleberge.
29. Les eſtabliſemens del roi Edward fiz del roi Henri fiſt a Weſtminſter a ſon premier general parlement.
30. Proviſiones Gloceſtriæ, *partim Latine partim Gallice.*
31. Statutum de religioſis 7 Edw. I.
32. Proviſiones de Mertone 20 Hen. III.
33. Statuta facta apud Weſtmonaſterium 13 Edw. I.
34. Carta Adelfreidi regis de libertate eccleſiæ.
35. Carta Cnuthonis regis de immunitatibus monaſterii de Exenceſtre.
36. Carta de tranſlatione ſedis cathedralis de Crideton in Exon. anno 1050.
37. Petitiones oblatæ in parliamento apud Karleol.
38. Edw. I. contra gravamina et extortiones papæ, et ordinationes ibidem factæ in hac cauſa.
39. Bulla Iohannis papæ contra quoſdam errores magiſtri Iohannis de Senliaco S. T. D.
40. Tabula genealogica oſtendens jus quod habet rex Angliæ in regnum Franciæ.
41. Breve regis Waltero de Glouceſt. eſcaetori ſuo citra Trentam directum, ut per ſacrum proborum et legalium hominum inquirat, utrum quædam tenementa in Leyſtona Knoleſhale Theberton fuerunt abbatis et conventus Leyſtonæ ante publicationem ſtatuti de terris et tenementis ad mortuam manum non ponendis.
42. Verſus de tempore Iohannis Straw.

43. Lettre

43. Lettre des barons au pape Clement vi: *an Engliſh tranſlation of this letter written on paper in the 16th century is inſerted immediately before it.*
44. La manere de la renonciation del roy Richard de ſa corone et de la election del roy Henri le quarte puis le conqueſte.
45. Proceſſus viſitationis monaſterii de Begeham per Willelmum abbatem de Langedone; in qua viſitatione Laurentius abbas officium reſignavit, et Lucas de Coldone electus eſt in locum ejus, anno 1315.
46. Proceſſus nuntii papæ contra regem Ioannem.
47. Carta regis Iohannis facta papæ et eccleſiæ Romanæ, qua ſe regnumque ſuum ſedi apoſtolicæ ſubjecit, et ad tributum annuum mille marcarum ſolvendum obligavit.
48. Bulla papalis confirmans chartam regis Iohannis de liberis electionibus eccleſiæ Anglicanæ, *manu neoterica.*
49. Statutum Edwardi III, anno regni Angliæ 20° Franciæ 7°.

* * *quædam folia exciſa* * *

50. Concluſio bullæ papalis pro reſidentia prelatorum.
51. Tractatus theologicus de officio ſacerdotali, &c.
52. Citatio primi capituli provincialis, in qua inſeritur copia et tenor bullæ directæ executoribus per Benedictum papam xii. anno 1327.
53. Decretum principum Romani imperii, quod imperator electus non debeat a papa confirmari, factum anno 1327.

* * *alia quædam exciſa* * *

54. Conſtitutiones de Clarendon factæ per Henric. II. anno 1164. *Fraterculus, qui eas tranſcripſit, titulum appoſuit, "funeſti cyro- "graphi glorioſi neomartyris Thomæ primo exilii et poſtea martyrii "cauſæ."*
55. Epiſtola Domini Cantuarienſis archiepiſcopi ad Ciceſtercienſes de cupiditate in decimis exigendis reprimenda.
56. Monitio regis Edgari prælatis et abbatibus, *fine mutilata.*

LX. *Codex*

43.] *Vide* 38.

LX.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xv exaratus, in quo continetur,
Ioannis Pariſienſis hiſtoria univerſalis vel memoriale hiſtoriarum.
Hiſtoria deducitur a creatione ad annum Chriſti 1322.

LXI.

A parchment book in folio neatly written, and ornamented with a frontiſpiece richly illuminated, containing,
Chaucers Troilus, a poem in four books.

LXII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xiii ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Parabolæ Salamonis, Eccleſiaſtes, et Cantica canticarum cum gloſſa.
   Imo paginæ inſcribitur, " *Liber de clauſtro Roffenſi per L. vica-*
   " *rium de Stoke.*"
2. Vita S. Bernardi abbatis [Claræuallenſis] a tribus abbatibus conſcripta. lib. v.

Primus liber autorem habuit Willelmum abbatem S. Theodori; huic vero immediate adjungitur, " *Subſcriptio operis precedentis quam auctore* " *defuncto Burchardus abbas Balnenſis appoſuit*" *quæ tota eſt in laudem predicti Willelmi; liber ſecundus debetur Arnaldo abbati Bonævallis; tres ultimos libros edidit Gaufridus abbas Claræuallenſis.*

Primo folio hujus vitæ inſcribitur, " *Liber de clauſtro Roffenſi per* " *Paulum priorem.*"

3. Vita S. Malachiæ archiepiſcopi Hibernenſis ſcripta per S. Bernardum [Claræuallenſem.]
4. Hiſtoria miraculi de quodam educto de corpore ex relatione Donati Caſſilienſis archiepiſcopi.
5. Liber apologeticus beati Bernardi [Claræuallenſis] de vita et moribus religioſorum ad Willelmum abbatem.

6. Beati

LX.] *Vet. Cat.* B. 8. *MSS. Angl.* 1296—20.
LXI.] *Vet. Cat.* B. 5. *MSS. Angl.* 1293--17.
LXII.] *Vet. Cat.* Sub. D. 4. *MSS. Angl.* 1631--364.

6. Beati Bernardi [Clarævallensis] epistolæ iv, quarum 1ma ad cardinales contra hæreses Petri Abelardi; 2da ad magistrum Hugonem de Sancto Victore de eadem re; 3^tia^ ad Henricum regem Angliæ; 4ta ad Willelmum abbatem.
7. Bernardus abbas de dispensatione et precepto.
8. Idem de gradibus humilitatis et superbiæ.
9. Liber ejusdem de diligendo Deo.
10. Idem de consideratione ad papam Eugenium, lib. v.
11. Expositio Serlonis in orationem dominicam.
12. Eulogium Iohannis Cornubiensis ad Alexandrum papam iii.
13. Expositio venerabilis Bedæ presbiteri in vii epistolas canonicas.

* * * *in chartis* * * *

14. Epistola Gualteri Philippi decani Roffensis ad universam pubem ludi literarii Roffensis.

LXIII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiv scriptus, olim ut videtur peculium Thomæ Stoyl monachi, in quo continentur,

1. Orationes quam plures ad redemptorem nostrum et sanctos quarum pleræque Anselmum Cantuariensem habuerunt auctorem.
2. Prosologion ejusdem Anselmi.
3. Planctus beati Bernardi, ut dicitur, de dolore Dei et genetricis in morte filii sui.
4. De confessione; — de contemplatione cujuslibet horæ diei; — meditationes Bernardi et Augustini.
5. Liber sancti Augustini [Hipponensis] de conflictu vitiorum et virtutum.

6. Trac-

7.] *Vide* CCCXXV. 4.
13.] *Vide* CLX.
LXIII.] *Vet. Cat.* B. 7. *MSS. Angl.* 1295—19.
1.] *Vide* CCLXXXIV. 1.
2.] *Vide* CLIV. 2. CLV. 2.
4.] *Vide* XXXIV. 40. CCLIII. 1.

6. Tractatus Lotarii de contemptu mundi.
7. Electuarium in delectatione et refocillatione animæ, de creatione primi hominis et prevaricatione ejus.
8. [Ricardus de Sancto Victore] de ftatu interioris hominis poft lapfum.
9. Liber mandatorum Dei *five* fylloge theologiæ: *uno duntaxat conftat folio.*
10. Tractatus de feptem facramentis.
11. De feculis et ætatibus *five* tabula chronologica a creatione ad decimum annum Recenfuithini regis Hifpaniarum et mortem Heraclii imperatoris.
12. Sermones varii de Chrifto, angelorum ordinibus, &c.
13. De feptem virtutibus, de oratione dominica, de feptem vitiis capitalibus, de feptem facramentis.
14. Libellus qui dicitur ars fidei.
15. Itinerarium mentis euntis ad Deum fecundum fratrem bonæ fortunæ [Bonaventuram.]
16. Ejufdem breviarum, lib. vi.
17. De officio et ordine miffarum, quod unufquifque papa addidit a tempore beati Petri ufque ad papam Clementem tertium.
18. Statuta præfcripta priori et conventui Chrifti Cantuar. per Lanfrancum archiepifcopum Cantuar.
19. Tituli decretalium, digeftorum, veterum et novorum, codicis, inforciati, autenticorum.

20. Epiftolæ et alia inftrumenta ad monafterium Chrifti Cantuar. pertinentia, *viz.* (1) Epiftola prioris et conventus de Tyndria ad capitulum ecclefiæ Cantuarienfis, — fe mutuo amicitiæ vinculo effe aftrictos, negotiaque ecclefiæ Cantuarienfis, a Willelmo Wake commonacho fuo Romanæ ecclefiæ capellano et penitentiario inchoata, eidem optato fine concludenda commendaffe. — (2) Epiftola A. prioris ecclefiæ Chrifti Cantuar. ad fubpriorem et capitulum ejufdem, quod dominus Portuenfis conceffit ei ut prefentarent Galfridum de I. ad ecclefiam de Aldermane-Cherche in London. per refignationem Lamberti ejufdem domini clerici et nepotis jam in curia vacantem, cujus collatio ratione ftatuti de beneficiis in curia vacantibus ad dictum dominum

minum pertinebat, orat igitur ut dictam presentationem acceptantes omnia quæ restant facienda fideliter exequantur. — (3) Epistola W. de la Cornere papæ capellani ad suppriorem ecclesiæ Christi Cantuar. ut latori plenam velit adhibere fiduciam. — (4) Obligatio prioris et capituli ecclesiæ Christi Cantuar. ad solvendum dominæ Katerinæ Lovell LXXVIII marcas ab eadem domina mutuo acceptas, dat. 1268 mense aprili. — (5) Epistola A. prioris et electi Cant. ad suppriorem et capitulum ejusdem, quod acta super confirmatione Roberti de Withampton electi Sarisburiensis ab aliquibus advocatis correcta, eis confirmanda misit. — (6) Confirmatio electionis ejusdem Roberti per capitulum Cantuar. 1270. — (7) Forma epistolæ supplicatoriæ ut preces fiant pro anima defuncti. — (8) Quædam de lite inter episcopos suffraganeos et capitulum Cantuar. circa electionem officialis curiæ Cant. sede vacante. — (9) Forma epistolæ a monacho ad priorem de morte amici. — (10) Procuratorium capituli Cantuar. — (11) Epistola scholaris cujusdam Oxon. ad quendam monachum de ratione studiorum suorum et aliis negotiis. — (12) Epistola capituli ecclesiæ Sarum ad capitulum ecclesiæ Cant. — obnixe rogant ut, cum ecclesia Sarum multas passa sit injurias pro reverentia quam tempore vacationis exhibuit ecclesiæ Cant. non negent micionem appellationis propter alicujus curiæ vel curialis potentiam. — (13) Epistola capituli Cant. ad omnia monasteria ordinis S. Benedicti de lite orta inter eos et archiepiscopum suum. — (14) Donatio annuæ pensionis x marcarum facta magistro W. de la Cornere per capitulum Cant.

21. Epistolæ CIII Bernardi Clarævallensis.
22. Speculum humanæ salvationis, versibus Latinis rythmicis.
23. Seneca de quatuor virtutibus cardinalibus.
24. Idem de paupertate honesta.
25. Brevis et valida meditatio de beneficiis Dei ejusdem Bonaventuræ.

LXIV.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continetur,

Veritas

LXIV.] *Vet Cat.* N. 1. *MSS. Angl.* 1443—166

LXIV.

Veritas theologiæ, lib. vii, autore, *ut annotavit neotericus*, Ægidio archiepiſcopo Bituricenſi.

LXV.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xii ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

Homeliæ in evangelia, quæ diebus feſtis legebantur a Paſchate ad dominicam ultimam poſt pentecoſten, e Beda Gregorio, Auguſtino, &c.

LXVI.

Codex membranaceus in folio, diverſis manibus et diverſis ſeculis exaratus; — in prima cujus parte ſeculo xiii ſcripta continentur,

1. Imago mundi contexta per Henricum canonicum eccleſiæ S. Mariæ civitatis Moguntiæ de rerum naturis, imperatoribus, regnis, regibus, et pontificibus, uſque ad Henricum imperatorem filium Henrici, lib. ii.

   Huic operi præfigitur mappa mundi, p. 5.

2. Quædam ex Plinio aliiſque de geographia.

3. Hiſtoria de origine Anglorum et de regnis eorum ab Adam uſque ad ſecundum Henricum imperatricis filium, qui regnavit in Anglia poſt pium et nobilem regem Stephanum, et de omnibus epiſcopatibus et epiſcopis totius Angliæ pulchre et ſubtiliter compoſita, *p.* 67.

Ex adverſo primæ paginæ eſt delineatio rotæ fortunæ coloribus illuminata; ſequitur tabula genealogica ab Adamo ad Woden, in qua enumerantur generationes ſaltem xxvi; et poſt hanc figura Wodeni ſatis nitida cum nominibus filiorum ejus unde reges Angliæ duxerunt originem: hiſtoria ipſa incipit ab heptarchia, et continuatur uſque ad Henricum II, ſed ea brevitate ut ſeptem ſolummodo conſtet foliis.

Liber ſecundus eadem brevitate enarrat ſucceſſionem epiſcoporum: res vero Eboracenſes fuſius cæteris tractantur, dimidio libri huic provinciæ impenſo: deſinit utraque hiſtoria in anno 1181.

4. Pro-

LXV.] *Vet. Cat.* P. 9. *MSS. Angl.* 1505—238.

LXVI.] *Vet. Cat.* Sub. D. 12. *MSS. Angl.* 1635—368.

1.] *Vide* 12. 16. LIX. 1.

4. Prologus libelli Gillæ epiſcopi Limricenſis de uſu eccleſiaſtico, *p*. 98.
5. Theobaldus Stampenſis ad Robertum Lincoln. de confeſſione in ultimo, *p*. 99.
6. Deſcriptio magiſtri Clementis [Lanthonienſis] prioris canonicorum regularium ſanctæ Mariæ civitatis Claudioceſtriæ de ſex alis et xxx pennis Cherubim, *p*. 102.
7. Idem de tribus in penitentia conſiderandis, ſcilicet compunctione, confeſſione, ſatisfactione, *p*. 108.
8. De quatuor generibus confeſſionis, et vera penitentia et humili confeſſione, *p*. 112.

Poſterior hujus codicis pars, ſeculo xiv ſcripta, fuit olim monaſterii Burienſis, in ea autem continentur,

9. Hiſtoria Ieroſolimitana abbreviata, *fol*. 1.

Præter hiſtoriam bellorum Sarracenos inter et chriſtianos uſque ad treugas factas poſt captam civitatem Accon, hic libellus continet vitam Machometi, deſcriptionem terræ ſanctæ, et variarum gentium tam chriſtianarum quam aliarum, quæ inhabitant eam cæteraſque regiones orientales.

10. Itinerarium terræ Tartarorum per W. de Rubrue, *p*. 67.
11. Itinerarium uſque ad paradiſum terreſtrem, *fol*. 110.

Eſt relatio cujuſdam Theophili monachi in monaſterio quod eſt in Meſopotamia Sinæ, qui cum duobus commonachis ſuis iter aggreſſus eſt ad paradiſum, quibus apparuit beatus Macharius: — hiſtoria fabuloſa, prodigiis et miraculis fictis repleta.

12. Imago mundi, liber primus, *fol*. 116.
13. Epiſtola preſbiteri Ioannis de deſcriptione Indiæ, *fol*. 127.
14. Roberti [Groſteſte] Lincolnienſis tractatus de ſphera.
15. Liber geſtorum Barlaam et Joſaphat ſervorum Dei editus Græco ſermone a Ioanne Damaſceno viro ſancto et erudito, *fol*. 139.
16. Imago mundi, liber ſecundus, *fol*. 208.

17. De

10.] *Vide* CLXXXI. 9. CCCCVII. 2.
12.] *Vide* 1.
13.] *Vide* LIX. 2.
14.] *Vide* CCCCVI. 1.
16.] *Vide* 1.

17. De arbore vitæ in paradiſo, *hiſtoria fabuloſa.*
18. Verſus Gallici de eadem re.
19. Deſcriptio terræ ſanctæ, *fol.* 228.
20. De ſitu terræ Ieroſolimitanæ ſecundum Bedam, *fol.* 230.
21. De loco Dominicæ aſcenſionis, *ibid.*
22. De ortu Pilati et ejus vita, *fol.* 231.
23. De ortu Judæ et ejus vita, *fol.* 232.
24. Viſio revelata anno 1209 Rodulpho ſacriſtæ monaſterii Ceſarea ſive Keiſam nuncupati in territorio Auguſtenſis eccleſiæ, *fol.* 233.
25. De Stephano Ingnacho cartuſienſi, qualiter eum beata virgo primo eripuit de naufragio corporis, et poſtea de temptationibus cordis; qualiter eum formam orandi docuit, quia ei devotus in ſeculo extiterat, *fol.* 238.

24. Liber Methodii epiſcopi Paterenſis et martyris Chriſti quem ex Hebræo et Græco in Latinum transferre curavit, id eſt de principio ſeculi et inter regna gentium et fine ſeculorum, quem illuſtris vir beatus Jeronimus in ſuis opuſculis collaudavit.

LXVII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xi ſcriptus, in quo continetur, Remigius Antiſſiodorenſis in Pſalmos.

LXVIII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xv ſcriptus, in quo continentur,
1. Caſſiodorus Senator de inſtitutione divinarum literarum.
2. Sancti Iſidori liber de ſacramento baptiſmatis.
3. Iſidorus Hiſpalenſis de eccleſiaſticis officiis, lib. ii.
4. Iſidorus de eccleſiaſticis inſtitutionibus, lib. xiii.

5. Ab-

20.] *Vide* CCCXV. 20.
26.] *Vide* LIX. 12. CCLXXXVIII. 10. CCCCIV. 2.
LXVII.] *Vet. Cat.* N. 6. *MSS. Angl.* 1447—170.
LXVIII.] *Vet. Cat.* N. 3. *MSS. Angl.* 1444—167.

5. Abbreviatio Amalarii de divinis officiis per Wilelmum [Malmesburiensem,] lib. iii.
6. Ivo Carnotensis episcopus de ecclesiasticis officiis.

Ad finem, " *Explicit lectura de ecclesiasticis officiis inchoata ac completa* " *per manum Tielmani filii Edwardi, clerici Trajectensis dyocesis, anno Do-* " *mini M.CCCC.XXXII° xiii die junii, hora sexta de mane vel circiter,* " *orate pro eo.*

LXIX.

Codex membranaceus in folio, caractere Longobardico scriptus, in quo continentur,

Homeliæ in Evangelia, ad populum habitæ in diversis basilicis Romæ.

LXX.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continetur,

Uberrima collectio legum Angliæ a rege Ina ad Henricum III, *sequenti ordine disposita:*

1. *Prefationis loco,* Expositiones quorundam Saxonicorum vocabulorum in legibus et cartis antiquis occurrentium.
2. Leges Inæ, *fol.* 2.
3. ——— Aluredi regis, *fol.* 5.
4. ——— Athelstani regis, *fol.* 10.
5. Judicium ordalii, *fol.* 16.
6. Leges regis Cnutonis, *fol.* 19.
7. Leges sancti Edwardi quas confirmavit Wilhelmus Bastardus, *fol.* 27.
8. Leges [Henrici.]
9. Carta regis Stephani.
10. Leges Henrici II.
11. Carta Ioannis regis et carta de Ronnemede dicta aurea bulla.

12. Cartæ

5.] *Vide* CXCII. CCCXIX. 3. CCCCXVI.
LXIX.] *Vet. Cat.* L. 14. *MSS. Angl.* 1412—135.
LXX.] *Vet. Cat.* F. 6. *MSS. Angl.* 1440—63.

12. Cartæ et leges Henrici III.

13. Rubrica ſtatutorum Edwardi I.

Ad finem horum ſtatutorum, manú coeva inſcribuntur hæ notæ; " *Non " erit plus nunc, quia ſatis habes in* ii *libris ſubſequentibus videlicet libro " vocato Speculum juſticiare, et altero libro vocato Brethun, et non ſunt libri " ſigillati per regem attamen taliter placitabantur temporibus regum Edwardi filii regis Henrici III, et Edwardi filii regis Edwardi.*"

" *Iſta ſtatuta quorum prohemia ſuperius hic intitulantur in libro iſto non " ſcribentur nec regiſtrario quia alibi habentur, et quia intendo ex libro iſto " et aliis magnum codicem componere quia utile duxi poſteris preſentia temporum noſtrorum exprimere.*

14 Leges quas rex Ælfredus de veteri teſtamento ſcripſit et ſcribere fecit.

LXXI.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xii exaratus, in quo continentur,

1. Macrobius de Saturnalibus.
2. Ciceronis ſomnium Scipionis.
3. Commentarium Macrobii in ſomnium Scipionis.
4. Apuleius de dogmate Platonis.
5. Idem de philoſophia.
6. Idem de mundo.
7. Idem de deo Socratis.
8. Epiſtola de ratione cuborum ad Sylveſtrem papam.
9. - - - - erberti ad Adelbodum de menſuratione trigonorum.

LXXII.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, *caractere nitidiſſimo, ſeculo xiii ſcriptus, continens,*

Evangelia quatuor, Latine.

Ad initium codicis, Tabula lectionum quolibet die feſto per totum annum.

Literæ

LXXI.] *Vet. Cat.* V. 4. *MSS. Angl.* 1566—299.
LXXII.] *Vet. Cat.* V. 5. *MSS. Angl.* 1564—297.

Literæ initiales ad initium cujuſlibet evangelii ſumma venuſtate pinguntur.

LXXIII.

Codex membranaceus in folio major. ſeculo xv ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

Nicolai de Gorran poſtillæ in evangelia ſecundum Matthæum et Marcum, omnes epiſtolas generales et apocalypſin.

LXXIV.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xv ſcriptus, continens,

Berengarii epiſcopi Bitterrenſis inventarium juris canonici.

Claruit Berengarius anno 1300, *doctor fuit juris canonici, quod tam Pariſiis quam alibi multis annis legit, ut ipſe in prologo hujus libri teſtatur; poſtea fuit epiſcopus Tuſculanus et cardinalis, ita enim vocatur ad finem hujus libri.*

" *Liber eccleſiæ Norwycenſis per magiſtrum Adam de Eſton monachum dicti loci.*

LXXV.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xiv nitide ſcriptus, quo continetur,

Gloſſa ordinaria et interlinearis ſuper pſalmos.

LXXVI.

Codex membranaceus in folio, cujus prima pars ſeculo xiii ſcripta continet

1. Radulphi de Diceto annales de Dorobernenſibus archiepiſcopis ab Auguſtino ad Hubertum.

Nihil hic invenies quod non extat in abbreviationibus chronicorum ejuſdem autoris, ex quibus ipſe docet in prologo ad Hubertum ſe hoc opus compilaſſe: hi vero annales ubique diſcrepant ab Hiſtoria archiepiſcoporum Cantuar. quæ ſub nomine Radulphi prodiit in ſecundo tomo Angliæ ſacræ.

Poſ-

LXXIII.] *Vet. Cat.* M. 1. *MSS. Angl.* 1416--139.
LXXIV.] *Vet. Cat.* P. 13. *MSS. Angl.* 1513—246.
LXXV.] *Vet. Cat.* M. 2. *MSS. Angl.* 1417—140.
LXXVI.] *Vet. Cat.* C. 1. *MSS. Angl.* 1298—22.

LXXVI.

Poſterior hujus codicis pars, ſeculo xi exarata, characteris nitore et literarum initialium venuſtate ſingularis, continet

2. Regulam S. Ioannis Caſſiani, quam Caſtori papæ in Novello monaſterio ſcripſit, lib. xii.

Deſunt tria ultima capitula libri duodecimi.

LXXVII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xv ſcriptus, continens

Speculum judiciale magiſtri Gulielmi Duranti.

LXXVIII.

Codex chartaceus in folio, ſeculo xvi ſcriptus, cui titulus

De viris claris *ſeu* Dictionarium hiſtoricum.

Præmittitur deſcriptio partium corporis humani, *quam excipit* ſermo de ætatibus hominis et de ſeculis mundi; *Dictionarium deſinit in litera L.*

LXXIX.

Codex membranaceus in folio, picturis elegantiſſimis et omnibus literis initialibus deauratis ornatus, viz.

Pontificale Anglicanum, *in quo continentur,*

1. Ordo ad facienda ſponſalia.
2. Pſalmi plures et benedictiones.
   Præcedentes quaterniones poſt codicem exaratum additæ videntur, ut ex tabula contentorum proxime ſequenti colligi licet.
3. Oratio ſacerdotis.

4. Con-

LXXVII.] *Vet. Cat.* B. 9. *MSS. Angl.* 1297—21.

LXXVIII.] *Vet. Cat.* C. 2. *MSS. Angl.* 1300--24.

LXXIX.] *Vet Cat.* C. 3. *MSS. Angl.* 1299--23.

LXXIX.] *Vide* XLIV. CXLVI. CLXIII.

2.] In the initial of this page is emblazoned the following coat of arms, viz. quarterly, firſt and fourth ſable a chevron between 3 pheons heads, argent: ſecond and third, argent on a bend ſable cottiſee gules 3 fleurs de lis, or.

4. Conditiones ordinandorum ſecundum ſacros canones.
5. Admonitio informatoria ad primam tonſuram accipientes, et ad omnes alios ordines ſecundum Hugonem de ſancto Victore, libro de ſacramentis, *fol.* 2.
6. Quæ epiſcopus in ſua ordinatione profitetur ſe obſervaturum, *fol.* 6.
7. Edictum quod dat ſummus pontifex epiſcopo cui benedicit, *fol.* 7.
8. Ordo ad confirmandum pueros, *fol.* 9.
9. Modus faciendi tonſuras primas et ordinandi clericos, *fol.* 10.
10. Modus induendi pontificem ad ſolenniter celebrandum, *fol.* 11.
11. De colore veſtimentorum ſecundum Romanam eccleſiam quando et quoties per annum variis coloribus in eccleſia utendum eſt, *fol.* 12.
12. Quæ ſunt dicenda induendo et exuendo epiſcopum, *fol.* 13.
13. Qualiter ordines agantur, *fol.* 16.
14. Ordinatio oſtiariorum, *fol.* 17.
15. Ordinatio lectorum, *fol.* 18.
16. Ordinatio exorciſtarum, *fol.* 19.
17. Ordinatio accolitorum, *ibid.*
18. Ordinatio ſubdiaconorum, *fol.* 21.
19. Litania dicenda in ordinibus et dedicationibus eccleſiarum et aliis agendis, *fol.* 22.
20. Diaconorum ordinatio, *fol.* 23.
21. Preſbiterorum conſecratio, *ibid.*
22. De celebratione ordinum in quarta ſeptimana quadrageſimæ et in vigilia paſchæ, *fol.* 34.
23. Confirmatio et examinatio electorum in epiſcopos ſecundum Romanam eccleſiam, *fol.* 36.
24. Conſecratio pontificum ſecundum Romanam eccleſiam, *fol.* 37.

25. De-

4.] At the bottom of this page are the following arms,
viz. 1. Or, 3 eagles diſplayed gules, a fleur de lis azure for difference.
2. Quaterly France and England.
3. Within a border gules, chequie or, and azure, a feſs of the firſt charged with a mitre argent.

25. Decretum quod clerus et populus firmare debet de electo epiſcopo ſecundum modum Anglicanum, *fol.* 42.
26. Examinatio et confirmatio electorum in epiſcopos ſecundum modum Anglicanum, *fol.* 43.
27. Conſecratio pontificis ſecundum modum Anglicanum, *fol.* 45.
28. Miſſa epiſcopi pro ſeipſo in die conſecrationis, *fol.* 51.
29. Cathedratio epiſcopi conſecrati cum ad ſedem epiſcopii ſui venerit, *fol.* 52.
30. Abbatis benedictio, *ibid.*
31. Inſtallatio abbatis vel abbatiſſæ, *fol.* 56.
32. Abbatiſſæ benedictio, *fol.* 57.
33. Virginum ſanctimonialium conſecratio, *fol.* 60.
34. Profeſſio ſanctimonialium non virginum, *fol.* 68.
35. Viduarum benedictio, *fol.* 70.
36. Ordo ad recludendum recluſum, *fol.* 72
37. Ejectio penitentium feria quarta in capite jejunii, *fol.* 74.
38. Reconciliatio penitentium et totum poſt officium in cœna Domini, *fol.* 78.
39. Ordo ad reconciliandum apoſtatam a judaiſmo hereſi vel gentilitate reverſo vel diu in ſententia excommunicationis obſtinato, *fol.* 98.
40. Ordo qualiter ab epiſcopo ſynodus agatur, *fol.* 99.
41. Ordo ſecundum quem rex debet coronari pariter et inungi, *fol.* 102.
42. Coronatio reginæ, *fol.* 124.
43. Ordo Romanæ eccleſiæ ad benedicendam eccleſiam, *fol.* 127.
44. Conſecratio cimeterii quum eccleſia non dedicatur, *fol.* 155.
45. Dedicatio altaris ſolummodo, *fol.* 158.
46. Ordo de conſecratione tabulæ portabilis more Gallicano, *fol.* 168.
47. Benedictio ſalis et aquæ, cineris et vini, *fol.* 169.
48. Benedictio lapidis itinerarii ſecundum modum Romanæ eccleſiæ, *fol.* 173.
49. Reconciliatio eccleſiæ violatæ vel cimiterii, *fol.* 176.
50. Ordo ad benedicenda parimenta pontificalia ſive baculum ſive cirothecas aut quæcunque alia, *fol.* 182.

51. Benedictio novi sigilli episcopalis, *ibid.*
52. Benedictio lintheaminum altaris, *ibid.*
53. Benedictio ad quodcunque volueris, *fol.* 183.
54. Benedictio vestimentorum sacerdotalium seu levitarum vel ordinatorum, *ibid.*
55. Benedictio zonæ, *ibid.*
56. Benedictio stolæ, *ibid.*
57. Benedictio stolæ et manipuli, *ibid.*
58. Benedictio casulæ, *fol.* 184.
59. Alia benedictio ad vestimenta sacerdotalia vel levitica, *ibid.*
60. Benedictio generalis ad cultum ecclesiæ, *ibid.*
61. Benedictio corporalium, *ibid.*
62. Benedictio patenæ consecrandæ, *fol.* 185.
63. Benedictio calicis consecrandi, *ibid.*
64. Benedictio thuribuli, *ibid.*
65. Benedictio campanæ, *ibid.*
66. Benedictio imaginis crucifixi, *fol.* 188.
67. Benedictio imaginis beatæ Mariæ virginis, *fol.* 192.
68. Benedictio imaginis beati Ioannis evangelistæ, *ibid.*
69. Benedictio pyxidis sive vasculi eucharistiæ, *fol.* 193.
70. Benedictio lintheaminis offertorii, *ibid.*
71. Consecratio baptisterii cum missa pertinente.
72. Benedictio librorum ecclesiasticorum, *fol.* 164.
73. Benedictio cujuscunque muneris vel donati, *ibid.*
74. Benedictio vexillorum processionalium vel militarium, *fol.* 195.
75. Benedictio capsæ reliquiarum vel corporum sanctorum, *ibid.*
76. Benedictio feretri vel scrinii sanctorum, *fol.* 197.
77. Receptio vel professio canonicorum regularium, *fol.* 198.
78. Monachorum receptio et professio, *fol.* 200.
79. Benedictio generalis olei pro quacunque infirmitate, *fol.* 202.
80. Benedictio putei novi, *fol.* 203.
81. Benedictio novorum fructuum, *ibid.*
82. Benedictio panis, *ibid.*
83. Benedictio novæ domus, *ibid.*
84. Excommunicatio sacrilegorum, *fol.* 204.

85. Abſolutio in foro conſcientiæ id eſt ſecretæ confeſſionis, *ibid.*
86. Benedictiones ſolemnes epiſcopi in miſſa ſuper populum per totum annum, *fol.* 205.
87. Officium baptiſmi. *fol.* 231.
88. Officium contrahendi ſponſalia, *fol.* 238.
89. Officium viſitandi infirmos et inungendi et mortuos ſepeliendi, *fol.* 242.
90. Inthronizatio archiepiſcopi, *fol.* 254.

LXXX.

A large paper book in folio, containing
The Romance of the St. Grayl.

It is with diffidence that I have ventured to affix to this volume a title ſo different to that which it has borne in former catalogues; eſpecially as I muſt acknowledge that the exceſſive length of this poem, which conſiſts of not leſs than forty thouſand lines, deterred me from attempting the peruſal of it. The book is imperfect both at the beginning and at the end, the title at the top of the firſt page, viz. "*Acta quædam Arthuri regis, which has been tranſcribed by James and Stanley, appears to me to have been written by Joceline ſecretary to archbiſhop Parker. How little pains this learned man gave himſelf to diſcover the true title of this poem, and in what contempt he held theſe firſt efforts of the Britiſh muſe is evident from the following ſentence inſcribed by him on a blank leaf at the beginning of this volume,*

"*Oh quantos labores inſumpſerit hic autor in rebus non ita probabilibus.*"

As far as I can judge from a curſory reviſal, the whole is one continued narrative, divided into books or ſections of very different lengths; and I take it to be a tranſlation of the French legend mentioned by Biſhop Nicholſon in his hiſtorical library p. 91. *The paſſages on which I have grounded my opinion are the following, which I have here inſerted to enable the reader to judge what foundation there is for it, and to give him a ſpecimen of the poet's verſification.*

"*Thanne paſſeth forth this ſtorye with al*
"*That is cleped of ſom men* Seynt Graal

"*Alſo*

LXXX.] *Vet. Cat.* Sub. B. 5. *MSS. Angl.* 1618—351.

" *Alſo the* SANK RYAL *iclepid it is*
" *Of mochel peple with owten mys*

* * * * * *

" *Now of al this ſtorie have I mad an ende*
" *That is ſchwede of Celidoygne and now forthere to wende*
" *And of anothir brawnche moſt we be gynne*
" *Of the ſtorye that we clepen prophet Merlynne*
" *Wiche that* MAISTER ROBERT OF BORROWN
" *Owt of* LATYN *it tranſletted hol and ſom*
" *Onlich into the* LANGAGE OF FRAWNCE
" *This ſtorie he drowgh be adventure and chaunce*
" *And doth Merllyne inſten with* SANK RYAL
" *For the ton ſtorie the tothir medlyth withal*
" *After the ſatting of the forſeid* ROBERT
" *That ſomtym it tranſletted in* MIDDILERD
" *And I as an unkonneng man trewely*
" *Into* ENGLISCH *have drawen this ſtorye*
" *And thowgh that to zow not pleſyng it be*
" *Zit that ful excuſed ze wolde haven me*
" *Of my neclegence and unkonnenge*
" *On me to taken ſwich a thinge*
" *Into owre modris tonge for to endite*
" *The ſwettere to ſowne to more and lyte*
" *And more cler to zoure undirſtondyng*
" *Thanne owthir Frenſh other Latyn to my ſuppoſing*
" *And therfore atte the ende of this ſtorye*
" *A pater noſter ze wolden for me preye*
" *For me that* HERRY LONELICH *hyhte*
" *And greteth oure lady ful of myhte*
" *Hartelich with an ave that ze hir bede*
" *This proceſſe the bettere I myhte procede*
" *And bringen this book to a good ende*
" *Now thereto Jeſu Criſt grace me ſende*
" *And than an ende there offen myhte be*
" *Now goode Lord graunt me for charite*

* *

* * * * * *

" *Thanne Merlyn to Blaſye cam anon*
" *And there to hym he ſeide thus ſon*
" *Blaſye thou ſchalt ſuffren gret peyne*
" *This ſtorye to an ende to bringen certeyne*
" *And zit ſchall I ſuffren mochel more*
" *How ſo Merlyn quod Blaſye there*
" *I ſchall be ſowht quod Merlyne tho*
" *Owt from the weſt with meſſengeris mo*
" *And they that ſcholen comen to ſeken me*
" *They hav maad ſewrawnce I telle the*
" *Me forto ſlen for any thing*
" *This ſewrawnce hav they mad to her kyng*
" *But whanne they me ſen and with me ſpeke*
" *No power they ſchol hav on me to ben a wreke*
" *For with hem hens moſte I gon*
" *And thou into othir partyes ſchalt wel ſon*
" *To hem that hav the holy veſſel*
" *Which that is icleped the* SEYNT GRAAL
" *And wete thow wel and ek forſothe*
" *That thow and ek this ſtorye bothe*
" *Ful wel beherd now ſchall it be*
" *And alſo beloved in many contre*
" *And has that will knowen in ſertaygne*
" *What kynges that weren in grete Bretaygne*
" *Sithan that Criſtendom thedyr was browht*
" *They ſcholen hem fynde has ſo that it ſawht*
" *In the ſtorye of Brwttes book*
" *There ſcholen ze it fynde and ze welen look*
" *Which that* MARTYN DE BEWRE *tranſlated here*
" *From Latyn into* ROMAUNCE *in his manere*
" *But leve me now of Brwtes book*
" *And aftyr this ſtorye now lete us look.*

* * * * * *

After this laſt paſſage which ſtands nearly in the middle of the book, the

ſcene and perſonages of the poem change, and king Enalach king Mordrens, ſir Neſciens, Joſeph of Arimathea and the other heroes of the former part, give place to king Arthur, king Brangors, king Loth and other monarchs and champions of the Britiſh line.

To another paſſage very ſimilar to the ſecond here quoted is the following marginal note written in the ſame hand as the text. "Henry Lonelich "Skynner, that tranſlated this boke oute of Frensſhe into Englysſhe at the "inſtaunce of Harry Barton."

LXXXI.

Codex chartaceus in folio, in quo continentur,

Homeri Ilias et Odyſſea cum Paralipomenis Quinti Calabri.

Primæ paginæ inſcribitur literis deauratis nomen Theodori, hincque illa Parkeri aliorumque opinio de hujus codicis antiquitate; qui olim ad Auguſtinos Cantuarienſes pertinebat: hanc vero inſcriptionem non de Theodoro Cantuarienſi ſed de alio quovis ejuſdem nominis, qui haud longo ante artis typographicæ inventionem floruit, intelligendam eſſe, docent characteres et omnis ornatus et habitus codicis.

LXXXII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xv ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

Homeliæ in Dominicas et feſta per totum annum.

LXXXIII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, caractere Gothico nitidiſſimo circa ſeculum xiv ſcriptus, in quo continetur,

Petri [de Riga] canonici beati Dyoniſii Remenſis liber qui intitulatur Aurora, in quo libro hiſtorice allegorice et tropologice de veteri et novo teſtamento metrice tractat.

In

LXXXI.] *Vet. Cat.* A. 1. *MSS. Angl.* 1277--1.
LXXXII.] *Vet. Cat.* O. 1. *MSS. Angl.* 1476—209.
LXXXIII.] *Vet. Cat* E. 1. *MSS. Angl.* 1319—43.
LXXXIII.] *Vide* CCXVII. 13. CCCXCVII. 3.

In hoc libro continentur omnes libri historici veteris Testamenti, historia evangelica, liber Tobiæ, Judith, Hester, Daniel, duo libri Macchabæorum, Actus apostolorum, liber Job, et Cantica Canticorum.

Huic autem operi præfiguntur,

1. Historiæ allegoricæ et sententiæ morales de operibus sex dierum, *cum figuris.*
2. Compendium veteris Testamenti secundum Mag. Petrum Pictaviensem cancellarium ecclesiæ Parisiensis.
   Tabula est genealogica cum figuris depictis et notis historicis et chronologicis ab Adamo usque ad Christum.
3. De gradibus humilitatis et de gradibus superbiæ, metrice.
4. Compendium libri qui dicitur Aurora.

LXXXIV.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Gulielmi de monte Landuno sacramentale (*fine mutilatum.*)
2. Constitutiones Richardi archiepiscopi Cantuariensis apud Westmonasterium, [A. D. 1175.]
3. Constitutiones provinciales S. Edmundi Cantuariensis archiepiscopi.
4. Constitutiones provinciales D. Stephani Mepham Cantuariensis archiepiscopi editæ apud Lamhethe.
5. Constitutio D. D. Roberti Winchelse et W - - - - et secundum quosdam Simonis Islep archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, quid parochiani invenire debeant in ecclesia et quid rectores.
6. Constitutiones D. Simonis de Islep archiepiscopi Cantuariensis de presbiteris annualia celebrandis et aliis non curatis ut curis deserviant desolatis, datæ apud Lamhethe, A. D. 1362.
7. Constitutio D. Roberti de Wynchelsey archiepiscopi Cantuariensis facta in visitatione sua, A. D. 1305.
8. Carta Edwardi regis de casibus in quibus judex ecclesiasticus potest cognoscere regia prohibitione non obstante.

9. Litera

LXXXIV.] *Vet. Cat.* P. 14. *MSS. Angl.* 1512--245.
8.] *Vide* CCCCXII. *α.*

9. Litera domini regis directa jufticiariis fuis pro moderandis prohibitionibus regiis.
10. Conftitutio D. Simonis de Iflep de feftis per annum obfervandis, data apud Maghefeld, A. D. 1362.
11. Conftitutiones D. Ioannis de Stratford Cantuarienfis archiepifcopi editæ, A. D. 1342 in ecclefia S. Pauli London.
12. Conftitutiones D. Thomæ Arundell archiepifcopi Cantuarienfis editæ in concilio provinciali celebrato Oxoniis, A. D. 1407.
13. Conftitutiones D. Othonis apoftolicæ fedis legati celebratæ Londoniis, A. D. 1237 cum gloffa.
14. Conftitutiones Ottoboni apoftolicæ fedis legati cum gloffa.
15. Conftitutiones provinciales in concilio Oxoniis celebrato editæ per D. Stephanum Cantuarienfem archiepifcopum, 1222.
16. Conftitutiones D. Bonefacii archiepifcopi Cantuarienfis in concilio Weftmon.
17. Conftitutiones de Redynge editæ ibidem per fratrem Ioannem Pecham Cantuarienfem archiepifcopum.
18. Conftitutiones D. Robert de Wynchelfey apud Merton editæ, A. D. 1360.
19. Conftitutiones de Lamhethe per D. Stephanum de Langton archiepifcopum Cantuarienfem.
20. Conftitutiones fratris Ioannis Peckham archiepifcopi Cantuarienfis apud Lamhethe editæ, A. D. 1281.
21. Conftitutiones venerabilis patris D. Symonis Mepham archiepifcopi Cantuarienfi in concilio provinciali apud London. A. D. 1328.
22. Conftitutiones provinciales Iohannis Stratford editæ Londoniis, A. D. 1342.

LXXXV.

Codex membranaceus in folio, feculo xv fcriptus, in quo continetur,

Iohannis

15.] *Vide* CCLXXI. 2.

LXXXV.] *Vet. Cat.* L. 3. *MSS. Angl.* 1401--124.

Iohannis [Friburgensis] lectoris speculum sive summa confessorum, lib. iv.

LXXXVI.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xii scriptus, in quo continetur,
Rabani [Mauri] expositio super evangelium Matthæi, lib. viii.
" *Liber Sanctæ Mariæ Rievallis.*"

LXXXVII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiii exaratus, in quo continetur,
Radulfi monachi Flaviacensis expositio in Leviticum, lib. xx.

LXXXVIII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo ix scriptus, in quo continetur,
Claudius Clemens presbiter in evangelium Matthæi, lib. iii.

LXXXIX.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continetur,
Expositio moralis Stephani de Langetune archiepiscopi Cantuariensis in Jeremiam, Lamentationes, Ezechiel, Esdram, Nehemiam et duos libros Macchabæorum.
" *Liber Sanctæ Mariæ de Cogeshale.*"

XC.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continetur,
Thomæ Walden carmelitæ doctrinale ecclesiæ *sive* tractatus contra hereses Ioannis Wicliff et Ioannis Ouldcastell ad Martinum papam v, lib. iv.

In litera initiali primi libri depingitur effigies autoris offerentis librum suum genibus flexis summo pontifici : desunt sex capita libri quarti.

XCI. *Codex*

LXXXVI.] *Vet. Cat.* M. 4. *MSS. Angl.* 1420—143.
LXXXVII.] *Vet. Cat.* M. 7. *MSS. Angl.* 1424--147.
LXXXVIII.] *Vet. Cat.* M. 5. *MSS. Angl.* 1418—141.
LXXXIX.] *Vet. Cat.* M. 8. *MSS. Angl.* 1422--145.
LXXXIX.] *Vide* XXXI. LV. LVIII. CCIV.
XC.] *Vet. Cat.* M. 3. *MSS. Angl.* 1419--142.

XCI.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continetur,

L'hystoires des Seigneurs de Gaures:

Ita placuit autori fabulam suam nominare; — dubitavit Cl. Stanleius utrum ficta sit an vera historia: si codicem diligentius evolvisset, nullus fuisset dubitandi locus. Argumentum enim operis breviter sic se habet; Guido de Gaure, qui tempore B. Ludovici regis Francorum floruisse dicitur, uxorem incontinentiæ falso suspectam, et parvulum filium Ludovicum nomine, in exilium egit. Ludovicus, maturæ jam ætatis, relicta matre in orientem profectus est; ubi apud Antenorem ducem Athenarum hospitio acceptus, multisque in inimicos ducis viriliter peractis, Idoriam filiam Antenoris duxit in uxorem, eoque defuncto, summo potitus est imperio. Tandem in Galliam reversus, in hastiludio apud Compendium adhuc incognitus rei militaris peritia summam adeptus gloriam, a parentibus maximo cum gaudio accipitur. Rectius igitur, ut mihi videtur, fecisset autor, si historiam suam nuncupaverat, "La romance de Louis de Gaures." Porro dicit hanc historiam primo Græce scriptam, deinde Latina versione donatam, postea Flandrensi idiomate ornatam, postremo in Gallicam linguam a se fuisse versam, ultimo die Martis, A. D. 1356.

Ad initium codicis est pictura elegantissima sed injuria temporis pene deleta.

XCII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiii scriptus, in quo continetur,

Chronicon [Florentii Wigorniensis.]

Continuatur historia ad annum 24tum *Edw. I. et concordat cum editione Francofurtiana usque ad annum* 32dum *Henrici I, sed ab hoc anno ad finem usque plane diversa est.*

"*Liber abbatis et conventus de Burgo S. Petri,*" *ex qua inscriptione hic codex nominatus est a Jocelino quem secuti sunt Jamesius et Stanleius,* "*Chronica Latina Petroburgensium.*"

XCIII. *Codex*

XCI.] *Vet. Cat.* B. 3. *MSS. Angl.* 1291--15.
XCII.] *Vet. Cat.* C. 7. *MSS. Angl.* 1304--28.

XCIII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, viz.

Martyrologium Exonienſe compilatum A. D. 1337 per Ioannem Grandiſonum epiſcopum et ejuſdem eccleſiæ capitulum; *continet autem,*

1. Calendarium.
2. Conſuetudines *ſive* ſtatuta de miniſtris ejuſdem eccleſiæ et eorum officiis.
3. Ordinale celebrandi officia divina per totum annum ſecundum uſum Exonienſem.
4. Martyrologium ipſum.

In iſto martyrologio, quod venerabilis pater Iohannes de Grandiſſono Exon. epiſcopus diſpoſuit, alius eſt ordo ſanctorum quam in aliis libris, quia ſemper proponuntur ſancti, de quibus ſolemnizatur in eccleſia Exon."

5. Ordinale officiorum B. Virginis Mariæ dicendorum in capella ejuſdem virginis Exon. per totum annum.

XCIV.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xiii ſcriptus, in quo continetur,

Panormia Ivonis Carnotenſis.

Operculis hujus codicis agglutinatur fragmentum MS. perantiqui, literis uncialibus ſine ulla vocum diſtinctione exarati, continens partem cujuſdam homeliæ.

XCV.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xiv ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Gulielmi Tyrenſis epiſcopi hiſtoria de rebus geſtis a chriſtianis pro terra ſancta recuperanda et retinenda.
2. Tractatus rerum aphabeticus in quo ex teſtimoniis et exemplis antiquorum ad virtutem excitamur.

XCVI. *Codex*

XCIII.] *Vet. Cat.* C. 6. *MSS. Angl.* 1302—26.

XCIV.] *Vet. Cat.* P. 15.

XCV.] *Vet. Cat.* C. 8. *MSS. Angl.* 1305—29.

XCVI.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xv ſcriptus, in quo continetur,
Chronicon Iohannis Brompton abbatis Jorevallenſis, Ciſtercienſis inſtituti. α

α *Inſcriptio neoterica; ad calcem autem codicis,* " *Liber monaſterii* " *Jorevallenſis ex procuratione domini Iohannis Brompton abbatis ejuſdem* " *loci: ſi-quis hunc librum alienaverit delebitur de libro vitæ.*" *In folio rejectitio,* " *Hæc chronica comparata eſt a magiſtro Petro Oſburne pro* " *chronica Ranulphi Ceſtrenſis ſive polichronicon Latine in magno volumine.*"

Extat inter decem ſcriptores: ubi vide diſſertationem Seldeni de autore hujus chronici.

XCVII. *Vide* CXXII.

XCVIII.

1. *Rotula membranacea continens* duas tabulas genealogicas regum Angliæ, unam ab Adamo ad Edwardum iv, alteram ad Henricum v.
2. *Rotula membranacea priori ſimilis, continens* eandem genealogiam ad Henricum vi.

XCIX.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xv, ſcriptus, in quo continentur,
VARII TRACTATUS DE LAPIDE PHILOSOPHICO, viz.

1. Queſtiones Kalid regis ad Morienum Romanum, *p.* 1.
2. Tractatus qui dicitur, " Planta arborem," *p.* 6.
   Habetur hic tractatus de verbo in verbum in ſpeculo Alchimiæ: vide infra 21.

3. Prac-

XCVI.] *Vet. Cat.* B. 2. *MSS. Angl.* 1290—14.

The following coat of arms is depicted in the initial letter of this chronicle, viz. quarterly, firſt and fourth az. frettee or a chief of the ſecond, ſecond and third varie argent and azure, a feſs gules; impaling quarterly, firſt and fourth, ſable a croſs engrailed or, ſecond and third, gules a croſs moline argent.

XCVIII.] *Vet. Cat.* Miſc. 23.

XCIX.] *Vet. Cat.* Miſc. X.

3. Practica Rasis, *p.* 11.
4. Flores secretorum Rasis de regimine quatuor naturarum, *p.* 13.
5. Tractatus qui dicitur, " Senior Mireris," *p.* 15.
6. Documenta Mireris, *p.* 16.
7. Epistola Iohannis Dasten, *p.* 18.
8. Tractatus nobilis Nicholai comitis, *p.* 21.
9. Geberi summa perfecti magisterii, *p.* 36.
10. Secreta secretorum in opere solaris et lunaris, Geber abbr. *p.* 93.
11. Visio Iohannis Dastin, *p.* 96.
12. Tractatus qui dicitur Lumen intelligentiæ. *p.* 99.
13. Tractatus Ioannis Tectivensis, *p.* 102.
14. Aurum potabile Raymundi, *p.* 106.
15. Lilium Paridis Phebi, *p.* 109.
16. Rosarius Phebi, *aliter vocatus* liber Ioannis Dasten, *p.* 122.
17. Rosarius minor *sive* Theorica Arnoldi de Villa nova, *p.* 144.
18. Rosarius major, *sive* Practica Arnoldi de Villa nova, *p.* 150.
19. Commentarium Arnoldi de Villa nova in libros suos et libros aliorum philosophorum, *p.* 164.
20. Tractatus qui incipit, " O venerande pater," *p.* 183.
    " *Est epistola Avicenæ ad Abazez patrem suum de re tecta*
    " *Est potius flos florum Arnoldi.*"
21. Speculum Alchimiæ, *p.* 189.
    Quære an Rogeri Bacon?
22. Epistola Barnardi Trevirensis ad Thomam de Bononia medicum, *p.* 195.
23. Secunda epistola ejusdem, *p.* 208.
24. Iohannes de Rupescissa de consideratione quintæ essentiæ, *p.* 214.
25. Idem de essentia quinta Mercurii *sive* liber Lucis, *p.* 249.

C.

Codex chartaceus in folio, seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Chronicon monasterii Dunelmensis [*sive* historia Simeonis Dunel-

---

24.] *Vide* CCCXV. 1.
C.] *Vet Cat.* Misc. Q.
1.] *Vide* CXXXIX. 7.

nelmensis cum continuationibus anonimi et Gaufridi de Coldingham] *desunt x. cap. ad finem*, *p.* 1.

2. Invictissimi Anglorum Franciæque regis Henrici quinti ad ejus filium christianissimum regem Henricum sextum vita per Titum Livium de Frulovissiis Ferrariensem, *p.* 129.
3. A determination of a doctor of divinity against them that say, it is not lawful to have holy writte and other bookes in English, *p.* 227.
   "*Hæc extracta sunt ex quodam lacero fragmento bibliothecæ Wig-*
   "*orniensis.*"
4. G. [Gualterus Hemingford, canonicus] de Gysburne de rege Edwardo II.
   Continet historiam Angliæ a morte Edwardi I. ad annum salutis 1312; *et omnino concordat cum libro quarto ejusdem autoris de gestis regum Angliæ.*
5. Tabulæ ante historiam Matthei Parisiensis, *p.* 251.
6. Annales Britanniæ authore I. Asser cum paralipomenis alterius scriptoris. *p.* 261.
   "*Hic liber transcriptus e quodam vetustissimo codice notato in mar-*
   "*gine manu Iohannis Leilandi.*"
7. Notæ chronologicæ de Ælfredo manu Matthei Parker, *p.* 324.
8. Ælfredi res gestæ, autore Asser, *p.* 325.
   Hunc librum apographum esse MS. Cottoniani, nos docet Cl. Wise in prefatione ad editionem suam.
9. De Sancto Albano, *p.* 365.

Fabulosa hæc historia in quinque paginis enarrat vitam nescio cujus Albani, qui ex incesto thalamo procreatus, et in Hungariam deportatus ibique expositus, regi defertur, et ab eodem in filium adoptatur. Deinde inscienter propriam matrem in uxorem ducit; re autem comperta, deliciis mundi renuens, reliquam vitam anachoretice agit.

10. Speech

2.] *Vide* CCLXXXV. 1.
3.] *Vide* CCXCVIII. 52.
4.] *Vide* CCL.
5.] *Vide* XXVI.

10. Speech of ſir Nicholas Carew at his execution on Tower-hill, March 3, 1538; communicated to archbiſhop Parker by ſir Robert Cheſter, *p*. 333.
11. Repreſentation of the ſtate of the chriſtian ſlaves in Turkey, *p*. 336.
12. Sheriffs in England, 12 Eliz.

CI.

Codex chartaceus in folio, ſeculo xvi ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Epiſtola Henrici de Huntingdon ad Warinum de regibus Britonum, [*in membranis*] *p*. 1.
   " *Hæc continentur in fine hiſtoriæ Sigiſberti Gemblacenſis per Robertum de Torineio abbatem S. Michaelis de Monte in Normannia quondam priorem cœnobii Beccenſis.*
2. Nennii res geſtæ Britonum, *p*. 7.
   Deeſt prefatio, ſed ad finem habentur xx cap. de mirabilibus Britanniæ, inſulæ Monæ, et Hiberniæ a Cl. Gale non edita.
3. Vita ſanctiſſimi atque devotiſſimi viri Gildæ a Caradoco Nacarbanenſi ſcripta, *p*. 43.
   Nihil memorabile continet hæc hiſtoria pſeudo-miraculis referta, niſi quod duo opera, unum quatuor evangeliſtarum, alterum de hiſtoriis Britanniæ, Gildæ tribuit.
4. Geneſeωs capita xxiv priora Saxonice per Ælfricum.
   Verſioni præfigitur, Aᵭ ꝛcꝛiptuꝛaꝛum lectionem exhoꝛtatio *ſumpta ex ſermone B. Auguſtini de tempore: hanc vero excipit* epiſtola Ælfrici.
5. Proteſtatio facta nomine Henrici VI, ne quis legatus ingrediatur regnum ſine licentia ipſius 1428, *p*. 87.

In primordis hujus regni, optimates in diverſas abierunt partes, alii duci de Gloceſtria, alii cardinali de Beaufort ſe addicentes, dum igitur de ſumma poteſtate inter ſe diſceptabant, apoſtolicæ ſedis legatus nominatus eſt cardinalis, veritus

---

CI.] *Vet. Cat.* Miſc. M. *MSS. Angl.* 1641—374.
2.] *Vide* CXXXIX. 22.
3.] *Vide* CXXXIX. 24.
4.] *Vide* CCCLXXIX. 3.

veritus autem Glocestrensis ne nova autoritate ad perturbandum rempublicam uteretur, hanc protestationem regis nomine fieri fecit.

6. De episcopatibus Angliæ et Scotiæ *ex Gervasio Tilbiriensi, cap.* 39, *p.* 91.
7. Epistola abbatis Æilredi ad illustrem Normannorum ducem Henricum sed postmodum Anglorum regem de sancto Scottorum rege Davide et de regibus Angliæ usque ad conquestum, *p.* 117.
8. Fœdus factum inter Henricum II. Angliæ et Ludovicum VII. Franciæ regem, *ex veteri libro Mag. Price in fine historiæ Bedæ, p.* 132.
9. Enumeratio navium in quibus Gulielmus Conquisitor copias suas transfretavit, *ex libro supradicto, p.* 133.
10. Quod ecclesia de Haveking injuste et invito legitimo patrono data est prioratui de Folk per Willelmum de Averanches, *p.* 135.

" *This president is to be sene in the leiger of the late dissolved monastery*
" *of St. Radagund the virgin nere Dover under this title, Compositio super*
" *decimas, which lieger booke remaineth and is to be sene with me Thomas*
" *Honywood.*"

" *Per me Thomam Honywood propria manu.*"

11. Charta abbatis et conventus de Bello quâ assignaverunt sacristæ suo de Bello 40s. annuatim de reditu manerii de Wy in perpetuum ad faciend. singulis annis anniversarium Mag. Willelmi de Bruneford quondam vicarii de Wy, data 6 Julii 1299.

Sequuntur notæ quædam de aliis in eodem libro contentis, viz.

" *Ex eodem libro inter cartas de decimis mentio fit quod Æilpi et Æthe-*
" *lida dederunt decimam suam de Bromham cum filio suo Benedicto, qui ef-*
" *fectus est monachus, absque omni calumnia in perpetuum tenendam.*"

" *Inter cartas de Haukeherste habetur carta Roberti filii Willelmi de*
" *Hastings, qui dedit ecclesiæ S. Martini de Bello et monachis ibidem ad*
" *missas celebrandas totam decimam vini de vinea sua de Celingham.*"

" *Inter cartas episcoporum Moyses quidem prior Coventriæ nominatur, et*
" *ibidem habetur confirmatio Iohannis Cantuariensis archiepiscopi de ecclesia*
" *de Wy cum decimis et pensione quinque solidorum ab ecclesia de Haukeherste.*"

" *Hunc librum mutuandum dedit pro tempore quidam minister ex sacello*
" *regio vocatus Hattoft.*"

12. Quod Ricardus de Willaſton clericus, qui deſponſavit Margaritam de Attwell, admiſſus eſt ad unum cotagium, &c. *ex recordis curiæ manerii de Preez* 3 *Edw. III. p.* 137.

13. Carta Florentiæ quondam uxoris Simonis de Haukeherſte clerici, quâ remiſit et quietum clamavit abbati et conventui de Bello totum jus ſuum et clamium quod habuit nomine dotis de tenementis ſive reddit. quæ habuit ex demiſſione prædicti Simonis, *ex libro D. I. Whaller quondam ſacriſtæ de Bello, anno* 10 *et* 11 *Hen. IV. inter cartas de Haukeherſte, ibid.*

14. Teſtimonium diverſarum donationum fact. [eccleſiæ et conventui S. S. Petri et Pauli Salop.] ſub ſigillis Ricardi epiſc. London. et Walteri Coneſtabulatoris, *p.* 138.
"*Hoc ſcriptum originale et antiquiſſimum ſigillatum duobus veteribus* "*ſigillis et miſſum ad Mattheum Cantuar. per dominum Thomam* "*epiſc. Litch. et Cov.* 10 *Martii* 1566."

15. Itinera Britanniæ ex Antonino, *p.* 140.

16. Annotationes in eam partem itinerarii Antonini quæ ad Britanniam pertinet ex conjecturis Roberti Talbot, *p.* 145.

17. Geſta Britonum a Gilda ſapiente compoſita, *p.* 169.

18. Excerptum ex chronico G. Coventrienſis, quod Henricus II. veritus ne regna ſub interdictione ponerentur, præcepit juſticiariis et ballivis ſuis, ne aditum cuidam clerico vel peregrino darent niſi prius accepta ſecuritate quod nullum damnum regi vel regno quereret, A. D. 1171, *p.* 186.

19. Excerptum ex Thoma Walſingham in Ypodigmate Neuſtriæ anno 1394 de numero Hybernicorum qui patria relicta in Angliam venerunt, ita ut nihil inde percipere potuit regalis fiſcus, *p.* 187.

20. Excerpta ex hiſtoria Hibernica Gerardi Cambrenſis de jure regum Angliæ in Hiberniam et de privilegiis eis conceſſis a ſede apoſtolica, *p.* 188.

21. Ex-

15.] *Vide* CCCLXXIX. 7.
16.] *ibid.* 8.
17.] *Vide* CCCLXIII.

21. Excerptum ex Ioanne Sarifburienfi, Metolog. lib. iv, cap. 42. de eadem re, *p.* 190.
22. Extract from Cardinal Poole's fpeech before the king and queen to the fame purpofe, *p.* 191.
23. Terræ pertinentes ad regem Scotiæ, *p.* 192.
24. Derivation of proper names terminating in *fon*, *ibid.*
25. Proverbs, and rules for grafting, *ibid.*
26. Of Saint Auguftine [archbifhop of Canterbury] taken out of an abftract drawn out of the chronicles, *p.* 193.
27. Catalogus epifcoporum et patriarcharum Hierofolimitarum ab afcenfione Domini noftri ad adventum Francorum primum in fubfidium illius terræ fanctæ, *p.* 196.
28. Verfus de rege Ricardo I, *p.* 197.
29. Epiftola prima Volufiani Carthaginenfis epifcopi ad Nicholaum I. Romanum pontificem de matrimonio clericorum circa A. D. 865, *p.* 201.
30. Altera epiftola Volufiani Carthaginenfis epifcopi ad Nicholaum I. Romanum pontificem circa A. D. 865, pro matrimonio facerdotum, *p.* 206.
31. Itinerarium *five* liber memorabilium Willelmi de Worcefter. *p.* 221.
32. De virgine ab rege Edgaro violata et penitentia regi impofita per S. Dunftanum, *ex cronico magno Ioannis Parifienfis*, *p.* 291.
33. Alia excerpta *ex eodem cronico* de S. Dunftano, &c. *ibid.*
34. De coronatione Henrici imperatoris, *ex G. Coventrenfi ad annum* 1191, *p.* 293.
35. Epiftola Gerardi Eboracenfis ad Anfelmum Cantuarienfem, in qua multis queritur quod canonici ecclefiæ fuæ votum caftitatis vel violarunt, vel profiteri recufarunt, *ex veteri libro Epift. Anfelmi*, *ibid.*
36. Carta regis Edgari facta ecclefiæ Wigorn. citata per infpeximus, et confirmata a rege Edwardo, *p.* 295.

37. De

31.] *Vide* CCX.
35.] *Vide* CXI. 135. CXVII. 2. CXXXV. 4.

37. De menſuris et ponderibus, *p.* 299.
38. Excerpta ex continuatione Rogeri Hoveden ad annum 1091, *p.* 300.
39. Alia excerpta de Brithwoldo, et parliamento an. 1372, *p.* 302.
40. De electione Stephani de Langton in archiepiſcopum Cantuar. A. D. 1208. *ex continuatione Rogeri Hoveden*, *p.* 303.
41. Excerpta ex diverſis autoribus de nuptiis clericorum, *p.* 304.
42. Excerptum ex continuatione Rogeri Hoveden de decreto legati ut Angli primarium locum haberent in academia Pariſienſi quia Beda primus ibi docuit, *p.* 305.
43. De menſuris, *p.* 306.
44. Excerpta ex Gulielmo de Malmeſbury de antiquitate Glaſconienſis eccleſiæ, *p.* 307.
45. De primo ſtatu Landavenſis eccleſiæ et vita archiepiſcopi Dubritii, *p.* 310.

    " *Hæc ex antiquiſſimo quodam libro ſcripto D. Henrici Sidnei in quo*
    " *tractantur vitæ quorundam divorum Britannicorum in vita Du-*
    " *britii, cujus vitam ſcripſit etiam Benedictus cœnobii S. Petri apoſ-*
    " *toli Claudioceſtriæ monachus.*"
46. Convivium in inſtallatione Radulphi de Bourne abbatis, S. Auguſtini Cantuar. A. D. 1309, *p.* 313.
47. Proclamation made by advice of parliament 1315, to ſettle the prices of proviſion, *in Engliſh and French*, *p.* 314.
48. Another againſt exceſs in diet, *p.* 315.
49. De morte regis Iohannis, *ex libro cui titulus eſt eulogium, autore quodam monacho Cantuar.* *p.* 316.
50. De ſedibus metropolitanis *ex eodem autore*, *p.* 318.
51. Regiſtrum taxationis omnium bonorum ſpiritualium et temporalium provinciarum Cant. et Ebor. *ex regiſtro eccleſiæ Siceſtr. fol.* 262, *p.* 319.
52. Bulla Gregorii papæ v. de quantitate dictorum denariorum per ſingulos

---

51.] *Vide* CXX. 16.

52.] *ibid.* 17.

ſingulos epiſcopatus Angliæ perſolvendorum, *ex regiſtro prædicto*, *fol.* 261, *p.* 323.

53. Excerpta ex regiſtro Eccl. Ciceſtr. viz. 1. De tranſlatione ſedis epiſcopalis a Celiſia ad Ciceſtriam: 2. De donis Ricardi epiſcopi regia carta confirmatis: 3. Breves notæ aliarum cartarum: 4. Charta S. Ricardi epiſcopi de comparatione facienda in feſtis paſchæ et pentecoſtes: 5. De congregatione in Lewes et Haſtings facienda: 6. Teſtamentum B. Ricardi quondam Ciceſtr. epiſcopi.

54. Metæ inter comitatus Huntingdon, Northampton et Cantebr. compertæ per inquiſitionem factam 28 Hen. III. *p.* 330.

55. Confeſſio templariorum de quibuſdam articulis pro quibus condemnati fuerunt, *p.* 331.

56. Succeſſion of popes from Clement v, to Eugene iv. *out of D. Yales book*, *p.* 334.

57. De abuſionibus in veſtibus *ex polychronico D. Yale ad annum* 1394, *p.* 335.

58. Of the cuſtom of Gavelkind from W. Lambert, *p.* 336.

59. The lives of holy ſainctes, prophetes, patriarches and others contayned in holye ſcripture by John Marbecke, *printed* 1574, *p.* 341.

60. Tempora quibus monaſteria fundabantur, *p.* 431.

61. Epiſtola Rabbi Samuelis Judei ad Rabbi Yſaac Judeum de prophetiis veteris Teſtamenti tranſlata de Arabico in Latinum per fratrem Alfonſum Boni Hominis Hyſpanum ordinis prædicatorum, *typis impreſſa*, *p.* 433.

62. Carta Saxonica de terris ornamentis veſtimentis et libris quos Leofricus epiſcopus dedit eccleſiæ cathedr. Exon. *ex quodam recordo ejuſdem eccleſiæ.*

CII.

Codex chartaceus in folio, ſeculo xvi ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Diſputatio publica habita Cantabrigiæ inter M. Bucerum reſpon-

---

CII.] *Vet Cat.* Miſc. C.

ſpondentem et magiſtros Yungum Sedwicum et Pernum opponentes de his propoſitis,

"Canonici libri docent ſoli abunde renatos, quæ ſint ſaluti omnia."

"Nulla eſt in terris eccleſia, quæ non erret tam in fide quam in "moribus."

"Ita gratis juſtificamur a Deo, ut ante juſtificationem re vera pec-"catum ſit, iramque Dei in nos provocet, quicquid boni operis facere "videamur: juſtificati autem bona opera facimus neceſſario."

Huic diſputationi præfixa eſt, Epiſtola Buceri ad Lectorem, data 3 Id. Auguſti 1550.

2. Epiſtola [Buceri ad quendam epiſcopum] de dogmate Mag. Yunge circa juſtificationem, *p.* 69.
3. Epiſtola vice-cancellarii doctorum et reliquorum collegiorum præpoſitorum [ad viſitatores academiæ] in quâ petunt concilium utrum expediret permittere diſputationem inter Bucerum et Yungum de juſtificatione habendam, *p.* 81.
4. Diſputatio inter eos habita reſpondente Mag. Yungo, cujus theſis erat, "Hominem nondum juſtificatum, nondum fide juſti-"ficante donatum, poſſe facere opera bona acceptaque Deo, quæ "peccata non ſunt, eſſeque in quodam medio ſtatu inter omnino "impios et plane probos," *p.* 83.
5. Epiſtola Petri Martiri ad Bucerum de cauſa et argumentis Mag. Yungi, data Oxon. 31 Aug. 1550, *p.* 91.
6. Epiſtola [Martiri ad quendam epiſcopum] ubi multis argumentis contra Auguſtinum probat, quod poſt juſtum divortium utriſque licet altero ſuperſtite matrimonium denuo contrahere, data 17 Febr. 1542, *p.* 95.
7. Epiſtola [Martiri] ad Bucerum de ſtatu Germaniæ, *p.* 103.
8. Epiſtola Martiri ad Bucerum conſolatoria de morbis et aliis adverſis quæ Bucero acciderant, data Oxon. 18 Dec. *p.* 107.
9. A treatiſe concerning the immediate going to heaven of the ſouls of the faithful fathers before Chriſt, and that Chriſt did not deſcend into hell, written by Chriſtopher Carlile, *p.* 111.

"*Hic*

6.] Extat inter collectanea Ioannis Barret CXXIV. *p.* 121.

" *Hic tractatus editus per - - - - Carlil, olim per eum in comitiis Can-*
" *tabrigiæ defensus sed reprobatus.*"

" *Memorandum, this booke exhibited and delivered the xx daye of August*
" 1563 *to the most reverend father in God, the lorde Matthu archbisshopp of*
" *Cant. by me the within written Thomas Tailor, whiche was delyvered unto*
" *me the said Thomas by Mr. Carlel of Horton in the countie of Kente. The*
" *doctrine whereof I neither allow nor approve, nor intende by Gods grace*
" *to teache or publishe the same either privatly or openlye. To the testification*
" *whereof I have subscribed my name with my own hand the daye and yere*
" *first above written.*

" *By me Thomas Tayler.*"

10. Collectanea ex patribus de re sacramentaria, diversis manibus scripta, inter quæ inseritur tractatus vernaculâ lingua de eodem proposito, *p.* 151.
11. Conference had the 28th of June between doctor Stokes of Lenne and Mr. Saunderson Master of Arts and preacher of Lenne uppon occasion offerid in the pulpit by Mr. Saunderson the 24th of June in the presence of John Bacster and Richard Mason, Scole-masters of Lenne [upon the sacrament,] *p.* 247.
12. Summa collocutionis habitæ 25 Novembris 1551 in ædibus D. Cicelli secretarii regii de re sacramentaria, *p.* 253.
    " *Presentes, D. Russel, D. Hayles, D. Wroth, D. Ant. Coke, Mr.*
    " *Trogmartin, Mr. Knolles, Mr. Harrington.*"
    " *Colloquutores, D. Cicellus, D. Checus, Mr. Horne decanus Dunel-*
    " *mensis, Mr. Whitehead et Mr. Gryndall, Mr. Fecknam et Mr. Yonge.*"
13. Alia collocutio de eadem re habita 3 Dec. 1551, in ædibus D. Morisini, *p.* 259.
    " *Presentes, D. Marchio Northampton, D. Comes Rutland, D. Rus-*
    " *sel et prius nominati cum Mag. Watson.*
14. Cogitationes Lutheri de sacramento, *scriptæ manu propria*, *p.* 271.
15. Epistola Miconii de dissensione cum Luthero orta circa eucharistiam, *p.* 277.
16. Formula confessionis de eucharistia inter fratres Tigurinos et, — — — — *p.* 281.

17. De facramento corporis et fanguinis Domini, W. Mufculi explicatio, *p.* 287.
18. Refponfio Martini Buceri ad Calvinum de forma concordiæ cum Tigurinis, *p.* 289.
19. Epiftola Calvini ad Bucerum: gratulatur ei de felice ejus in Angliam adventu. Multa narrat de rebus fuis et amicorum, et mittit exemplar formulæ prædictæ, *p.* 297.
20. Epiftola - - - - - - [ad collegium Argentinenfe] de quibufdam in ftatutis emendandis, *p.* 303.
21. Sermo in errores ecclefiæ Romanæ, *p.* 307.
22. Excerpta ex autoribus fcholafticis de peccato originali, *p.* 313.
23. Quod mali non edunt corpus Domini, ex patribus, *p.* 317.
24. De veritate corporis et fanguinis Domini in euchariftia ex patribus, a domino Ioanne Cheke, *propria manu*, *p.* 321.

" *Hæc eft fanctorum patrum Hilarii, Chrifoftomi, Auguftini, Cyrilli de*
" *veritate corporis et fanguinis Domini in euchariftia fententia, in qua me*
" *quoque effe profiteor, non modo quia propter authoritatem doctrinæ et vitæ*
" *fanctitatem digni funt quos fequamur, fed quia catholicæ Chrifti ecclefiæ*
" *eadem fit fententia: itaque in hac caufa et in reliquis omnibus idem*
" *me profiteor dicere et fentire quod fancta Chrifti et catholica tenet ec-*
" *clefia.*"

25. Epiftola Ioannis Cheke [ad cardinalem Polum] orans ut fibi in gremium ecclefiæ jam reduci fit benignus, data ex Turri Londinenfi 15 Julii 1556, *p.* 323.
26. Letter from the fame to the queen petitioning for his liberty, dated from the Tower July 15, 1556, *p.* 324.
27. Dialogue between the king and his people, *p.* 325.
28. An anfwer to the articles of the Devonfhire men, by archbifhop Cranmer. *Original*, *p.* 337.

Thefe articles were publifhed by the Devonfhire men in their infurrection 1549: *to which event the preceding dialogue alfo relates, in which the king is introduced expoftulating with his fubjects, and upbraiding them with their ingratitude for the many bleffings they enjoyed under his reign.*

29. A

29. A ſermon concernynge the tyme of rebellion tranſlated from the Latin of Peter Martyr. *p.* 409.
30. A prayer to be uſed in times of tumult and ſedition, *p.* 483 *and* 525.
Both copies appear to have been written by Cranmer.
31. Cogitationes Petri Martyris contra ſeditionem, *p.* 509.
32. Cogitationes Martini Buceri de eadem re, *p.* 513.
33. Texts of ſcripture againſt ſedition, *p.* 529.
34. Heads of a diſcourſe againſt rebellion, *p.* 530.
35. Ex ſacris ſcripturis de bello, &c. *p.* 535.
36. Quod nulla cauſa licet ſubditis arma ſumere contra magiſtratum, *p.* 539.

CIII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xv ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Ernaldi [Carnotenſis] abbatis de operibus ſex dierum, *p.* 1.
2. Tractatus brevis de materia ſive ſubſtantia ſacrificii corporis et ſanguinis Domini contra errores hereticorum, *p.* 38.
3. Sermo in illud primi capitis ad Romanos, " Inviſibilia Dei a " creatura mundi per ea quæ facta ſunt intellecta conſpiciuntur," *p.* 39.
4. De Dominica in paſſione Domini, *p.* 45.
5. Judicium Melanchtonis de Wiclevo, *p.* 46.
6. Wiclevus de actibus animæ, *p.* 47.
7. Robertus de Kilwardeby archiepiſcopus Cantuarienſis ſuper tertium ſententiarum, queſtio de paſſione Chriſti, *p.* 88.
8. Queſtio diſputata a fratre Bonaventuræ ſuper mendicitate, et objectiones Mag. Guillelmi de Sancto Victore, quâ [continentur] ejuſdem fratris ſolutiones, et ſolutiones Mag. Gulielmi ad ejuſdem fratris objectiones; *unde ubi invenies in margine Mag. Guliel.* " *ſcias hoc a Mag. Guillelmo dictum eſſe, cetera ſunt dicta fratris:* " *hanc queſtionem nullus habet Pariſiis præter unum vel duos, circa* " *hujus acquiſitionem multum laboravi*, *p.* 95.

9. Epiſtola

29.] *Vide* CCCXL. 4.
CIII.] *Vet. Cat.* Miſc. K. *MSS. Angl.* 1661—394.

9. Epiſtola *ut videtur* fratrum minorum ad papam, quod injuſte ab univerſitate Pariſienſi expulſi ſunt, data Pariſiis 9 Oct. 1255, *p.* 107.
Deſideratur principium et magna pars hujus epiſtolæ.
10. Epiſtola Innocentii IV. ad religioſos cujuſcunque profeſſionis et ordinis, ne infringant jura clericorum parochialium, data Neapoli iv kal. Dec. anno pontificatus II°, *p.* 107.
11. Epiſtola univerſitatis Pariſienſis contra fratres predicatores, data die Mercurii prox. poſt feſtum purificationis, 1253, *p.* 109.
12. Compoſitio inter fratres predicantes et univerſitatem Pariſienſem facta 1. Martii 1255, *p.* 112.
13. Appellatio Walteri de Walpole et multorum aliorum ordinis fratrum prædicatorum ad ſedem apoſtolicam de quibuſdam abuſionibus et enormitatibus (quarum ſchedula annexa eſt huic appellationi) per Gerengarium ordinis magiſtrum perpetratis et toleratis, *p.* 113.
14. Excerpta ex Ioanne de Bathone in prologo ſententiarum de ordine Carmeli, *p.* 117.
15. Tractatus Ricardi Fitzrauf archiepiſcopi Armachani de pauperie ſalvatoris contra fratres mendicantes, lib. vii, *p.* 119.
16. Tractatus Uthredi monachi Dunelmenſis de ſubſtantialibus regulæ monachalis, *p.* 291.
17. Idem de perfectione vivendi in religione, *p.* 310.
18. Quædam capitula de ſumma [theologiæ] fratris Alvari de ordine minorum, *p.* 331.
19. Quædam capitula Vincentii in ſpeculo hiſtoriali, *p.* 416
20. Determinatio Wiclevi contra Kyllingham Carmelitam, *p.* 419.
21. Alia determinatio contra eundem, *p. ult.*
Deſideratur magna pars hujus determinationis.

CIV.

Codex chartaceus in folio, ſeculo xvi ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. An-

15.] *Vide* CLXXX. 1. CCCLXXXII.
CIV.] *Vet. Cat.* Miſc. D.

1. Annotationes Martini Buceri in octo priora capita evangelii ſecundum Matthæum, *p.* 1.
2. Tranſlation of the goſpell of St. Matthew and part of the firſt chapter of St. Mark into Engliſh by ſir John Cheek with marginal notes, *p.* 145.
3. Annotationes Petri Alexandri in quinque priora capita evangelii ſecundum Marcum una cum verſione Latina, *p.* 199.
4. Breves notæ de regulis eccl. Gall. et Belg. preſcribendis a M. P. *p.* 239.
5. Annotations upon the kings book [by archbiſhop Cranmer,] *p.* 241. *By the king's book is meant, the Erudition of a chriſtian man publiſhed by Henry VIII.*
6. A ſermon on Mark I. 15, " Repent and believe the goſpel," by Gheaſt biſhop of Rocheſter, preached [*probably at court*] 1560, *p.* 273.
7. Of the conſolation of chriſtian men againſt the fear of death taken from the fathers, by archbiſhop Cranmer, *p.* 299.
8. An exhortation to take ſickneſs well and adverſity patiently, drawn out of Ciprian, by the ſame, *p.* 310.
9. An exhortation to take the paynes of ſickneſs patiently, tranſlated out of Auguſtin lib. 1, de viſitatione infirmorum by the ſame. *p.* 314.
10. A ſermon of M. Robinſon on the character of Cain, *p.* 321.
11. Homelia quædam Hugonis Latymeri habita coram rege Edwardo, in qua qualis rex eſſe debeat oſtenditur, Latine verſa per Mag. Banks, *p.* 339.
12. Num in hereticos jure magiſtratuum gravius animadvertere liceat, deceſio Urbani Rhegii, interprete Jacobo Giſleno Thalaſſio, 1539, *p.* 361.
13. Ejuſdem autoris de conciliis et eccleſiis tractatus, *p.* 381.
14. Hiſtoria Huſſica lib. iii, incerto autore, *p.* 529.

Doctrinæ reformatæ ſe maxime infenſum oſtendit, et Huſſum juſte fuiſſe crematum aſſerit: Stylum et mentem hujus autoris ſatis cognoſcet lector ex ſequenti ſententia quam ex ſermone epiſcopi Landavenſis cum laude citat.

" *Hi duo Huſs et Hieronimus patriæ peſtes fuerunt - - - - - quorum* " *matres*

" *matres ſi unquam peccaverunt, certe nullum flagitium gravius committere*
" *potuerunt quam quod ubera talibus labiis ſugenda prebuere.*" *Non recte adſcribitur hæc hiſtoria Urbano Rhegio a Cl. Stanley.*

15. Sermo conſolationis ad Germanos, *p.* 565.

CV.

Codex chartaceus in folio, ſeculo xvi ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Epiſtola Martini Lutheri ad Philippum Melanchton, de quodam ejus ſcripto, forſan ſequenti, data ſabbato Innocentii 1539, *p.* 1.
2. Philippus Melanchton de libro capituli Colonienſis ſcripto contra reformationem reverendiſſimi archiepiſcopi, *Orig. propria manu Melanctonis, p.* 7.
3. Defenſio reformationis eccleſiæ Anglicanæ, *p.* 75.
   Hic tractatus ſcriptus eſt regnante Elizabetha, ideoque Bucero, ut Cl. Stanley placuit, minime aſcribendus.
4. Quod non licet mortua uxore ducere ſororem mortuæ, *partim Latine, partim Anglice, p.* 123.
5. An anſwer unto the aforeſaide objections, *p.* 135.
6. A replie to the former anſwer, *p.* 151.
7. Cauſæ cur in nuptiis multi gradus prohibeantur, *p.* 175.
8. Argumenta ex libris jurisconſultorum quod quis non poſſit uxorem ducere ſororem uxoris præmortuæ, *p.* 181.
9. Alia argumenta de hac re, *p.* 185.
10. Letter from Jewell biſhop of Saliſbury, in which he gives his opinion againſt the lawfulneſs of ſuch marriages, dated Sarum, kal. Nov. 1561, *p.* 195.
11. Letter from the biſhops to queen Elizabeth for the removal of images out of churches, citing many paſſages from the ſcriptures and the fathers to prove the unlawfulneſs of them, *p.* 201.
12. Account of the expedition into Scotland, the ſiege of Leigh, and the peace that enſued, in which the French king relinquiſhed the title of king of England, &c. A. D. 1560.

13. Ex-

CV.] *Vet Cat.* Miſc. B.
8.] *Vide* CXIII. 49. 50. CCCXL. 23.

13. Extract from the roll of new-years gifts ſigned with the queen's hand, containing an account of plate given to embaſſadors and other perſons in the eighth year of her reign amounting to 65 oz. gold and 6292¼ oz. ſilver, valued at 3160£. 2*s.* 5*d.* *p.* 220.
14. Epiſcoporum in rebus divinis non laicorum judicium eſſe requirendum, *p.* 221.
15. Tractatus Jacobi Pilkington, dum erat ſtudens Cantab. in Romanorum ix. 18. " Deus cujus vult miſeretur, quem vult indurat, *p.* 223.
16. Some queries written in archbiſhop Cranmer's own hand tending toward reformation, *p.* 231.
17. Voluntarie peccantibus nulla reliqua eſt ſpes veniæ, fragmentum diſputationis theologicæ: cui adduntur aphoriſmi quidam theologici, 8 *priores lineæ a Cranmero ſcriptæ videntur*, *p.* 233.
18. The crownation of kinge Edwarde VI, on ſhrove-ſunday beinge the 20 day of February anno 1546, at the monaſtery of Weſtminſter, *p.* 235.
19. Anglorum oratio, qua partim ſuæ religionis inſtaurationem adverſus quorundam calumnias defendunt, partim chriſtianos principes hortantur ut religionis ſincerioris procurationem in ſe ſuſcipiant; autore I. Joſſelyn, *p.* 243.
20. Copia inſtrumenti ſub ſigillo Ricardi Watkii proto-notarii regii, atteſtantis baptizationem præclariſſimæ dominæ Elizabethæ ſereniſſimi regis Henrici filiæ apud eccleſiam conventualem fratrum minorum prope Greenwich 5 Sept. 1533, *p.* 274.
21. Commiſſion of the peace for Surrey 12 Eliz. *p.* 277.
22. Breve dom. reginæ directum dom. archiepiſcopo Cantuar. ad recipiend. ſacram. N. N. juſtic. pacis cum forma juramenti, *p.* 281.
23. The commodies which England maye have beyng joynd in amytie and friendſhip with Scotland, *p.* 283.
24. Liſt of the peers and privy-council of Scotland, *p.* 284.

24. The

14.] *Vide* CXIII. 46.
20.] *Vide* CXI. 152.

25. The othe of the lord protector in Scotland 1567, *p.* 285.
26. Letter from the lords of the congregation in Scotland addreſſed to the people in vindication of their conduct againſt the aſperſions of the queen dowager, *p.* 287.
27. Articles to be propounded to the queen dowager of Scotland, *p.* 293.
Theſe articles are chiefly levelled againſt the biſhops and the French.
28. Commiſſion directed to the archbiſhop and others for collecting the ſubſidy in Kent, 13 Eliz. *p.* 295.
29. Letters from lord Cobham and the ſheriff of Kent about the execution of the ſaid commiſſion, *p.* 296.
30. Theffect of thagreement betwene the queene dowager of Scotlande and the lords of the congregation publiſhed by proclamation at Edenburg 26 Julii anno 1559, *p.* 297.
31. A memorial of ſuch things as have been done from daye to daye betwene the queene dowager of Skotland and the lords of the congregation aſſembled at Lythcowe from the 15 of Oct. to the 20 of Nov. 1559, *p.* 297.
32. A declaration of the reverend father in God Thomas archbiſhop of Canterbury concerning the untrue and ſlanderous report of ſome which have reported that he ſhould ſet up the maſs again, *p.* 321.
33. Letter from biſhop Ridley to Mr. Weſt, dated from Bocardo in Oxford 8 April 1554, *p.* 323.
This noble anſwer of the biſhop to his timorous chaplain, who had adviſed him to comply with the times, is printed in his life, written by Gloceſter Ridley.
34. Monye ſpecyalities of dettes plate jewels and writings left at Batterſea by Robert [Holgate] late archbiſhop of York, when he was commytted to the tower, or which has been ſince taken from Cawood and other places by Ellys Markham, *p.* 331.
35. Epiſtola chriſtiani regis Danorum ad Edwardum VI. regem Angliæ, et ad ducem Somerſetiæ protectorem, quâ gratulatur eis de vera religione in Anglia ſtabilita, et ſuadet pacem cum Scotis faciendam, *p.* 335.

36. Eng-

36. Englifh tranflation of the foregoing letter, *p.* 337.
37. Excerpta ex antiquis canonibus de jurifdictione facerdotum et epifcoporum, de conjugio clericorum, de poteftate regia in epifcopos et clericos, et de poteftate et celebratione conciliorum, *p.* 343.
38. A letter from fecretary Cecill to archbifhop Parker, and another from the council of Wales to the privy-council, relating to fome feditious and popifh writings fpread abroad in Wales 1561, *p.* 363—365.
39. The feditious tract mentioned in the preceding letters, *p.* 367.
40. An addicion with an apology to the caufes of the brynning of Paules church, the which caufes were uttered at Paules croffe by the reverend busfhopp of Duryfme the 8 of June 1561, *p.* 379.
41. Inftructions given to thembaffadors of Fraunce fent to the counfell of Trent, *p.* 391.
42. Articles of agreament betwixt themperours majeftie and the Lantgrave, *p.* 403.
43. Status reditus et expenfarum cardinalis Pole, *Latine*, *Italice*, *et Anglice*, *p.* 411.
44. Articuli concernentes ftapulam lanarum, quæ eft apud Calen, oblati a commiffariis imperatoris, tempore regis Henrici VIII, *p.* 423.
45. The charge of the juftices of the forefts, *p.* 427.
46. Expofitio quorundam antiquorum vocabulorum Saxonicorum, *ordine alphabetico ufque ad literam M.* *p.* 448.
47. De fundatione academiæ Cantabr. ex continuatione hiftoriæ Croylandenfis per Petrum Bleffenfem.

CVI.

Codex chartaceus in folio, qui ad initium fic infcribitur,
" *Hic liber fic confarcinatus eft in gratiam eorum, qui poft hoc procan-*
" *cellarii*

45.] *Vide* CXI. 160.
46.] *Vide* CXI. 161.
CVI.] *Vet. Cat.* Mifc. P. *MSS. Angl.* 1647--380.

" *cellarii vel procuratores vel taxatores futuri ſunt in collegio Corporis Chriſti*
" *Cantabr. ut ex rebus geſtis ipſi aliquid judicent.*

Ad paginam 51. *hic occurit titulus,*

" *Liber rerum memorabilium et literarum ad achademiam Cantabrigien-*
" *ſem pertinentium, inchoatus anno regni Edwardi VI, Dei gratia Angliæ*
" *Franciæ et Hiberniæ regis, fidei defenſoris, et in terris eccleſiæ Angli-*
" *canæ et Hiberniæ poſt Chriſtum capitis ſupremi, ſecundo : cancellario ejuſ-*
" *dem achademiæ Edwardo duce Somerſetiæ domino protectore, pro-cancel-*
" *lario Mattheo Parker, procuratoribus Thoma Burman, Chriſtofero Carleil,*
" *Edmundo Gryndale, Edwardo Gaſcoyne, anno Domini* 1548.

1. Bullæ papales de privilegiis academiæ, *p.* 7.
2. Breve regis Ricardi II, vice-comiti Cantab. directum ut diſtringat et corpora habeat Henrici de Attelfield et aliorum, ad reſpond. magiſtro et ſcholaribus C. C. C. C. de placito quodam quod vi et armis, &c. anno regni 7°. *p.* 12.
3. De ſtructura eccleſiæ B. Mariæ Cantab. inchoat. 1478, perfect. 1519, *p.* 14.
4. The compoſition between the univerſity and the town 1501, *p.* 27.
5. Contents of the black-book of the univerſity made by Dr. Bucknam maſter of Gonvill-hall, *p.* 43.
6. Contents of the black paper book of the univerſity made by Dr. Parker, *p.* 45.
7. Contents of the black paper book of the proctors accounts begun by Dr. Parker, *p.* 48.
8. Quæ memoranda ſunt auditoribus ciſtæ communis, *p.* 49.
9. Quæ depoſita reddenda pro-cancellario electo ab anteceſſore ſuo per ſyngrapham ſerratam, *p.* 50.
10. Computus procuratorum 1545, *p.* 52.
11. Computus Albani Langdail de tenementis collatis univerſitati per Mag. Thomam Baro, *p.* 59.
12. Debita univerſitati necdum ſoluta, *p.* 61.
13. Note concerning a controverſy about the proctorſhip, *ibid.*
14. Decretum Stephani Gardiner epiſcopi Winton et - - - - Thirleby epiſcopi Weſtmon. de hac controverſia, *p.* 62.

15. Exo-

14.] *Vide* CXXVII. 6.

15. Exoneratio procuratorum ab officio difcedentium 1521, *p*. 63.
16. *Manu Matthei Parker annotatur*, " Hoc anno in fefto nativitatis B. Mariæ M. P. acceffit Cantabrigiam," *ibid.*
17. Computus Matthei Parker vice-cancellarii 37 Hen. VIII, *p*. 64.
18. Computus D. Maydew et Mag. Aynfworth pro expenfis circa confirmationem privilegiorum academiæ, *p*. 66.
19. Expences of Dr. Maydew and Mr. Aynfworth in the univerfity his fuit for the confirmation of antient charters, &c. 1 Edw. VI, *p*. 67.
20. Writings delivered to the univerfity by M. Parker, vice-chancellor 1548, *p*. 71.
21. Extracts from royal charters, ftatutes, &c. concerning the taxers office, *p*. 73.
22. De poteftate vice-cancellarii et majoris, *p*. 90.
23. Carta regia quod malefactores apud caftrum imprifonari poffunt, *ibid.*
24. Letter from fir James Dyer to the vice-chancellor, with his opinion in a cafe then depending in the vice-chancellor's court, dated London Dec. 12, 1557, *p*. 91.
25. Letter from William Dayne to the fame on the fame fubject, *p*. 91.
26. Carta Ricardi II, confirmans antiquum privilegium academiæ, ut cancellarius habeat cognitionem omnimodorum placitorum perfonalium, anno regni 7°.
27. Complaints of the brewers againft the univerfity 1550, *p*. 94.
28. Statutum academiæ 51, literæ regiæ, and letter to the bifhop of Winchefter, de privilegiis academiæ quod ad cancellarium pertinet cognitio omnimodorum placitorum perfonalium, *p*. 95.
29. Breve regis majori et ballivis Cantabrigiæ directum, ut caufa coram jufticiariis regis contra privilegia academiæ inchoata ad curiam cancellarii referatur. 37 Hen. VIII, *p*. 96.
30. Breve vice-comitis Cantab. et breve regis de eadem caufa, *p*. 98.
31. The cry at Sturbridge-fair in the time of queen Mary, *p*. 99.
32. Fines levied at Sturbridge-fair 1553, *p*. 103.
33. Letter from the privy-council to the barons of the exchequer, directing them to ftop the proceedings in a cafe between the

university and the pewterers company concerning pewter seiz-ed at Sturbridge-fair, dated Nov. 20, 1550, *p.* 105.

34. E recordis curiæ schaccarii de eadem causa 4 Edw. VI, *p.* 106.
35. Fines levied at Sturbridge-fair 1555, *p.* 109.
36. Breve regis de causa predicta.
37. Letter from the privy-council to the pewterers company commanding them to drop their suit, dated Westm. Nov. 21, 1550, *p.* 110.
38. Letter from Dr. Buckmaster to Dr. Edmondes vice-chancellor, dated London May 14 1543, about some writings and money due to the university: he also advises him to abolish the taxers office, *p.* 111.
39. Letter from Dr. Buckmaster vice-chancellor, to Dr. Edmundes, dated in octava dier. palm: — he acquaints him that he had carried the determination of the university to the king; — that disputes had arisen in the university concerning it; — and that he had refused an appeal in causa correctionis, *p.* 113.
40. Literæ academiæ ad Henricum VIII: determinant questionem sibi propositam, quod pontifex Romanus non habet majorem potestatem intra hæc regna quam alius quivis episcopus extraneus: datæ 2 Maii 1534, *p.* 115.
41. An order for preaching and bidding of beads in all sermons to be made within this realm 1534, *p.* 119.
42. Letter from lord Audely lord-keeper to the vice-chancellor, dated June 3: he commands the vice-chancellor and mayor to take the oaths of the scholars and inhabitants of Cambridge, *p.* 123.
43. Bullæ papales de privilegiis academiæ, *p.* 125.
44. Series cujusdam processus habiti pro confirmatione quorundam privilegiorum, statutorum necnon consuetudinum universitatis Cantabrigiæ prout habetur in registro vulgariter dicto, the black-book, *p.* 129.
45. Of the excommunication of Dr. Cliff 1529, *p.* 163.
    Dr. Cliff was chancellor to the bishop of Ely, and having excommunicated a scholar, he was himself excommunicated by the vice-chancellor

cellor as guilty of perjury in infringing the privileges of the univerſity; the doctor refuſing to ſubmit to this ſentence, the cauſe was referred to cardinal Wolſey, who determined it in favor of the univerſity.

46. Oratiuncula Mag. Roo, e collegio regali, cum illuc venerat cardinalis Wolſey 1520, *p.* 165.
47. Excommunicatio Edwardi Slegge villæ Cantabr. majoris ob contumaciam, per I. Venetum vice-can. dep. 1529, *p.* 167.
48. Citatio Elizabethæ Slater per eundem 1529, *p.* 170.
49. Patent of Q. Elizabeth to John Bodeleigh to print the Engliſh bible for ſeven years.
50. Citatio W. Withringham per I. Edmundes vice-can. 1521, *p.* 171.
51. Excommunicatio D. Cliff per eundem 1538, *p.* 172.
52. Letter from Dr. Smith vice-chancellor to the biſhop of Wincheſter chancellor, complaining of the commiſſary of Ely that he had infringed the privileges of the univerſity by citing the baker of St. John's college into his court in a cauſe of defamation, *p.* 173.
53. Archbiſhop Rotheram builder of the ſchools and benefactor to the library, *p.* 175.
54. Literæ academiæ ad Fiſher epiſcopum Roffenſ. cancellarium ſuum ut cauſam de privilegiis academiæ apud cardinalem legatum pendentem promoveat, *p.* 177.
55. Citatio Rogeri Hayworde per E. Natures vice-can. *p.* 179.
56. Breve Edwardi VI, teſte Thoma Eliens 1549, *p.* 180.
57. Letter from the biſhop of Wincheſter chancellor to the vice-chancellor, requiring him to puniſh the regents who eat fleſh in lent, and thoſe who tranſgreſſed the rules he had eſtabliſhed for the pronuntiation of Greek, dated at the court May 15, *p.* 185.
58. Notes concerning Sturbridge-fair, *p.* 189.
59. Literæ attornatus ſub ſigillo academiæ, nominantes W. Thyrwood et I. Meer bedellos, attorn. in cauſa contra majorem et ballivos 25. Hen. VIII.
60. De magiſtro Glomeriæ, *p.* 194.

"*Magiſter Glomeriæ fuit quondam is, quem nunc vocamus orato-*

"*rem,*

" *rem, ſolebat preſens eſſe in omni congregatione, et ſtare in capite,*
" *ne quis graduatus admittatur ſine ejus approbatione*; *et in librum*
" *archivorum colligebat et coacervabat omnia notabilia academiæ.*
" *Primus orator erat dom. Crocus.*

61. Literæ attornatus ſub ſigillo academiæ nominantes Dr. Sampſon et alios attorn. in cauſis contra majorem 26 Hen. VIII, *p.* 195.
62. Articles of certain injuries done by the officers of the univerſity to the mayor, &c. with the anſwers to them in the margin 1533, *p.* 197.
63. Articles of complaint given in to Dr. Haynes vice-chancellor, by the mayor, &c. 1534. *p.* 200.
64. Letter from Thomas Cromwell to the mayor, &c. rebuking them for infringing the privileges of the univerſity, *p.* 204.
65. Letter from R. Aynſworth to Dr. Edmundes, dated London Feb. 22. He gives him an account of a complaint that had been made againſt the univerſity before the council by the townſmen, *p.* 205.
66. Letter from lord Audely lord-chancellor, dated London Jul. 13, commanding the vice-chancellor to repair to London to the determination of the cauſe between the univerſity and the townſmen, *p.* 206.
67. Letter from R. Aynſworth to Dr. Edmundes, dated Cambridge Mar. 12, acquainting him that the council had determined the cauſe in favor of the univerſity, *p.* 207.
68. Letter from Dr. Haynes to Dr. ———, dated London May 9, informing him that he is appointed to preach at St. Paul's croſs and at Weſtminſter; and deſiring him to aſſemble the heads, and to conſult about the defence of their privileges, *p.* 209.
69. Status ciſtæ communis academiæ ab 1534 ad 1543, *p.* 210.
70. Inſtructions of certain liberties and privileges as heretofore have been and yet are daily uſurped by the vice-chancellor proctors maſters and ſcholars of the univerſity of Cambridge againſt the mayor bayliff and burgeſſes of the ſaid town, *p.* 211.

71. Letter

64.] *Vide* infra 271..

71. Letter from the council to the vice-chancellor and univerfity informing them that after hearing their complaints againft the mayor of Cambridge and fheriff of the county, they had ordered the faid mayor and fheriff to make their fubmiffion to the univerfity, dated London Oct. 4, 1547, *p.* 218.
72. The words of their order to be faid by the mayor, &c. *p.* 219.
73. The griefs declared by Mr. Madew vice-chancellor, &c. 1546, *p.* 221.
74. The anfwer made by Mr. mayor, &c. thereunto, *p.* 223.
75. The anfwer of the chancellor, &c. to certain pretended and furmized articles, *p.* 227.
76. Lords of the council confirm the right of the univerfity to hold a court at Sturbridge-fair and declare fpices to be victuals, *p.* 240.
77. Privileges fued for by the univerfity, *p.* 241.
78. Letter from the duke of Somerfet to the mayor and burgeffes, requiring them to fhew caufe why certain privileges which they had petitioned againft, fhould not be granted to the univerfity, Hampton-court Jan. 9, 1547, *p.* 243.
79. Conditions and objections returned by the mayor and townfmen againft the fuit of the grant, *p.* 245.
80. Commiffion of Henry VIII, to Dr. Parker and others to vifit the univerfity, anno regni 37°. *p.* 249.
81. Valor poffeffionum univerfitatis Cantab. in fpiritualibus, *p.* 253.
82. Decimæ ecclefiarum et collegiorum infra villam Cantab. *p.* 255.
83. Tempora quibus fingula collegia fundata funt, *p.* 256.
84. Literæ attorn. fub figillo academiæ nominantes W. Paget, W. Meye, T. Wendeye, I. Cheke, T. Smith, et W. Cecil attorn. fuos in omnibus caufis academiæ 1547, *p.* 259.
85. Gratiæ de eifdem, *p.* 259.
86. Literæ W. Paget, et Thomæ Smith, datæ Londini 21 Feb. 1547.

75.] *Vide* fupra 70.
80.] *Vide* CVIII. 82.

1547 cum quibus miſerunt formam compoſitionis ſequentem inter academiam et burgenſes faciendæ, *p.* 262.

87. Copy of an agreement between the univerſity and the town, *p.* 263.
"*The articles objected to by the townſmen are underlined.*"

88. Proceedings between the univerſity and the townſmen concerning theſe articles, *p.* 267.

89. The ſaid articles as corrected by the heads, *p.* 269.
"*The mayor and aldermen not agreeing thereto, a ſtay was made*
"*and nothing ended.*"

90. Declaration by the vice-chancellor and the univerſity of Cambridge of the behaviour of one William Pallet deputed purveyor of the kings majeſties proviſion and poultry 1552, *p.* 285.
A lively picture of the grievance of purveyance ſo often and ſo juſtly complained of.

91. Conference between ſeveral of the heads about encloſing commons and other matters, June 5. 1548, *p.* 287.

92. Conference between the heads mayor and townſmen about encloſing commons, *p.* 288.

93. Forma cartæ privilegiorum ab academia petitæ ſed non conceſſæ, *p.* 293.

94. Gratia de gradibus conferendis, *p.* 300.

95. Petition for a grant of the priory of friers-minor to the univerſity, and form of the grant, which was not obtained, *p.* 301.

96. Carta majori, &c. Cantab. conceſſa de nundinis Sturbridge tenendis, pro qua ſolverunt finem M. Marcarum, *p.* 302.

97. Taxatio collegiorum pro decimis et pro benevolentia 1539, *p.* 309.
"*Decimæ remiſſæ ſunt ad ſupplicationem Annæ reginæ.*"

98. Jack of the North, beyond the ſtile, a ballad, *p.* 312.

99. Another ballad, *p.* 315.
The ſubject of theſe ballads is the encloſure of commons, which cauſed great diſturbances in the reign of Edward VI.

100. Decree made by Dr. Madew vice-chancellor, Dr. Parker and Mr.

Mr. Gryndall for the regulation of the univerſity-cheſt, 6 Edw. VI, *p.* 318.

101. Bond given by John Meres and others for payment of money to the common cheſt, *p.* 319.
102. Orders for a watch in the time of Sturbridge-fair 1550, *p.* 322.
103. The ſame 1551, *p.* 323.
104. Letter concerning the cloathing ſome men to be ſent to the duke of Norfolk, *p.* 326.
105. Account of the charges of raiſing and arraying the men and the aſſeſſment paid by the ſeveral colleges and private perſons thereto, *p.* 327.
106. An aſſeſſment 3 Edw. VI, *p.* 332.
107. Aſſeſſment of the univerſity and town for the loan to the queen 1557, *p.* 339.

  " *The commiſſioners for the loan thus ſent to the univerſity but diſ-*
  " *charged by letters.*

108. The oath given by the proctors at the black-aſſembly, *p.* 340.
109. Le black-aſſemblé ten't Oct. 25, 24 Hen. VIII.
110. The order for the commencement, containing the form of the commencement and vepers in divinity and arts, *p.* 341.
111. Letter from ſir Edward North, dated London Jan. 16, deſiring that the king's ſcholars may be diligently examined, that ſuch as are moſt worthy may be nominated on the foundation of the new college, *p.* 351.
112. Indentura facta 21 Nov. 1551.} Indentura facta 12 Nov. 1553.} *Hæ indenturæ teſtantur ſummam in ciſtis communibus relictam, recedentibus ab officio cuſtodibus, p.* 354.
113. Letter from ſir Edward North to the univerſity, dated London April 13, informing them that according to agreement he had appointed Mr. William Cateryk to be by them preſented to the vicarage of Burwell, *p.* 357.
114. Indenturæ factæ 9. Dec. 1549, 3 Martis 1542, 7 Nov. 1483, and 12 Nov. 1548, *p.* 338.

  Ejuſdem formæ cum prioribus illis 112.

115. Letter from ſir Edward North to the univerſity, dated Lon-

don May 15: — he thanks them for presenting the person whom he had nominated to the vicarage of Burwell, and desires them to assign him a mansion, and to pay his salary quarterly, *p.* 359.

116. Solutiones factæ cistæ communi a vice-cancellariis ab anno 1545 ad annum 1559, *p.* 360.
117. Statutum de pecunia cistis refundenda 1545, *p.* 361.
118. Statutum de rectoria Burwelli, *p.* 362.
119. Excerpta e charta Henrici VIII. de appropriatione rectoriæ de Burwell, *p.* 364.
120. Letter from Dr. Andrew Perne to Matthew Parker archbishop of Canterbury dated Cambridge Oct. 15, 1572: he gives his opinion of the incorporation of the university granted at the purchasing of the rectory of Burwell.
121. Lease of the parsonage of Burwell to Nicholas Bacon, Esq; for 30 years; at the yearly rent of 50£. 13*s.* 6*d.* 36 Hen. VIII. *p.* 365.
122. Gratia de rectoria de Burwell Mag. Gardiner ad firmam mittenda, *p.* 370.
123. Bond of 100£. from Nicholas Bacon, Esq; to the university of Cambridge for performance of covenants, *p.* 371.
124. Excerpta ex indentura inter academiam et Edwardum North militem, *p.* 372.
125. Solutiones faciendæ bedellis et aliis in admissionibus et commessationibus scholarium cujusque facultatis, *p.* 375.
126. Bulla Julii II. per W. Warham archiepiscopum Cantuar. sedis apostolicæ legatum publicata, de concessione quarundam indulgentiarum eis qui ad ecclesiam S. Petri Romæ restaurandam pecunias dederint 1508, *printed on a large folio sheet.*
127. Decretum academiæ de dispensationibus, et quantum pro illis recipere possint officiarii in admissionibus, *p.* 379.
128. Cyclus procuratorum et decreta de illorum nominatione 3 Oct. 1557, *p.* 380.
129. Gratiæ *sive* decreta de cistis academiæ, de predicatoribus et de procuratorum electione, *p.* 381.

130. Com-

130. Compositio de officio procuratorum, *p*. 384.
131. Breve regis Ricardi II. pro convocatione in ecclesia beatæ Mariæ Cantab. tenenda, anno regni 12°. *p*. 386.
132. Litera Wilelmi archiepiscopi Cantuar. ad vicarium ecclesiæ S. Nicholai villæ de Romney, data Cantab. 15 Oct. 1388, *p*. 387.
These two last articles were inserted to prove that the parliament and convocation 12 *Ric. II. were held at Cambridge, and not at Canterbury as was said in the printed edition of the statutes.*
133. Account where the old hostels of Cambridge stood, *p*. 390.
134. Fragmentum epistolæ Græcæ ad Ponetum, *p*. 402.
135. Gratia de matriculatione, *ibid.*
136. Letter from secretary Cecill to archbishop Parker enclosing the following discourse; West. Dec. 21, 1566, *p*. 411.
137. A long letter and discourse concerning ceremonies, the cross, the creed, &c. written by Dr. Guest before his promotion to the see of Rochester, *p*. 413.
138. Extract from the statute 30 Henry VIII. cap. 19. that no canons should be published without the king's licence, *p*. 419.
139. Table of the degrees in which matrimony is prohibited, published by archbishop Parker, 1560. *printed*, *p*. 420.
140. Declaration of certain articles of religion set out by order of both archbishops, &c. *printed*, *p*. 422.
141. Resolutions and orders taken by the common consent of the bishops for this present time until a synod may be had for observation and maintenance of uniformity, *p*. 423.
142. Interpretations and further considerations of certain injunctions, *p*. 424.
143. De censu *sive* matriculatione, *p*. 397.*
144. Oath of the scholars servants and other privileged persons not scholars, *p*. 401.*
145. Ordinance and last will of king Edward IV. concerning his two chauntry priests within the college of Windsor, *p*. 402.*
146. Complaints at the insurrection, chiefly of commons enclosed, *p*. 405.*

147. Devife for the black affembly, but not concluded, *p.* 409.*
148. Ordinance for cleanfing the ftreet, *p.* 415.*
149. Orationes habitæ coram fenatu a Mattheo Parker, *p.* 417.*
150. Letter to Dr. Parker informing him of his being chofen vice-chancellor, *p.* 418.*
151. Oratio habita a Mattheo Parker quando admiffus fuit pro-cancellarius 5 Feb. 1544, *p.* 419.*
152. Letter to Dr. Parker informing him of his being again chofen vice-chancellor, *p.* 422.*
153. Oratio habita a Mattheo Parker, quando iterum admiffus eft pro-cancellarius 15 Feb. 1547, *p.* 423.*
154. Oratiunculæ Matthei Parker coram fenatu habitæ, *p.* 428.
155. Literæ academiæ ad regem Henricum VIII. in quibus academia gratias agit regi pro beneficiis in academiam collatis, præfertim quod illius expenfis difciplinarum omne genus diffeminatur; et licet interitu prælectoris theologiæ nonnihil interquieverit, fperant tamen academici illud munus regia clementia fore reftitutum 1544, *p.* 423.
Notatur in margine D. Wigon fuiffe primum prælectorem theologiæ.
156. Literæ Gualteri Haddon pro-cancellarii ad M. Parker, datæ 13 Dec. 1550, *p.* 436.
157. Letter from Gardiner bifhop of Winchefter chancellor, to M. Parker vice-chancellor concerning the provifion to be made for decayed cooks; and defiring the vice-chancellor to make enquiry concerning a tragedy called Pammachius acted at Chrift's college, dated London Mar. 27, 1544, *p.* 437.
158. From the fame, defiring the vice-chancellor to affemble the heads and doctors for the examination of the matter, dated London Apr. 3, *p.* 439.
159. Letter from Dr. Parker in anfwer to the bifhop's firft letter, informing his lordfhip that the tragedy was acted by permiffion of the mafter and fellows, and that every thing which could give offence was omitted in the reprefentation, dated Cambridge, Good-friday, *p.* 443.
160. From the fame in anfwer to the bifhop's fecond letter, inform-

forming his lordſhip of the reſult of the enquiry, and that he had ſent him a copy of the tragedy, Cambridge May 8, *p.* 445.

161. From the biſhop to the vice-chancellor: he ſeverely condemns the tragedy, — complains of his authority being deſpiſed, and Greek pronounced contrary to his orders; declares he had ſhewn the matter of the tragedy to the council from whom they ſhould hear, — and commands the vice-chancellor to call before him thoſe who acted the chief parts, and to require them to acknowledge their fault, London May 12, *p.* 449.

162. Letter from the council to the univerſity on the ſame ſubject, St. James May 16, *p.* 453.

It appears from the foregoing letters, that in this tragedy of Pammachius, under pretence of expoſing the uſurped power of the ſee of Rome, the authors had taken occaſion to deride many of the doctrines of the Romiſh church, which the king had thought proper to retain.

163. Letter from Edward VI. to the univerſity appointing Martin Bucer reader in divinity in the room of Dr. Madew Dec. 13, anno regni 3^{tio}. *p.* 459.

164. Literæ academiæ ad Edwardum VI. in quibus academia mortem Buceri deplorat, uxoremque et familiam ejus regi commendat, Martii 4, *p.* 461.

165. Commiſſio Edwardi VI. pro hereticis detegendis et puniendis, anno regni 4to. *p.* 465.

166. Literæ Gualteri Haddon ad Mattheum Parker, quibus orat ut Bucerum in ordinem doctoratus co-optatum coram academia admittendum ſiſtat, *p.* 466.

167. Certificatio electionis et admiſſionis Richardi Wylks in magiſtrum collegii Chriſti 11 Junii, 1548, *p.* 467.

168. Certificatio electionis et admiſſionis Cuthberti Scott in magiſtrum collegii Chriſti 8 Dec. 1553, *p.* 468.

169. Notice for an election of a lady Margaret's profeſſor 1556.

170. Account of the poſſeſſions of Trinity-college, *p.* 469.

171. Ac-

137—162.] *Vide* CXIX. 12.

171. Account of a broyle upon an attempt for the election of a vice-chancellor, contrary to the minds of the regents, *p.* 473.
172. Literæ academiæ ad ducem Somerſetenſem ut academiæ cancellarius fiat, ſcriptæ per Aſchamum 14 Nov. 1547, *p.* 477.
173. Literæ ducis ad academiam, ſcriptæ per Smithum vel Chekum, ex ædibus Somerſetenſ. 9. Dec. 1547, *p.* 479.
174. Letter from king Edward VI. to the univerſity, informing them that he intends ſhortly to ſend viſitors to the univerſity, and that he therefore commands them not to elect into any maſterſhip or ſcholarſhip that ſhould become vacant, nor to do any-thing prejudicial to the ſaid viſitation till it be finiſhed Apr. 4, anno 2do. *p.* 485.
175. Letter from the duke of Somerſet to Gardiner biſhop of Winchester charging him not to meddle with any matter of controverſy in his ſermon, Syon June 28, 1548. *p.* 487.
176. Commiſſio Edwardi VI. pro viſitatione, data 10 Apr. anno regni 3^{tio}. *p.* 489.
177. Proceedings of the viſitors from May 5, to July 7, 1549.
178. Letter from the viſitors to the univerſity forbidding the vice-chancellor, heads, &c. to make alienations, or to do any-thing prejudicial to their intended viſitation, Windſor Nov. 18, 1548, *p.* 491.
179. From the ſame, granting permiſion to the univerſity to elect a vice-chancelllor, notwithſtanding their former inhibition, Weſtminſter Feb. 9, 1548, *p.* 492.
180. Decretum viſitatorum de juramento, quo ſinguli, qui gradum academicum ſuſcipiunt, ſe aſtringent, et de ſubſcriptione ab eiſdem facienda 7 Junii, 1553.
181. Letter from the protector and council to the univerſity, acquainting them, that the proclamation ſet forth againſt thoſe who diſpute about the ſacrament, was not intended to reſtrain them in their common divinity diſputations, provided they obſerved ſobriety, reverence and lowlineſs of ſpirit in them, Hampton-court Jan. 1, 1547, *p.* 493.
182. From the ſame, commanding them to uſe the ſame form of

maſs,

mafs, mattens and evenfong as was ufed in the king's chaple until fuch time as an order be taken and prefcribed to be univerfally kept, Syon Sept. 4, 1548.

183. Letter from fir Thomas Smith to Dr. Parker vice-chancellor, defiring him to caufe prayers and proceffions to be made in the univerfity for the fuccefs of his majefty's arms, Downham Aug. 12.
184. From William Mey to the fame, London Mar. 13.
185. Laft will and teftament of Nicholas Shaxton formerly bifhop of Sarum, and afterwards fuffragan of Thomas Thirleby bifhop of Ely, dated Aug. 5, 1556, *p.* 495.
186. Literæ adminiftrationis conceffæ Katherinæ Shortwood viduæ et relictæ Willelmi Shortwood A. M. *p.* 496.
187. Acquittancia adminiftratoris.
188. Bond of Vibrand Bucer for the due adminiftration of her hufband's effects.
189. Probate of a will.
190. Will of John Wier, dated July 21, 1566.
191. Laft will and teftament of Roland Swinburne mafter of Clare-hall.
192. Breve regis officiali curiæ Cantuarienfis directum ne cancellarium moleftet, *p.* 498.
193. Excerpta ex bullis papalibus de privilegiis academiæ quoad teftamentorum probationem, *ibid.*
194. Probatio teftamenti Ioannis Grey in curia pro-cancellarii et in curia prerogativa Cantuarienfi, *p.* 499.
195. Literæ adminiftrationis bonorum Ioannis Wood conceffæ patri ejus.
196. Letter concerning the privilege of the univerfity in the cafe of mufters, dated Ely-place Aug. 21, *p.* 501.
197. Letter from the council to the vice-chancellor and proctors, defiring them not to trouble or moleft the merchants repairing to Sturbridge-fair by making unlawful fearches, dated from the court Sept. 3, 1557, *p.* 503.
198. Account of a difpute that arofe at the black affembly Oct. 22, 1546,

1546, on the mayor and burgeſſes refuſing to take the accuſtomed oath, with a copy of the letter ſent by the council requiring them to do the ſame, *p.* 505.

199. Form of the ſubmiſſion made by Fletcher late mayor of Cambridge to the univerſity, and of the exhortation ſpoken by the ſame to the townſmen, both by order of the council 1547, *p.* 507.
His offence was that he had refuſed to receive into the toll-booth ſome diſorderly perſons apprehended during Sturbridge-fair by the proctors.

200. Letter from queen Catherine Parr to the univerſity, acquainting them that ſhe had interceded with the king that their revenues ſhould not be forfeited, Greenwich Feb. 26, *p.* 508.

201. Letter from the council to the vice-chancellor, informing him that they had puniſhed by impriſonment a purveyor and his ſervant for taking away the horſe of the maſter of Peterhouſe, and that on their enlargement they had ordered them to reſtore the horſe and to make ſatisfaction, Greenwich May 13, 1546, *p.* 509.

202. Letter from the ſame to the commiſſioners for levying the contribution in the county of Cambridge, requiring them not to exact any payment to the contribution from the ſcholars, as none of them could diſpenſe 10£. by the year, Greenwich June 15, 1546, *p.* 510.

203. Letter concerning the privilege of the ſcholars not to be included in muſters, *ibid.*

204. Two letters from the council to the commiſſioners requiring them not to muſter the ſcholars, 33 and 36 Hen. VIII. *p.* 511.

205. Electio Henrici Palleyt S. T. B. ad Cantuariam in collegio de Windſor fundatam per Edw. IV. 23 Oct. 1545, *ibid.*

206. Certificatio electionis et admiſſionis W. Treſs C. C. C. in numerum ſcholarium academiæ 30 Sept. 1556, *p.* 512.

207. Reſignatio præbend. Weſtmonaſt. per Edmundum Grindall.

208. Gratiæ de judicibus appellationis nominandis in cauſa inter Ioannem Whittacre et Thomam Ketty.

209. Pro-

209. Prolocutio procuratoris ad electionem vice-cancellarii, *p.* 515.
210. Acquittancia executorum Brigittæ Spence, *p.* 516.
211. Prolocutio vice-cancellarii, *p.* 518.
212. Condition of the bond given by an adminiſtrator to the vice-chancellor, *p.* 519.
213. Gratiæ academicæ, viz. (1) ut vice-cancellarius et Mag. Aynſworth cauſas et negotia academiæ apud regiam majeſtatem et dom. Cromwell cancellarium agere poſſint. (2) Ut vice-cancellarius et alii ibidem nominati habeant autoritatem ordinandi interpretandi et reformandi omnia quæ ſpectant ad ciſtam academiæ. (3) Ut tales ſint de capite, ut dicitur, in annum ſequentem. (4) Ut Nicolaus Pilgrim ſtationarius gaudeat omnibus privilegiis academiæ charta regia conceſſis, *p.* 520.
214. Literæ adminiſtrationis, *p.* 522.
215. Recognizance for appearance at ſeſſions, *p.* 523.
216. Alice Edward's account of the adminiſtration of her huſband's effects, *p.* 524.
217. Acquittancia ejuſdem, *p.* 525.
218. Literæ adminiſtrationis, *p.* 526.
219. Decretum vice-cancellarii de ſolutione debitorum cujuſdam defuncti, *p.* 528.
220. Letter from R. Beaumont to the archbiſhop of Canterbury acquainting him that one Saunderſon had been expelled Trinity-college for ſuſpicious doctrines and contumacy, Camb. Oct. 4, 1562, *p.* 529.
221. Letter from Dr. Nowell to the ſame, deſiring his grace and the other commiſſioners in the high commiſſion court to ſupport Dr. Beaumont againſt Saunderſon, London Oct. 4, 1562, *p.* 534.
222. Letter from Saunderſon to the ſame, petitioning his grace to be reſtored to his fellowſhip, from which he alledgeth he had been unjuſtly expelled, Cambridge Oct. 21, *p.* 535.
223. The chief points of Mr. Saunderſon's two laſt common-places, *p.* 537.

224. A true copy of Mr. Saunderſon's revocation, *p.* 538.
225. The cauſes of Mr. Saunderſon's admonition, *p.* 540.
226. The cauſe of Mr. Saunderſon's expulſion, *ibid.*
227. Verſus ad archiepiſcopum per Mag. Saunderſon, *p.* 543.
228. Letter from the vice-chancellor to the lords commiſſioners in eccleſiaſtical cauſes, petitioning their lordſhips to refer the cauſe of Mr. Saunderſon to his court, he having by charter the cognizance of all cauſes within the univerſity as well eccleſiaſtical as civil, Cambr. Oct. 4, 1562, *p.* 545.
229. Account of the goods and chattels and ſeparate debts of ſir Thomas Kitſon knight, deceaſed, *p.* 546.
230. Account of the reparations of the highways, &c. *p.* 547.
231. Condition of the bond given when the taxers was joined to the proctors office, *p.* 551.
232. Sums paid by the ſeveral colleges to the benevolence 1545, *ibid.*
233. Proclamation for the creditors of a perſon deceaſed to appear and receive ſatisfaction for their debts, *p.* 552.
234. Decretum judicis pro creditoribus, *ibid.*
235. Acquittancia rationum adminiſtrationis bonorum defuncti ex teſtamento, *ibid.*
236. Certificatio lecturam D. Margeretæ vacari, *ibid.*
237. Literæ teſtimoniales epiſcopi Lincolnienſis quod Dr. Madew abſolutus fuit et ſacramentum accepit 1555, *p.* 553.
"*But for theſe letters the heads of the univerſity would not have*
"*buried him in chriſtian burial.*"
238. Carta doctoris Madew de donatione omnium bonorum ſuorum Aliciæ Red alias vocatæ Aliciæ Madew ea conditione ut ipſa ei ſuppeditet omnia neceſſaria, 1° Mariæ, *ibid.*
Ex tempore quo facta eſt hæc donatio, ſatis apparet hanc Aliciam uxorem fuiſſe doctoris Madew, quam propter perſecutionem dominantem non audebat agnoſcere.
239. The effect of ſuch things as are contained in the ordinances for the ordinary lectures, *ibid.*
240. Licentiæ prædicandi conceſſæ ab academia Mag. W. Langforth 23 Martii, 1527, *p.* 554.

241. Li-

241. Licentiæ conceſſæ ſcholaribus medicantibus, *ibid.*
242. Vintner's licence, *ibid.*
243. Literæ procuratoriæ datæ a Roberto Sotherton deano collegii de Stoke, *p.* 555.
244. Licentia ad prædicandum conceſſa ab academia Mag. Georgio Withers 5 Nov. 5 Eliz.
245. Alia conceſſa Chriſtophero Bayley, ult. Maii, 1552.
246. Literæ procuratoriæ datæ a doctore Edmunds 18 Oct. 1538, *p.* 558.
247. Aliæ datæ a W. Whalley rectore de Lanbeche, *p.* 559.
248. Probatio teſtamenti, *p.* 561.
249. Literæ adminiſtrationis, *ibid.*
250. Preſentatio Willelmi Cateryk ad vicariam de Burwell, *p.* 562.
251. Breve regis vice-comiti Cantab. directum ut diſtringat et corpus habeat Ioannis Edmunds vice-cancellarii ad reſpondendum, &c. *p.* 563.

   " *The townſmen purchaſed this writt for that the bedell of the uni-*
   " *verſity, by the commandment of the vice-chancellor received the*
   " *goods of this Metcalf ſuppoſed a murderer, and the univerſity to*
   " *anſwer for them to the kings exchequer, and not the bailiffs to*
   " *meddle. This cuſtom has been obſerved in time paſt, to the relief*
   " *of ſtudents; if chance any ſo to offend, ſtill it would be main-*
   " *tained.*"
252. Certificate from the vice-chancellor to the king of the goods of the ſaid Metcalf, *p.* 564.
253. Licentia appreciandi conceſſa ab academia Willelmo Burwell, *ibid.*
254. Breve regis vice-cancellario directum, ut bona prædicti Metcalf venditioni exponat, et pecuniam inde oriundam coram baronibus ſcaccarii perſolvat, 29 Jun. 33 Hen. VIII. *p.* 565.
255. Breve regis vice-comiti Cantab. directum ut habeat corpora Thomæ Rymball et Margaretæ uxoris ejus ad reſpondend. &c. Ioanni Meres executori doctoris Edmundes, 6 Edw. VI.
256. Writ of queen Mary to the ſherif of Cambridge to return a jury.

257. Letter from the king to the univerſity commanding them to ſuffer the mayor peaceably and quietly to make certain proclamations as enjoined by writ, and diligently to execute the act of parliament directing certain oaths to be taken by the ſcholars, Hampton-court ult. Maii, *p.* 566.
258. Letter from queen Jane [Seymour] to the univerſity acquainting them with the birth of a prince, Hampton-court Oct. 12, *ibid.*
259. Contribution for a new ſilver croſs bought by Dr. Young vice-chancellor, at my lord of Wincheſter our chancellor's commandment, *ibid.*
260. Literæ teſtimoniales ſub ſigillo academiæ quod Edmundus Styward admiſſus eſt ad gradum doctoratus in jure civili 20 Nov. 1540, *p.* 567.
261. Aliæ pro baccalaureo in medicina.
262. Aliæ conceſſæ Nicholao Stere A. M. 21 Dec. 1557, *p.* 568. *In his literis citatur charta Cadwalladi totius Britanniæ quondam regis.*
263. Aliæ conceſſæ Balth. Omrye M.D. 15 Jan. 37 Hen. VIII. *p.* 573.
264. Form of bonds, *p.* 574.
265. Bond for an arbitrement, *p.* 575.
266. Bond for a wardſhip, *p.* 577.
267. Vice-chancellor's certificate that Fen-Drayton is within five miles of Cambridge.
268. Inventory of the ſtuff of the univerſity, *p.* 579.
269. Letter from Cromwell to the mayor and bailiffs, *p.* 580.
270. Summons to appear before the privy-council, *ibid.*
271. Letter from the duke of Norfolk to the univerſity requiring them to certify how many men they can raiſe, Newmarket, ſhrove-tueſday, *ibid.*
272. The aſſeſſing of the colleges towards the ſetting forth of ten ſoldiers with the duke of Norfolk our ſteward into Scotland, menſe Sept. 1542, *p.* 582.

273. A

269.] *Vide* ſupra 64.

273. A collection made for the regifter Mafter Rogers at the king his majefty's vifitation, *ibid.*
274. Letter from the council to the commiffioners for mufters, reproving them for endeavouring to mufter the fcholars and commanding them to forbear, *ibid.*
275. Sums paid by every college for tenths, *ibid.*
276. Forms of commitment, *p.* 583.
277. Form of a warrant entitled pro pace, *ibid.*
278. Difcharge of a prifoner on furety, *ibid.*
279. Literæ ad colligendum, *p.* 587.
280. Literæ adminiftrationis, *ibid.*
281. Literæ patentes fub figillo academiæ conftituentes Thomam ducem Norfolciæ et Henricum comitem Surreiæ fenefchallos academiæ, 8 Sept. 1539, *p.* 588.
282. Literæ teftimoniales conceffæ E. S. *ibid.*
283. Acquittancia adminiftratoris, *ibid.*
284. Bond given for due adminiftration, *ibid.*
285. Literæ adminiftrationis, *p.* 589.
286. Licentia conceffa Henrico Wood pauperi fcholari ad elemofinam accipiendam, 16 Sept. 1540, *ibid.*
287. Licentia ad chirurgicam practicandam, *p.* 590.
288. Difpenfatio academica de non-refidentia conceffa doctori Edmunds, 10 Oct. 1526, *p.* 595.
289. Letter from the king [Henry VI.] commanding the goods of Thomas Still to be reftored to William Wilflete chancellor of Cambridge and others his executors, *p.* 597.
290. Licentia ad prædicandum, *p.* 599.
291. Literæ Roberti Fitzhugh ad academiam de concilio apud Paviam, *ibid.*
292. Letter from the univerfity to the judges of the king's bench, complaining of a premunire unjuftly fued out on account of an action of debt determined in the vice-chancellor's court and

---

282.] *Vide* fupra 260.

and beſeeching their lordſhips that it may be recalled, Jan. 13, 1506, *p.* 600.

293. Excerptum e carta Elizabethæ de licentiis ad prædicandum concedendis, *p.* 601.
294. Forma licentiæ, *ibid.*
295. Forma veteris licentiæ, *p.* 602.
296. Statutum academiæ de licentiis ad prædicandum concedendis, 28 Junii, 1511, *p.* 603.
297. Licentia prædicandi, 1571.
"*Hoc tempore omnes licentiæ prius conceſſæ revocabantur, et novæ*
"*concedebantur eis, qui articulis religionis ſubſcripſerunt.*"
298. Injunctions to the churchwardens not to ſuffer any to preach in their churches, but who were licenced by the queen or biſhops, nor to ſuffer any other prayers to be ſaid in their churches but only according to the order of common prayer, 13 Eliz. *printed.*
299. Revocatio literarum ad prædicandum per Thomam Cantuarienſem archiepiſcopum, 1534.
300. Form of a general licence, ſent by Dr. Whitgift to be conſidered of.
301. Letter from the univerſity to Maſter Empſon their ſteward, begging his aſſiſtance in the cauſe of the premunire, Jan. 13, *p.* 605.
302. Literæ academiæ ad epiſcopum Roffenſem cancellarium ſuum de eadem cauſa, prid. Id. Jan. 1505, *p.* 606.
303. Letter from J. H. to archbiſhop Parker adviſing him of the death of the warden of Merton-college, and that one Latham had been juſtly expelled thence, Mar. 20, 1568, *p.* 607.
304. Letter from ſir John Cheek to doctor Parker, Cheepſtoke Feb. 6, 1552, *p.* 609.
305. Literæ teſtimoniales, *p.* 613.
306. Acquittancia adminiſtratoris, *ibid.*

307. De-

301.] *Vide* ſupra 291.

307. Decreta de laniis et confectoribus candelarum, 1555, *p.* 614.
308. Literæ attornatus, *ibid.*
309. Bond to difcharge the ordinary, *ibid.*
310. Bond given by the proctors, *ibid.*
311. Account of lady Jane Grey being proclaimed queen, *p.* 615.
312. Proclamation of queen Mary, *p.* 616.
313. Proclamation of queen Mary with a promife of a general pardon, *ibid.*
314. Journal of the tranfactions in London, from the death of king Edward to the commitment of the duke of Northumberland to the tower.
315. Letter from queen Mary to the bifhop of Winchefter chancellor, commanding him to fee all antient ftatutes and ordinances kept and obferved as they were in the time of Henry VIII. Richmond 20 Aug. anno regni 1mo.
316. Literæ gratulatoriæ academiæ ad epifcopum Winton cancellarium fuum quod priftinam dignitatem recuperaffet, Idibus Oct.
317. Literæ Philippi regis ad academiam, Windfora 3 Id. Aug. 1554.
318. The effect of the articles of treaty lately concluded for marriage between the queens highnefs, and the princes grace of Spain at Weftminfter Jan. 12, 1553.
319. Articuli religionis tempore Mariæ reginæ a plerifque regentibus fubfcripti, 1 Apr. 1556.
320. Nonnulli articuli a Ioanne Young vice-cancellario fubfcripti, 24 Junii, 1544.
321. Nomina tum eorum qui prædictis articulis fubfcripferunt, tum eorum qui eis fubfcribere recufarunt.
322. Letter from the queen to the commiffioners for the loan in Cambridgefhire, commanding them not to require any contributions from the univerfity, St. James Oct. 10, 4 et 5 regni.
323. Literæ Davidis Brook ad academiam; quod Wakefeldum linguæ Hebraicæ prælectorem, habita ratione privilegiorum academiæ, a cenfu immunem reddidit, 24 Apr. 1556.

326. Di-

324. Directions to apply to my lord privy-seal for a discharge of the university from the loan.
325. Asseſſment of the town.
326. Literæ epiſcopi Winton cancellarii ad academiam; quod miſerat capellanum ſuum, qui declararet eis voluntatem ejus, Londini 8 kal. Sept. 1553.
327. Letter from the ſame recommending Mr. Coſin to be maſter of Catherine-hall.
328. Letter from the ſame to the vice-chancellor, deſiring him to admit his ſervant into the beadles office, till at his coming there might be a regular election, and to admit no perſon to vote in the ſenate who had not ſubſcribed to the articles of religion, Southwark Mar. 24, 1554.
329. Oratio habita coram viſitatoribus reginæ Mariæ a Mag. Stokes.
330. Proceedings of queen Mary's viſitors from Nov. 26, 1556, to May 31, 1557.
331. Names of the perſons excepted out of the queen's pardon, *p.* 617.
332. Letter from cardinal Pool to the vice-chancellor and heads, commanding them to reviſe and reform the univerſity ſtatutes, and to viſit Clare-hall, from the court Nov. 21, 1557, *p.* 619.
333. Literæ academiæ ad archiepiſcopum alioſque judices in cauſis eccleſiaſticis, humillime orantes ne privilegia academica infringant, academicos coram ſe citando ad reſpondendum, 4 Id. Nov. 1562, *p.* 623.
334. Letter from the viſitors to the univerſity about the election of an orator, London Aug. 8, 1559, *p.* 624.
335. Letter recommending a perſon for a mandamus to a batchelor's or doctor's degree in divinity, *ibid.*
336. Verſus Gualteri Haddon in adventum comitis Warwickii ad Cantabrigiam adverſus Nordovicenſes rebelles, *p.* 625.
337. Letter from Dr. Beaumont vice-chancellor to archbiſhop Parker, acquainting him with the uniformity of the univerſity in doctrines rites and apparell, Camb. Feb. 27, 1564, *p.* 627.
338. Of the nature of a wreck, *p.* 628.
339. Letter from the council to biſhop Bonner, ordering him to

give

give notice of the queen's being with child, Weſtm. Nov. 17, 1554, *printed*, *p*. 629.

340. A ſatirical ballad on the ſame ſubject, *printed*, *p*. 630.

341. The ſtipends and wages which the univerſity and every college within the ſame ſhall pay to the beadles, in viſitatione regia, *p*. 631.

342. Solutiones faciendæ bedellis in admiſſionibus, &c.

343. Computus ut videtur bedellorum.

344. Quod quiſque graduatus ſolvet bedellis et quod quiſque eorum ab eiſdem accipiet, &c. in viſitatione legantina, *p*. 633.

345. Complaints laid againſt the bedells by the regents at a congregation Oct. 26, 1550, and the ſpeech of Mr. Meres on the occaſion, *p*. 637.

346. Books left to the univerſity by Mr. Meres.

347. Excerptum ex Mattheo Paris de pretio vini 1202.

348. A dietary or preſcription againſt exceſs in tables, eſpecially in clergymen by Edward II, Cranmer and Pole, *printed*.

349. Account of the executors of John Meres, *p*. 639.

350. Will of John Meres, *p*. 647.

351. Indenture between Matthew Parker and the executor of John Meres for the purchaſe of a water-mill at fen-Ditton, and the foundation of a ſcholarſhip in Corpus Chriſti College, *p*. 666.

352. Inventarium factum 26 Dec. 18 Hen. VIII. de omnibus utenſilibus argentaceis Collegii Corporis Chriſti, *p*. 671.

353. Of a ſcholarſhip called Meres' ſcholarſhip in Corpus Chriſti College and the exchange of the mill at fen-Ditton for three tenements in Wall's lane, *p*. 674.

354. Letter from R. Nokes to archbiſhop Parker, ſetting forth his loſſes and requeſting his grace's charity, *p*. 675.

355. Indenture between the univerſity and the executors of John Meres, *p*. 676.

356. Surrender of a mill to the maſter and fellows of Corpus Chriſti College.

357. Letter from John Embden executor to Mr. Meres to arch-

bishop Parker, concerning the affairs of his executorship Feb. 16, 1559, *p.* 679.

358. Order of the visitors to apply the sums formerly spent on Corpus Christi day to the maintenance of scholars, *p.* 680.
359. Certificate of John Meres of what passed between him and doctor Moptyd, *p.* 686.
360. Receipts given by Dr. Pory master of C. C. C. to archbishop Parker for moneys received for plate, *p.* 686.
361. Books, papers, &c. delivered by Dr. Haddon vice-chancellor, to his successor Dr. Madew, *p*, 687.
362. Tradita a magistris Standish et Long procuratoribus recedentibus ab officio magistris Pearson et Embden.
363. Tradita taxatoribus, *p.* 689.
364. Tabula regum Angliæ, *p.* 691.

CVII.

Codex chartaceus in folio, seculo xvi exaratus, in quo continentur,

1. Valerius ad Rufinum de nuptiis non habendis, *fol.* 1.
2. Hercules furens, tragœdia Senecæ, *fol.* 5.
3. Thyestes, tragœdia Senecæ, *(deest actus* 5^tus^. *et pars* 4^ti^.*)* *fol.* 22.
4. Ocatria, tragœdia Senecæ, *fol.* 40.
5. Franciscus de Moronis de indulgentiis, *fol.* 53.
6. Idem de conceptu virginali, *fol.* 59.
7. Idem de dominio civili et naturali, *fol.* 65.

   Fol. 76. *hic notantur deesse folia* 15. *in quibus juxta indicem olim continebatur,* " *tractatus ejusdem autoris de prælatura dominii spi-* " *ritualis ad dominium temporale.*"
8. Scotus de perfectione statuum, *fol.* 77.
9. Epistola Hilgedardis virginis ad Colonienses de perturbatione clericorum, quæ epistola a papa Eugenio recepta fuit in concilio Treveriensi, *fol.* 93.

10. Epistola

CVII.] *Vet. Cat.* Misc. S. *MSS. Angl.* 1659--392.
1.] *Vide* CLXXVII. 29. CCCCXIV. 5.
2—4.] *Vide* CCCCVI. 1.
5.] *Vide* CLVI. 6. CLI. 6.

10. Epiſtola exhortatoria epiſcopi Lincoln. ad proceres Angliæ, &c. ne eccleſiam ab exteris et Romanæ curiæ miniſtris ſpoliari ſinant, *fol.* 94.
11. Bulla Innocentii IV. *fol.* 95.
    Hic deſunt fol. 31. *ubi olim,* "*tractatus de poteſtate juriſdictionis* "*eccleſiaſticæ.*"
12. Auguſtinus de XII. abuſionibus, *fol.* 113.
13. Dialectica quædam, *fol.* 116.
14. Auguſtinus de doctrina chriſtiana, *fol.* 120.
15. Epitaphium Senecæ, *fol.* 155.
16. Lucii Eunii Senecæ literarum moralium ad Lucilium epiſtolæ numero nonaginta, *fol.* 156.
    Deſunt 70 *poſteriores epiſtolæ.*

* * *In membranis ſeculo xv,* * *

17. Multi verſus de ſacris hiſtoriis, &c. *p.* 169.
18 De ſervitute Deo debita et de ſpeciebus timoris, *p.* 172.
19. Brevis tractatus de vanitate mundi, *p.* 172.
20. Quædam de numeris.
21. Tractatus de ſacerdotio.

* * *in chartis,* * *

22. Breves notæ ex regiſtro Cantab. ab anno 1448, ad annum 1554.

CVIII.

Codex chartaceus in folio, ſeculo xvi ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Licentia regia de non reſidentia conceſſa doctori Petro Alexander prebendario Cantuar. tempore reginæ Eliz.
2. Appropriatio eccleſiæ de Dunmowe magna in Eſſex, facta collegio de Stoke juxta Clare 1481, *original, p.* 3.
   Reſervatar vicario portio congrua et antiqua: — omnia onera per recto-

---

11.] *Vide* CIII. 10.
12.] *Vide* CLIV. 33. CLXXVII. 18. CCCXLIV. 5.
14.] *Vide* XXXIV. CLIV. 50. CCLXXXIX. 1. CCCXVI. 9.
CVIII.] *Vet Cat.* Miſc. O.

rectorem supportari consueta, decanus et capitulum dicti collegii deinceps supportabunt; — *preterea solvent annuatim episcopo London* 40*s. decano et capitulo London* 3*s.* 4*d. archdiacono Middlesex* 26*s.* 8*d.* — *presentatio ad vicariam erit in episcopo London, et decano et capitulo collegii de Stoke alternatim*: — *in die cænæ Domini distribuetur pauperibus ejusdem parochiæ* 5*s.*

3. Appropriatio ecclesiæ de Wetherfield, facta collegio de Stoke juxta Clare, circa annum 1503, *Orig. p.* 27.
   Solvent episcopo London 13*s.* 4*d. decano et capitulo London* 20*d. archidiacono Middlesex* 6*s.* 8*d. decanus et capitulum collegii de Stoke habebunt presentationem ad vicariam*: — *vicarius habebit decimas lanæ agnorum vitulorum agistamentorum casei, necnon oblationes et altaragia, omnesque singulas et personales, prediales duntaxat minores mixtas et minutas*: *et habebit ad minus* 10*£. annuatim.*
4. Statuta collegii de Stoke reformata, *p.* 53—172. 129—137.
   " *Hæc statuta in hunc ordinem et formam reducta, rata et comprobata*
   " *sunt deinceps perpetuo observanda, assensu totius capituli A. D.*
   " 1537, *Mattheo Parker decano.*"
5. Two letters from John Skypp to Matthew Parker, informing him, that it is the queen's [Anna Boleyn] pleasure that he should come up to court, and that she intends to make him her chaplain, *p.* 73.
6. Presentatio Matthei Parker ad decanatum collegii de Stoke per Annam reginam 4 Nov. 27 Hen. VIII. *p.* 74.
7. Compositio de primitiis ejusdem 5 Nov. 27 Hen. VIII. *ibid.*
8. Statuta antiqua collegii de Stoke facta per Thomam Barnesley et transcripta per M. Parker, *p.* 75—82. 117—124.
9. Sylloge prælectionis in S. scripturas habitæ apud Stoke 1547, *p.*83.
10. Agreement between M. Parker and the executors of T. Shorton late dean of Stoke about dilapidations, Feb. 18. 27 Hen. VIII. *p.* 85.
11. Nomina decanorum collegii de Stoke, *p.* 90. 115, 116.
12. Letter from Cecill dutchess of York [mother of Edw. IV. and Ric.

3.] *Vide* CLXX. 125.

Ric. III.] to the dean and canons of Stoke, recommending John Davy to be appointed verger. Bernard-caſtle Feb. 8, *p.* 91.

13. From the ſame, recommending ſir Richard Heggis and ſir Richard Shurborne to be preſented unto two prebends in that college. Weſtminſter Dec. 3, *p.* 93.
14. From the ſame deſiring to have the nomination to the two prebends that ſhall next become vacant. From the manor of the More, 7 Jan. *p.* 95.
15. Letter from Richard [Edenham] biſhop of Bangor to William Wilflete dean of Stoke-Clare, acquainting him that he is nominated to a prebend in the college of Stoke, and deſiring a preſentation to the ſame, and that his brother may have the vicarage of Thaxted. London 28 Oct. *p.* 97.
16. Letter from ſir Anthony Denny to the commiſſioners recommending Dr. Parker to them, and deſiring that at the diſſolution of the college he might have a ſuitable penſion. Cheſhunt ultimo Feb. 1547, *p.* 99.
17. Letter from the commiſſioners to Dr. Parker, deſiring him to have in readineſs a rentall and inventory of the poſſeſſions of his college. Blithborough Mar. 5, *p.* 101.
18. Donationes Edmundi comitis Marchiæ factæ collegio de Stoke et a capitulo ejuſdem confirmatæ ult. Feb. 1415, *p.* 103.
19. Letter from ſir Nicholas Bacon to M. Parker with his opinion in ſeveral caſes propoſed to him, *p.* 107.
20. Letter from archbiſhop Cranmer to Dr. Parker appointing him to preach at St. Paul's croſs. Lambeth May 5, *p.* 111.
21. Literæ Gualteri Haddon ad Mattheum Parker datæ ex ſuburbano Norwiaco quæ Thorpa nuncupatur; orat ut ſe et amicos ſuos, quos peſtis ab academia fugaverat, in domicilium ejus apud Stoke accipere dignaretur, *p.* 113.
22. Inſtructions of my lord of the March given to the dean of Stoke for the making of certeine ſtatutes for the college, *p.* 125.
23. Letter from M. Parker to the king's commiſſioners, requeſting their protection for the college of Stoke, and aſſigning reaſons why it would be more convenient not to ſuppreſs it, *p.* 127.

24. Do-

Nova

Nova eſt forma ſtatutorum cum aſſenſu decani et capituli ſtabilita A. D. 1440.

58. Tractatus de parliamento, *p.* 321.
Citatur hic tractatus per dom. Elſinge in libro ſuo, Of the lawe of parliaments, ſub titulo tractatus veteris de modo tenendi parliament.
59. Charge or oath given to the privy-counſellors in the ſtar-chamber, *p.* 335.
60. Statuta pro eccleſia et collegio Argentinæ in Germania ſcripta a Bucero, *p.* 341.
61. Obligatio Ioannis Himmanuel Tremellii facta quando præbendam accepit in eccleſia Argentina, *p.* 397.
62. Literæ collegii Argentinæ ad Bucerum, quibus eum certiorem faciunt quod electus eſt in decanum collegii, *p.* 399.
63. Citatio ad ſynodum diœceſanum apud Zabern tenendam 2 Aprilis per Eraſmum eccleſiæ Argentinæ Alſatiæ Langravium, *printed, with his ſeal affixed, p.* 403.
64. Draft of ſtatutes for Tunbridge ſchool erected by ſir Andrew Judd knight and alderman of London, confirmed by the archbiſhop of Canterbury and the dean of St. Paul's.
" *This ſchool was confirmed by act of parliament* 1572, *which act is* " *not in the printed ſtatute book.*"
65. Letter from the maſter and wardens of the ſkinners company, governors of the ſaid ſchool, to archbiſhop Parker, deſiring his confirmation of the ſtatutes drawn by Dr. Nowel dean of St. Paul's, London May 7, 1564, *p.* 415.
66. Act of parliament declaring Henry VI, to have forfeited all his eſtate to Edward IV, and inveſting Edward IV, with the dutchy of Lancaſter, *p.* 417.
67. Carta Elizabethæ pro fundatione ſcholæ grammaticalis apud Sevenoke in comitatu Cantiæ, *p.* 418.
68. Expences at law between archbiſhop Parker and ſir John Byron knight, farmer of the parſonage of Rachedale in the county of Lancaſter, *p.* 421.
69. Directions for building a ſchool-room, *p.* 427.

70. Letter

82. Commiſſion of Henry VIII. appointing Dr. Parker and others, viſitors of the univerſity 16 Jan. 37° regni, *p.* 448.

83. Status omnium fere collegiorum in academia Cantabrigienſi, viz.

(1) Collegii Corporis Chriſti, *p.* 449. A. *p.* 550. B.
(2) Aulæ Trinitatis, *p.* 485. A. *p.* 552. B.
(3) Aulæ de Gunvill, *p.* 497. A. *p.* 557. B.
(4) Collegii Regalis, *p.* 504. C. *p.* 549. B.
(5) Domus Michaelis, *p.* 504. C. *p.* 555. B.
(6) Collegii Reginalis, *p.* 504. C. *p.* 558. B.
(7) Collegii Sanĉti Ioannis, *p.* 504. C. *p.* 553. B.
(8) Aulæ Pembrokiæ, *p.* 505. A. *p.* 554. B.
(9) Collegii Sanĉti Petri, *p.* 517. A. *p.* 554. B.
(10) Aulæ de Clare, *p.* 525. A. *p.* 556. B.
(11) Collegii de Jeſu, *p.* 537. A. *p.* 551. B.
(12) Collegii Divæ Mariæ Magdalenæ, *p.* 545. A. *p.* 551. B.
(13) Aulæ Regiæ, *p.* 552. B.
(14) Collegii Chriſti, *p.* 555. B.
(15) Aulæ Katherinæ, *p.* 556. B.
(16) State of Gunvill and Caius College, *p.* 559.
(17) Value of the lands and reĉtories aſſigned to the king's new college [Trinity] *p.* 515.

Theſe accounts of the revenues and expences of the ſeveral colleges were taken at the above viſitation.

N. B. *Thoſe which are marked* [*A.*] *contain a rental, and a particular account of the annual expences; thoſe marked* [*B.*] *have only the ſum total of the rental, but a particular account of the expences; and thoſe marked* [*C.*] *have only the ſum total of each.*

84. Account of what paſſed on the repair of the viſitors of the univerſity to court, *p.* 457.

85. Mandamus for eleĉting Dr. Parker maſter of Corpus Chriſti College, 36 Hen. VIII. *p.* 461.

86. Prima

82.] *Vide* CVI. 80.
85.] *Vide* CXIV. 2.

86. Prima delineatio computi Coll. Corp. Chrifti per Matthæum Parker, 1 Edw. VI. *p.* 462.
87. A note of the principal matters concluded between the queen's majefty's commiffioners and the French in Scotland, *p.* 563.

CIX.

Codex chartaceus in folio, feculo xvi fcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Henricus VIII. Angliæ, Franciæ, &c. rex, contra Germanorum opiniones, de utraque fpecie, de miffa privata, et de conjugio facerdotum, *p.* 1.

Ad initium annotavit Parkerus, " *collecta per Cuthbertum Dunelmen-* " *fem et recognita per Henricum R.* 8." *Et ad finem,* " *Hi quaterniones* " *de utraque fpecie, de miffa privata, de conjugio facerdotum fervati erant* " *in ciftis Cuthberti Dunelmenfis morientis in ædibus Lambethi Matthei* " *Cantuarienfis, et mihi Mattheo dati per executores prædicti Cuthberti.*"

Ad pag. 13, *occurit brevis quædam fententia propria manu regis fcripta, et ad finem altera ab ipfo Cuthberto, ut annotavit Parkerus.*

Anno 1536, *venerunt in Angliam legati a principibus Germanicis, qui per duos menfes cum theologis quibufdam Anglicanis a rege defignatis de nonnullis religionis articulis difputarunt; imprimis quefti funt legati de quibufdam abufibus adhuc toleratis, qui fundamentum tyrannidis pontificiæ fuftentare videbantur, præfertim de tribus articulis fupra memoratis. Rex eis in hoc fcripto refpondet, et ea veræ religionis Chrifti effe dogmata probare conatur.*

2. Epiftola Gualteri Haddon ad Mattheum Cantuar. cum epitaphio Tunftalli archipresfulis hortatu, ut videtur, fcripto, *p.* 59.
3. Letter from the privy-council to archbifhop Parker, defiring him to lodge Tunftall bifhop of Durham in his houfe, to confer with him on matters of religion, and to fuffer none to have accefs to him but thofe whom he fhould himfelf appoint. Hampton-court 27 Sept. 1559, *p.* 61.

4. Letter

CIX.] *Vet Cat.* Mifc. E.

4. Letter from secretary Cecill to the archbishop, expressing his concern that the bishop of Durham could not be prevailed upon to conform to the established religion, and hoping that the queen would assign him a suitable pension. Westminster 5 Oct. 1559, *p*. 65.
5. From the same, acquainting the archbishop how pleased the queen and council were with the hopes he gave them of the bishop's conformity, Oct. 2, *p*. 67.
6. Excerpta ex patribus de conjugio sacerdotum, *p*. 77.
7. De votis monasticis, *p*. 87.
8. De conjugio sacerdotum, *p*. 137.
9. Letter from sir Anthony Cook to archbishop Parker, *p*. 169.
10. De usu integri sacramenti corporis et sanguinis Christi, *p*. 173.
11. Contra privatam missam, *p*. 199.
12. De variis dogmatibus et ritibus ecclesiasticis, *p*. 219.

CX.

Codex chartaceus in folio, seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Iohannis Rossi alias Rous Warwicensis historia regum Angliæ, *p*. 3.
2. Literæ missæ regi Angliæ Edwardo I. per Bonifacium papam, quod regnum Scotiæ non est nec fuit de fœdo regis Angliæ, sed ab antiquis temporibus pleno jure pertinuit ad ecclesiam Romanam, *p*. 128.
3. Testimonia historicorum de jure regis Angliæ in regnum Scotiæ collecta a G. Rishanger et aliis, *p*. 131.
4. Ceo est la lettre le bon roy Edwarde enroule en la chancellerie, mande au pape que adunque estoite, contenante le droit que nostre seigneur le roy ha au royalme Descoce, *p*. 141.
   Hæc epistola [Latine scripta] autorem habuit prædictum G. Rishanger.

5. Literæ

CX.] *Vet. Cat.* Misc. H. *MSS. Angl.* 1584—317.
2.] *Vide* CCXCII. 5.
3.] *Vide* CCXCII. 3.
4.] *Vide* CCXCII. 6. CCXCVIII. 14.

5. Literæ quas comites et barones Angliæ miserunt domino papæ ſuper negotio Scotorum, datæ apud Lincoln. 12 Feb. A. D. 1300, *p.* 151.
6. Carta Edwardi II. quâ demittit ſe de omni jure in regnum Scotiæ, *p.* 153.
7. Memoriale fratris Walteri de Coventr. *p.* 155.
Continet ſolummodo priorem partem ad annum 1152.

* * CHRONICA CENOBII S. SWITHUNI WINTON * *

Nota ad initium, " *Memorandum apud collegium Gunwelli et Caii*
" *habetur unum volumen ſive rotula in pergameno ſcriptum, datum a*
" *Roberto Hare armigero illi collegio A. D.* 1568. *Et hæc rotula præ-*
" *cipue tractat de eccleſia Wintonienſi, quomodo incepta aucta et variis*
" *temporibus a diverſis habitatoribus, quandoque monachis quandoque ſecu-*
" *laribus canonicis, et refert etiam numerum annorum, quo tempore quiſque*
" *rex tum Britonum quam Saxonicorum atque Normannorum uſque ad*
" *Henricum quintum cepit. Refert etiam originem academiæ Cantabri-*
" *gienſis, viz. originem tradens a Cantabro, &c. et eſt aliud volumen de*
" *quo doctor Caius ſcribit in libro ſuo de antiquitate Cantabrigiæ, quem*
" *tertium teſtem citat.*"

" *Item continentur in illo volumine omnes gratiæ expediendæ in curia*
" *Romana et diſpenſationes a ſede apoſtolica tam pro matrimonio illicite*
" *contracto quam pro religioſis.*"

8. Brevis delineatio hiſtoriæ eccleſiæ Winton a tempore Lucii regis Britonum uſque ad tempus Edgari, et ſucceſſio epiſcoporum a S. Berino uſque ad Henricum Beauford, cardinalem, *p.* 258.
9. Liber hiſtorialis et antiquitatum domus S. Swithini Wintoniæ ſcriptus per Iohannem Exceter ejuſdem loci commonachum A. D. 1531, *p.* 260.
10. Breve chronicon, in quo notantur dies coronationis mortis et locus ſepulturæ cujuſvis regis Angliæ ab Egberto ad Henricum VI. donationes quas fecerunt veteri monaſterio Winton et

5.] *Vide* CCXCII. 7.
6.] *Vide* CCXCII. 12.
7.] *Vide* CLXXV. 8.

et nomina reginarum ibidem sepultarum, autore Willelmo Woddeson, p. 279.

11. De quodam miraculo insigni gloriosi antistitis Swithuni, p. 285. *Continet historiam Emmæ matris Edwardi confessoris, quæ per novem vomeres candentes illæsa incessit.*
12. Charta Edwardi I. concessa ecclesiæ Winton confirmans cartas Iohannis et Henrici III. quæ recitantur per inspeximus, p. 287.
13. Bulla Innocentii papæ confirmans privilegia ecclesiæ Winton, p. 294.
14. De ecclesia S. Swithuni Winton, quod vetus olim nominabatur cenobium; de quarta mirabili et ultima introductione monachorum ibidem facta anno gratiæ 967, temporibus Edgari regis pacifici et S. Dunstani archipresulis Cantuar. *fol.* 297.
15. Carta Edgari regis pacifici pro renovatione terræ de Chiltecumbe et pro reintroductione monachorum, p. 299.
16. Bulla Ioannis papæ XIII. de introductione monachorum in ecclesiam S. Swithuni Wintoniæ concessa A. D. 964, p. 300.
17. Carta de Husbourne Edwardi senioris, p. 301.
18. Sententia excommunicationis lata in aula Westmon. a Bonefacio archiepiscopo Cantuar. A. D. 1250, in eos qui ecclesiam S. Swithuni Winton spoliaverint, &c. p. 302.
19. Copia magnæ compositionis factæ inter Iohannem de Pontiffera divina providentia episcopum Winton, et priorem et conventum S. Swithuni Winton, apud Ravernam A. D. 1284. p. 303.
20. Confirmatio privilegiorum prioris et conventus per eundem episcopum facta A. D. 1284, p. 305.
21. Confirmatio regis Edwardi apud Ravernam de compositione facta inter Ioannem de Pontiffera episcopum Winton et priorem et conventum S. Swithuni, p. 307.
22. Composito facta inter Willelmum Warham archiepiscopum Cantuar. et priorem et conventum ecclesiæ cathedralis Cantuar. et priorem et conventum ecclesiæ cathedralis Winton de cura et custodia ecclesiarum de Estmenes et Hameldon sede Winton vacante A. D. 1531, p. 308.

23. Chro-

23. Chronicon in quo continetur hiſtoria Angliæ preſertim cenobii Winton a Lucio uſque ad initium regni Henrici VI. *p.* 314.

* * * * * *

24. Letter from John Aſtely to Roger Aſcham, affectionately complaining of his abſence, and deſiring him to ſend him an account of the eſtate of affairs in Germany, dated Hatfield 9 Oct. 1552, *p.* 359.
25. Aſcham's anſwer to the foregoing letter, giving a long and particular account of the eſtate of Germany, *p.* 360.
26. A diſcourſe proving that prieſts may lawfully marry, *p.* 423.
27. Copia primevæ fundationis eccleſiæ cathedralis Landavenſis et diverſorum privilegiorum ejuſdem, *p.* 435.

CXI.

In prima parte hujus codicis, regnante Henrico II. in membranis ſcripta, continentur,

1. Homagium factum priori Bathonenſi pro meſſuagio, &c. in Olveſton per Ioannem de Weſton [*manu neoterica,*] *p.* 4.
2. Qui tenentur claudere parcum de Weſtberi, *p.* 5.
3. Reliquiæ ſanctorum, *p.* 6.
4. *Folium a libro evangeliorum Saxonico, hujus bibliothecæ Cod. CXL avulſum, in quo continentur Saxonice, p.* 7.

   (1) Scriptum Saxonicum de reliquiis ſanctorum quæ in ſcriniis Bathonienſis eccleſiæ reperierunt Ælſigus abbas et fratres ejuſdem monaſterii.

   (2) Reliquiæ quas eccleſiæ Bathonienſi acquiſivit Hearſtanus.

   (3) Reliquiæ quas eccleſiæ Bathonienſi dedit Wulwinus de Readington.

   (4) Teſtificatio ingenuitatis Leofenothi Ægelnothi filii de Korſtune, qui ſeipſum cum prole emit ex Ælfſigo abbate et conventu Bathonienſi 5 oris et 12 ovibus.

   (5) Manumiſſio Wilwigi quem ex Ælfſigo abbate emerat pater ejus Ægelſigus de Linnecume.

   (6) Manu-

CXI.] *Vet. Cat.* Miſc. G. *MSS. Angl.* 1583—316.

(6) Manumiſſio Hildeſigi, quem ex Ælfſigo abbate emerat pater ſuus Ægelſigus Byttci filius 60 denariis.

(7) Manumiſſio Leofgifæ cognomento Dægean de Northſtolce cum prole ſua quem ex Ælfſigo abbate emit Godwigus cognomento Bucca.

(8) Manumiſſio Godwini cognomento Bace de Stantune per Ælfſigum abbatem.

5. Evangelia legenda in aliquot feſtis, et orationes dicendæ, *p.* 21.
6. Genealogia regum Angliæ ab Adamo ad Stephanum regem, *p.* 27.
7. Brevis hiſtoria de ſeptem regnis heptarchiæ ex Florentio Wigornienſi, *p.* 29.
8. Sæwulfus de ſitu Hieruſalem, *ſive* iter ejus ad terram ſanctam, et deſcriptio ejuſdem, *p.* 37.
9. Narrationes plurimorum miraculorum, *p.* 48.

* * REGISTRUM CARTARUM ABBATIÆ S. PETRI DE BATH.

10. Conventio inter priorem et conventum et Matildam dominam de Bathneſton A. D. 1269, de paſturis et communis, *p.* 55.
11. Indulgentiæ conceſſæ a Theobaldo Cantuarienſi Roberto Bathonenſi Marco Cluanenſi et Nicholao Landavenſi epiſcopo iis qui monaſterium Bathonenſe viſitaverint in exaltatione ſanctæ crucis, *p.* 54.
12. Dedicatio oratorii in ſuburbio Bathonenſi in honore S. Werburgæ et S. S. Iohannis Baptiſtæ et Katherinæ virginis et martiris per Nicolaum Landavenſem epiſcopum, *ibid.*
13. Sodalitas religioſa Saxonice ſcripta quæ inita fuit inter Wulſtanum epiſcopum Wigornienſem, Ægelwigum abbatem Eofſhamienſem, Wolfwoldum abbatem de Ceorteſige, Ælfſigum abbatem Bathonienſem, Edmundum abbatem Perſcorenſem, Rawulfum abbatem Wincelcumbienſem, Serlonem abbatem Gleweceaſtrenſem et Ælfſtanum decanum Wigoceaſtrenſem, *p.* 55.
14. Donatio 30 manſarum æꞇ ꝺyꞇꞇanhame monaſterio S. Petri in Bathonia per Ædwigum regem A. D. 956, *p.* 57.
15. Donatio XL manentium in Slepi Bernguidi abbatiſſæ et monaſterio ejus per Withardum, *p.* 59.

16. Do-

16. Donatio C manentium civitati Bathon. adjacentium Bretanæ abbatiſſæ ad conſtruendum monaſterium ſanctarum virginum per Oſricum regem A. D. 676.

17. Donatio XX manentium juxta flumen Cervelle Bernguidi abbatiſſæ et Folcburgi et monaſterio ſuo per Æthelmodum, *p.* 60.

18. Donatio X manſarum in Priſtun et V in Æsctun monaſterio S. Petri æꞇ Baðum per Athelſtanum regem A. D. 931, *p.* 61.

19. Donatio X manſarum æꞇ corſantune cuidam fideli miniſtro vocitato Æthelnotho per Edmundum regem A. D. 941, *p.* 66.

20. Donatio V manſarum æꞇ Weſtune cuidam fideli miniſtro nomine Æthelere per Edmundum regem A. D. 946, *p.* 67.

21. Donatio X manſarum æꞇ corſantune cuidam fideli feminæ nomine Ælfſwydæ per Eadwigum regem A. D. 956, *p.* 70.

22. Redditio V manſarum æꞇ alveſtune et aliarum V æꞇ Æſtune quas Æthelſtanus rex obtulerat eccleſiæ B. Petri in Bathonis civitate nuper tyrannide abſtractarum per Eadwigum regem, *p.* 71.

23. Conventio inter Stigandum archiepiſcopum et conventum Bathæ de dimiſſione XXX hidarum terræ æꞇ ꝺyꞇꝺanhame, Saxonice, *p.* 72.

24. Reſtitutio V hidarum æꞇ Weſtune eccleſiæ S. Petri in Bathonia per regem Eadwigum A. D. 961, *p.* 73.

25. Donatio V manſarum Hamtun nomine cuidam familiariſſimo nomine Hethelm per Eadwigum regem A. D. 956, *p.* 74.

26. Donatio X manſarum æꞇ forda cœnobitis deo ſervientibus in monaſterio S. Petri in Bathonia per Eadwigum regem A. D. 957, *p.* 75.

27. Donatio V manſionum in Northſtoc fratribus in monaſterio S. Petri Bathon. per Cynulfum regem A. D. 808. *p.* 77.

28. Reſtitutio V manſarum in Tottanſtoc eccleſiæ S. Petri in Bathonia per Eadgarum regem A. D. 961, *p.* 78.

29. Donatio unius caſſæ æꞇ Geofanſtige cuidam fideli ac devoto miniſtro nomine Æthelwoldo per Eadgarum regem A. C. 961, *p.* 79.

30. Donatio duarum manſarum atque dimidiæ æꞇ Stantune cuidam

fideli decurioni nomine Ælfſigo per Eadgarum regem A. C. 963, *p.* 81.

31. Donatio bis quaternarum præter ſemiſſem manſiuncularum in Stantun Æſcwig abbati ad eccleſiam S. Petri in urbe Achumanenſi per Eadgarum regem A. C. 965, *p.* 83.
32. Donatio decem manſiuncularum in Corſantun Deo et S. Petro in civitate Aquamania per Eadgarum regem A. C. 972, *p.* 84.
33. Venditio x caſſatorum æꞇ Cliftune eccleſiæ S. Petri æꞇ hatum Bathum per Eadgarum regem, Æcſwigo abbate et monachis regi dantibus c auri mancuſas ac x terræ manſas in Cumtun A. D. 970, *p.* 85.
34. Donatio trium manſarum atque dimidiæ æꞇ Welfweſtoce eccleſiæ S. Petri in Bathonia per Æthelredum regem, *p.* 87.
35. Teſtamentum Wulfarii, Saxonice, *p.* 88.
36. Donatio terrarum in Æꞅꝑica Wlfwoldo abbati per Eadweardum regem A. C. 1061, *p.* 90.
37. Donatio earundem terrarum monaſterio Bathonenſi per eundem Wlfwoldum, Saxonice, *p.* 92.
38. De terris Bathæ pertinentibus, *p.* 93.
39. Donatio terrarum in Cheolcumba monaſterio S. Petri Bathon. per Willelmum regem, Saxonice, *p.* 94.
40. Confirmatio ejuſdem donationis per eundem regem, Saxonice, *ibid.*
41. Cyrographum inter conventum Bathæ et Willelmum Hoſet de Ceorlecumba, *p.* 95.

    In chartis precedentibus diviſiones terrarum (ꝥa lanđ ᵹemæꞅa) *ſemper annotantur Saxonice.*
42. Donatio eccleſiæ S. Georgii de Duneſtorra et decimæ ejuſdem villæ, et totius villæ Alcuine cum pertinentiis, ſcilicet 1 hida terræ, et dimidiæ partis decimæ de Maneheaſe, et totius decimæ de Bradunde, et omnis decimæ de Carentuna ſibi pertinentis, et totius decimæ de Niwetuna, et dimidiæ decimæ de Brunfield, et totius decimæ de Stokelande, et totius de Kilveſtune, et duorum piſcatoriorum, et totius decimæ equarum ſuarum

ſuarum de Moris, monaſterio Bathonenſi ad conſtruendam eccleſiam B. Georgii per Willelmum de Mojone, *ibid.*

43. Teſtificatio donationis eccleſiæ de Bathentuna cum dimidia hida terræ et cum omnibus illis rebus, quas tenebat Goſcelinus preſbiter, et cum omnibus decimis illius manerii per Walcinum de Duaio; et unius hidæ quæ appellatur Foxcume per Raimarum Walcini fratrem et Girardum ejuſdem dapiferum; et eccleſiæ de Broctuna cum una virgula terræ et omnibus decimis et conſuetudinibus per eundem Girardum; et medietatis decimæ de Careio et eccleſiæ de Brigga cum omnibus decimis et conſuetudinibus per Walcini uxorem, *p.* 96.

44. Confirmatio precedentis donationis per Willelmum Exonienſem epiſcopum, *p.* 97.

45. Donatio omnium poſſeſſionum monaſterii Bathonenſis in augmentationem Summerſetenſis epiſcopatus (eo tenus ut ibi inſtitueret preſul eam ſedem,) per Willelmum II. regem A. D. 1088, *p.* 98.

46. Donatio totius civitatis Bathoniæ in augmentationem ejuſdem epiſcopatus per eundem regem, *p.* 100.

47. Licentia faciendi warennam conceſſa epiſcopo Bathonenſi per eundem regem, *p.* 101.

48. Confirmatio precedentis donationis civitatis Bathoniæ per Henricum I. regem A. D. 1101, *ibid.*

49. Donatio v hidarum terræ de Weſtona epiſcopo et eccleſiæ Bathonenſi per Patricium A. D. 1100, *p.* 104.

50. Confirmatio ejuſdem donationis per Henricum I. regem A. D. 1100, *p.* 105.

51. Confirmatio donationis civitatis Bathoniæ et tranſpoſitionis ſedis epiſcopalis in eandem per Henricum I. A. D. 1111, *ibid.*

52. Confirmatio ejuſdem per Robertum ducem Normanniæ, *p.* 106.

53. Donatio civitatis Bathoniæ in augmentationem ſedis epiſcopalis per Henricum I. *p.* 107.

54. Duæ cartæ Henrici regis ut monachi Bathonenſes ſint quieti ab omni telonio, &c. in rebus emendis, *p.* 108.

55. Carta ejuſdem regis ut ſint quieti de omnibus placitis et querelis dum fuerint in manu regis, *ibid.*

72. Con-

72. Confirmatio donationis ecclesiæ de Duneſtorra monachis Bathonenſibus in liberam elemoſinam per eundem, *p.* 122.
73. Teſtificatio Roberti epiſcopi Bathonenſis de L ſalmonibus annuatim reddendis monachis ibidem per heredes Atſelmi Hoſati pro terra de Ceorlecumba, *ibid.*
74. Carta comitis Gloceſtriæ de venditione manerii de Cameleia monachis Bathonenſibus per Alexandrum de Alno et ſuos fratres, et Beatricem eorum matrem pro LXX marcis auri eis ſolutis, et quibuſdam ſervitiis et penſione annua II marcarum reſervatis, *p.* 123.
75. Confirmatio ejuſdem venditionis per Henricum ducem Normanniæ, *p.* 124.
76. Alia confirmatio ejuſdem venditionis per eundem Henricum regem Anglorum, *p.* 125.
77. Conventio inter conventum Bathoniæ et Richardum de Hanum de una virgata terræ de Beche, *p.* 126.
78. Epiſtola Rodberti epiſcopi Exon. ad conventum Bathonenſem ut confirmarent Waltero clerico dimiſſionem eccleſiæ de Baantona, *ibid.*
79. Donatio cujuſdam terræ Wlwodo abbati per Eadwardum regem A. D. 1061, *p.* 127.

* * *ſequuntur diverſis manibus ſcript* * *

80. Terræ Bathonenſis abbatiæ A. D. 1165, *p.* 128.
81. Bulla de confirmatione epiſcopatus Bathonenſis per Adrianum papam, *p.* 130.
82. Recognitio juris Willelmi fratris ad unam hidam terræ apud Weſton per conventum Bathonenſem, *ibid.*
83. Conventio facta inter conventum Bathonenſem et Eliam Cotell de paſtura ex occidentali parte de Southewode A. D. 1258, *p.* 131.
84. Nomina epiſcoporum Bathonenſium.

* * *finis regiſtri Bathonenſis* * *

Poſterior pars hujus codicis in cartis ſcripta, continet plurima apographa veterum cartarum, et alia quædam hoc ordine.

85. Epiſtola Galfridi eccleſiæ Wigornienſis archidiaconi (Henrici II.

II. nothi) ad Alexandrum papam III. de carta Edgari regis ecclesiæ Parshorensi concessa, *p.* 135.

" *Hoc scriptum appensum fuit magnæ chartæ de cenobio Parshorensi*
" *in testimonium ejus chartæ.*"

Si cartæ, de quarum testimonio in hac epistola agitur, non fuerunt suppositititiæ, usus sigillorum cartis appensorum prævaluit inter Saxones, mentio enim hic fit sigillorum Eadgari regis, Dunstani archiepiscopi et Alferi regis Merciorum: sed dubiæ prorsus fidei videntur quæcuncunque, usui recepto signorum, quæ in omnibus cartis Saxonicis conspiciuntur, ita contradicunt.

86. Carta confirmationis monasterii in Heanbyrg per Wiglafum regem Merciorum, *p.* 136.

87. Bona et catalla Simonis de Mepham nuper archiepiscopi Cantuariensis defuncti in indentura inter custodes temporalium archiepiscopatus loci illius et executores testamenti ipsius defuncti contenta.

* * * * * *

Sequuntur apographa quarundam cartarum cum terminis Saxonice, quæ ex autographis (ut videtur) descripsit D. Henricus Talbot ecclesiæ Norwicensis prebendarius, quarum titulos Saxonicos apposui cum notitiâ Latina ex Wanlei catologo desumptâ.

88. Ƿis ys þaꞃa x hiꝺa boc æꞇ Feaꞃnbeoꞃᵹan þe Æþelꞅꞇan cinᵹ ᵹebocoꝺe Ælꝼeahe hiꞅ þeᵹne on ece yꞃꝼe.
Donatio x manentium in Fearnbeorgan fideli ministro Ælfeahe per Æthelstanum regem, *p.* 139.

89. Æþelmæꞃeꞅ booc æꞇ ceꞇƿuꝺa ⁊ hilꝺeꞅ ꝺune ꞇƿuenꞇiᵹ hiꝺa on ece yꞃꝼe.
Donatio xx decem manentium ad Cetwuda et æꞇ hilꝺes Æthelmeri præsidi per Eadredum regem A. D. 949, anno regni 3°. *p.* 143.

90. Ƿiꞅ iꞅ þaꞃa þꞃeoꞃa hiꝺa lanꝺ boc æꞇ beoꞃchamma þe Eaꝺꞃeꝺ cyninᵹ ᵹebocoꝺe Ælꝼƿine hiꞅ þeᵹene on ece yꞃꝼe.
Donatio 3 cassatorum in Beorthan cuidam vasallo nomine Ælfwine per Eadredum regem A. D. 952. *p.* 145.

91. Ꝺiꞅ iꞅ ꝺæꞃa xx hyꝺa boc æꞇ abbanꝺune ꝺe Eaꝺꞃiᵹ cyninᵹ ᵹe-
Restitutio xx mansiuncularum Æthelwaldo abbati et monasterio

ᵹe-

ȝebecƷe on ece yꞃꝼe in ꞇo ꞅca Maꞃian cyꞃicean. S. Mariæ de Abbandune per Eadwigum regem A. D. 956. Indict 14, *p.* 147.

92. Donatio xx hidarum æꞇ ꞇaðmæꞃꞇon S. Mariæ et cenobio Abbendunensi per Eadwigum regem A. D. 956. Indict 14, *p.* 149.

93. Carta donationis totius terræ extra portam de Sud et prebendarum ecclesiæ S. Nicholai post decessum vel spontaneam demissionem canonicorum magistro Benedicto ad ædificandam ecclesiam canonicorum regularium per Matildam imperatricem et Henricum ducem Normanniæ, *p.* 151.

94. Þiꞅ iꞅ þaꞃa ꝼiꝼ ⁊ ꞇꝩenꞇiȝa hiða æꞇ ciꝼanlea þe eaðꞃeð cinȝ ȝebocoðe ꝩulꝼꞃice hiꞅ ꝩeȝne on ece yꞃꝼe. Concessio 25 mansarum æꞇ Cifanlea cuidam fideli ministro nomine Wulfrico per Eadredum regem A. D. 951. Indict 9. *p.* 155.

95. Þiꞅ iꞅ þaꞃa v hiða boc æꞇ ꞅꞇoꝩe þe Eaðꞃiȝe cinȝ ȝebocoðe byꞃꞇelme hiꞅ mæȝe on ece yꞃꝼe. Donatio v mansarum æꞇ Stowe - - - - Byrhtelmo per Eadwigum regem A. D. 956. Indict 14, *p.* 159.

96. Ðiꞅ iꞅ ðaꞃa v hiða boc æꞇ ꞇaðmeꞃꞇune ðe eaðꞃiȝ cinȝ ȝebocoðe beoꞃnoða ealðeꞃman on ece yꞃꝼe. Donatio v mansarum in Tadmertune cuidam fideli nomine Beornoth per Eadwigum regem A. D. 956. Indict 14, *p.* 161.

97. Carta confirmationis ecclesiæ Wigornensis, in qua recitatur per inspeximus carta Edgari regis, per Edwardum II, *p.* 163.

98. Ðiꞅ iꞅ þaꞃa xxv hiða lanðboc æꞇ ꝼiꝼhiðan ðe eaðȝaꞃ cynȝ ȝeboceðe ȝoðe anð ꞅca maꞃian in ꞇo abbanðune on ece yꞃꝼe. Donatio xxv cassatorum æꞇ Fifhidan ecclesiæ B. Mariæ æꞇ Abbendune per Eadgarum regem A. D. 968, *p.* 167.

99. Donatio v cassatorum æꞇ cyꞃne ecclesiæ B. Mariæ æꞇ Abbendune per Æthelredum regem A. D. 929. Indict 14, *p.* 169.

100. Carta Æthelstani regis de terris in Dumoltan ecclesiæ Abbendunensi restitutis per Eadgarum regem, *p.* 171.

101. Þiꞅ iꞅ ðumalꞇan boc. Donatio duarum mansarum et dimid. æꞇ Dumaltan cuidam ministro nomine Wlfrick per Æthelredum regem A. D. 995. Indict 8, annoque regni 7°. *p.* 175.

Harum

Harum cartarum autographa D. Hen. Talboto deſcribenda exhibuit D. Owenus, qui ea omnia (ut videtur) colligerat poſt monaſterii Abbendunenſis deſtructionem ad quod pertinebant.

* * * * * *

102. Carta regis Stephani, qua conſtituit Henricum ducem Normanniæ poſt eum ſucceſſorem regni Angliæ et heredem, *p.* 183.
103. An account of the foundation of moſt of the cathedrals and monaſteries in England, *p.* 187.
104. Carta fundationis monaſterii de [Weſt] Dereham per Hubertum eccleſiæ Eboracenſis decanum, *p.* 223.
105. Carta donationis tenementi eidem monaſterio per eundem Hubertum [tunc] epiſcopum Sariſbur. *ibid.*
106. Carta confirmationis poſſeſſionum monaſterii de Glaſtonbury data per Henricum II. quando poſuit fundamentum eccleſiæ Glaſton. quædum in manu ejus fuerat, incendio perierat, *p.* 224.
107. Teſtificatio donationum Ergwini Wiciorum epiſcopi monaſterio quod fundavit apud Egniſham, *p.* 225.
108. Carta regis Æthelredi de fundatione monaſterii de Egneſham, ex veteri libro cartarum abbatiæ de Egniſham.
109. Donatio cujuſdam villæ nomine Otregiæ eccleſiæ B. Mariæ civitatis Rothomagenſis per Eadwardum regem A.D. 1061. *p.* 227.
110. Carta fundationis monaſterii de Dearnehalle per Edwardum principem [vulgo dict. nigrum] 55 Edw. III. *p.* 229.
111. Carta fundationis eccleſiæ cathedralis Norwicenſis per Hubertum epiſcopum.
112. Carta confirmationis eccleſiæ Elienſis per Edwardum confeſſorem,] *p.* 234.
113. Carta fundationis cenobii Elienſis per Eadgarum regem, *p.* 237.
114. Carta incorporationis vel appropriationis prioratus de Mullicourt conventui Elienſi per Henricum regem anno regni 24, *p.* 241.
115. Carta fundationis cenobii S. Mariæ de Leyceſtria per Robertum comitem Leiceſtriæ, *p.* 244.
116. Carta fundationis eccleſiæ collegiatæ de Higham Ferrers per Henricum archiepiſcopum Cantuar. *p.* 245.

117. Carta

117. Carta confirmationis ecclesiæ cathedralis Exon. [in qua citantur per inspeximus cartæ Athelredi Cnuti et beati Edwardi regum] per Edwardum I. *p.* 250.
118. Carta fundationis monasterii S. Mariæ de Butleia per Ranulphum de Glanvilla, *p.* 261.
119. Carta fundationis monasterii de Bello per Willelmum I. *p.* 263.
120. Carta Roberti episcopi Sarisburiensis de erectione monasterii de Edynton per Willelmum episcopum Winton fundati, *p.* 271.
121. Carta donationis Holmcoltriæ monasterio de Hulmo per Henricum filium Davidis regis Scotiæ, *p.* 272.
122. Carta fundationis monasterii de Esseruge per Ricardum regis Alemaniæ filium et comitem Cornubiæ, *p.* 273.
123. Carta fundationis monasterii de Redynge per Henricum I.
124. Donatio ecclesiarum de Acra, Mothelwolde, Rornges, quæ vocatur Leden-chirche, Wekemere et Trunchet, et duarum partium decimarum in villa de Ermister, monasterio de Acra per Willelmum comitem de Suthreia, *p.* 275.
125. Carta fundationis monasterii de Wymondeham per Willelmum de Albeneio.
126. Carta Athelstani regis de fundatione monasterii de Burton, *p.* 278.
127. Carta fundationis abbathiæ de Faveresham per Stephanum regem, *p.* 280.
128. Carta fundationis monasterii de Thorney per Eadgarum regem A. D. 973, *p.* 281.
129. Carta Cnuti regis de confirmatione monasterii S. Edmundi, *p.* 284.
130. Carta Hardeknuti regis de immunitatibus ejusdem monasterii, *p.* 286.
131. Carta fundationis monasterii de Lewes per Willelmum de Warenna et Gundradum uxorem ejus, *p.* 289.
132. Donatio ecclesiæ de Bermondeseia fratribus de caritate per Willelmum II. *p.* 292.
133. Carta regis Edgari facta ecclesiæ Wigorn. A. D. 964, *p.* 295.
134. Synodus Wintoniensis sub Lanfranco episcopo, *p.* 299.

135. Synodus Londinenſis ſub eodem, *p.* 300.
136. Synodus Londinenſis ſub Anſelmo, *p.* 302.
137. Epiſtola Gerardi archiepiſcopi Ebor. ad Anſelmum, *p.* 304.
138 De eccleſiis fundatis ante adventum Normannorum in Anglia, *p.* 307.
139. Carta fundationis monaſterii S. Auguſtini Cantuar. per Ethelbertum regem Cantiæ A. D. 605, *p.* 310.
140. Carta donationis alicujus terræ eidem monaſterio per eundem A. D. 605, *ibid.*
141. Arms of the Engliſh nobility, *p.* 312.
142. Epiſtolæ Thomæ [Beckett] archiepiſcopi Cantuar. ad Henricum regem, *p.* 317.
143. Catalogus monaſteriorum in Anglia, ubi notatur eorum valor, cujus fuerunt ordinis, et numerus eorum, qui in eis ſuſtentabantur, *p.* 319.
144. Dates of the building of ſeveral abbeys in England, *p.* 334.
145. Catalogue of all the abbeys of regular canons in England, *p.* 335.
146. Catalogus abbatiarum ordinis Premonſtrenſis ex Willelmo de Worceſter. *p.* 337.
147. Nomina monaſteriorum, cujuſve ſint ordinis, numerus monachorum in ſingulis, et nomina fundatorum ut comperta ſunt coram commiſſariis in diverſis diœceſibus, *p.* 339.
148. A copie of the firſt, ſecond, thirde and fourth foundation of the cathedrall church of Wincheſter, *p.* 351.
149. Inventory of the cathedrall church of St. Swythens in Wincheſter, *p.* 355.
150. The entry of the moſte ſacred majeſtie imperiall, done in the cittie of Auſboura [Augſbourg] the xv daie of June, in the yere of oure Lorde 1530: withe the godly and devoute proceſſion made on the morowe, beinge the xvi daie of the ſame moneth, in the which the emperours majeſtie being bareheded did cary a torche of white waxe, *p.* 359.

151. Bap-

137.] *Vide* CI. 35. CXVII. 2. CXXXV. 4.

151. Baptizatio reginæ Mariæ apud Grenwich A. D. 1515. 7 Hen. VIII. *Anglice*, *p*. 368.
152. A true and ſhorte declaration of the ſtate and charge of the newe erectede hoſpitalles [St. Thomas and Chriſts] in the citie of London A. D. 1533, *p*. 371.
153. The copie of the greate miſerie and ſubjection that the countrye of Naples ys broughte unto, and taxes that every man dothe paye, whiche was free and excedinge plentifull of all thinges and nowe broughte unto this myſerie by the meanes and craftie fayned friendſhipp of the Spanyardes, a ſpectakle for Englande and all othere countreyes yf men be not blynde and lack their wittes, *p*. 375.
154. Baptizatio Elizabethæ reginæ Angliæ, *p*. 380.
155. The declaration for popery and liberty of the earls of Northumberland and Weſtmoreland, when they raiſed arms, 1569, *p*. 381.
156. An account of cardinal Wolſey's embaſſy to the emperor A. D. 1521.
157. A letter ſent by John Bradforthe to the right honourable lordes, the erles of Arundel and Shrowſburie, Darbie and Pembroke, declaring the nature of the Spaniards, and diſcovering the moſt deteſtable treaſons, which they have pretended againſt our moſt noble kingdom of England, *p*. 399.
158. Bulla plenariæ indulgentiæ per S. D. N. Julium divina providentia papam III. conceſſæ omnibus Chriſti fidelibus, qui Deo optimo pro unione regni Angliæ ſanctæ matri eccleſiæ jam facta gratias egerint, ac pro ceteris qui adhuc in errore remanent, nec non pro pace inter principes chriſtianos obtinenda humiliter ſupplicaverint A. D. 1554, *typis Iohannis Cawode impreſſa*, *p*. 411.
159. The tranſſumpt of the Jubile in Latine, of late come forthe by a bull of our moſt holy father the pope Paulus the forth of

154.] *Vide* CV. 20.

of that name, ſet forthe and declared in Engliſhe, for the better underſtanding of the people, by the comaundement of the busſhop of Elye and ſubſcribed with his hande, *ibid*

160. The declaration of the byſhop of London to be publiſhed to the laye people of his dioceſſe concernynge theyr reconciliation, *printed*, *p.* 415.
161. Decretum legantinum cardinalis Poli, *typis impreſſum cujus in fronte legitur hic titulus*, The trew copy of the tranſumpt or writynge of late ſente to the byſhoppe of London, by the mooſte reverend father in God, the lorde cardinal Pole, legate de latere, under his graces ſeale, to be publiſhed and ſente unto the byſhops of this realme of England, concerning the due uſe of confeſſionals faculties and licences, ſpecially in the choſing of ghoſtly fathers, having aulters portatif, in eating or uſing of white meate or fleſhe in tymes by the law forbidden, *p.* 416.
162. The charge of the juſtices of the foreſts, *p.* 417.
163. Expoſitio antiquorum vocabulorum Saxonicorum, *p.* 433.
164. Fundatio quorundam cenobiorum in Normannia, *p.* 445.
165. Concilium magnum habitum Londoniæ Nov. 29, 1554, de reconciliatione hujus regni ad ſedem apoſtolicam, *imperfect*, *p.* 451.
166. Conditiones pacis factæ in Gallia.

CXII.

Codex chartaceus in folio, ſeculo xvi ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

VARIA OPERA RAYMUNDI LULLI, viz.

1. Anima artis tranſmutatoriæ, *p.* 1.
2. Idem tractatus juxta Anglicanum exemplar, *p.* 22.
3. Additamentum libro quintæ eſſentiæ de diſputatione inter Monaldum monachum cum Reymundo magno, anno Chriſti 1319, *p.* 39.

Ad

162.] *Vide* CV. 45.
163.] *Vide* CV. 46.
CXII.] *Vet. Cat.* Miſc. Z. *MSS. Angl.* 1660—393.
1.] *Vide* infra 8. CCCXCVI. 3.

Ad finem, "*Finitur hic quantum habere potui de libro quintæ essentiæ*
"*transcriptum non parvis expensis de bibliotheca - - - - - - episcopi*
"*- - - - - - - de regno Portingaliæ michi et alteri amico meo inde*
"*transmissum.*"

4. Testamentum Raymundi, *p.* 85.
5. Practica Raymundi *sive* secunda pars testamenti, *p.* 261.
6. Codicillus *sive* vade mecum, *p.* 373.
7. Liber quintæ essentiæ *sive* de metallorum transmutatione cum prologo Monaldi consolatorio, *p.* 461.
8. Lapidarium *sive* anima artis transmutatoriæ, *p.* 569.
9. Opus margaritarum et lapidum pretiosorum, *p.* 582.
10. Epistola accurtationis lapidis philosophorum ad regem Robertum, *p.* 597.
11. Practica sermocinalis, quæ dicitur ars brevis seu practica operis minoris, *p.* 603.
12. Tractatus arboris philosophicalis, *p.* 663.

CXIII.

Codex chartaceus in folio, seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Epistola [Buceri] ad dominam Elizabetham regis sororem, data Lambethæ 6 kal. Sept. 1549: in qua commendat ei peregrinum quendam qui religionis ergo in Angliam venerat, *p.* 1.
2. Epistola [ut videtur Aschami] data 12 kal. Nov. 1550, mittit dominæ Elizabethæ duo exemplaria libelli a Sturmio editi nomine autoris.
3. Epistola [Buceri] ad Marchionem Dorcestrensem data 26 Dec. 1550, gratulatur ei quod in concilium supremum cooptatus esset, et multis argumentis suadet, ne bona ecclesiæ olim dicata in alios usus alienentur, sed ad ministros Dei sustentandos et alios pios usus omnino applicentur, *p.* 5.
4. Epistola [Buceri] ad marchionem Northamptonensem, in qua orat ut

7.] *Vide* CCCXCV. 5. CCCXCVI. 6.
8.] *Vide* supra 1. CCCXCVI 3.
CXIII.] *Vet. Cat.* Misc. A.

ut penſio aſſignetur Sleidano a rege, ut hiſtoriam ſuam reformationis eccleſiæ jam dudum inceptam perficere queat, *p.* 13.

5. Epiſtola [Buceri] ad I. Haddonum data Cantabrigiæ 22 Maii, 1550, de matrimonio contracto et conſummato invitis parentibus, *p.* 21.

6. Epiſtola [Buceri] ad Iohannem Chekum de cauſa cujuſdam Blithi collegii Jeſu ſocii, qui papiſticæ ſuperſtitioni addictus præter duo beneficia eccleſiaſtica ſodalitio et optimo cubiculo adhuc fruebatur, et nepotem ſuum in ſodalitio ſucceſſorem inſtituere nitebatur; data Cantabrigiæ 3 Dec. 1550, *p.* 31.

7. Reaſons why the lordes boorde ſhoulde rather be after the forme of a table than of an aultar, *imprynted at London by Richard Grafton printer to the kings majeſtie*, 1550, *p.* 39.

8. Epiſtola Buceri de demoliendis altaribus, *p.* 41.

9. Epiſtola Buceri ad Gropperum data Bonnæ poſtridie circumciſionis 1543, in qua ſe defendit quod ſecundam uxorem eamque viduam contra canones duxerat, *p.* 45.

10. Epiſtola Buceri ad eundem data Bonnæ pridie kalendas Februarias 1543, in qua ſe vindicat contra Colonienſes, quibus ut Lutheranus minus gratus erat, *p.* 57.

11. Epiſtola Buceri data Auguſtæ ex illuſtr. princ. elector. Brandeburg diverſorio Apr. 13, 1548, in qua ſummam doctrinæ ſuæ tradit, et de eccleſiarum reconciliatione agit, *p.* 69.

12. Epiſtola Buceri ad patres ſynodum celebraturos [in dioeceſi Colonienſi] data Bonnæ 9 Feb. 1543, in qua totam doctrinæ et fidei ſuæ rationem eis declarat, *p.* 95.

13. Epiſtola Buceri data 17 Maii 1547, in qua agit de rebus Germanicis præſertim de pace cum imperatore facta, *p.* 119.

14. Epiſtola Buceri ad Bullingerum data Argentorati 21 Jan. 1545, in qua agit de libro Bullingeri contra Cochleum, et de diſſentione inter doctores eccleſiæ reformatæ de euchariſtia quam valde deplorat, additque quædam de preſenti ſtatu Germaniæ et de concilio Trident. a Paulo III revocato, *p.* 127.

15. Epiſtola Buceri ad Bibliandrum de Carloſtadio, de controverſia inter Lutherum et Zuinglium, et de ſuis [Buceri] retractionibus, *p.* 133.

16. Epiſtola Sturmii ad Aſchamum data Argentorati nonis Sept. 1550, in qua fuſe agit de ratione quam obſervat in juvenibus inſtituendis, et dicit ſe miſiſſe duo exemplaria ſui libelli regi et dominæ Elizabethæ ſorori ejus, *p.* 141.
17. Epiſtola Martini Schellingi ad Argentinenſes data Wolfachiæ 10 Sept. 1541, de eis quæ in eccleſia Argentinenſi adhuc ſint corrigenda, *p.* 155.
18. Epiſtola Philippi Melanchtonis ad Bucerum data 12 die Jan. quod imperator et rex Gallicus conſenſerunt ut concilium generale per pontificem indiceretur et Tridenti haberetur, *p.* 165.
19. The names of the members of the convocation that were for or againſt prieſts marriage, 1548, *p.* 170.
20. The opinion of T. Redmain in favor of their marriage, *p.* 174.
21. De conjugio ſacerdotum, an liceat ſacris initiatis contrahere matrimonium: *affirmatur.* autore Iohanne Macchabeo Scoto, *p.* 175.
22. Propoſita de veteri et novo inſtrumento ex ſcripturis utriuſque teſtamenti. *p.* 189.
23. An ſimoniacum ſit necnon aliquid exigere ab eo qui ad præbendam aſſumi debet eccleſiaſticam, quocunqe illud nomine exigatur? *negatur. p.* 197.
24. An templa conſecrata filio Dei bona conſcientia Anti-chriſto ſint deferenda? *negatur. p.* 201.
25. Non debere res eccleſiaſticas, ad publicum ſacri miniſterii uſum deſtinatas, ad alios uſus aut ad privatas hominum commoditates transferri; et proinde non poſſe bona cum conſcientia epiſcopum aliquem deſignatum aut deſignandum hujuſmodi alienationibus conſentire. *p.* 207. *a.*
26. An liceat eccleſiaſticæ perſonæ ea conditione dignitatem eccleſiaſticam acceptare, ut poſt ſuſceptionem aliquos proventus illius dignitatis ab eccleſia alienaret in perpetuum? *negatur. p.* 207. *f.*

27. An

19.] *Vide* CXIV. 131. CXXI. 6.
20.] *Vide* CXIV. 132. CXXI. 6.

27. An deleri possunt quorum usu in superstitione, &c. *p.* 207. *b.*
28. Tractatus, quod reformatio sacri ministerii dum illud episcopi et presbiteri negligunt, ad quos cum primis pertinet ecclesiis sua munia instaurare, illis competit, qui in eo populo, cui sacrum ministerium restituendum est, potestatem gladii administrant et non Cæsari, nisi illi officium hac in re suum negligant, *p.* 209.
29. De significatione verbi προσφερω et προσφερομαι per Laurentium Oxoniensem, *p.* 229.
30. An liceat recipere seu restituere in ecclesiis nostris adiaphora spe impetrandæ pacis, et hac qualicunque moderatione mitigandi iram imperatoris, ne prorsus expellat ex ecclesiis nostris pios pastores, *p.* 232.
31. Epistola de eadem re, *p.* 233.
32. Instructio inquisitorum inferioris Germaniæ, tempore imperatoris Caroli V. *p.* 235.
33. Epistola Jacobi Caroli Sadoleti episcopi Carpentor. ad P. Carolum data Carpentoracti 13 kal. Apr. 1539, de purgatorio, *p.* 243.
34. Tractatus Stephani Gardiner episcopi Winton, ad Bucerum scriptus, in quo probare conatur, contemptum humanæ legis justa autoritate latæ gravius et severius vindicandum quam divinæ legis qualemcunque transgressionem, *p.* 255.
35. An liceat episcopo aut sacerdoti, post ademptum episcopatum aut sacerdotium, ducere uxorem? *affirmatur*, *p.* 275.
36. Præcipui quidam anabaptistarum errores, *p.* 279. 289.
37. Epistola I. Acontii, in qua defendit opinionem suam in ecclesiastico senatu allatam de diversis significationibus τȣ *semen* in sacris scripturis cum notis refutatoriis margini passim inscriptis *p.* 281.
38. The errors of the anabaptistical doctrine wourthely condempned of the churche of God, if there be any as yet infected with them, and we being followers of the same churche condemne them also, *p.* 291.
39. Epistola [ut videtur Buceri] ad Chekum de quodam domino Jungio, qui publice prælegerat in priorem epistolam ad Timotheum,

theum, et de disputatione cum eo habenda, data Cantabrigiæ 29 Aug. 1550, *p.* 293.

40. Epistola Sturmii ad Bucerum de statu persequutorum in Gallia 1535, *p.* 307.
41. Epistola Roberti Lockhart ad Bucerum, data mense Augusto 1549, in qua proponit ei multas questiones de matrimonio inter regem Edwardum et reginam Scotiæ olim contracto et nuper dissoluto, utrum licite fuerit contractum vel dissolutum, et quandam partem amplecti deberent Scoti in bello hac ex causa orto, *p.* 309.
42. Epistola Buceri ad Richardum Bonerum, data 4 Sept. 1548, respondet quæstioni sibi propositæ, utrum verborum Christi simplex recitatio in cœnæ Domini celebratione observatu sit necessaria, *p.* 315.
43. Epistola data Argentorati 29 Jun. 1546, de scripto Caroli V. imperatoris contra principes Germaniæ.
44. Archbishop Parker's table of the degrees prohibited in marriage. *Two different impressions, one in* 1560 *with several marginal notes in the bishop's own hand.*
45. Oratio habita coram rege Daniæ a quodam legato vel oratore ducis Somersetensis Angliæ protectoris, *p.* 329.
46. Episcoporum in rebus divinis non laicorum judicium esse requirendum, *p.* 341.
47. Excerpta plurima ex veteribus patribus de re sacramentaria, ubi multis argumentis probatur panem in eucharistia non transubstantiari, *p.* 347.
48. Responsio Buceri ad D. J. Alasco in expensione aphorismorum ejus de sacro eucharistiæ, *p.* 391.
Hoc studiorum postremum esse scriptum M. Buceri annotavit M. Parker.
49. Interpretatio theologorum et argumenta ex libris juris-consultorum

46.] *Vide* CV. 14.
49—50.] *Vide* CV. 8. CCCXL. 23.

torum in jus illud Leviticum, ſororem uxoris tuæ in pellicatum non accipies adhuc illa vivente, *p.* 411.

50. Argumenta breviter collecta ex libris juriſconſultorum quod quis non poſſit accipere in uxorem ſororem uxoris præmortuæ, *p.* 417.

51. Letter from cardinal Wolſey to the king's embaſſadors at Rome, directing them how to proceed in their negotiations with the cardinals for his election to the papal See then vacant: dated Hampton-court Oct. 4, 1523, *p.* 431.

52. Epiſtola Georgii Cranmeri ad Robertum Horne epiſcopum Winton de neceſſitate reformationis in collegiis Winton et Oxon. a Wichamo fundatis, *p.* 439.
A ſhort poſt-ſcript in Engliſh by Grindall biſhop of London teſtifying his approbation of the letter.

CXIV.

Codex chartaceus in folio, cui titulus,

EPISTOLÆ PRINCIPUM,

In eo autem continentur,

1. Epiſtolæ papæ Julii II, ad Henricum VIII. in qua regem orat ut eum et ſedem apoſtolicam contra inimicos defendat, data 14 Martii 1512, *p.* 4.

2. Henry VIII's recommendatory letter for Dr. Parker to be maſter of Corpus Chriſti College, dated Weſtminſter ultimo Nov. anno regni 36°. *original, p.* 5.

3. Letter from queen Katherine [Parr] recommending Randall Radclyff to the bayliwick of the college of Stoke, dated Weſtm. 14 Nov. 36 Hen. VIII. *p.* 7.

4. Warrant for a doe out of the foreſt of Wayebrige under the ſign manual of Henry VIII. dated Saliſbury Oct. 13, anno regni 36, *p.* 8.

5. Letter from queen Elizabeth to the archbiſhop directing him to receive and entertain the French ambaſſador in his way to London. Richmond May 14, anno regni 6to. *p.* 13.

6. From

CXIV.] *Vet. Cat.* Miſc. 1.

6. From the ſame, commanding the archbiſhop to give his orders for a general prayer and faſting during the time of ſickneſs, and requiring obedience from all her ſubjects to his directions, dated Richmond Aug. 1, anno regni 5to. *p.* 15.
7. From the ſame, directing the archbiſhop and other commiſſioners to viſit Eaton-college, and to enquire into the late election of a provoſt, dated Lea 22 Aug. anno regni 3to. *p.* 21.
8. Viſitatio collegii de Eaton per Mattheum Parker archiepiſcopum Cantuarienſem, Robertum Horne epiſcopum Winton et Anthonium Cooke militem, facta 9, 10 et 11 Sept. 1561, *p.* 23.
9. Commiſſio data ab Elizabetha regina, Willelmo Cecill militi, Antonio Coco militi, Mattheo Parker S. T. P. Willelmo Billo S. T. P. Gualtero Haddono L. L. D. Willelmo Maio L. L. D. Thomæ Wendeo M. D. Roberto Horne S. T. P. et Jacobo Pilkington S. T. P. ad viſitandum collegium de Eaton, et totam academiam Cantab. 20 Junii, anno regni 1mo. *p.* 29.
10. Letter from queen Elizabeth, deſiring the archbiſhop to collate Dr. Newton dean of Wincheſter to a prebende in the church of Canterbury then vacant, dated Hampton-court 17 Jan. 1568, *p.* 43.
11. From the earl of Leiceſter on the ſame ſubject, dated from the court Jan. 16, *p.* 45.
12. Letter from the lords of the privy-council to all her majeſties ſubjects, ſignifying her majeſties pleaſure, that they ſhould permit the archbiſhop or his deputies to view and peruſe all the records and monuments belonging to the late diſſolved monaſteries that were in their hands, dated from Howard-place July, 1568, *printed and atteſted by I. Incent, Notary-publick*, *p.* 49.
13. The ſame in writing, *probably the original but the ſignatures are all cut off*, *p.* 51.
14. Letter from the lords of the council to the archbiſhop and the biſhop of London, deſiring them to take ſuch means as they ſhould think meet, to perſuade Dr. Smith of Oxford to conform to the eſtabliſhed church, dated from Hampton 24 Aug. 1559, *p.* 53.

15. Letter from the ſame to Dr. Parker, commanding his attendance upon the king dated Weſtminſter, Dec. 13, 1551, *p.* 61.
16. Letter from the ſame, to the archbiſhop and other eccleſiaſtical commiſſioners, deſiring them to proceed againſt Dr. Carter and Seggiſwick recuſants, dated Weſtminſter Nov. 9, 1559, *p.* 55.
17. Letter from Dr. Skypp to Dr. Parker, deſiring him to come up to court, and informing him that the king intends to appoint him one of his chaplains, dated Weſtm. Feb. 12, *p.* 62.
18. Letter from the lords of the council for the removal of William Riſe a recuſant to the tower, dated Weſtm. Dec. 14, 1561, *p.* 65.
19. Letter from the ſame, deſiring the archbiſhop to recommend a perſon ſkilled in the civil law to be marſhall of the town of New-haven, dated Greenwich June 28, 1563, *p.* 67.
20. Letter from the ſame, directing William Riſe to be again removed to the archbiſhop's houſe, and deſiring his grace to endeavour to perſuade him to take the oath of ſupremacy, dated from St. James 24 Oct. 1561, *p.* 69.
21. Acknowledgement of the queen's ſupremacy by Riſe, *p.* 71.
22. Letter from the lords of the council, deſiring the archbiſhop to endeavour to perſuade Anthony Atkins, fellow of Merton-college Oxford, then a priſoner in the tower, to conform to the eſtabliſhed church, dated Hampton-court Sept. 7, 1559, *p.* 77.
23. Letter from the ſame, deſiring the archbiſhop's opinion, whether the recuſants confined in the tower might not with ſafety be permitted to meet together at meals, dated Wyndeſour 4 Sept. 1560, *p.* 79.
24. From the archbiſhop to the lieutenant of the tower on the ſame ſubject, dated Lambeth Sept. 6. *p.* 80.
25. Letter from the lords of the council, deſiring the archbiſhop to examine the vicar of Howe in Kent, then a priſoner in the marſhalſea, and to ſet him at liberty, if he appeared to him to deſerve it, dated Hampton-court 23 Sept. 1559, *p.* 81.
26. Letter from the ſame, directing the archbiſhop to releaſe Peter Langrige and John Earl, late prebendary and peti-canon of Win-

Winchester, then prisoners in the benche and the marshalsea, after taking bond for their good behaviour and certainty of abode, dated Westm. 2 Nov. 1559, *p.* 83.

27. Letter from the same, directing Dr. Thirleby and Dr. Boxall to be removed from the tower to the archbishop's house on account of the plague, dated Windesore 15 Sept. 1563, *p.* 87.
28. Letter from the same, refusing to give Boxall his liberty which he had petitioned for, because Dr. Scott late bishop of Chester, to whom they had granted that favour, had clandestinely withdrawn himself, dated Rychemont 23 June 1564, *p.* 89.
29. Letter from the same, directing the archbishop and lord Cobham to use all possible means of having proper persons elected to serve in parliament for the county of Kent, and the cities and boroughs of the same, dated Westm. 17 Feb. 1570, *p.* 95.
30. Letter from the same, desiring the archbishop to recommend two persons to the queen to be nominated to the archbishoprick of Armagh and the bishoprick of Meath, dated Greenwich 30 May 1560, *p.* 99.
31. Letter from the same, desiring the archbishop and other ecclesiastical commissioners to examine sir John Southwork on oath, and to report his examination to them, dated Greenwich 5 July, 1568, *p.* 101.
32. Letter from the duke of Norfolk to Dr. Parker when dean of Stoke, desiring him to send him the original foundation of his college for a pattern for himself in the erection of a college of secular priests, into which he had the king's licence to change the monastery at Thetford, dated Denshon 19 Aug. *p.* 105.
33. Letter from the duke of Norfolk, desiring the archbishop to grant his chaplain a dispensation to hold two livings, dated from the court 2 Aug. 1568, *p.* 107.
34. Order of precedency amongst the nobility and list of English peers, *p.* 109.
35. Letter from the duke of Norfolk, desiring the archbishop's favour and protection towards Mr. Salesbury archdeacon of Angle-

Anglesey, who had been deprived by the bishop of Bangor, dated from the court 23 June, 1563, *p.* 113.

36. Letter from the same, desiring the strangers at Norwich may have a church assigned them, dated Norwich 24 Dec. 1565, *p.* 115.
37. The archbishop's answer, that he had written to the bishop of Norwich to assign them a church, *p.* 117.
38. Letter from sir Nicholas Bacon lord-keeper, acquainting the archbishop that the queen purposed dining at Lambeth on the monday following, dated 24 July, 1560, *p.* 123.
39. Letter from lady Bacon recommending Fitzwilliam to the archbishop, dated 27 June, 1561, *p.* 124.
40. Two letters from sir Nicholas Bacon lord-keeper, *p.* 125.
41. Letter from the marquis of Winchester, desiring the archbishop's advice and direction about the nomination of preachers in the vacant dioceses, dated 17 July, 1560, *p.* 127.
42. Letter from the same, desiring the archbishop to accept the resignation of Mr. Pratte, parson of Bedendowne in Kent in favour of his chaplain, dated Jan. 22, 1559, *p.* 129.
43. Letter from the marquis of Northampton, desiring that Mary Hamner widow may have the administration of her husband's effects which had been unjustly granted to sir Thomas Hamner knight, dated Windesor 12 Aug. 1565, *p.* 133.
44. Letter from the earl of Arundell, thanking the archbishop for having granted a dispensation to sir John Chauntler his chaplain, dated from Arundell-place 8 July 1568, *p.* 137.
45. Letter from the same, that he had sent the archbishop a buck, dated 4 Sept. 1565, *p.* 139.
46. Letter from the earl of Northumberland, desiring the archbishop would grant leave that Mr. Morlea, who had been deprived of a prebendary of Durham, might reside within the bishoprick, dated May 4, *p.* 143.
47. Letter from the earl of Westmorland desiring licence to eat flesh in lent, dated from the Charter-house 8 Feb. *p.* 147.
48. Letter from the earl of Shrewsbury recommending parson Wickless to the archbishop, dated 26 Apr. 1568, *p.* 151.

49. Letter

49. Letter from the countefs of Shrewfbury, recommending Martyne Nelfon to be prefented to the vicarage of Tatryke in Richmondfhyre, dated May 6, 1568, *p.* 153.
50. Letter from the earl of Derby, defiring the archbifhop would grant a difpenfation to a minor to hold for fix years the living of Hawarden in Flyntfhire, then vacant and in the gift of fir Thomas Stanley knight, dated from Hiftelwater 26 April 1562, *p.* 155.
51. Letter from the fame, recommending Humfrey Hiton to the archbifhop's fervice, dated Lathome May 6, 1564, *p.* 157.
52. Letter from vifcount Howard, recommending Roger Crockett his chaplain to the archbifhop, dated Byndon 14 Oct. 1560, *p.* 163.
53. Letter from the fame, defiring that his fervant Andrew Bucler may have a difpenfation to hold the living of Brodwey in the diocefe of Briftol, for the maintenance of his fon at the univerfity, dated Byndon Apr. 8, 1562, *p.* 165.
54. Letter from the earl of Rutland on the dean and canons of Chrift church refufing to admit his fon into their college, *p.* 166.
55. Letter from the earl of Suffex, defiring the archbifhop to recommend Dr. Rufhe to the queen for the deanery of York, dated 7 Feb. 1566, *p.* 171.
56. Letter from the countefs of Suffex recommending a perfon to the archbifhop's fervice, *p.* 173.
57. Letter from the earl of Huntingdon recommending Chriftopher Johnfon to be teacher at Winchefter college, dated Afhby de la Souche 15 July, 1560, *p.* 179.
58. Letter from the earl of Warwick, defiring the archbifhop that he would order every minifter to buy the bifhop of Salifbury's defence of the apology, dated from the court May 3, *p.* 183.
59. Letter from the countefs of Warwick, defiring that one of her fervants might have an abatement of a yearly fum which the bifhop had awarded he fhould pay, dated from the court 23 Jan. 1563, *p.* 185.
60. Letter from lord Ambrofe Dudley, defiring the archbifhop to

grant

grant unto Thomas Freeman his chaplain a diſpenſation to hold two livings. Weſtminſter 2 April, 1560, *p.* 189.

61. Letter from lord Robert Dudley to the archbiſhop that the queen had ſent him a ſtagg which ſhe killed with her own hand, dated Wyndeſore 3 Sept. *p.* 193.
62. Letter from the earl of Leiceſter, recommending a perſon to be preſented to a living in Bread-ſtreet, dated from the court 20 Jan. *p.* 195.
63. Letter from the ſame, deſiring the archbiſhop to proſecute ſome perſons, who had ſtript the church of Haberſtede in Suffolk of its lead and tymber, dated from the court 10 Dec. 1566, *p.* 197.
64. Letter from the ſame, deſiring the archbiſhop to renew Mr. Greſſop of Oxford his licence of preaching, dated Apr. 16, *p.* 199.
65. Letter from the earl of Ormond, requeſting the archbiſhop's favour towards a poor excommunicated prieſt, dated from the court 3 Nov. 1567, *p.* 207.
66. Letter from the earl of Hertford, deſiring the archbiſhop to nominate his kinſman Edward Stanhope B. A. to a prebend in the church of Southwell, dated from the court 7 Jan, 1560, *p.* 209.
67. Letter from the earl of Bedford, requeſting a diſpenſation for the ſon of Robert Fulford, a ſtudent of Oxford, dated Exeter 20 June, 1560, *p.* 215.
68. Letter from the earl of Pembroke and lord Robert Dudley, deſiring the archbiſhop to confirm a leaſe of the parſonage of Stawbridge in Dorſetſhire granted by the incumbent to Mr. Awdely, dated Greenwich 16 May, *p.* 219.
69. Letter from the counteſs of Pembroke, deſiring the archbiſhop to grant a diſpenſation de non promovendo in quinquennium to Robert Weathrill, a minor and ſcholar of New-college Oxford, dated Baynard-caſtle 7 Feb. 1560, *p.* 221.
70. Letter from viſcount Montague about ſome lands in Lambeth claimed by the archbiſhop, dated Cowdrie 14 Feb. 1560, *p.* 227.
71. Letter from the ſame, deſiring the archbiſhop to free Dr. Langdaile from his bond to reſide continually at or near the

viſ-

viſcounts, dated from his houſe at Marnveris 23 Sept. 1560, *p.* 229.

72. Letter from lord Clynton, thanking the archbiſhop for having granted a licence for the marriage of his daughter Frances with Gylys Bregis, dated Horſley 2 Feb. 1566, *p.* 235.

73. Letter from lady Clynton, requeſting the archbiſhop to grant a plurality to Mr. Holydaye vicar of Thaxted in Eſſex, dated Hatfield 14 July, *p.* 237.

74. Letter from lord William Howard about a ſuit depending before the archbiſhop concerning the marriage of his ſervant John Leman with a widow from whom the ſervant of one Greſham pretended to have received a prior promiſe of marriage, in which ſuit he was ſupported by his maſter, dated 2 Oct *p.* 241.

75. Letter from the ſame, deſiring the archbiſhop to grant unto Richard Elis his chaplain a diſpenſation to hold the vicarage of Letherhed in Surrey with another living, dated Blechinglee 20 Sept. 1571.

76. Letter from lady Margaret Howard, recommending one Jones to the archbiſhop, dated 6 July, 1566, *p.* 243.

77. Letter from ———, claiming the ſtewardſhip of the liberties of Canterbury, dated Earydge June 20, *p.* 245.

78. Letter from lord Wentworth, deſiring the archbiſhop to haſten the biſhop of Norwich's departure into his dioceſe, that ſome care might be taken to ſupply the county of Suffolk with able miniſters, dated Heggeſden 17 May, 1560, *p.* 247.

79. Letter from lord Ryche, recommending a perſon to the archbiſhop for the living of South-church in Eſſex, dated Rochford June 16, *p.* 251.

80. The archbiſhop's anſwer to lord ——— letter that he would conſult with his counſel on the foundation of his claim, dated Croydon 22 June, 1566, *p.* 253.

81. Letter from lord Strange, deſiring the archbiſhop to give the vica-

---

80.] *Vide* ſupra 77.

vicarage of Blackborn to William Hayworth, dated from the court 8 Feb. 1561, *p.* 255.

82. Letter from lady Strange, deſiring that Mr. Baker may be diſcharged of that part of his bond which confines him to the county of Middleſex, dated from the court 12 Nov. 1560, *p.* 257.
83. Letter from lord Strange and others, requeſting the archbiſhop to admit to bail William Cottrel then a priſoner in the king's bench by his order, dated from the court 19 May, 1566, *p.* 259.
84. Letter from lord Morley, in behalf of his chaplain, dated Oct. 19, *p.* 267.
85. Letter from the ſame, to Dr. Parker when maſter of Corpus Chriſti College Cambridge, recommending a poor ſcholar to be admitted into that ſociety, dated Markhall 28 July, *p.* 269.
86. Letter from lord Cobham, requeſting the archbiſhop's favour towards his ſervant James Broker, in a ſuit then depending before his grace, dated Cobham-Hall 12 Nov. 1565, *p.* 273.
87. Letter from lady Cobham, requeſting the archbiſhop's intereſt with the queen to procure the living of Caſtle-Brent in the dioceſe of Bath for Sampſon Newton, dated from the court 11 May, 1560, *p.* 275.
88. Letter from lord Cobham, returning the archbiſhop his warrant for killing a ſtag, dated Cobham 15 July 1565, *p.* 279.
89. Letter from lord John Grey to the biſhop of London, deſiring his lordſhip's intereſt in obtaining a plurality for his chaplain with a poſtſcript from the biſhop of London, recommending his ſuit to the archbiſhop, dated Pyrgoo 23 Jan. 1559, *p.* 283.
90. Letter from lady Mary Grey, thanking the archbiſhop for his friendſhip to her and her daughters, dated Pergo 4 Sept. 1567, *p.* 285.
91. Letter from lord Mountjoy, in behalf of his ſervant Simon Davies, dated Poolle 30 July, 1567, *p.* 291.
92. Letter from viſcount Howard, deſiring the archbiſhop to protect his chaplain William Atherton, dated Byndon 4 July, 1567, *p.* 293.
93. Letter from lord St. John, deſiring the archbiſhop to grant a diſ-

dispensation for non-residence to sir William Tatham parson of Aspley, dated from his house at Fewter-lane 28 Oct. 1566, *p*. 301.

94. Letter from lord Crumwell, desiring the archbishop to grant a dispensation to his chaplain William Pulleyne to hold the living of Mondesley in Norfolk with another benefice, dated London 19 April, 1564, *p*. 303.

95. Letter from lord Wyndesore, certifying that John Earle had resided at Croundale, had repeated by heart the epistle to the Galatians, and had behaved himself honestly and quietly, dated 31 Jan. 1559, *p*. 307.

96. Letter from lord Paget, desiring the archbishop to give the living of Aie to John Hoopes minister of Itham in Kent, dated 12 March, 1562, *p*. 311.

97. Letter from Edmund de Guido, desiring the archbishop to protect the parson of Kemesford, dated Bloundesden 27 April, 1564, *p*. 313.

98. Letter from the archbishop to the bishop of Gloucester in favour of Humfrey Delamore the abovementioned incumbent of Kemesford, *p*. 315.

99. Letter from the same, to Mr. Denry, *ibid.*

100. Letter from the earl of Pembroke and lord Hundsdon, desiring the archbishop to reinstate John Baker in the office of proctor, dated Westminster 10 Feb. 1560, *p*. 317.

101. Letter from lord Hundsdon, desiring the archbishop to grant a dispensation to Thomas Frencham his chaplain, dated from the court 9 Nov. 1566, *p*. 319.

102. Letter from lord Buckehurst, thanking the archbishop for a living he had granted at his recommendation, dated 22 May, 1568, *p*. 323.

103. Letter from ———, desiring the archbishop to grant a scholar of Magdalen college Oxford a dispensation to hold the living of Westcote Gloucestershire, dated London 10 Feb. 1567, *p*. 327.

104. Letter from sir Robert Sidney, desiring the archbishop to grant his son Philip Sidney, a licence to eat flesh in lent, dated from Durham-house 3 March, 1567, *p*. 331.

116. Let-

116. Letter from lady Strange, defiring the archbifhop to grant a difpenfation for non-refidence to fir John Sherbourne preceptor to her children, *p.* 367.
117. Letter from lady Audely, recommending a perfon to be promoted to the archdeaconry of Durham, dated Weftminfter 23 Apr. 1560, *p.* 371.
118. Letter from Catherine Afleby, recommending doctor Ingraham to the archbifhop, dated from the court 8 May, 1562, *p.* 373.
119. Letter from the countefs of Surrey, in favour of her fervant Gregory Biles, profecuted in the archbifhop's court, dated from Earlfome 7 Nov. 1561, *p.* 379.
120. Letter from Elizabeth Golding, recommending Reynold Scott to the archbifhop's fervice, dated Wye 18 July, 1566, *p.* 383.
121. Letter from Cuth. Tangley, acquainting the archbifhop that the Englifh forces were arrived at New-haven, and that the prince of Conde had taken the field to raife the fiege of Rouen. dated from New-haven 8 Oct. 1562, *p.* 385.
122. Fragmentum cujufdam tractatus theologici, propria manu Gulielmi Warham quondam archiepifcopi Cantuar. exaratum, *p.* 387.
123. Letter from Thirleby bifhop of Weftminfter to Dr. Parker, acquainting him that he is appointed to preach before the king, dated Weftminfter 4 Mar. 1548, *p.* 389.
124. Letter from archbifhop Cranmer on the fame fubject, dated Lambeth 12 Feb. 1550, *p.* 391.
125. Letter from Henry VIII. to the dean of Stoke, commanding him to furnifh fome foldiers for the French war, dated Weftminfter 25 May, anno regni 36.
126. Letter from queen Catherine [Parr] to the fame, defiring them to grant a leafe of their farm at Chipley to Edward Waldegrave, dated Weftminfter 24 Mar. 26 Hen. VIII.
127. Letter from Davies bifhop of St. David's concerning the time in which Sulgenus lived: dated Abergwylly 16 Feb. 1567.
128. Memorabilia quædam de hiftoria Walliæ, tempore Wilhelmi Con-

Conqueſtoris et Willelmi Rufi, ubi mentio fit Sulgeni epiſcopi Menevenſis et Rickmark cognominati ſapientis filii ejus.

129. Letter from Thomas Cromwell vice-gerent to Mr. Parker dean of Stoke, appointing him to preach at St. Paul's-croſs, *p.* 393.

130. Letter from archbiſhop Cranmer to the ſame, appointing him to preach before the king, dated Lambeth 17 Feb. 1548, *p.* 395.

131. The names and hands of the members of convocation that were for or againſt prieſts marriage, 1548, *Original. p.* 398.

132. The opinion of J. Redmayn in favour of their marriage, *p.* 400.

133. Letter from Ridley biſhop of London to Dr. Parker, appointing him to preach at St. Paul's-croſs, dated 29 July, *p.* 401.

134. Epiſtola Ioannis Cheeke ad M. Parker, in qua eum orat ut D. Billum pauperem ſcholarem reginæ commendet, *p.* 405.

135. Letter from Myles Coverdale formerly biſhop of Exeter, requeſting the archbiſhop's intereſt with the queen for the remittance of his firſt-fruits for the living of St. Magnus, dated London 29 Jan. *p.* 409.

136. Letter from the archbiſhop of Canterbury and the biſhops of Worceſter, Weſtminſter and Chicheſter to the dean and chapter of Stoke, deſiring them to grant the reverſion of a farm called Chipley to the bearer, dated Lambehithe Dec. 1, *p.* 411.

137. Letter from Gilbert Bourne, promiſing to appear according to ſummons before the archbiſhop, dated Barton ult. Maii, 1566, *p.* 413.

138. Epiſcopi ex academia Cantabrigienſi ab anno 1500, uſque ad annum, 1570, *p.* 414.

139. Catalogus omnium epiſcoporum Angliæ 1561, in quo notatur unius-cujuſvis academia, dioceſis, nomen, gradus, ordo, patria, ætas et dies conſecrationis; item et valor unius-cujuſvis epiſcopatus, *p.* 416.

140. Cancellarii univerſitatis Cantabrigiæ ab 1495 ad 1558, *p.* 418.

141. Promiſe made by Young biſhop of St. David's, not to confirm any

---

131.] *Vide* CXIII. 19. CXXI. 6.

132.] *Vide* CXIII. 20. CXXI. 6.

any grants he has made or ſhall hereafter make as biſhop, under pretence or by virtue of the chaunterſhip which he holds in commendam, dated Mar 22, 1559, *p.* 419.

142. Letter from Young archbiſhop of York, to the archbiſhop of Canterbury, dated 26 Dec. 1566, *p.* 421.

143. Letter from Barnes biſhop of Carliſle, deſiring the archbiſhop to admit his kinſman Edward Brackinbury a notary public, dated Roſe-caſtle 14 May, 1572.

144. The archbiſhop's anſwer, giving his reaſons for not complying with his requeſt, dated Lambeth May 22,

145. Letter from Young biſhop of St. David's, on his intended tranſlation to York, dated Aburgwyly 22 Nov. 1560, *p.* 423.

146. Letter from the archbiſhop of Armagh, requeſting his grace of Canterburies aſſiſtance in removing the archbiſhop of Dublin, dated Cambridge 17 Sept. *p.* 425.

147. Letter from the archbiſhop of Dublin and the biſhop of Meath, deſiring that the dean of Trinity Dublin might have a diſpenſation to hold two benefices, dated Dublin 27 Oct. 1567. *p.* 427.

148. Letter from Grindall biſhop of London, deſiring the archbiſhop to grant a licence to preach to Bartholomew Miles of Glouceſterſhire, dated London 26 Jan. 1568, *p.* 433.

149. Letter from Horn biſhop of Wincheſter, on his coming up to preach at court, dated Farnham 13 Mar. 1565, *p.* 435.

150. Letter from the ſame, that he had ſent the archbiſhop a buck, dated Farnham 13 Aug. *p.* 437.

151. Epiſtola Ioannis Punneti ad reginam data Cantab. 5 kal. Dec. in qua ſummis laudibus eam exornat, maximaſque agit gratias pro liberalitate ejus erga ſe, *p.* 439.

152. Letter from Cox biſhop of Ely, that he intends coming up to court, dated Downham 12 Feb. 1564, *p.* 441.

153. Letter from Downham biſhop of Cheſter, recommending ſir John Larkine prieſt for a vicarage in the archbiſhop's gift, dated 10 Aug. *p.* 445.

154. Letter from Scory biſhop of Hereford, that he had ſent the arch-

archbiſhop three Saxon MSS. found in the church of Hereford, dated Mar. 3, *p.* 447.

155. Letter from Sands biſhop of Worceſter, that he had ſent the archbiſhop the book with his corrections and notes, and adviſes him to have the whole bible carefully examined and corrected before it goes to the preſs; — he blames the former tranſlators for having followed Munſter too much, dated Worceſter 6 Feb. 1565, *p.* 453.

156. Letter from the ſame, on the chapter of Canterbury having confirmed a grant of the archbiſhop's in his favour, dated Worceſter Dec. 26, 1567, *p.* 455.

157. Letter from ———, deſiring the archbiſhop to haſten the publication of the new tranſlation of the bible, *ibid.*

158. Letter from Curleis biſhop of Chicheſter, deſiring that his chancellor Dr. Woorley might be admitted into the commons, dated Aldingeborn 16 Apr. 1572, *p.* 457.

159. Letter from Jewell biſhop of Sarum, that he had ſent 3*£*. 6*s*. 8*d*. to the poor exiles; — that all things were quiet in his dioceſe; — he deſires his Latin apology may not be reprinted till it has been reviſed, dated Saliſbury 3 May, 1568, *p.* 459.

160. Letter from the ſame, that he had delayed admitting Dr. Humfrey preſident of Magdalen college Oxford, to a living of which he had the preſentation on account of his non-conformity in apparel, till he ſhould receive the archbiſhop's directions; and that ſeveral went from church to church in his dioceſe, preaching as if they were apoſtles, under coulour of his graces licence, dated Sariſbury 22 Dec. 1565, *p.* 461.

161. Letter from the ſame, complaining that Lancaſter archbiſhop elect of Armagh had ordained ſeveral; and deſiring that his apology might not be reprinted till the typographical errors of the laſt edition were corrected, dated Sariſburie 26 April, 1568, *p.* 463.

162. Letter from Gueſt biſhop of Rocheſter, that he had ſent the archbiſhop the part of the new tranſlation of the bible which had been aſſigned him, *p.* 465.

163. Let-

163. Letter from Barkley bishop of Bath and Wells, concerning a procefs commenced againft fome in his diocefe, dated Wells 29 ——, 1560, *p.* 467.
164. Letter from the fame, defiring the archbifhop to recommend Mr. James Proctor of Salifbury to the queen for the deanery of Chichefter, dated 24 Nov. 1566, *p.* 469.
165. Letter from Alley bifhop elect of Exeter, defiring to be confecrated on the funday following, dated London 11 July, 1560, *p.* 471.
166. Letter from the fame, complaining of the ufage he and his chancellor had received from one Argentine, and defiring to have a living given him in commendam, dated Exeter 22 Nov. 1561, *p.* 473.
167. Letter from Bentham bifhop of Coventry and Litchfield, complaining of a procefs iffued out againft him in the archbifhop's court for having fequeftered the vicarage of Wallfall in Staffordfhire, dated Ecclefhall-caftle 1 Oct. 1568, *p.* 475.
168. Letter from Dr. Parkhurft, excufing his not coming up to court on account of his illnefs, dated Bifhop's-clere 12 Apr. 1560, *p.* 477.
169. Letter from Parkhurft bifhop of Norwich; — he fends the archbifhop the copy of a letter from fir John Southwell to Dr. Yonge, which had given him uneafinefs, dated 10 Dec. 1560, *p.* 480.
170. Letter from the fame, about a church to be affigned to the ftrangers at Norwich, dated 28 Dec. 1565.
171. Letter from Scambler bifhop of Peterborough, defiring that a caufe of defamation depending in the archbifhop's court between William Humfrey and Edward Shewfmith parfon of Barton-fegrave might be remitted to him; and complaining that two minifters in his diocefe had been put in the ftocks by their parifhioners, dated Peterborough 29 Sept. 1567, *p.* 483.
172. Letter from Parkhurft bifhop of Norwich, defiring that abfolution may be granted to Thomas Bateman and Cornelius

Vanderſtad, two of the ſtrangers that had been excommunicated at Sandwich; and acquainting the archbiſhop that he had received the part of the bible aſſigned him to tranſlate, dated Norwich 19 Dec. 1565, *p.* 485.

173. Letter from Davies biſhop of St. David's, that he had received the part of the bible aſſigned him to tranſlate; and on the controverſy about the patronage of Llandewibrefy, dated Abergwylly 24 Apr. 1566, *p.* 489.

174. Letter from William Saliſbury, about decyphering an old *MS.* with an extract concerning the marriage of prieſts, and remarks on other cuſtoms of antiquity, dated 19 May, 1565, *p.* 491.

175. Letter from Davies biſhop of St. David's; — he acquaints the archbiſhop that he had received the portion of the bible aſſigned him to tranſlate; — that the *MSS.* of his dioceſe had been ſent two years ago to the ſecretary, in one of which, an old chronicle, was this remarkable relation, that after the conqueſt of England by the Saxons, whenever they, and the Britons met together to treat of peace, as long as the former continued pagans, the Britons would eat and drink with them: but that after that they had been converted by ſaint Auſtin, the Britons refuſed any longer to do it, accuſing them of having corrupted the chriſtian religion with ſuperſtition, images and idolatry. — In the latter part of this letter he gives the archbiſhop a circumſtantial account of the ſuit about the advowſon of Llandwebrefy, dated 19 March, 1565, *p.* 493.

176. The archbiſhop's anſwer, dated Lambeth 23 March, 1565, *p.* 495.

177. Letter from Robinſon biſhop of Bangor, deſiring the archbiſhop to confirm a leaſe he had granted of the parſonage of Witney, dated Bangor 12 June, 1567, *p.* 499.

178. Letter from Merick biſhop of Bangor, that he had ſent the archbiſhop a book with the names, &c. of every beneficed perſon within his dioceſe, dated Bangor 7 May, 1561, *p.* 501.

179. Let-

179. Letter from Robinſon biſhop of Bangor, that he had ſent the archbiſhop a copy of part of Eadmerus' hiſtory, and hoped ſhortly to have the remaining part tranſcribed for him: he alſo acquaints his grace that there are no faithful monuments of antiquity to be found in Wales, and deſires him to recommend the ſon of Mr. Fletcher his principal regiſter to All-Soul's college Oxford, dated Bangor 7 Oct. 1567, *p.* 503.

180. Letter from R. Cheney to Mr. ſecretary Cecill; — he deſires that more preachers might be ſent abroad, and complains of the queen's takers [purveyors] who had ſeized a quarter of his wheat; and gives an account of a diſpute about the pronunciation of Greek, concerning which he tells a pleaſant ſtory, dated Halford in Warwickſhire Apr. 16, 1561, *p.* 505.

181. Letter from ſecretary Cecill, recommending Dr. Cheney to the archbiſhop, *p.* 506.

182. Letter from Cheney biſhop of Glouceſter, recommending the ſon of ſir John Baſkerville, dated Glouceſter 3 Feb. *p.* 506.

183. What rents profits and commodities every biſhop of Glouceſter have received, *p.* 507.

184. A writing ſigned by Kitchin biſhop of Landaff, in which he promiſes to maintain the eſtabliſhed religion, and to tender the oath of ſupremacy to all perſons receiving office eccleſiaſtical or temporal within his dioceſe, which oath the queen had allowed him longer time to conſider of, before he ſhould be required to take it, dated 18 July, 1 Elizabethæ, *p.* 509.

185. Letter from Curwin biſhop of Oxford, thanking the archbiſhop for giving up his option, dated Bainton 22 Nov. 1567, *p.* 511.

186. Letter from Jones biſhop of Landaff, requeſting that he may be permitted to appear by proxy in convocation and parliament, dated Matharne 20 Sept. 1566, *p.* 513.

187. Letter from Davies biſhop of St. Aſaph, excuſing his not coming to town about his tranſlation on account of his bad health, dated Wryxham 18 Apr. 1561, *p.* 515.

188. Letter from T. Davies biſhop of St. Aſaph's, deſiring to have

a diſpenſation to hold the rectories of Eſton and Crome in commendam, dated St. Aſaph's ult. Aug. 1566, *p.* 517.

189. Letter from Pilkington biſhop of Durham, recommending George Hargreves and ——— Wight of St. John's, as proper perſons either of them to have the vicarage of Rachedale, and complaining of many things in the dioceſe which wanted reformation, *p.* 519.

190. Letter from the ſame, recommending a perſon to the archbiſhop, dated Awklam 23 Aug. 1563, *ibid.*

191. Letter from Downham biſhop-elect of Cheſter, deſiring the archbiſhop to grant his chaplain William Paſcho a diſpenſation to hold two livings, dated from the court 2 May, 1561, *p.* 523.

192. Letter from the ſame, deſiring the archbiſhop to grant a diſpenſation to Ralf Vincent to hold the rectory of Smeton, tho' not in orders, dated Cheſter 26 March, 1565, *p.* 525.

193. Letter from Beſt biſhop of Carliſle, deſiring the archbiſhop to renew his diſpenſation for holding Rumald church in commendam, dated Apr. 9, 1567, *p.* 527.

194. Letter from Grindall biſhop of London, deſiring the archbiſhop to grant a licence for non-reſidence to Thomas Walker parſon of Shadwell in Eſſex, dated London 23 Feb. 1567, *p.* 529.

195. Letter from the ſame, requeſting the ſame favour for John Woolton, dated London 2 July, 1568, *p.* 530.

196. Diſpenſatio conceſſa W. Martin ad tenend. rectoriam de Shilbrooke in dioceſi Exon. per quinquennium 1 Dec. 1564, *p.* 531.

197. Diſpenſatio conceſſa Thomæ Williams notho ad beneficia eccleſiaſtica de Lan Edy et Llan Lowghin retinenda vel quævis alia accipienda 21 Sept. 1561, *p.* 533.

198. Literæ Ioannis Foxii, ut concedatur ei quadrageſimalis veſcendi licentia, data Londini 7 Feb. *p.* 537.

199. Letter from Mr. ſecretary Cecill, that it is her majeſties pleaſure, that the archbiſhop ſhould grant a diſpenſation to the ſcholars of Wincheſter touching the obſervation of Wedneſday as a fiſh-day, dated Weſtminſter Mar. 14, 1564, *p.* 547.

200. Talis

200. Talis diſpenſatio conceſſa academiæ Cantab. *p.* 549.
201. Confirmatio ejuſdem per reginam, *p.* 550.
202. Literæ academiæ, in quibus gratias agunt academici pro diſpenſatione ſibi conceſſa, datæ 11 kal. Dec. 1564, *p.* 552.
203. Letter from Downham biſhop of Cheſter, recommending the ſon of ſir Thomas Gerrard of Lancaſhire to the archbiſhop for a diſpenſation to hold a living, dated Cheſter 4 Oct. 1567, *p.* 553.
204. Letter from Alley biſhop of Exeter, deſiring the archbiſhop to grant a like diſpenſation for four years to William Germyn a ſcholar of Oxford, dated Exeter 9 Apr. 1567, *p.* 554.
205. Letter from Parkhurſt biſhop of Norwich that he had received the archbiſhop's commiſſion to proceed upon the articles exhibited by the parſon of Heningham and his pariſhioners; — that ſeveral perſons in his dioceſe who had taken diſpenſations from the faculties for orders had altered the words *non ſuffraganei* to *vel ſuffraganei* particularly one Simpſon of Norwich; — that Treder late vicar of Weſenham wanted to reſume a benefice which he had reſigned by proxy, and which he [the biſhop] had conferred on Kinderſley of Norwich, he therefore prays that the proxy then in the hands of an officer of the arches may be ſent down to him: dated Norwich 29 Jan. 1568, *p.* 555.
206. Diſpenſatio conceſſa Gilberto Barkely epiſcopo Bathon. et Wellen. ad tenend. beneficium eccleſiaſticum in commendam, *p.* 557.
207. Certificatio medici quod Ioannis Martin propter infirmam ſuam valetudinem piſcibus veſci non poſſit, *p.* 560.
208. Diſpenſatio conceſſa Willelmo Simpſon ad ſacros ordines ſuſcipiend. *p.* 561.
209. Letter from Mr. John Spottiſwood ſuperintendant of the Lowthean, Mr. John Knox and Mr. John Craig miniſters of Edinburgh to the archbiſhops of Canterbury and York, deſiring them to publiſh a citation in their reſpective provinces for Anne Gordane to appear before the ſeſſion of Edinburgh, dated Edinburgh Feb. 10, 1563, *p.* 567.

210. Act

210. Act of the general aſſembly of the kirk of Scotland to the ſame purpoſe, dated 29 Dec. 1563, *p* 569.
211. Letter from the archbiſhop to Mr. ſecretary Cecill, deſiring his advice as to what regard ſhould be paid to the above requeſt of the general aſſembly, dated Apr. 14, *p*. 571.
212. Letter from ſecretary Cecill, that he had ſent the archbiſhop a form of prayer drawn up by the biſhop of London, and that orders had been diſpatched to the earl of Warwick to ſurrender New-Haven, *p*. 575.
213. Letter from the ſame, recommending ſir Henry Lee to the archbiſhop, dated Wyndſor 24 Sept. 1569, *p*. 577.
214. Letter from ſir William Petres, that he had ſent the queen's commiſſion directed to the archbiſhop and others, to draw up ſtatutes for Chriſt-Church Oxford, dated Greenwich 6 June, 1566, *p*. 579.
215. Letter from Dr. N. Wootton, recommending Mr. Anthony Ruſh to be ſchool-maſter at Canterbury, dated Cant. ult. June 1561, *p*. 581.
216. The archbiſhop's anſwer, *p*. 583.
217. Letter from ſir William Petres, that he had ſent the archbiſhop a letter and articles received from Germany, which her majeſty deſires him to conſider, dated Greenwich 14 July, 1560, *p*. 587.
218. Letter from Mr. ſecretary Cecill, thanking the archbiſhop for his advice concerning the appeaſing the controverſy about Chriſt's deſcent into hell, and expreſſing his concern at a commiſſion the queen was minded to put forth to enquire into the waſte of the clergy thro' the whole realm, dated Weſtminſter 12 Sept. 1567, *p*. 589.
219. From G. Rogers, deſiring the archbiſhop to grant a diſpenſation to John Deker to hold a prebende: dated from the court 19 Dec. 1559, *p*. 593.
220. From Thomas Parry, deſiring that William Forde may have the parſonage of Cleve in the county of Glouceſter, dated from the court 26 Aug. 1559, *p*. 595.

221. Let-

232. Letter from ſir Thomas Greſham, deſiring the archbiſhop to inſtitute the bearer to the living of Great Maſſingham in Norfolk; dated London 25 May, 1567, *p.* 627.

233. Letter from ſir William Butts to Dr. Parker (when maſter of C. C. C. C.) recommending two young perſons and their tutor to him: dated from the court 19 May, 37 Hen. VIII. *p.* 637.

234. Letter from ſir William Butts, ſon to the former, deſiring the archbiſhop to maintain Marmaduke Wood in the poſſeſſion of the living of Wiſſingſet in Norfolk, againſt one Wateſone, who was already poſſeſſed of the livings of North Walſham and Erpingham, and who wanted to obtain it from the archbiſhop; dated Thornage ult. Jan. 1567, *p.* 639.

235. Letter from Dr. J. Smith, deſiring that Triſtam Swadell might have leave to return to Cambridge: dated Monthall Feb. 5, *p.* 641.

236. Letter from Edmund Whyndham and others, deſiring the archbiſhop to grant unto John Toundſhend a diſpenſation to hold the living of Eaſtwell in Suffolk for a longer time, without taking prieſts orders: dated 6 Aug. 1567, *p.* 645.

237. Letter from R. Hopton and others, deſiring that one Maſter Lawrens may have his licence reſtored to him, as he was the only preacher between Blyburgh and Ipſwich, dated 27 Oct. 1567, *p.* 647.

238. Letter from J. Bourne, deſiring the archbiſhop to give credit to the bearer Mr. Allen, in what he ſhould relate of ſome things that required reformation; dated from the caſtle of the Holte 10 Feb. 1562, *p.* 655.

239. Letter from Thomas Wrothe, recommending Mr. Bewlie parſon of Racheford a ſuitor for the living of South-church, dated Ratcheford 16 July, 1562, *p.* 657.

240. Letter from Warham Sentleger, that he had remitted the archbiſhop thirty pounds: dated Leeds 13 Apr. 1560, *p.* 661.

241. The archbiſhop's anſwer, *p.* 662.

242. Epiſtola Gualteri Haddon, data pridie non. Julii, 1564, *p.* 663.

243. Let-

243. Letter from Henry ———, desiring to have a licence to eat flesh, dated Sherland the 17 Feb. 1563, *p.* 665.
244. Letter from T. Josselyn, he thanks the archbishop for his kindness towards his son John Josselyn, and desires his acceptance of a doe and two cygnets: dated Newhall-Josselyn 21 Nov. 1560, *p.* 669.
245. Letter from G. Somerset, recommending a servant to the archbishop, dated Badmondisffelde in Suffolk Feb. 8, 1559, *p.* 671.
246. Letter from Henry Doyley, thanking the archbishop for granting his son leave to visit him: dated Pondhall 12 Mar. 1560, *p.* 675.
247. Letter from Thomas Kempe, desiring the archbishop to grant his licence for the marriage of his daughter with Thomas Shurleye, dated Olente in Kent Feb. 8, 1560, *p.* 677.
248. Letter from Henry Cryspe, desiring to have a lease of Cheslett-park, dated Thanet Jan. 30, *p.* 679.
249. Epistola Gualteri Haddon, data Brugis 3 kal. Apr. 1565, de victoria in Turcas, *p.* 685.
250. Letter from Thomas Sekford that it was the queen's pleasure that the widow of Allen her late chaplain and minister of Clyffe should have xx marks yearly out of that benefice: dated from the court, *p.* 689.
251. Letter from the same, desiring that Mr. Wendye archdeacon of Suffolk might have a prebend of Norwich, dated from the court June 21, 1561, *p.* 691.
252. Epistola Io. Mann, data Madrid 4 Nov. 1566, quod impetraverat immunitatem religionis et securitatem ab omnibus molestiis sed sibi soli; famulis suis negabatur, *p.* 695.
253. Letter from Richard Masters, desiring that his brother who did not conform in apparel might be suffered for a short time: dated Greenwich 8 June, 1566, *p.* 701.
254. Letter from ——— on a matrimonial cause, dated from the court May 8, *p.* 703.
255. Letter from Richard Masters, recommending a person from the earl of Leicester; dated Hampton-court Nov. 1, *p.* 707.

256. Letter from G. Gerrerd, defiring the archbifhop to protect ——— Latham fellow of Merton-College Oxford, who was in danger of lofing his fellowfhip; dated 29 Dec. 1567, *p.* 711.
257. Letter from the fame, defiring the archbifhop to difpenfe with the decree that he had made, that three of the feniors of Merton-College fhould be priefts; dated London 21 June, 1568, *p.* 713.
258. The archbifhop's anfwer to the laft letter, in which he expreffes his furprize that out of twenty fellows of Merton-College there fhould not three be found difpofed to enter into orders, and declares that he cannot in confcience recall his decree: dated Croydon June 21, *p.* 715.
259. The archbifhop's anfwer to Gerrerd's former letter, that the fellows of Merton accufed Latham of many heinous crimes: ult. Dec. *p.* 717.
260. Letter from F. Allen enclofing letters from the council, dated Havering 15 July, 1568, *p.* 721.
261. Letter from John Tamworth, recommending William King M. A. of Cambridge to the archbifhop's fervice: dated from the court 24 May; with a note written by the archbifhop that he had received him as his chaplain 21 June, 1565, *p* 723.
262. Letter from the fame, defiring that his kinfman [Ralph Lever] may have the archdeaconry of Northumberland, *ibid.*
263. Letter from T. Heneage, defiring the archbifhop's intereft to procure a leafe from All-Soul's College Oxford for the widow Forfter; dated from the court 11 May, 1568, *p.* 725.
264. Letter from the fame, that Mrs. Fofter had not yet been able to procure the leafe, chiefly thro' the oppofition of the warden; dated from the court 30 May, 1568, *p.* 727.
265. Two letters from the archbifhop, one to the fociety, dated Croydon June 11, 1568, the other to the warden, dated Lambeth May 12, in recommendation of Mrs. Forfter's fuit, *p.* 729. 731.
266. Letter from Richard Goodrick, petitioning that a difpenfation may be granted to the fon of the widow Sparkes to hold an

an ecclesiastical benefice; dated Stolmmere July 29, 1560, *p.* 733.

267. Letter from the same, recommending a person for orders: dated White-friers London Mar. 30, 1559, *p.* 735.

268. Letter from Thomas Wotton, congratulating the archbishop upon his promotion, and desiring to be appointed his high steward: dated Bocton-Malherbe 30 July, 1559, *p.* 741.

269. Letter from William Crowmere, recommending Mr. Simon Clerke to be one of the preachers of Christ-Church Canterbury, dated Tunstalle 27 July, 1560, *p.* 743.

270. Letter from John Tufton and Thomas Wotton, recommending Edward Peckham school-master at Egerton for holy orders, dated 5 May, 1565.

271. Letter from W. Cotton, excusing his not having waited on the archbishop on account of his sickness, and promising the payment of the money he owed him: dated Pansyde July 15, *p.* 751.

272. Letter from Thomas Eyles, mayor of Canterbury and others, about the examination of a person, *p.* 753.

273. Letter from —— Coleby, on the matrimonial cause between Mr. Fry and his wife, *p.* 755.

274. Letter from Thomas Scott, that he had sent Christopher Warrener the late anchorite to the archbishop; dated Scott's-Hall Aug. 4, *p.* 757.

275. Letter from William Cryspe, that he had sent the archbishop a dozen and half of gulles from the lord-warden, dated 15 June, 1565, *p.* 759.

276. Letter from John Agmondisham, desiring that William Atherton may be permitted to keep his living of Corfe, as he was ready to resign that of Easthersley to him [John Agmondisham] according to the archbishop's decree, dated London 28 May, 1565, *p.* 761.

277. Letter from Richard Pate, desiring the archbishop's interest to procure from the queen the presentation to the parsonage of Bewster in Gloucestershire for his kinsman Thomas Pyrrye,

the preſent incumbent Mr. Jenyns being willing to reſign, dated Lambhuth 14 May, 1562, *p.* 765.

278. Letter from Roger Mantwood, deſiring the archbiſhop to give a living to Nicholas Coner: dated Graveſend Jan. 4, *p.* 767.

279. The archbiſhop's anſwer, declining to comply with his requeſt, *p.* 769.

280. Letter from Robert Doyley, vindicating himſelf from the accuſation of having taken away the lead of the chancel at Iſlip: dated Iſlip 23 Sept. *p.* 771.

281. Letter from Thomas Houghtan, deſiring the archbiſhop's acceptance of a doe; dated Dec. 7, 1567, *p.* 775.

282. Letter from John Goldwell, about tranſcribing a book, dated Goldwell 3 June, 1568, *p.* 779.

283. Letter from John Southwell, deſiring the archbiſhop to excuſe his appearing before him to give account of the effects of Mr. Tolyes his teſtator on the 23 of that month, as he was the ſame day to attend the queen's eſchetor at Bury: dated Ipſwich Sept. 16, 1560, *p.* 785.

284. Epiſtola Gulielmi Swerderi, in qua ſe excuſat quod archiepiſcopum nondum adiiſſet, *p.* 787.

285. Letter from Symeon Styward, deſiring the archbiſhop to give the living of little Barton in Suffolk to his kinſman, which he [Styward] had promiſed him, thinking he had purchaſed the patronage with the manor, tho' he had ſince found the next preſentation was in the archbiſhop, dated Lakynfield June 20, *p.* 789.

286. Letter from Boxall, thanking the archbiſhop for his kindneſs to him when confined in his houſe, and for the leave he had obtained of removing to Bromleigh: dated Bromleigh July 13, *p.* 793.

287. Letter from ſecretary Cecill and Thomas Parry, ſignifying to the archbiſhop the queen's pleaſure, that he ſhould tender the oath to Dr. Boxall, and deprive him if he refuſed taking it: dated from the court Nov. 2, 1559, *p.* 795.

288. Letter from Richard Cheney, about his preaching at Worceſter, dated Halford 24 Jan. 1560, *p.* 797.

289. Letter from Francis Babington, vice-chancellor of Oxford, to the archbiſhop and other eccleſiaſtical commiſſioners, thanking them for their recommendation of Lawrence Umphryde to be lady Margaret's reader of divinity, and informing them that every thing had been done according to their directions, dated Baliol-College June 12, 1560, *p.* 799.

290. Epiſtola Thomæ Wilſon, in qua gratias agit archiepiſcopo, quod illius beneficio Stochienſis ludi conſtitutus eſt moderator, et dicit ſe non potuiſſe adhuc invenire apud bibliopolas novum teſtamentum Colinæ typis excuſſum: data Lonanii 8 Sept. 1560, *p.* 801.

291. Letter from Miles Spencer chancellor of Norwich, that he had according to order given notice thro' the whole dioceſe for all perſons to receive the communion at the enſuing Eaſter; and that he had ſent the chapter's election of their new biſhop, and complains of an inhibition iſſued out againſt him from the court of audience for having enjoined penance to one Thomas Reve for living in adultery, dated Norwich Apr. 18, 1560, *p.* 811.

292. Letter from Richard Taverner, that he had received a writ under the privy-ſeal, to lend the queen C£. which he had it not in his power to do: dated Wodeaton 6 Feb. 1562, *p.* 813.

293. Letter from Dr. Caius, that he had ſent the archbiſhop his anſwer to the Oxford book, and deſires his opinion of it: dated Cambridge Apr. 8, 1567, *p.* 815.

294. Letter from John Storye, offering to take the oath, and deſiring to be ſet at liberty, *p.* 819.

295. Letter from Peter Lyſly, deſiring the archbiſhop to admit his claim of being regiſter of the dioceſe of Canterbury: dated Canterbury ult. Martis, 1568, *p.* 821.

296. Letter from Weſton, recommending Chriſtopher Rochell to be deputy regiſter of the court of audience: dated London July 21, *p.* 825.

297. Letter from David Lewes, recommending a perſon to be admitted proctor, dated London July 7, 1561, *p.* 827.

298. Let-

298. Letter from Thomas Martin to Mr. Lark recommending Mr. Weſtall to be appointed a public notary, *p.* 841.

299. Certificate of the character and abilities of Thomas Hawkin for the office of a notary public, ſigned by ſir Richard Bede and Dr. Gybon, dated 8 June, 10 Eliz. *p.* 843.

300. Epiſtola Immanuelis Tremellii ad archiepiſcopum de libro quem editurus erat, data Francofurdi 16 Sept. 1568, *p.* 827.*

301. Letter from Thomas Goodwyn dean of Canterbury, that they had hitherto been hindered in the reformation of their ſtatutes by ſundry and weighty buſineſs, but hoped to proceed in it after Eaſter, dated Canterbury 25 Jan. 1567, *p.* 829.*

302. Letter from Thomas Becon prebendary of Canterbury, that he had ſent the archbiſhop an old monument worthy to be preſerved and embraced for the antiquities ſake, namely an expoſition upon the goſpels of St. Mark and St. Luke, with all the epiſtles of St. Paul both in Latin and Engliſh, dated Canterbury, *p.* 831.*

303. Epiſtola doctoris Perne, collegii D. Petri præpoſiti, in qua orat archiepiſcopum, ut beneficium eccleſiaſticum daretur filio magiſtri Egerton, data Cantabrigiæ 21 Junii, 1565, *p.* 833.*

304. Letter from Thomas Herle warden of Mancheſter, complaining of the troubles raiſed by Mr. Darker a puritanical preacher, *p.* 835.*

305. Acknowledgement of the queen's ſupremacy by John Barret, *p.* 837.*

306. Letter from Thomas Cooper dean of Chriſt's church Oxford, thanking the archbiſhop for his favour and protection, and deſiring the continuance of them: dated 4 Jan. 1568, *p.* 839.*

307. Letter from David Lewes, deſiring the archbiſhop to grant ——— Whettel a kinſman of lady Pembroke, and a ſtudent of Oxford, a diſpenſation to hold a prebende in the cathedral church of St. Aſaph, dated London 6 July, 1562, *p.* 841.*

308. Letter from Dr. W. Byll dean of Weſtminſter, deſiring that Dr. Hardeman and Mr. Alveye might not be abſent from Weſtminſter during the time of their reſidence, as it would occa-

occasion great infamy for disorder in that new college; and relating what passed between sir William Petres and himself about the appointment of preachers in such dioceses as lacked bishops: dated from the court 8 July, 1560, *p.* 845.

309. Letter from Thomas Cole archdeacon of Essex, about a person who had forged the archbishop's hand, *p.* 849.

310. Letter from William Day provost of Eton, desiring the archbishop to send his letters of recommendation to Eton-college in favour of William Smith of Cambridge, dated 23 Jan. 1561, *p.* 851.

311. The archbishop's letter to the college, recommending Mr. Smith to be elected fellow there: dated Lambeth Jan. 25, *p.* 853.

312. Letter from Francis Mallet dean of Lincoln, vindicating himself from the charge brought against him that he had preached unsound doctrine about the number of the sacraments: dated Lincoln Mar. 24, *p.* 855.

313. Letter from Hugh Turnbull prebend of Wells, about the payment of his tenths, dated Canterbury May 5, 1566, *p.* 861.

314. Letter from Gregory Dodd, desiring that none might be allowed to reside at Exeter but such as were preachers, dated Exeter 11 Apr. 1560, *p.* 863.

315. Letter from the dean and chapter of Peterborough, desiring they might be excused contributing towards the rebuilding of St. Paul's on account of their inability, dated 11 June, 1562, *p.* 865.

316. Letter from William Turner, desiring the archbishop would further his obtaining a supersedeas to the commission for appointing new delegates in the cause between sir John Goodman and himself, *p.* 867.

317. Letter from the dean and chapter of Canterbury, recommending John Taylor for priests orders, dated Feb. 2, *p.* 875.

318. Letter from James Calfehyll, thanking the archbishop for a dispensation to hold two livings, dated Bocking 17 Nov. 1567, *p.* 877.

319. Letter from William Byll dean of Weſtminſter and maſter of Trinity college Cambridge, acquainting the archbiſhop that the maſterſhip of Katherine-hall is vacant by the reſignation of Mr. Coſen, and deſiring him to recommend a ſucceſſor, *p.* 879.
320. Letter from Lawrence Nowell dean of Litchfield, in favour of Mr. Walker and John Belſhawe who had promiſed conformity: dated Litchfield June 2, 1567, *p.* 883.
321. Letter from Thomas Cole archdeacon, in favour of Mrs. Grigby in a matrimonial cauſe: dated from out of Eſſex 20 June, 1567, *p.* 887.
322. Letter from the archbiſhop to ———, directing enquiry to be made into Mrs. Grigby's caſe: dated Lamhithe July 3, 1567, *p.* 889.
323. Letter from R. Carewe, deſiring the archbiſhop to grant Mr. Lloyd his permiſſion to proceed proctor: dated from the Savoye Oct. 30, 1568, *p.* 893.
324. Letter from John Ælmer archdeacon of Lincoln, that he had no hiſtorical *MSS.* but would ſhortly ſend him the archbiſhop of Canterbury's comment upon the old teſtament, dated Lincoln 3 Nov. 1567, *p.* 897.
325. Letter from John Kermall, recommending a perſon to the archbiſhop, dated Oxford Nov. 25, 1567, *p.* 901.
326. Letter from Lawrence Humfrey preſident of Magdalen-college Oxford, recommending a member of Chriſt's Church to the archbiſhop, and deſiring him to give orders for a public faſt: dated Oxford Nov. 29, *p.* 903.
327. Letter from John Warner warden of All-Soul's to Dr. Yale dean of the arches, recommending John Tukey to be appointed dean of Law, dated Oxford 5 Dec. 1562, *p.* 909.
328. Letter from Dr. Nowell dean of St. Paul's, concerning the opinion of the ſchoolmen as to the words of conſecration, *p.* 913.
329. Letter from Matthew Hutton, that he ſhould come and preach at court as required; dated Feb. 22, 1564, *p.* 915.

330. Letter from Robert Beaumont maſter of Trinity-college Cambridge, deſiring a diſpenſation to eat fleſh, dated Cambridge ult. Feb. *p.* 919.

331. Letter from Henry Syddal canon of Chriſt's Church, deſiring he might be excuſed bringing up the ſtatutes himſelf: dated Oxford June 11, 1560, *p.* 921.

332. Letter from Edward Leed, maſter of Clare-hall, that the biſhop of Ely had at the archbiſhop's requeſt ratified and confirmed a deed relating to their college: dated Clare-hall Apr. 8, 1562, *p.* 923.

333. Epiſtola Thomæ Bingham, in quâ orat archiepiſcopum ut beneficium eccleſiaſticum daretur juniori Egerton: data Cantabrigiæ 11 kal. quint. 1565, *p.* 927.

334. Epiſtola Antonii Corrani Hiſpallenſis, quod miſerat filiis archiepiſcopi duos libros Gallicos a ſe conſcriptos in gratiam Antwerpienſis eccleſiæ, in qua paſtoris munere olim erat functus, data Londini 16 Jan. 1568, *p.* 935.

335. Επιςολη Ιακωϐȣ τȣ Ληχαιȣ πϱος τον αϱχιεπισκοπον, *p.* 937.

336. Epiſtola Laurentii Humfredii ad archiepiſcopum et epiſcopum Londinenſem, quod ſocii collegii cujuſdam noluerunt eligere eum in munus ei a prælatis deſignatum: data Oxon. 17 Sept. *p.* 939.

337. Epiſtola Georgii Ackworthii de ratione ſtudiorum ſuorum, data Cantab. 10 cal. Apr. 1560, *p.* 941.

338. Letter from Edward Gaſcoyn, deſiring that his penſion may be aſſured to him by deed from the biſhop and chancellor of Norwich, dated Norwich 29 Jan. 1566, *p.* 951.

339. Letter from Richard Grafton concerning a book that he was printing, *p.* 953.

340. Petition of Dr. Gaſcoyne, humbly offering to prove his innocencye and to purge himſelf of every crime objected againſt him, if the biſhop of Norwich would either reſtore him to his former office of chancellorſhip, or fulfill the promiſe he made to the duke of Norfolk with reſtitution of charges and damages ſuſtained by the ſaid Dr. Gaſcoyne: dated 13 Dec. 1566, *p.* 955.

341. Letter from Walter Tempeſt (the ignorant curate as Strype terms him of St. Ægidius Cripplegate) to Mr. Pierce almoner to the archbiſhop, dated 5 June, 1563, *p.* 961.

342. Petition of Lawrence Hayward and Alice his wife, relating to a ſuit they had with Henry Knight about ſome lands that they held of the manor of Lambeth, *p.* 965.

N. B. *All the letters in this volume, except where mention is made of the contrary, were written to Dr. Parker after his promotion to the ſee of Canterbury.*

CXV.

Codex chartaceus in folio, ſeculo xvi ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

Prælectiones Petri Alexandri de eterna Dei præſcientia, prædeſtinatione, providentia et libero arbitrio, habitæ in eccleſia cathedrali Cantuar. A. D. 1552.

CXVI.

Rotula membranacea continens genealogiam regum Angliæ ab Adamo uſque ad Edwardum IV.

Dorſo inſcribuntur nomina pontificum et imperatorum Romanorum uſque ad annum 1334: *inter Leonem IV et Benedictum III, erat olim hiſtoria ut videtur, Iohaniſſæ papiſſæ, ſed a quodam illius ſuperſtitionis cultore eraſa.*

" *Ex dono Tho. Wincop S. T. P.*"

CXVII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xv ſcriptus, continens,

Ranulphi Higdeni Polychronicon.

Ad finem adduntur,

1. Les noms des comtes barouns et baronettis pris et tuez par le counte

---

CXV.] *Vet. Cat.* Miſc. 15.

CXVI.] *Vet Cat.* Miſc. 28.

CXVII.] *Vet. Cat.* Miſc. 27. *MSS. Angl.* 1358—81.

CXVII.] *Vide* XXI. CLXIV. CCLIX.

counte de Northumberland le counte de Dunbar et Monſ. Henri Perci le jour du exaltacion du ſeint Croys a la battaille du Humbyldon-hyll lan du roy Henri IIII. puiſſe le conqueſt Dengleterre III.

* * *in chartis ſeculo xvi.*

2. Epiſtola Gerardi Ebor. ad Anſelmum Cantuar.
3. Reſponſio Anſelmi.
   " *Ex libro MS. quondam monaſterii S. Edmundi regis et martyris.*"
4. Conſtitutiones in Synodo Wintonienſi A. D. 1076.
   " *Ex vetuſto libro bibliothecæ Wigorn. eccleſiæ.*
5. Excerptum ex epiſtola Athanaſii ad Dracontium epiſcopum electum ſed deliberantem.
6. Excerptum ex Clemente Alexandrino.

CXVIII.

Codex chartaceus in folio, ſeculo xvi ſcriptus, cui titulus,

STATUTA CANTABRIGIENSIA,

in eo autem continentur,

1. Indebted bill of the writings, books, &c. delivered by William Bill late vice-chancellor to Dr. Walter Haddon his ſucceſſor, dated 7 Oct. 3 Edw. VI.
2. Tabula inventionis, in qua viginti quatuor generales loci in particulares ſuos locos dividuntur ad excogitanda argumenta apprime utilis, *impreſs.*
3. Ordo procedendi in veſperiis et in die com. A. D. 1555 Junii 26, *p.* 1.
4. Antiqua ſtatuta ex libro procuratorum, *p.* 2.
5. Aliud exemplar eorundem ſtatutorum, *p.* 35.
6. An account of the building of the publick ſchools and the library drawn up by archbiſhop Parker, *p.* 174.
7. Prima delineatio ſtatutorum [data per Edwardum quæ data ſunt re-

---

2.] *Vide* CI. 35. CXI. 135. CXXXV. 4.

CXVIII.] *Vet. Cat.* Miſc. 19. *MSS. Ang..* 1657--390.

regem] academiæ Cantab. cum pofterioribus correctionibus margini infcriptis, *p.* 183.

8. Ordinationes cardinalis Poli poft vifitationem univerfitatis illius mandato peractam, datæ Grenwychi 15 kal. Apr. 1557, *p.* 183.*
9. Commiffio data per cardinalem Polum vice-cancellario et aliis ad ftatuta corrigenda et fupplenda, *p.* 205.
10. Ordinationes de divino cultu celebrando, *p.* 206.
11. Injunctiones traditæ collegio corporis Chrifti per vifitatores cardinalis Poli, *p.* 209.
12. Interrogatoria in quadam caufa matrimoniali, *p.* 217.
13. Sententia definitiva in caufa matrimoniali inter Richardum Olyver competitorem Agnetis Strooke et actorem ex una parte, et eandem Agnetem Strooke partem ream et petitam ex altera parte et Thomam Barons alterum competitorem præfatæ Agnetis.
14. Cobb's notys at the comyffaries court, *p.* 219.
15. Statuta collegii reginalis Cantab. *p.* 335.
16. Letter from William Dey, giving an account of the firft days difputation in Weftminfter church between the papifts and proteftants: dated from the court, ult. Mart. 1559, *p.* 383.
17. Complaint and appeal of the fellows of Queen's-college againft Mr. Peacock their mafter for an unftatutable election of fellows, *p.* 385.
18. Letter from William Dey to Dr. Parker on this appeal: dated from the court 21 March, 1558, *p.* 393.
19. Depofitiones teftium in prima et fecunda inquifitione facta in collegio Reginali [*tempore reginæ Mariæ ut videtur ex interrogatione de miffis celebrandis,*] *p.* 395.
20. Notæ breviufculæ ex libro fenioris procuratoris, *p.* 401.
21. Letter from fir William Cecill to Dr. Parker, informing him that he had fent down his letters to Queen's-college for the admiffion of the two young men lately chofen fellows there, and that the mafter Mr. Peacock intended to give over his intereft and title in the fame to Dr. Mey: dated from the court May 5, 1559, *p.* 409.

22. Epiftola

22. Epiſtola Gulielmi Cecill ad doctorem Perne vice-cancellarium Dr. Parker et Mag. Leedes, in qua comittit eis determinationem cauſæ de electione ſociorum in collegio Reginali: data ex aula 21 Martii, 1558, *p.* 411.
23. Epiſtola Thomæ Smith ad eoſdem; in qua dicit ſe ægerrime ferre tales controverſias in ſuo collegio eſſe exortas; tamen at ſe nonnihil conſolationis ex eo accepiſſe, quod cauſa tota ad eos referatur: data Londini 21 Martii 1° Eliz. *p.* 413.
24. Further complaints againſt the maſter [of Queen's.]
25. Epiſtola Gulielmi Cecill ad magiſtrum collegii Chriſti, [*rectius ut videtur collegii Reginalis*] de controverſiis in collegio exortis, *p.* 414.
26. Letter [from ſir William Cecill] to Mr. Peacock maſter of Queen's college, directing him to admit the two perſons elected into fellowſhips, notwithſtanding the inhibition: dated from the court April 28, 1559, *p.* 415.
27. Oratio ſeu theſis reſpondentis in theologia ſuper his queſtionibus: (1) Beati pauperes ſpiritu quoniam ipſorum eſt regnum cœlorum: (2) Demones et qui Domino non moriuntur, cruciantur igne æterno ante generale judicium, *p.* 417.
28. Indentura magiſtrorum Nicholai Smithe et Iohannis Aſbrooke burſariorum collegii Regalis beatæ Mariæ de Eaton in com. Bucks omnium receptorum et expenſarum a feſto ſancti Michaelis archangeli, anno regni Elizabethæ reginæ Angliæ Franciæ et Hiberniæ primo, uſque ad eundem feſtum revolutum in anno ſequente, ejuſdem ſereniſſimæ dominæ Elizabethæ ſecundo A. D. 1560, *p.* 429.
29. Statuta collegii beatæ Mariæ de Eaton, *p.* 477.
30. Statuta academiæ Cantabrigienſis, data a regina Elizabetha 22 Junii anno regni 1.
31. Injunctiones quædam academiæ Cantabrigienſi et ſingulis collegiis præſcriptæ a viſitatoribus reginæ Elizabethæ.
32. Magiſtrorum artium diſputationes tempore regis Edwardi VI.
33. Decreta edita et promulgata tam ex conſenſu et autoritate domini Gulielmi Cecillii Cantab. academiæ cancellarii quam magiſtro-

gistrorum regentium et non regentium ejusdem academiæ in plena congregatione in domo capitulari *sive* nova capella 27 Junii, 1562.

34. Statuta et decreta de cistis academiæ.
35. Compositio inter archidiaconum Eliensem et universitatem: et de magistro Glomeriæ.
36. Account of the opposition made to the new statutes by the proctors and younger part of the senate, *p.* 629.
37. Proceedings before the archbishops of Canterbury and York and the bishop of Ely concerning this dispute, *p.* 631.
38. A writing signed by near two hundred persons agreeing to refer this contention to the earls of Sussex, Huntingdon and Bedford, and sir Ralph Sadler, or to the archbishop of York or bishop of London, or any other nobleman or counsellor whatsoever, *p.* 633.
39. Letter from the archbishops of Canterbury and York, and the bishops of London, Ely and Bangor [to the chancellor,] that they had perused the papers delivered by both parties, and think the statutes should be maintained: dated Lambeth ult. May, 1572, *p.* 637.
40. Letter from Drs. Whitgift, Perne and Mey to the archbishop, desiring that the licentiousness used by preachers in the university may be restrained and punished, *p.* 639.
41. Letter from lord Burghley chancellor to the university, on the controversy raised by Mr. Beacon proctor, at the election of the lecturers: dated Westminster 15 June, 1572, *p.* 643.
42. An act of parliament for incorporating the two universities and confirming their privileges.
43. Statuta academiæ Cantabrigiensis, data per reginam Elisabetham 25 Sept. 1570, *p.* 507.
44. Objections against the statutes, and answers to the same.
45. The grievances of the bodye of the universitie for the alteration of the aunciant privileges and customes by the new statutes, with the reasons annexed.
46. An answere to the pretensed griefs of certeyne of the bodie of the

the univerſitie for the neceſſarie and profitable alteration of certeine privileges and cuſtoms greatlie abuſed by divers of the foreſaide bodie, the which be reformed only for the advancement of vertue and lerninge and the maintenaunce of good ordre, ſet fourth by the queenes majeſties authoritie and publikelie read and generallie received by the whole univerſitie with great quyetneſſe until theſe twoe proctors Mr. Beacon and Mr. Purefye entered into their offices.

47. A replie to the awnſweres of the doctors.
48. Articles exhibited by the maſters of colleges againſt Meſſrs. Beacon, Purefye, Nicholls, Browne and others.

CXIX.

Codex chartaceus in folio, ſeculo xvi ſcriptus, cui titulus,

EPISTOLÆ VIRORUM ILLUSTRIUM:

in eo autem continentur,

1. *Deeſt epiſtola Henrici VIII. p.* 1.
2. Epiſtola Martini Buceri ad Edwardum VI: — mittit regi duos libros quos conſcripſit de regno Chriſti reſtituendo, eumque hortatur ut veram fidem Dei et ejus miniſtros ſemper foveat et protegat: data Cantabrigiæ 12 kalend. Nov. 1550, *p.* 3.
3. Epiſtola Germanica, *p.* 7.
4. Epiſtola Frederici electoris Palatini ad Matthæum Parker archiepiſcopum Cantuarienſem; in qua commendat ei Immanuelem Trimellium legatum ſuum: data Heidelbergæ 12 Feb. 1568, *p.* 9.
5. Reſponſio archiepiſcopi ad electorem, data Lambethi 23 Mart. 1568, *p.* 11.
6. A ſafe-conduct granted by Charles IX. king of France, to all perſons coming to the aſſembly at Poiſſy, dated at St. Germain's July 25, 1561, *p.* 15.
7. Epiſtola Caroli V. imperatoris ad prælatos abbates et clerum civitatis Colonen. in qua fautoribus novi cultus ſe offenſum oſtendit,

CXIX.] *Vet Cat.* Miſc. 2.

dit, et hortatur ut in priſtina religionis forma perſtent: data Bruxelli 12 Oct. 1544, *p.* 18.

8. Epiſtola ſcripta manu propria ſereniſſimi regis Edwardi VI. ad dominam Katherinam reginam relictam regis Henrici VIII. data 30 Maii, *p.* 19.
9. Lettre d'Anna de Bouillan a ſon pere, *p.* 21.
10. Ejuſdem epiſtolæ verſio Latina.
11. Epiſtola Cranmeri archiepiſcopi Cantuar. ad Martinum Bucerum, in qua conſolatur eum de morte Fagii et dicit ſe miſiſſe xxvii lib. viduæ Fagii ſolvendas, data Lambethi ult. Nov. *p.* 27.
12. Epiſtola Stephani Gardiner epiſcopi Winton. academiæ Cantabrigienſis cancellarii ad vice-cancellarium et cœtum magiſtrorum regentium et non regentium; in qua graviter invehit in eos qui ſpreta ſua autoritate antiquam Græcæ pronuntiationis normam non obſervant, et de tragœdia coram eis publice recitata queritur: data London 18 Maii, *p.* 29.
13. Letter from John Skyp biſhop of Hereford to Dr. Parker dean of Stoke, acquainting him that matters go on ſlowly in the convocation: dated Weſtm. May 11, *p.* 36.
14. Letter from Edmund Bonner biſhop of London to ———, deſiring him to exhort the members of the univerſity to take their turns in preaching at St. Paul's croſs, dated Oct. 9, *p.* 37.
15. Epiſtola Hugonis Latimeri ad doctorem Green gymniſiarcham, in qua orat ut magiſter Wynfylde in locum Lufvelli ſuccedat: data Kymboltaniæ poſtridie Edwardi, *p.* 40.
16. Epiſtola Ioannis Cheki ad Martinum Bucerum in qua gratulatur ei quod valetudinem recuperaſſet, et dicit ſe continuo archiepiſcopum hortari, ut Sleidani ſe ſedulum patronum præbeat: data Grenvici 11 Maii, 1550, *p.* 41.
17. Epiſtola Ricardi Moryſini ad eundem de ſtatu rerum in Germania: data ex ædibus duciſſæ Suffolciæ, *p.* 43.
18. Epiſtola Martini Buceri ad Ioannem Chekum: — mittit ei libros

---

12.] *Vide* CVI. 57. 158. et ſeq.

libros ſuos de Chriſti regno reſtituendo, et ſervum ſuum in Galliam redeuntem ei commendat: data 12 kal. Nov. 1550, *p.* 45.

19. Epiſtola Gualteri Haddon ad Martinum Bucerum, in qua de infirma ſua valetudine fuſe agit: data 1 Sept. *p.* 51.
20. Letter from Thomas Goodrich biſhop of Ely to Dr. Edmunds maſter of Peter-houſe, declaring to him the kings pleaſure, that one of the ſociety ſhould preach every Sunday in their pariſh church, and make known to the people his majeſties title of ſupreme head of the church and his renunciation of the uſurped power of the pope: dated Somerſhone June 27, *p.* 55.
21. Epiſtola Eraſmi ad Martinum Bucerum, in qua rationes adfert cur noluerit eccleſiæ reformatæ ſe adjungere: data Baſileæ, natali D. Martini, 1527, *p.* 57.
22. Duæ epiſtolæ Buceri ad Parkerum, *p.* 67.
23. Epiſtola noviſſima omnium, quam ſcripſit Bucerus paulo ante mortem ſuam, in qua orat Parkerum ut det ei mutuo x coronatos, *p.* 68.
24. Teſtamentum Martini Buceri factum Argentorati 23 Jan. 1548, cum codicillo Cantabrigiæ facto 22 Feb. 1551, *p.* 69.
25. Letter from ſir John Cheeke to Dr. Parker, condoling with him on the death of Bucer, and informing him that he had ſpoken in favour of his widow to the lords of the council, dated Weſtm. 1551, *p.* 79.
26. Letter from the ſame to Dr. ———, promiſing him to exert his intereſt to procure him a penſion, dated Weſtm. June 7, *p.* 80.
27. Epiſtola Wibrandæ Buceri ad doctores Parker et Haddon Germanice ſcripta cum ejuſdem verſione Latina, in qua reddit eis rationem pecuniarum quas ab Anglia diſcedens acceperat: data Gravelyn die veneris, *p.* 81.
28. Epiſtola ejuſdem ad eoſdem, in qua eos certiores facit, diſtributionem bonorum mariti ejus defuncti brevi eſſe faciendam juxta teſtamentum ejus; et nonnullas in ea re ex legibus Argentinenſibus ortas difficultates enarrat: data Argentinæ 23 Feb. 1552, *p.* 85.

29. Certificatio Ulrici Chelii et Conradi Huberti de eadem bonorum diſtributione, acta Argentorati 20 Julii, 1553, *p.* 87.
30. Epiſtola eorundem, in qua Parkerum et Haddonum rogant ut reliquum pecuniæ Bucero debitæ expediatur et mittatur, *p.* 99.
31. Epiſtola Wibrandæ Buceri ad maritum ſuum Germanice ſcripta cum ejuſdem verſione Latina, in qua memorat machinationes papiſtarum quando Argentinam primum rediit: data Thermis poſtridie Ioannis, *p.* 89 et 95.
32. Epiſtola Chriſtopheri Stael priori annexa, in qua petit conſilium a Bucero, utrum cum eccleſia permanere an cum matre diſcedere debeat: data Argent. 30 Junii.
33. Literæ attornatus datæ a Wibranda Bucero, doctoribus Parker et Haddon: Cantab. 20 Apr. 5 Edw. VI. *p.* 91.
34. Epiſtola Wibrandæ Buceri ad eoſdem; in qua eos certiores facit diſtributionem tandem eſſe factam, et maximas eis agit gratias pro humanitate et benevolentia erga ſe et maritum defunctum: data Argentinæ 15 Julii, 1553, *p.* 93.
35. Epiſtola Iohannis Alaſco ad Martinum Bucerum, in qua promittit ſe brevi ad eum venturum; et quædam narrat de rerum ſtatu in Anglia, Polonia et Germania: data Lambeth poſtridie Iohannis Bapt. 1550, *p.* 103.
36. Epiſtola Iohannis Alaſco ad eundem, de natura cœnæ Domini, data Bonnæ pridie Iohannis Bapt. 1545, *p.* 105.
37. Epiſtola Petri Martyri ad Martinum Bucerum, in qua reſpondet quæſtioni ſibi propoſitæ, quamdiu exiſtimaret fidem Chriſti generalem confuſam et implicitam ſatis fuiſſe ad hominum ſalutem; et ſuadet ut concordia de re ſacramentaria fiat confeſſio ut propoſuit Alaſco ab eis et Benbardino ſubſcribenda: data Oxoniis Nov. 11, 1550.
38. Epiſtola Martyri ad eundem, in qua hortatur ut non det ſe in diſputationem niſi adſint judices idonei; et fuſe agit de rebus Oxonienſibus et Argentinenſibus: data Oxoniis 6 Sept. 1550.
39. Epiſtola Martyri ad eundem de libro precum communium, et de Hoppero et Smitheo, data Lambethæ 10 Jan.

40. Epiſtola

40. Epiſtola Martyri ad eundem, in qua multa de Smitheo et libellis ejus, data Oxon. 11 Jun. 1550, *p.* 107.
41. Letter from Richard Smith to the archbiſhop of Canterbury, expreſſing his ſorrow for having written his book de cœlibatu patrum, dated Oxford Dec. 2, *p.* 109.
42. Letter from Dr. Parker to the lords of the council, acquainting them that Dr. Smith is ready to acknowledge the queen's ſupremacy, dated Lambeth Aug. 27, *p.* 110.
43. Letter from Richard Smith, to archbiſhop Parker, petitioning to have one of his bondſmen releaſed from his bond, *p.* 111. *A marginal note adds that notwithſtanding his fair promiſes he fled to Paris.*
44. Epiſtola Petri Martyri ad Martinum Bucerum, in qua condolet cum Bucero de adverſa ejus valetudine: data Oxonii ult. Mart. 1550, *p.* 119.
45. Epiſtola Martini Lutheri ad conſules Sculthetas majores civeſque civitatum Helvetiæ, in qua reſpondit et aſſenſum ſuum præbet articulis quibuſdam ſibi miſſis de concordia in fide ſtabilienda: data Wittemb. 2 Dec. 1537, *p.* 121.
46. Epiſtola Lutheri ad Bucerum cum precedente epiſtola miſſa, die S. Nicholi, 1537, *p.* 123.
47. Epiſtola Matthiæ Flaccii Illyrici ad Mattheum Cantuarienſem de antiquis eccleſiæ monumentis, data Jenæ 22 Maii, 1561, *p.* 127.
48. Epiſtola Bernhardi Nigri eccleſiaſticæ hiſtoriæ collectoris ad eundem, data Londini 30 Junii, 1561, *p.* 131.
49. Epiſtola Thomæ Blaurerii ad Bucerum de ſtatu rerum Germanicarum, data Conſtant. 11 Feb. 1547, *p.* 133.
50. Epiſtola Iohannis Sturmii ad eundem, in qua deplorat mortem protectoris, et adverſam Buceri valetudinem, data Argentorati prid. Nativitatis, *p.* 135.
51. Epiſtola Philippi Melanchton ad eundem, in qua orat ut ſcripta ſua et Calvini et Sturmii mittat cuidam docto Polono; et quædam ei narrat ex viſione cœleſti Ιπποφιλȣ deprompta: data 14 Nov. 1547, *p.* 137.

 52. Epiſtola

52. Epiſtola Sleidani ad eundem de ſtatu rerum eccleſiaſticarum, data 20 Maii, 1550, *p.* 141.
53. Epiſtola Philippi Melanchton ad eundem de rebus eccleſiaſticis, data 4 Aug. *p.* 145.
54. Excerpta Græca ex Baſilio per Melanchton, *p.* 151.
55. Epiſtola Lütheri ad Auguſtinæ eccleſiæ miniſtros, in qua gratulatur eis de concordia inter ſe ſtabilita, data 7 Aug. 1536, *p.* 155.
56. Epiſtola Iohannis Calvin ad Bucerum ejus poſt mortem reddita, in qua deplorat diſſenſiones in Germania ortas et ſuadet concordiam præſertim de ſacramento: data Genevæ 7 kal. Martias, 1551, *p.* 156.
57. Epiſtola Iohannis Pomerani de reformatione eccleſiæ apud Danos, data Copenhagen feria ſecunda poſt purificationem, 1538, *p.* 157.
58. Epiſtola Iohannis Brentii ad Bucerum, in qua gratulatur ei quod ſalvus in Angliam veniſſet, et narrat ei ſtatum religionis in Germania, data 27 Aug. *p.* 163.
59. Epiſtola Sleidani ad eundem de re ſacramentaria, data Bonæ 28 Sept. 1549, *p.* 165.
60. Epiſtola Iohannis Oecolampadii ad eundem, data Baſil quarta Paſch. *p.* 171.
61. Epiſtola Zuinglii ad Capitonem et Bucerum, in qua commendat eis juvenem quendam, *ibid.*
62. Epiſtola Oecolampadii ad Bucerum, data Baſileæ 19 Aug.
63. Articuli pro conſenſu et unanimitate in fide a Carloſladio ſubſcripti A. D. 1539, *p.* 173.
64. Epiſtola Capitonis ad Nicolaum Hetteum, data 17 kal. Martii, 1537, *p.* 175.
65. Duæ epiſtolæ Bullingeri ad Bucerum, data 1 Sept. et 15 Dec. 1537, in quibus fuſe agit de diſputatione cum Luthero orta de ſancta cœna, *p.* 177.
66. Epiſtola Bullingeri et Gualtheri Tigurinæ eccleſiæ paſtorum ad Grindallum epiſcopum Londinenſem et Hornum epiſcopum Wintonienſem, data Tiguri 10 Sept. 1566, in qua de multis ſuper-

ſuperſtitionibus in eccleſia Anglicana toleratis queruntur, viz. de ſigno crucis in baptiſmo, de genuflexione in ſancta cœna, &c.

67. Epiſtola Bullingeri ad Bucerum, data 10 Jan. 1536, in qua ſe excuſat quod conventum cum Luthero habendum ad ſtabiliendam concordiam diſſuaſerit, *p.* 181.

68. Epiſtola Bullingeri ad eundem, in qua inter alia memorat concordiam inter Calvinum et eccleſiam Tigurinam ſtabilitam: data Tigur. ult. Aug. 1549, *p.* 183.

69. Epiſtola Wolfgandi Muſculi et aliorum paſtorum eccleſiæ Gallicanæ ad eundem, in qua reſpondent quibuſdam articulis inter ſe et Anglicanos theologos controverſis, *p.* 187.

70. Epiſtola Ioannis Apini ad eundem, in qua gratulatur ei quod tutum hoſpitium in Anglia reperiſſet, et multa ei narrat de ſtatu eccleſiæ in Germania, data Hamb. 29 Julii, *p.* 193.

71. Epiſtola Ioachimi Vadiani ad eundem, in qua gratulatur ei quod fama, quæ de ejus apoſtaſia pervulgabatur, reperta eſſet falſa; et narrat quam ſincere ipſe cum Lutheranis egerit in libro quem jam erat editurus, data pridie Non. Aug. 1566, *p.* 199.

72. Epiſtola Gulielmi Farelli ad eundem de ſtatu rerum eccleſiaſticarum in Germania, data Neocom. 22 Julii, 1550, *p.* 201.

73. Epiſtola Os. Michonii ad eundem, in qua multa de rebus eccleſiaſticis in Germania, data Baſileæ Dec. 1549, *p.* 207.

74. Epiſtola Iohannis Mey ad eundem, in qua multa narrat de diſputatione orta de natura ſanctæ cœnæ et de moribus flagitioſis cujuſdam Billici monachi Colmenſis: data kalend. Maii, 1546, *p.* 209.

75. Epiſtola Os. Michonii ad eundem, in qua deplorat Buceri adverſam valetudinem et triſtem eccleſiæ Argentinenſis ſtatum, data Baſileæ 29 Maii, 1550, *p.* 211.

76. Epiſtola Georgii Majoris ad Bucerum de ſtatu rerum eccleſiaſticarum in Germania et de concilio generali Wittembergæ, data 19 Aug. 1550, *p.* 213.

77. Epiſtola Alexandri Aleſii ad eundem, in qua orat ut ſtipendium ſibi ab archiepiſcopo promiſſum ſolvendum curet, et multa narrat de bello Magdeburgenſi et cæteris rebus Germanicis, data kal. Sept. 1550, *p.* 215.

78. Epiſtola

78. Epiſtola Iohannis Clarebachii ad ———, in qua liberalitatem ejus implorat, *p.* 219.
79. Epiſtola Valentini Pacei ad Bucerum de ſtatu rerum eccleſiaſticarum, data Lipſii poſt. Ocul. 1550, *p.* 221.
80. Epiſtola Iohannis Pretorii ad eundem, in qua orat ut quædam ſcriberet de ſtrage Argentina, et ipſe multa de rebus Magdeburgenſibus narrat, data Stobergæ 22 Nov. 1550, *p.* 223.
81. Epiſtola Iohannis Marburgii ad eundem de rebus Argentinenſibus, data Argentinæ 25 Dec. 1549, *p.* 225.
82. Epiſtola Sebaſtiani Itali ad Mattheum Parker archiepiſcopum Cantuarienſem, in qua orat ut ejus inopiæ ſubveniat, data Londini 16 Jan. 1566, *p.* 233.
83. Epiſtola paſtorum eccleſiæ Zandvicenſis ad eundem, in qua maximas ei agunt gratias, quod illius cura et autoritate concordia in ſua eccleſia jam eſſet ſtabilita, data 9 Jan. 1566, *p.* 235.
84. Epiſtola Wilhelmi Klebitzii ad eundem, in qua magnopere orat ut librum ſuum jam excuſſum et quorundam autoritate ſuppreſſum in lucem emittere permittatur, data Wigorniæ 20 Julii, 1562, *p.* 237.
85. Forma pacificationis eccleſiæ Zandwicenſis a miniſtris et ſenioribus ſubſcripta, *p.* 241.
86. Epiſtola Rodolphi Gualtheri ad doctorem Uuitgiftum collegii Trinitatis præpoſitum, in qua gratias ei agit pro beneficiis in filium collatis, data Tiguri 24 Feb. 1573.
87. Literæ Roberti Cevallerii ad M. Parker archiepiſcopum Cantuarienſem, data Cantabrigiæ 5 Sept. 1569, *p.* 243.
88. Epiſtola Chriſtophori Stael ad Bucerum, de cauſa Philippi et Æpini tum in aula pendente, *p.* 245.
89. Epiſtola paſtorum eccleſiæ Argentorati ad eundem, Petrum Martyrum et Paulum Fagium, in qua gratulatur eis quod in regnum vera religione florentiſſimum perveniſſent, et omnia fauſta et felicia eis exoptant et precantur, *p.* 247.
90. Epiſtola Conradi Huthberti ad A. F. et P. F. de rebus in Germania tranſactis poſt eorum inde deceſſum, data Rotaſſu 2 Sept. *p.* 251.

91. Epiſtola

116. Epiſtola Chriſtophori Bol generi Buceri ad ſocerum, in qua narrat conditionem eccleſiæ Argentoratenſis, data Argentorati 5 Maii, 1550, *p.* 337.
117. Epiſtola Cornelii quondam famuli Buceri ad eundem de ſtatu eccleſiæ, data 5 kal. Sept. 1549, *p.* 341.
118. Epiſtola Ioannis Utenhovii ad eundem, in qua ei commendat quendam ſcholarem, data Londini Jan. 1549, *p.* 347.
119. Epiſtola Petri Embdenſis ad eundem, in qua queritur quod nullas a Bucero acceperit epiſtolas, data Embdæ 9 Apr. 1550, *p.* 349.
120. Epiſtola Caſpar Hedionis ad eundem, in qua ſuum amorem teſtatur erga Bucerum, et multa ei narrat de rebus privatis et publicis, data 10 Sept. 1549, *p.* 351.
121. Epiſtola Germanica C. Schwendifeld, *p.* 359.
122. Epiſtola Simonis Wilhelmi Martii ad Bucerum, in qua Anglos in advenas et peregrinos natura feroces et ſeveros eſſe dicit, orat itaque Bucerum ut commendet eum dominæ Elizabethæ regis ſorori, data Londini 4 kal. Oct. 1550, *p.* 361.
123. Epiſtola Conradi Huberti ad eundem de multis rebus ad Bucerum et amicos pertinentibus, data Argentorati 22 Dec. 1549, *p.* 363.
124. Preface to Thomas Gray's Scala Chronica.
125. Epiſtola Bonifacii Wuolfard ad Marcum Freſchtum, in qua Swenfeldum hereſeos accuſatum defendit, data prid. kal. Maias, 1534.

CXX.

Codex chartaceus in folio, ſeculo xvi ſcriptus, cui titulus,

STATUTA ECCLESIARUM CATHEDRALIUM,

in eo autem continentur,

1. Incorporatio eccleſiæ cathedralis Cantuar. per regem Henricum VIII. data 8 Aprilis, anno regni 32°, A. D. 1540, *p.* 3.

2. Sta-

CXX.] *Vet. Cat.* Miſc. 20. *MSS. Angl.* 1656—389.

2. Statuta ecclesiæ cathedralis Cantuar. facta per regem Henricum VIII. *p.* 15.
3. Thorder of the beginning of the visitation of the most reverend father in God L. Matthew archebushoppe of Canturbury in the cathedral church of Canturbury, the third day of July, A.D. 1570.
4. Injunctions given to the dean and chapiter of the cathedral churche of Cant. in the kings majesties visitation by auctorite of his highnes commission given to his majesties commissioners Jo. Masone, Ja. Hales, Symon Bryggs and Fraunces Cave, in the first year of the reign of our soverain lorde Edward the VI, &c. *p.* 55.
5. Injunctions given by the most excellent prince Edward VI, &c. to the deans, &c. in everie cathedral churche of this realme, *p.* 63.
6. Injunctions given by Thomas archbishoppe of Canterbury, &c. to the dean, prebendaries, preachers, &c. of the metropolitical and cathedral churche of Canterburie the 29 daie of October, in the fourth yere of the reign of our soverain lord Edward the VI, &c. *p.* 68.
7. The statute wherby queene Elisabeth maie alter, &c. the statutes, &c. of the newe erected cathedral churches 1° Eliz.
8. Injunctions given by Mr. Thomas Yale, Edward Leedes, Stephen Nevinson and Alexander Nowell, commissioners to Matthewe archbishoppe of Canterburie for his metropolitical visitation lately exercised within the diocese of Canterberie, to the dean, prebendaries, &c. of the same church the —— day of Sept. 1560.
9. Injunctiones datæ in visitatione Matthæi Cantuar. 1570.
10. Injunctiones Matthæi Cantuar. archiepiscopi traditæ decano et prebendariis ecclesiæ cath. Cantuar. in visitatione sua ordinaria et metropol. 157$\frac{3}{4}$.
11. The stipends dew to the deane and prebendaryes and to other mynysters of Chrystys church in Cant. with the fees ordynary and extraordinarye takyn out of the tresorers boke by Mr. Milles prebendarie, *p.* 72.

12. No-

12. Nomina prebendariorum et cæterorum miniſtrorum eccl. cath. Cantuar. *p.* 85.
13. Preſentatio Iohannis Hill ad prebendam in eccleſia collegiata S. Petri Weſtmonaſt. per breve de privato ſigillo 21 Julii, 6 Eliz. *p.* 88.
14. Literæ mandatoriæ ut ſtallum in choro et locus in capitulo eidem Iohanni Hill aſſignarentur, 22 Julii ejuſdem anni, *ibid.*
15. Statuta collegii beati Petri Weſtm. a ſereniſſima regina Elizabetha fundati, ultimoque menſis Junii erecti, 1560, *p.* 89.
16. Regiſtrum taxationis omnium bonorum ſpiritualium et temporalium provinciarum Cantuar. et Ebor. *p.* 93.
Hæc taxatio facta eſt ante erectionem novorum epiſcopatuum per Henricum VIII. ſumma utriuſque provinciæ paulo excedit ducent. mill. libr.
17. Bulla Gregorii papæ V. de quantitate denariorum per ſingulos epiſcopatus Angliæ ſolvend. *p.* 197.
Hanc taxationem Gregorio V. male eſſe adſcriptam ex eo apparet quod mentio ſit quorundam epiſcopatuum qui eo ſeculo nondum erant erecti: ſumma omnium decimarum eſt CXCIV*£*. IV*s.* VIII*d.*
18. Statuta eccleſiæ ſanctæ et individuæ trinitatis Elienſis edita per reginam Eliſabetham, *p.* 207.
19. Articles or injunctions gyven by Thomas Yale and Henry Harvey L.L. D.D. commiſſioners of Matthew archbuſhop of Caunterberie, to the dean and prebendaries of Elye, *p.* 221.
20. Statuta eccleſiæ ſanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis Eliens. edita per Henricum VIII. ejuſdem eccleſiæ fundatorem, tradita decano et capitulo Elienſi per Nic. epiſcopum Wigorn. Geo. epiſcopum Ciceſtr. et Ric. Cox mandato et nomine metuendiſſimi regis 20 Junii 36 Hen. VIII. *p.* 247.
21. Letter from the biſhops of Worceſter and Chicheſter and Richard

---

16.] *Vide* CI. 52.
17.] *Vide* CI. 53.

Richard Cox, that they had ſent them the book of ſtatutes which they order to be publickly read and every one to ſwear to the obſervance of them: dated Weſtminſter June 23, *p.* 284.

22. An order deviſed and concluded bi thaſſent of Mr. Robert Stuard deane of the cathedral churche of Ely and the chapter of the ſame, concerning the nomination of certein romys and offices, 25 Nov. 1551, *p.* 288.
    An original ſigned by the chapter; Matthew Parker was then ſecond prebend.
23. The boke of the erection of the kings new college at Ely, with the names and porcion of livinge aſſigned to the deane and all other officers appoynted for the accompliſhment of the ſame, *p.* 291.
    It concludes thus, "And ſo to bere all charges and to paie the tenths " and firſt fruits it maie pleaſe the kings majeſtie to endowe the " church with DCCCC$^{\text{XX}}_{\text{IIII}}$XV£. XVII*d. ob. ſigned Richard Ryche.*"
24. Incorporatio et fundatio eccleſiæ cathedralis Elienſis per regem Henricum VIII. facta 10 Sept. anno regni 33, *p.* 307.
25. Summa cartæ domini regis de dotatione collegii Elienſis contenta in quatuor paginis, *p.* 313.
26. Letter of Henry VIII. to the biſhop of Ely, ſir Robert Payton, Philip Parys and John Goodricke Eſqrs. directing them to aſſign proper dwelling houſes to the dean, prebendaries and other miniſters of the church of Ely, out of the buildings belonging to the late diſſolved priory: dated Weſtminſter 28 Oct. anno regni 33, *p.* 319.
27. Aſſignment of the chambers in purſuance to the above order.
28. Letter from Dr. Cox and Dr. Meye to Dr. Parker, on the affairs of the cathedral, *p.* 322.
29. Valor annuus omnium et ſingulorum dominiorum, maneriorum, terrarum et poſſeſſionum, quorumcunque tam temporalium quam ſpiritualium verſus dotationem novi collegii domini regis in Ely, in diverſis comitatibus ſubſcriptis jacentium et exiſtentium aſſignatorum una cum omnibus fœdis vadis pen-

pensionibus et aliis denariorum summis de eisdem sive eorum aliquo annuatim exeuntibus, *p.* 323.

30. Decree of the dean and chapter of Ely, for the distribution of 20£. yearly to the poor, made Dec. 8, 154·.·, *p.* 339.
31. Thinventary of all the plate, jewells, ornaments of the churche, implements of houshold corn, catail and other things belonging to the late priory of Ely, now left in the custody of Mr. Robert Welles gardiane ther, made the 20 daie of Novembre, anno regis Henrici VIII. 31°. *p.* 341.
32. De instauratione cœnobii Eliensis et institutione collegii monachorum ibidem per Ethelredam Innæ Orientalium Anglorum regis filiam, ex Polidoro Virgilio, *fol.* 81. *p.* 357.
33. Excerpta ex vetusto codice ecclesiæ Eliensis [*scilicet ex historia Thomæ Eliensis,*] *continent. historiam ecclesiæ usque ad captam Insulam tempore Gulielmi Conq. p.* 359.
34. Fundatio et incorporatio ecclesiæ cathedralis Wigorn. facta per Henricum VIII. 24 Januarii, anno regni 33. *p.* 403.
35. Statuta ecclesiæ cathedralis Wigorniensis facta 36° anno regis Henrici VIII. et tradita per N. Wigorn. Georgium Cicestr. et Richardum Cox archidiaconum Eliensem, *p.* 409.
    Nota magistri Pedder decani, "*Architypus horum statutorum, ut* "*fertur, cardinali Polo tradebatur per Seth Holand decanum tem-* "*pore reginæ Mariæ, nec postea restitutus.*"
36. Injunctions given by Richard Davies professor of divinitie, Thomas Yonge and Rouland Meybigg professors of the laws and Richarde professor of the commen lawes, visitors for quene Elisabeth to the deane and chapiter of Worcester, *p.* 479.
37. Consuetudines et statuta ecclesiæ cathedralis Herefordensis, *p.* 485.
38. Injunctions given [by the same visitors] to the deane and chapiter of Hereford, *p.* 516.
39. Statuta ecclesiæ cathedralis Petroburgensis, data per Henricum VIII. *p.* 523.

CXXI. *Codex*

CXXI.

Codex chartaceus in folio, ſeculo xvi ſcriptus, cui titulus,

SYNODALIA;

in eo autem continentur,

1. Forma ſeu deſcriptio convocationis celebrandæ, prout ab antiquo obſervari conſuevit, *p.* 1.
2. Forma eligendi et preſentandi proloquutoris, *p.* 3.
3. Breve Matthiæ archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis directum epiſcopo London. ut citet clerum ad convocationem tertio die Aprilis, 1571, in eccleſia cathedrali S. Pauli London. celebrandam, *p.* 5.
4. Electio Iohannis Taylor S.T.P. decani eccl. cath. Lincoln. in proloquutorem inferioris domus convocationis 5 Nov. 1547, cum nominibus perſonaliter preſentium in hujuſmodi electione, *p.* 5. a.
5. Nomina monitorum ad comparendum in inferiori domo convocationis provinciæ Cantuar. termino S. Michaelis A. D. 1547, *p.* 5. c.
6. Nomina eorum qui ſingulis ſeſſionibus hujus convocationis adfuerunt cum notis breviuſculis rerum ibidem tractarum, a ſecunda ſeſſione uſque ad octavam quando propoſita eſt quæſtio de matrimonio ſacerdotum, *p.* 5. h.
7. Cauſæ quæ adferre ſolent hoc tempore quod rectores eccleſiarum non reſideant in beneficiis ſuis quatenus de jure canonico, *p.* 5. i.
8. Cauſæ quæ obſtant quo minus decretum perpetuæ reſidentiæ ſuum effectum conſequatur et remedia huic malo adhibenda, *p.* 5. k.
9. Petition of the lower houſe of convocation to the biſhops in the reign of Philip and Mary with 28 articles annexed ſubmitted to their lordſhips conſideration, *p.* 5. l.

The

CXXI.] *Vet Cat.* Miſc. 3.

6.] *Vide* CXIII. 19, 20. CXIV. 131, 132.

The whole tendency of this petition and articles, which may be ſeen in Wilkin's, is the extirpation of hereſy, as they termed the reformed religion, and the reſtoration of the church to the ſame degree of wealth and power as it poſſeſſed in the beginning of the reign of Henry VIII.

10. Alii articuli Latini de decimis ſolvendis, de eis quæ nuper ſacerdotum uxores habitæ ſunt ut libera nubenda poteſtas eis premittatur, de nundinis ut in celebrioribus feſtis et dominicis diebus fieri non permittantur, &c. *p.* 5. x.
11. Conſtitutiones legantinæ editæ Londini ſub anno 1555, præſidente reverendiſſimo domino Reginaldo cardinali Polo, legato de latere, regnantibus chriſtianiſſimis principibus Philippo et Maria regibus, &c. *p.* 7.
12. Acta convocationis ſeu ſacræ ſynodi advocatæ autoritate brevis regis Philippi et Mariæ, celebratæ per dom. Reginaldum Pole cardinalem archiepiſcopum Cantuar. A. D. 1557, primo Januariæ, et anno Pauli papæ IV. 3^{tio}. *p.* 33 et 55.
    Acta hujus ſynodi hic fuſius memorantur quam apud Wilkins.
13. Articuli in quinque capita diviſi, viz. (1) de doctrina: (2) de hiis quæ ad orationem pertinent: (3) de templis decore ornandis et reſarciendis: (4) de diſciplina eccleſiaſtica renovanda et moribus cleri per eandem reformandis et de veſtitu: (5) de academiis et ſcholis, *p.* 35.
14. Decretum [ut videtur ſynodi] ut epiſcopus Gloceſtrenſis mittet ad dominum legatum vel eo abſente ad epiſcopum Elienſem, diviſionem et diſtinctionem temporalium bonorum ſingulorum beneficiorum olim appropriatorum per ſereniſſimos reges ad diſpoſitionem reverendiſſimi domini legati dimiſſorum, &c. *p.* 61.
15. Decreta *ſive* canones eccleſiaſtici in 25 capitibus, *p.* 63.
    Probabile videtur hæc decreta una cum articulis precedentibus in hac ſynodo, ſi non ſtabilita ſaltem propoſita fuiſſe.
16. Writtes publiſhed after the ordinance of erles and barons, A. D. 1315, *p.* 98.
    The firſt is againſt exceſs of diet, and preſcribes how many diſhes ſhould be ſerved at the tables of all ranks of men, and forbids the minſtrels reſorting to houſes if not invited; the ſecond to eſtabliſh the prices of proviſion.

17. No-

17. Nomina eorum quæ debent comparere in convocationibus prelatorum et cleri Cantuar. provinciæ per ſingulas diœceſes Cant. Prov. [ut ab antiquo fieri conſuevit ante diſſolutionem monaſteriorum,] *p.* 99.
18. A diſcourſe of certain Romaniſts exhibited to the queen's counſel immediately upon Q. Elizabeth's coming in: amongſt which was thought Dr. Hethe to be the penner of the ſaid diſcourſe, *p.* 127.
19. [A ſpeech] ſpoken openly in the firſt ſeſſion of Q. Elizabeth by tharchbiſhoppe of York, Dr. Hethe [againſt the bill for the ſupremacy,] *p.* 137. b.
20. A declaration of doctrine offred and exhibited by the proteſtantes to the queene at the firſt coming over of them, ſigned by George Hovy, John Ploughe, John Opynſhaw, *p.* 139.
21. The declaration of the procedynge of a conference begon at Weſtminſter the laſte of Marche, 1559, concerning certaine articles of religion and the breaking up of the ſayde conference by defaulte of certayne byſhops parties of the ſaid conference. *Imprynted at London by Richard Jugge and John Cawood prynters to the queens majeſtie.*

The three queſtions to have been debated were, concerning prayer in an unknown tongue, the authority of the church to take away and change ceremonies and eccleſiaſtical rites, and the ſacrifice of the maſs.

The managers for the papiſts were, White B. of Wincheſter, Baine B. of Litchfield, Scott B. of Cheſter, Oglethorpe B. of Carliſle, Watſon B. of Lincoln, Dr. Cole, Dr. Harpisfelde, Dr. Langdall, Dr. Chedſey; for the proteſtants Dr. Scory B. of Chycheſter, Dr. Coxe, Mr. Whitehed, Mr. Grindall, Mr. Horne, Mr. D. Sandes, Mr. Geſt, Mr. Aylmer, Mr. Juel.

22. Paper read and delivered by the proteſtants on the firſt queſtion, *p.* 161.
23. Dr. Coles anſwer to the ſame, *p.* 185.
24. Acta convocationis habitæ per breve reginæ decano et capitulo Cantuar. directum ſede archiepiſcopali vacante 24 Jan. 1558, *p.* 192.
25. The proteſtants diſcourſe on the ſecond queſtion, *p.* 197.
26. Articuli de quibus in ſynodo Londinenſi, A. D. 1562, ad tollendam opinionum diſſenſionem et conſenſum in vera religione firmandum inter epiſcopos convenit, *p.* 233.

Hi

Hi articuli nonnihil discrepant ab impressis: variationes a versione Anglicana edidit Burnet [*Exposition on the* 39 *articles*] *sed in collatione nescio quo errore deceptus vel qua ratione adductus usus est versione Anglicana articulorum de quibus convenit inter episcopos in priori synodo tempore regis Edwardi VI. A.D.* 1552. *Codicem vero MS. cum editione in Concil. Britan. ipse diligenter contuli, et variantes lectiones adnotavi, viz.*

Articulo tertio adduntur hæc verba minio tamen postea notata, "*Nam*
"*corpus usque ad resurrectionem in sepulchro jacuit, spiritus ab illo emissus*
"*cum spiritubus qui in carcere sive in inferno detinebantur fuit, illisque*
"*prædicavit quemadmodum testatur Petri locus.*

Articulus VI. Libri Apocryphæ aliter recensentur quam in impressis nempe,

"*Tertius et quartus Esdræ*	"*Judith*
"*Sapientia*	"*Tobias*
"*Jesùs filius Syrach*	"2. *libri Macchabeorum.*"

Articulus XV. "*Venit ut agnus absque macula esset.*"

Articulus XVI. "*De peccato in* spiritum sanctum: *ultima hæc verba*
"*delentur et eorum loco ponuntur after baptisme.*"

Articulus XX. Omittuntur hæc verba, "*Habet ecclesia ritus sive ceremo-*
"*nias statuendi jus et in fidei controversiis auctoritatem quamvis.*"

Articulus XXV. Post "*sed sacramentorum eandem cum baptismo et cœna*
"*Domini rationem non habentes,*" *inseruntur hæc verba minio notata, et ut videtur, ex mera scribæ hallucinatione* "*quomodo nec pœnitentia.*"

Articulus XXVIII. Primo inserebantur hæc verba, sed postea minio notata, et numerus linearum quæ in hac pagina continentur simul mutabatur, ita ut ante subscriptionem rejecta videntur, "*Corpus Christi datur accipitur*
"*manducatur in cœna tanquam celesti et spirituali ratione; Christus in*
"*celum ascendens corpori suo immortalitatem dedit, naturam non abstulit,*
"*humanæ enim naturæ veritatem, juxta scripturam, perpetuo retinet, quam*
"*uno et definito loco esse, et non in multa vel omnia simul loca diffundi opor-*
"*tet. Quum igitur Christus in celum sublatus ibi usque ad finem seculi sit*
"*permansurus atque inde non aliunde, ut loquitur Augustinus, venturus sit*
"*ad judicandum vivos et mortuos, non debet quisquam fidelium carnis ejus*
"*et sanguinis realem et corporalem, ut loquuntur, præsentiam in eucharistia*
"*vel credere vel profiteri.*"

Triginta novem articulis vulgo receptis adduntur tres alii minio in margine notati, nempe,

" XL. Reſurrectio nondum eſt facta.

" Reſurrectio mortuorum non adhuc facta eſt, quaſi tantum ad animum " pertineant, qui per Chriſti gratiam a morte peccatorum excitetur, ſed ex- " tremo die quoad omnes qui obierunt expectanda eſt."

" Tum enim vitæ defunctis, ut ſcripturæ manifeſtatur, propria corpora " carnes et oſſa reſtituentur, ut homo integer prout ſe geſſit in corpore ſive " bonum ſive malum reportet."

" XLI. Defunctorum animæ neque cum corporibus intereunt " neque ocioſe dormiunt.

" Qui animas defunctorum prædicant uſque ad diem judicii abſque omni " ſenſu dormire aut illas aſſerunt una cum corporibus mori et extrema die " cum illis excitandas, ab orthodoxa fide, quæ nobis in ſacris literis traditur " prorſus diſſentiunt.

" XLII. Non omnes tandem ſervandi.

" Hi quoque damnatione digni ſunt, qui conantur hodie pernitioſam opi- " nionem inſtaurare, quod omnes quantumvis impii ſervandi ſunt cum defi- " nito tempore a juſtitia divina de admiſſis flagitiis luerunt."

Nonnullas variationes nullius momenti (verbi gratia ordine *pro* ordinate, leges civiles *pro* leges regni) *ſilentio prætermiſi. Satis autem liquet ex verbis ab impreſſis diſcrepantibus minio ubique notatis haſce emendationes ante ſubſcriptionem epiſcoporum et cleri fuiſſe factas; nam in his quaternionibus contineri videtur prima articulorum delineatio, qui maturiori poſtea judicio correcti ſunt antequam plenam autoritatem conſequebantur vel in publicis actis curiæ tranſcribebantur.*

Poſt articulos ſequitur enumeratio tam articulorum quam linearum quæ ſingulis paginis continentur, quam excipiunt ſubſcriptiones autographæ epiſcoporum et cleri inferioris domus, et ad finem hæc proteſtatio, " Iſta ſub- " ſcriptio facta eſt ab omnibus ſub hæc proteſtatione quod nihil ſtatuunt in " præjudicium cujuſquam ſenatus-conſulti ſed tantum ſupplicem libellum pe- " titiones ſuas continentem humiliter offerunt."

27, Articles drawn out bi ſom certen and wer exhibited to be admyted bi authoritie, but not ſo allowed [a body of eccleſiaſtical ſtatutes,] *p*. 267.

28. A bill to authorize every archbiſhop and biſhop to erect one office

office of regiſterſhip of all the church books in due order to be kept in every dioces, *p.* 365.

29. Petition of Thomas Bowſey, who drew up the bill, preſented with it to the archbiſhop, in which after thanking his grace for the many marks of favour he had already received from him at Stoke and at Bene't College Cambridge, he humbly begs, that if this bill ſhould thro' his graces furtherance paſs into a law, he might have the regiſterſhip of the dioceſe of Canterbury, *p.* 370.

30. A letter from the archbiſhop elect, and the biſhops elect of London, Ely, Chicheſter and Hereford, to queen Eliſabeth, humbly petitioning her to accept a thouſand marks per annum (which they promiſe to pay as long as they hold their biſhopricks) if her majeſtie would ſtay and remit the preſent alteration and exchange; or if this their ſupplication ſhould not be thought meet to take place they humbly offer certain articles which they deſire may be obſerved in the propoſed exchange of appropriations for manors, *p.* 381.

31. Letter from queen Elizabeth to Matthew archbiſhop of Canterbury, Edmund biſhop of London, Will. Byll almoner to the queen, Walter Haddon maſter of the requeſts and the other commiſſicners in cauſes eccleſiaſtical, directing them to reviſe the calendar and order of leſſons in the common prayer book, to ſee that churches and chancels are decently and properly repaired, and to ſuperviſe the tranſlation of the common prayer into Latin made for the uſe of the univerſities: dated Weſtminſter Jan. 21, anno regni 3^{tio}. *p.* 389.

32. Articles agreed upon at the ſeconde ſeſſion in Lambeth the 12 day of April A. D. 1561, by the moſt reverende fathers in God Matthue lorde archebisſhop of Canterburye, Thomas lord archeb. of York, with the aſſent of there bretherne bysſhops to the ſame. [*Original ſigned by the archbiſhop and the biſhops of London and Ely,*] *p.* 393.

33. Articles whereupon it was agreed by the archbusſhoppes and busſhoppes of both the provinces and the whole clergie in the

 con-

vocation holden at London in the yere of our lorde God 1562, according to the computation of the churche of Englande, for the avoiding of diverſities of opinions and for the ſtabliſhing of conſente touching true religion. *Original ſigned by the archbiſhop and ten of his ſuffragans, p. 431.*

In the 20 Article, theſe words now in our printed copies are wanting, "The church hath power to decree rites or ceremonies and authority "in controverſies of faith and yet."

34. Articuli de ſacro miniſterio et procuratione eccleſiarum, in quos plene conſenſum eſt in ſynodo a domino Matthæo archiepiſcopo Cantuarienſi et totius Angliæ primate et metropolitano et reliquis omnibus ejus provinciæ epiſcopis partim perſonaliter preſentibus partim procuratoria manu ſubſcribentibus in ſynodo inchoata Londini in æde D. Pauli 3 Apr. 1571. *Originale cum ſubſcriptionibus autographis epiſcoporum, p. 455.*
35. Forma excommunicationis in eccleſia legendæ, *p.* 481.
36. Letter from the commiſſioners in eccleſiaſtical cauſes to all churchwardens, ſideſmen, &c. dated Lambeth June 11, 13 Eliz. commanding them not to ſuffer any miniſter to officiate in any church or chapple unleſs by the common prayer, and unleſs they be licenced by the queen or the biſhop ſince the 1ſt of May laſt paſt, *printed.*
37. Original copy of the ſame ſubſcribed by the commiſſioners.
38. Injunctions given by thauctorite of the kynges highneſs to the clergie of this his realm [by Thomas lord Crumwell vice-gerent] A. D. 1536, *printed by Thomas Berthelet kings printer, p.* 483.
39. Viſiters in king Edwards tyme, anno primo, *p.* 488.
Three, four, or ſometimes five with a regiſter went to viſit four or five dioceſes.
40. Injunctions given by the kyngs majeſtye as well to the clergie as to the laytie of this realm. *Original ſigned by Edward VI. the protector and council, p.* 489.
41. A copie of a letter with articles ſent from the queenes majeſtie unto the byſſhoppe of London, and by him and his officers at her graces commaundement to be putte in ſpedie execution wyth

wyth effecte in the whole diocefe, as well in places exempt as not exempte whatfoever according to the tenour and forme of the fame. Sent by the queene majefties commaundement in the moneth of Marche A. D. 1553, *printed.*

The expreffion ufed in this letter when king Edward is mentioned "whofe foule God pardone," was probably not intended as a reflection on his memory, but is no more than a tranflation of the formulary ufed in that age "cujus animæ mifereatur Deus."

CXXII. XCVII.

Duo codices et rotulus chartacei, feculo xvi fcripti, quibus titulus,

CERTIFICATORUM;

in eis autem continentur,

1. Certificatoria fingulorum epifcoporum provinciæ Cantuar. de ftatu ecclefiaftico diœcef. fuarum, ubi notantur nomina omnium rectorum vicariorum et curatorum, utrum fint conjugati, docti vel indocti, refidentes vel non refidentes, utrum prædicent, vel fint hofpitales, et quot beneficia habent: facta A.D. 1560, et feq.
   In diœcefi Herefordenfi defideratur decanatus de Hereford,
   Deeft tota diœcef. Litch. et Cov. præter archidiaconatum Coventriæ.
   In diœcefi Lincoln, Dec. Xtianitatis de Leicefter et archidiaconatus de Huntingdon defunt.
   In dioecefi London. defiderantur decanatus de Newport Colchefter et Samford.
   Defiderantur etiam diœcefes Ciceftr. Oxon. et Meneo.
2. Certificate of the archbifhop of Canterbury to the lords of the privy council of the number, ftate and value of the churches within the diocefe of Canterbury A. D. 1563, CXXII. *p.* 292.
3. Certificate of the vice-dean and prebendaries of Canterbury of the uniformity of that church, *ibid.* 323.
4. Names and values of all livings in each province above 30£. a year, and table of the armour they were to furnifh, *ibid.* 53.
5. Rentale et ftatus collegii [de Merton Oxon.] XCVII. 1.

6. Carta

CXXII. XCVII.] *Vet. Cat.* Mifc. 4, 5.

6. Carta reginæ Elisabethæ de privilegiis academiæ Cantab. *ibid.* 34.
7. Letter from archbishop Parker to the bishop of ———, directing him to make the certificate of his diocese: dated Lambeth Oct. 1, 1561, CXXII. *p.* 3.
8. Letter from Scory bishop of Hereford sent with the certificate of his diocese, in which he desires his cathedral church may be reformed, dated Whitbourne Feb. 1, *ibid.* 73.
9. Letter from the privy council to the archbishop of Canterbury, requiring him speedily to send unto them a certificate of the state of his diocese, dated Greenwich 9 July, 1563, *ibid.* 287.
10. Letter from Kitchin bishop of Landaff to the archbishop, sent with the certificate of his diocese: dated Matherne Jan. 20, 1560, *ibid. p.* 339.
11. Covenant between the master and fellows of Michael House and John Mere for building a wall, dated 13 March, 34 Hen. VIII. *ibid.* 433.
12. Epistola Petri Datheni comitis palatini legati ad archiepiscopum in qua gratias agit pro munere sibi ab archiepiscopo oblato et mittit ei numisma principis electoris, data Londini 24 Jan. 1574, *ibid.* 435.
13. Responsio archiepiscopi, data Lambeth 9 kal. Feb. 1574, *ibid.* 437.
14. Epistola consulis et prefect. Augustæ ad Bucerum, in qua queruntur de Mag. Ioanne Forster concionatore suo, *ibid.* 439.

CXXIII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Epistolæ Herberti de Bossam tam in persona Thomæ Becket quam in sua ad papam et alios episcopos et responsiones ad illas. *Fragmentum codicis principio et fine mutilatum, in quo contineri videntur quædam epistolæ quæ non extant in uberrima illa collectione epistolarum Thomæ Becket, hujus bibliothecæ, cod. CCXCV.*

* * *in chartis* * *

2. Epistolæ

CXXIII.] *Vet. Cat.* Misc. 22. *MSS. Angl.* 1655—388.
1.] *Vide* CCXCV.

2. Epiſtolæ Roberti Groſteſt epiſcopi Lincoln. *imperfectæ, deſunt enim epiſtolæ* 5—41.
3. Tractatus ejuſdem de paſtorali cura.
   Ad finem, " *Scripta ſunt hæc in craſtino ſancti Luciæ A. D.* 1546.
   Ad initium codicis, Orationes dicendæ in miſſis pro agendis Deo gratias de reconciliatione regni cum eccleſia catholica, *uno folio impreſſ. Londini in ædibus Robert Caly typographi cum privilegio.*

CXXIV.

Codex chartaceus in folio, ſeculo xvi ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

Iohannis Barret collectanea quædam in cummunes locos digeſta ex eruditioribus celebrioribuſque Germanorum proteſtantium ſcriptoribus, quibus non modo pie et orthodoxe in dogmatibus eccleſiaſticis ſentire ſed et cum vere catholicis ac antiquioribus conſentire viſi ſunt.

CXXV.

Codex chartaceus in folio, ſeculo xvi ſcriptus, in quo continetur,

Martini Buceri reſponſio ad antidagma Colonienſe.

Huic operi præfixa ſunt,

1. Epiſtola dedicatoria Martini Brem ad M. Parker.
   " *Hic Martinus amanuenſis fuit D. Martini Buceri, poſt cujus obi-*
   " *tum Mattheus Parker Mr. Collegii Corporis Chriſti Cantabrigiæ*
   " *eum fovit in collegio ſuo, qui hunc librum de Germanico tranſtulit et*
   " *exaravit A. D.* 1550.
2. Teſtimonium Parkeri de hoc opere.
   " *In hoc commentario condendo tantum elaboravit D. Martinus Buce-*
   " *rus, ut aliquoties D. Mattheo Parkero viva voce Cantabrigiæ teſta-*
   " *tus ſit, ſe totum hoc opere (ſi unquam vel ingenio valuerit vel dili-*
   " *gentia vel eruditione) exhibuiſſe. Cujus rei periculum ſi diligens*
   " *lector facere velit, primum in manum ſumam eum librum quem*
   ipſe

2.] *Vide* CCCCLIII. 1.
3.] *Vide* CCLVII. 4. CCCCLIII. 2.
CXXIV.] *Vet Cat.* Miſc. 12.
CXXV.] *Vet. Cat.* Miſc. 9.

"*ipſe nomine Hermanni Colonienſis archiepiſcopi ſcripſit, cui titulum*
"*fecit Reformatio Colonienſis eccleſiæ, ſecundo legat Colonienſium ſcrip-*
"*tum quod Antidagma vocant, poſtremo hoc reſponſum evolvat dili-*
"*genter conferat et judicet.*

3. Apologia ſcripta nomine Hermanni.
Ad finem codicis eſt tractatus impreſſus, cui titulus,
Appellatio Hermanni archiepiſcopi Colonienſis contra capitulum Colonienſe, 1545.

CXXVI.

Codex chartaceus in folio, ſeculo xvi ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

Petri Alexandri prælectiones de matrimonio et laudibus matrimonii habitæ in eccleſia cathedrali Cantuar. A. D. 1553.

CXXVII.

Codex chartaceus in folio, ſeculo xvi ſcriptus, cui titulus,

QUÆ CONCERNUNT GARDINERUM;

in eo autem continentur,

1. Letter from king Philip and queen Mary to the marquis of Wincheſter lord treaſurer, dated Mar. 1, 2 et 3 regni, declaring it to be their royal will and pleaſure, that cardinal Pole ſhould have and enjoy a clear yearly revenue of 5000£. and as the ſee of Canterbury produceth but 2600£. per annum, they direct and command him to pay to the ſaid cardinal the ſum of 1000£. yearly out of the biſhoprick of Wincheſter, and to aſſign him lands to the further amount of 1400£. out of thoſe formerly belonging to the ſee of Canterbury, ſituated in Kent, Suſſex and Surrey, and now remaining in their hands, or if there were not lands remaining to that amount, to pay him the deficiency yearly out of the exchequer, *p.* 4.
2. Letter from the duke of Somerſet to the biſhop of Wincheſter, repeating his command that he ſhould not treat of the maſs nor of

CXXVI.] *Vet. Cat.* Miſc. 14.
CXXVII.] *Vet. Cat.* Miſc. 8.

of other controverfial points in his fermon: dated Syon June 28, 1548, *p.* 7.

3. Letter from the bifhop of Winchefter to Godfalve on his being to be put out of his bifhoprick which he had that day enjoyed 16 years, *p.* 9.
4. Another copy of the preceding letter from the duke of Somerfet to the bifhop of Winchefter, *p.* 11.
5. The fermon of the bifhop of Winchefter before the kings majeftie 20 June, 1548, on Matthew XVI. 13. *p.* 15.
In this fermon he gives his opinion on the ftate of religion in England, and blames every innovation that had been made fince the death of Henry VIII. maintaining the real prefence in the facrament and the celibacy of priefts, but approving the renunciation of the papal power and the diffolution of monafteries.
6. Decretum epifcoporum Winton. et Weftmonaft. de electione Mag. Sandes et Haggerftone in procuratores, *p.* 31.
7. Notes of the depofitions of witneffes examined againft the bifhop of Winchefter, *p.* 34.
8. The appearance of the counfell the daies here enfewing in the bifhop of Winchefters caufe, annis 1547, 1548. 1550, *p.* 51.
9. Examination of witneffes upon certain articles exhibited againft the bifhop of Winchefter, and others delivered by him in anfwer thereto, viz.
   (1) of John earl of Bedford, lord privy feal, *p.* 57.
   (2) of John earl of Warwick, *p.* 65.
   (3) of fir William Harbert knight, *p.* 77.
   (4) of William marquis of Northampton, lord great chamberlain of England, *p.* 85.
   (5) of Edward duke of Somerfet, *p.* 93.
   (6) of William earl of Wiltfhire, high treafurer of England, *p.* 103.
   (7) of George lord Cobham, *p.* 114.
10. Letter from the bifhop of Winchefter to the earl of Warwick after

6.] *Vide* CVI. 14.

after the duke of Somerſet's death, petitioning to be releaſed from his tedious and unjuſt confinement, dated Oct. 18, *p.* 117.

11. Articles exhibited by Stephen biſhop of Wincheſter in his own defence before the judges delegate, *p.* 123.
12. Proteſtatio epiſcopi Winton. contra autoritatem judicum delegatorum, *p.* 139.
13. Additional poſitions and articles delivered in by the biſhop of Wincheſter, *p.* 147.
14. Other articles of defence delivered in by the biſhop of Wincheſter, *p.* 157.
15. Allegations of the ſame, touching the admoniſhment miniſtred in the act, to make a full anſwer to the 7, 8, 9 and 19 articles *p.* 163.
16. Exercitationes epiſcopi Winton. quando turri Londinenſi incarcerabatur, *p.* 167.
17. Conditiones ſine quibus domini proteſtantes nolunt conſentire in concilium eis propoſitum, in comitiis Auguſtæ 1559, 2 Junii, *p.* 348.
18. Bulla indictionis ſacri œcumenici concilii Tridentini paſchate ſubſequente celebrandi [*ſeu potius continuandi*] edita per papam.
19. Oratio ſeu potius ſcriptum papæ vel ejus legato traditum nomine imperatoris de concilio hocce indicendo; ubi recenſet difficultates quas ſperat papam explicaturum, et ut bonus fructus ex concilio ſperari poſſit, ſuadet conceſſionem calicis laicis et conjugii clericis, *p.* 355.
20. The judgement of the biſhops and clergy of the province of Canterbury concerning the calling of general councils, *ſigned with all their hands* July 20, 1536, *p.* 400.
    That no general council ought to be called but by the general conſent of chriſtian princes.
    Cromwell ſigns before the archbiſhop, and Polydore Virgil ſigns as archdeacon of Wells.
21. Petition of the fellows of Magdalen College Oxford againſt their preſident Dr. Oglethorp.
22. Articles of accuſation againſt the ſame.

23. In-

23. Injunctions given by the visitors to the said college.
24. Petition of the city of Oxford to the king, that the grammar school and choirs of the several colleges, wherein many of their children were maintained and educated, may not be suppressed.
25. Remonstrance of Magdalen College against the injunctions of the visitors.
26. Literæ supplicatoriæ a Magdalensibus missæ ad Thomam Cantuar. archiepiscopum, ne illorum collegium detrimentum patiatur ex nuper factis injunctionibus.
27. The above articles with Dr. Oglethorp's answer to them in the margin; and his further defence annexed.
28. Queries put to the corporation of Oxford relating to their petition.

Note written on the last page: " Upon the end of this visitation Dr. " Gualter Haddon was appointed president and Dr. Oglethorpe re- " moved, who at queen Mary's time was restored: this Oglethorpe " was after bishop of Carlisle.

CXXVIII.

Codex chartaceus in folio, seculo xvi scriptus, cui titulus,

QUÆ CONCERNUNT CRANMERUM;

in eo autem continentur,

1. Articles against several of the clergy, interrogatories for, and depositions of Dr. John Willoughby, Robert Serles, William Gardiner, Edmund Shethur, Richard Parkhurst, Arthur St. Leger, John Mills, William Hunt, William Cocks, John Thatcher, &c.

The occasion and import of these examinations are explained by archbishop Parker in the following note at p. 20.

" Memorandum that king Henry beinge divers times by bushop Gardiner " enformed against bushoppe Cranmer, and the saide Gardiner havinge his " instruccions of D. London a stoute and filthie prebendary of Windesor, who " theare

---

CXXVIII.] *Vet. Cat.* Misc. 7.

"*theare convicted did weare a paper openly, and rodde throughe the towne*
"*with his face towards the horſe taile, and alſo had informacion of Mr. Moyles,*
"*Mr. Baker and ſum others promooted by the ſaid Cranmer, whoſe tales he*
"*uttred to the king, who perceiving the malice truſted the ſaid Cranmer*
"*with thexamination of thes matters, which he did of divers perſons as by*
"*this doth appeare.*"

2. The booke of the expences of D. Cranmer, Latymer and Ridley for the time of their impriſonment in Oxford and of their execution, delivered into the hands of the moſt reverend father Matthew archbusſhop of Canterbury by Thomas Wincle and John Wells of Oxford, ſometime bayliffs there, *p.* 365.
   Before the accompts are,
   (1) A letter from Lawrence Humphrey to the archbiſhop in favour of the bailiffs to whom 40£. was ſtill due on this account.
   (2) A petition of Wincle and Wells praying the payment of the ſame.
3. A declaracion concerning the progeny with the manner and the trade of the life and bryngyng up of that moſt reverent father in God Thomas Cranmer late archbiſhop of Canterbury, and by what order and meanes he came to his preferment and dignity, *p.* 405.
   This life was written at the deſire of archbiſhop Parker by one who had been a domeſtic of Cranmer's, and though conciſe contains many curious anecdotes, moſt of which have been inſerted by Strype in his life of Cranmer.

CXXIX.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xv ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Eutropius de principibus Romanis [ſive breviarium hiſtoriæ Romanæ.]

2. Liber

CXXIX.] *Vet. Cat.* H. 3. *MSS. Angl.* 1361--84.
1.] *Vide* CCLXXVI. 1.

2. Liber de actibus Alexandri filii Philippi regis, *fine mutilatus.*
3. Itinerarium regis Ricardi I. autore Ricardo canonico.

CXXX.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xii nitidissime exaratus, cui titulus,

CORPUS CANONUM;

in eo autem continentur,

Epistolæ et decreta pontificum Romanorum a Clemente ad Gregorium VII.

Canones 41, qui dicuntur apostolorum.

CONCILIA GRÆCA.

Symbolum Nicenum.
Concilium Nicenum, Can. 20.
Anciranum, Can. 24.
Neocæsariense, Can. 14.
Gangrense, Can. 20.
Sardicense, Can. 21.
Antiochenum, Can. 25.
Laodicense, Can. 60.
Constantinopolitanum, Regul. 3.
Symbolum Constantinopolitanum.
Concilium Ephesinum I. Can. 16.
Chalcedonense, Can. 27.
Constitutio fidei ejusdem concilii.
Symbola Nicena et Constantinopolitana.
Edictum Mariani pro confirmatione ejusdem concilii.
Regula Attici de epistola formata.

CONCILIA LATINA.

AFRICANA. Concilium Cartaginense I. Can. 14.
Cartaginense II. Can. 13.
Cartaginense III. Can. 49.
Cartaginense IV. Can. 105.

AF-

2.] *Vide* CCCLXX. 4.
CXXX.] *Vet. Cat.* Sub. D. 2. *MSS. Angl.* 1629—362.

AFRICANA. Concilium Cartaginenſe V. Can. 15.
Cartaginenſe VI. Can. 9. cum epiſtolis ad pontifices Romanos de canonibus Nicenis.
Cartaginenſe VII. Can. 5.
Milevitanum, Can. 26.

GALLICANA. Concilium Arelatenſe I. Can. 24.
Arelatenſe II. Can. 24.
Arelatenſe III.
Valetinum, Can. 6.
Tauritanum, Can. 7.
Regienſe, Can. 6.
Arauſicanum, Can. 31.
Vaſenſe, Can. 9.
Agatenſe, Can. 72.
Aurelianenſe, Can. 27.

HISPANICA. Concilium Eliberitanum, Can. 79.
Terraconenſe, Can. 12.
Gerundenſe, Can. 10.
Cæſar-Auguſtanum, Can. 9.
Hilerdenſe, Can. 16.
Valentinum, Can. 6.
Toletanum I. Can. 21.
Toletanum II. Can. 5.
Toletanum III. Can. 23.
Toletanum IV. Can. 75.
Toletanum V. Can. 9.
Toletanum VI. Can. 19.
Toletanum VII. Can. 7.
Toletanum VIII. Can. 15.
Toletanum IX. Can. 17.
Toletanum X. Can. 6.
Toletanum XI. Can. 16.
Toletanum XII. Can. 13.
Toletanum XIII. Can. 6.

HISPANICA. Concilium Bracarenſe I. Can. 42.
Bracarenſe II. Can. 12.
Canones collecti ex orientalium ſynodis per Martinum epiſcopum et concilium Bracarenſe excerpti et emendati; qui clericos ſpectant Can. 68, qui laicos Can. 16.
Concilium Bracarenſe III. Can. 10.
Hiſpalenſe I. Can. 2.
Hiſpalenſe II. Can. 13.

Epiſtola Lanfranci Cantuar. ad epiſcopum Hiberniæ.
Catalogus pontificum Romanorum ad Calixtum II.
Catalogus imperatorum ad Tiberium anno 698.

CXXXI.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xii ſcriptus, in quo continetur,
Caſſiodorus in Pſalmos quinquaginta priores.
Deſunt quædam ad finem.

CXXXII.

Codex membranaceus in 4[to], *in quo continetur,*
Proces verbal des tranſactions des commiſſaires de Marie d'Angleterre, reine douairiere de France, ducheſſe de Suffolk, &c. pour le recouvrement de ſa douaire.

CXXXIII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xiv ſcriptus, in quo continentur,
1. Ars ſubtilis computandi quæ dicitur Algoriſmus, *verſibus Gallicis.*
2. Scala cronica, incepta A. D. 1355, autore Thoma Gray.

De autore hujus chronici dubitavit Cl. Tanner, et nihil certi attulit Lelandus, quod eo magis miror cum in prologo nomen ſuum etſi non diſertis verbis,

CXXXI.] *Vet. Cat.* P. 7. *MSS. Angl.* 1507--240.
CXXXII.] *Vet. Cat.* Sub. B. 9. *MSS. Angl.* 1622—355.
CXXXIII.] *Vet. Cat.* F. 4. *MSS. Angl.* 1335—59.
1.] *Vide* XXXVII. 7.

verbis, enigmatice tamen revelevarit, ut ipſe innuit Lelandus, neque Oedipo opus eſt ad nodum ſolvendum; hæc enim ipſius ſunt verba,

“ *Soit VIII [H] joynt apres XIX [T] : ſi mettez XII [M] apres XIIII*
“ *[O], un [A] et XVIII [S] encountrez, ſoun propre nom en ſaverez: VII*
“ *[G] a XVII [R] mettez, le premier vowel [A] au tierce [I] ajoignez,*
“ *ſoune droit ſurnome entrouverez ſolunc l'alphabet.*”

Exhinc manifeſte apparet autorem fuiſſe Thomam Graium Anglum, et ut ipſe teſtatur apud Edinburgam captivum, ubi hæc quæ in quodam invenerat poemate, eadem lingua ſcilicet Gallica, ſoluta oratione contexuit.

Continet hiſtoriam Angliæ a mundo condito ad A. D. 1362.

CXXXIV.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xi ut videtur ſcriptus, in quo continetur,

Barenguedus ſuper apocalypſin.

De autore hujus expoſitionis et ſeculo quo floruit, variæ ſunt opiniones (vide Caveſii Hiſt. Litt. articulo Berengarius et Tanneri Bibl. Britan. artic. Berenguiddus.) De nomine vero autoris omne dubium tollit ipſius epilogus qui ſic incipit, “ *Quiſquis nomen autoris ſcire deſideras, literas ex-*
“ *poſitionum in capitibus ſeptem viſionum primas attende; numerus quatuor*
“ *vocalium quæ deſunt ſi Græcas poſueris eſt triginta unum,*” *i. e.* $B^{1}_{\alpha}R^{5}_{\varepsilon}N$-$GU^{5}_{\varepsilon}D^{20}_{\upsilon}S$. *Valde tamen hallucinati ſunt Dempſter et Pitſeus, qui eum ſeculo xv floruiſſe tradunt; codicem enim noſtrum ante ſeculum xii fuiſſe ſcriptum ex primo ipſius intuitu ſatis liquet.*

Ad initium hujus codicis manu paulo neoterica inſcriptæ ſunt duæ epiſtolæ Thomæ Becket, una ad epiſcopum Norvicenſem, altera ad canonicos Patenerenſes de excommunicatione epiſcopi Sariſburienſis et aliorum quorundam.

CXXXV.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xiii ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Anſelmi archiepiſcopi epiſtolæ CCCLXVII, *fol.* 1.

2. Medi-

CXXXIV.] *Vet. Cat.* P. 8. *MSS. Angl.* 1506—239.
CXXXV.] *Vet. Cat.* L. 8. *MSS. Angl.* 1406—129.
1.] *Vide* CCXCIX. 4.

2. Meditatio ejuſdem de eterna beatitudine, *fol.* 147.
3. Concilium provinciale celebratum ſub Anſelmo A.D. 1102, *fol.* 161.
4. Epiſtola Girardi archiepiſcopi Ebor. ad Anſelmum, *fol.* 162.
5. Verſus in laudem Anſelmi, *fol.* 163.
6. Anſelmi tractatus de virtute corporis Chriſti.

" *Liber monachorum S. Edmundi.*"

CXXXVI.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xiv ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Raymundi de Penna-forti ſumma de caſibus penitentialibus, lib. iv.
2. Tractatus breviuſculus de vana gloria, avaritia, &c.
3. Roberti Groſeteſt epiſcopi Lincoln. tractatus de ſacramentis ecclesiæ et articulis fidei.
4. Ejuſdem tractatus de confeſſione.
5. Ars predicandi.

" *Liber domus de Angleſey accomodatus Willelmo de Brompton rectori*
" *eccleſiæ de Birecham ad reſtituendum ſub pena X*ˢ."

CXXXVII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xiv ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Philoſophia monachorum, lib. v. *fol.* 1.
2. Expoſitio in regulam S. Benedicti ſecundum Bernardum abbatem monaſterii Caſſinenſis, *fol.* 23.
3. Liber qui vocatur ſtimulus amoris, *fol.* 92.
4. Expoſitio ſuper orationem dominicam, *fol.* 116.
5. Expoſitio ſuper ant. ſalve regina, *fol.* 118.

6. Quin-

2.] *Vide* XXXIV. 2. CLIV. 48. CCCXXXII. 14.
4.] *Vide* CI. 35. CXI. 135. CXVII. 2.
CXXXVI.] *Vet. Cat.* P. 20. *MSS. Angl.* 1518--251.
1.] *Vide* CCXLVII. CCCCLXXIV.
3.] *Vide* CL. 5.
4.] *Vide* CCLVII. 3.
CXXXVII.] *Vet. Cat.* P. 19. *MSS. Angl.* 1519—252.
2.] *Vide* CCLI. 2.

6. Quinque confideranda, quæ dant homini maximum dolorem, *fol.* 119.
7. De lachrimis quæ quatuor modis utiliter effunduntur, *fol.* 120.
8. Expofitio in verficulum Deus in adjutorium, et quod invocandus fit in omnibus operibus, *ibid.*
9. Speculum peccatoris, *fol.* 121.
10. Hugo de Sancto Victore de difciplina clericorum, *fol.* 122.
11. Idem de confcientia, *fol.* 130.
12. Omeliæ B. Eufebii epifcopi ad monachos, *fol.* 138.
13. Homelia Origenis de lamentatione Magdelenæ ad fepulchrum Domini, *fol.* 140.
    " *De clauftro ecclefiæ Chrifti Cant.*"

CXXXVIII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, feculo xv fcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Alexandri Effebienfis epitome hiftoriæ Britanniæ a Chrifto nato ad annum 1255, *p.* 21.
   * *Ad initium hujus hiftoriæ defunt, fol.* 10.
2. Excerptiones de chronicis Rogeri Hoveden ab anno 1066 ad annum 1201, *p.* 147.
3. Epiftolæ inter Parifienfes doctores ad mandatum Philippi regis Francorum, et Ioannem XXII, et Benedictum XII. papas de ftatu animarum poft mortem A. D. 1333, *p.* 157.
4. Carta Ricardi I. de renuntiatione homagii regis Scotiæ, *p.* 160.
5. Breves notæ chronologicæ et hiftoricæ ab anno 1329 ad annum 1347, *p.* 161.
6. Stemma genealogicum S. Ludovici regis Franciæ ad oftendendum jus Edwardi III. in regnum Franciæ, *p.* 162.

7. Ex-

9.] *Vide* CLXXVII. 52.

10.] *Vide* CCCLVI 2.

CXXXVIII.] *Vet. Cat.* E. 11. *MSS. Angl.* 1329—53.

* *In pag.* 29 *hujus hiftoriæ, autor dicit quod Auguftinus fecit ut occiderentur* 1200 *monachi in Bangor Walliæ eo quod non obedirent fibi in concilio. Multus eft in exponendis Merlini prophetiis.*

7. Excerptiones de hiſtoria Wilhelmi Gemiticenſis de geſtis ducum Normannorum, *p.* 167.
8. Liber extractus de libro qui dicitur Vanlographo i. e. imperialis ſcriptura, quam Sibilla Erithea Babilonica condidit ad petitionem Græcorum, ipſa Priami regis Trojæ filia; quem Vedoxa peritiſſimus pater in Græcum tranſtulit de Caldeo; tandem de errario Emanuelis imperatoris Græcorum editum Eugenius regni Siciliæ admiralus de Græco tranſtulit, *p.* 179.
9. Nonnulla alia ejuſdem farinæ ex Ioanne de Rupeſciſſa, *p.* 180.
10. Narratio quædam de virgine in territorio Leodienſi, quæ miracula muta fecit, ſcripta per Philippum de Claræval, *p.* 185.
11. Brevis hiſtoria epiſcoporum Lindisfarn. et Dunel. ab Adamo ad Ricardum de Bury, *p.* 193.
12. Succeſſio epiſcoporum Ebor. *p.* 211.
13. Proceſſus contra templarios, *p.* 214.
14. Brevis hiſtoria Angliæ ab adventu Saxonum ad Henricum II. *p.* 215.
15. Epiſtolæ inter Innocentium papam VI. et Edwardum principem Walliæ de pace A. D. 1355.

CXXXIX.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xiii ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Hiſtoria omnimoda ab orbe condito ad regnum Davidis, *cui ſubnectuntur* nomina pontificum Romanorum a S. Petro ad Calixtum II.
2. Cronica abbatis Prumienſis monaſterii a Chriſto nato ad annum 1002.
3. Hiſtoria piæ memoriæ Ricardi prioris Haguſtaldenſis eccleſiæ de geſtis regis Stephani et de bello Standardii.
4. Cronica ab Adamo ad Henricum V. imperatorum.
5. Epiſtola Simeonis monachi eccleſiæ S. Cuthberti Dunelmi ad Hugonem decanum Eboracenſem de archiepiſcopis Eboraci.

6. De

7.] *Vide* CLXXXI. 1.
CXXXIX.] *Vet. Cat.* F. 5. *MSS. Angl.* 1341—64.

6. De obſeſſione Dunelmi et de probitate Uithredi comitis.
7. Hiſtoria ſanctæ et ſuavis memoriæ Symeonis monachi et precentoris eccleſiæ ſancti Cuthberti Dunelmi de regibus Anglorum et Dacorum et creberrimis bellis et rapinis et incendiis eorum poſt obitum venerabilis Bedæ preſbiteri fere uſque ad obitum Henrici filii Willelmi nothi.
8. Hiſtoria Ioannis prioris Haguſtaldenſis eccleſiæ XXV annorum.
9. Deſcriptio Serlonis monachi fratris Radulphi abbatis de Parcho de bello inter regem Scotiæ et barones Angliæ.
10. Deſcriptio venerabilis viri Æthelredi abbatis Rievallis de bello inter regem Scotiæ et barones Angliæ apud Standardum juxta Alvertoniam.
11. Quoddam miraculum mirabile deſcriptum a viro venerabili Æthelredo abbate Rievall. de quadam ſanctimoniali femina de Wattun.
12. Quo modo et a quibus cenobium S. Mariæ Eboraci fundatum ſit, et quantas invidorum perturbationes impulſum ſuſtinuerat, ſed Dei protegente gratia magis ac magis auctum et multiplicatum fuerat; autore Stephano ejuſdem cenobii abbate.
13. Quo modo Funtanenſe cenobium ſumpſit exordium.
14. Epiſtola Thurſtini archiepiſcopi Ebor. ad Wilhelmum archiepiſcopum Cantuar. de cenobio S. Mariæ Ebor. et obſervantia regulæ S. Benedicti in eo.
15. De vita et converſatione Gereberti papæ.
16. Viſio Karoli imperatoris.
17. Viſio S. Maurilii.
18. De annulo ſtatuæ commendato.
19. Narratio de uxore Ernulfi ab Ælla rege Deiorum violata.
20. De eo quod Eboracenſis eccleſia nullum dominium ſuper Scotos habere debet.
21. Viſio cujuſdam clerici de gloria regis Malcolmi.
22. Eulogium breviſſimum Britanniæ inſulæ quod Ninnius Elvodugi diſcipulus congregavit.

23. Res

7.] *Vide* C. 1.
22.] *Vide* CI. 2.

23. Res geſtæ a Nennio ſapiente compoſitæ.
24. Vita ſanctiſſimi atque doctiſſimi viri Gildæ autore Carodoco Nancarbanenſi.

CXL.

Codex membranaceus in fol. minor. paulo ante conquiſitionem Angliæ, ex vetuſtiori codice, ut videtur deſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Evangelia quatuor, *Saxonice:*

   De quibus ſic dicit Cl. Mareſcallus, " Hunc codicem et Oxonienſem " rarius reperi ab invicem diſſentientes, ſuperioremque eos vetuſtatem " ſpirare exiſtimo."

   Ad calcem evangelii ſecundum D. Mattheum habentur hæc, " Finit, " amen. ſit ſic hoc hic interim: Eᵹo Ælƿꞃicus *ſcripſi hunc librum in " monaſterio* baðꝥonio *et dedi* bꞃihꞇꝩolðo *præpoſito·.· Qui ſcripſit vivat " in pace in hoc mundo et in futuro ſeculo et qui legit legator in " eternum."*

   In fronte codicis occurrunt ea quæ ſequuntur Saxonice,

2. Teſtificatio ingenuitatis Ælfwigi cognomento Rufi, qui ſeipſum emerat una libra ab Ælfſigo abbate.
3. Teſtificatio libertatis Sægifæ cum prole ſua, quam ab Ælfſigo abbate emerat Edricus æꞇ Forda pater ejus.
4. Teſtificatio manumiſſionis Ælfrici Scot et Ægelrici Scot pro Ælfſigi abbatis anima.
5. Teſtificatio manumiſſionis Sydefledæ quam 5 ſolidis et —— denariis emerat a Iohanne epiſcopo Siwinus æꞇ Lincumbe Leofwii filius.
6. Teſtificatio manumiſſionis Gunnildæ Thurkilli filiæ quam Ioannes emerat dimidia libra.
7. Teſtificatio manumiſſionis Sæwii cognomento Hagg de Widecum, qui ſeipſum lucratus eſt [ᵹeðon] ab Ælfſigo abbate.
8. Teſtificatio manumiſſionis Lifgithæ æꞇ Forda cum binis filiis ejus per Ioannem epiſcopum.

9. Teſti-

24.] *Vide* CI 3.
CXL.] *Vet. Cat.* S. 4. *MSS. Angl.* 1542--275.

9. Teſtificatio pactionis ſive conventionis inter priorem et fratres Bathonenſes ex una parte et Sæwium cum Theodgyfa uxore ſua ex altera.
10. Teſtificatio manumiſſionis Sæthrythæ quam 3 mancſis emerat a Sæwoldo abbate Ægylmerus.
11. Teſtificatio manumiſſionis Ælfgythæ quam dimidia libra emerat Wulwinus cognomento Hareberd ab Ælwigo abbate.
12. Teſtificatio manumiſſionis Wynrici quam una yra [yɲe] auri emerat Ægylſigus ab Ælfwigo abbate.
Evangelium ſecundum Marcum excipit,
13. Scriptum de coelo delapſum *ſeu potius* homelia de diei dominicæ obſervatione, *quæ ſic incipit* M̄. þa l. Heɲ onʒınð ꝥ halie ʒeɲɲıꞇ.
Ad calcem evangelii ſecundum Lucam,
14. Nomina archiepiſcoporum Dorobernenſis civitatis ad Anſelmum.
15. ——————— Eboracenſium ad Boſan.
16. ——— epiſcoporum occidentalium Saxonum ad Willelmum.
17. ——————— Scireburnenſis eccleſiæ ad Aſſerium.
18. ——————— ad Ripam.
19. ——————— Hagaſtuldenſis eccleſiæ.
20. ——————— ad Caſa Candida.
21. ——————— Wellenſis eccleſiæ.
22. ——————— Hvicciorum poſt Saxulfum.
23. ——————— Londoniæ.
24. ——————— Lindisfarnorum poſt Saxulfum.
25. ——————— Roffenſium.
26. ——————— Merciorum.
Ad calcem libri,
27. Donatio capellæ B. Mariæ Magd. de Holewey extra Bath. et capitalis meſſuagii ibidem epiſcopo et conventui Bathon. per Walterum Hoſatum, ea conditione ut epiſcopus et monachi ædificent et exaltent dictam capellam.
28. Finalis concordia in curia regis apud Weſtm. 13 Hen. III. inter conventum de Bath. et epiſcopum Wigorn. de cuſtodia et maritagio Petri Crok et heredum ejus.

CXLI. *Codex*

CXLI.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xv ſcriptus, cui titulus,

Regiſtrum bibliothecæ de Syon.

Inſtructiſſima hæc bibliotheca continebat 1400 *volumina, quæ ſingula in hoc catalogo annumerantur, nominibus donatorum ſæpe appoſitis; et ad finem eſt index authorum.*

CXLII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xv ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. The mirrour of þe bleſſid lyf of Ihu [tranſlated from the Latin of cardinal Bonaventure by John Morton.]

Ad frontem operis,

" *Attende lector hujus libri prout ſequitur in Anglico ſcripti, quod ubi-*
" *cunque in margine ponitur litera* N *verba ſunt tranſlatoris ſive compi-*
" *latoris in Anglicis præter illa quæ inſeruntur in libro ſcripto ſecundum*
" *communem opinionem a venerabili doctore Bonaventure in Latino de me-*
" *ditatione vitæ Ihu Chriſti, et quando pervenitur ad proceſſum et verba*
" *ejuſdem doctoris inſeritur in margine litera* ꝫ *prout legenti ſive intuenti*
" *iſtum librum ſpeculi vitæ Chriſti lucide poterit apparere.*"

" *Memorandum quod circa annum Domini* 1410, *originalis copia hujus*
" *libri ſcilicet ſpeculi vitæ Chriſti in Anglicis preſentabatur per compila-*
" *torem ejuſdem* [—] *reverendiſſimo in Chriſto patri, et domino Thomæ*
" *Arundell Cantuar. archiepiſcopo ad inſpiciendum et debite examinandum*
" *antequam fuerat liber communicatus: qui poſt inſpectionem ejuſdem per*
" *dies aliquot retradens iſtum librum memorato tranſlatori ejuſdem libri*
" *propriæ vocis oraculo ipſum in ſingulis commendavit et approbavit, nec-*
" *non et auctoritate ſua metropolitica utpote catholicum publice communi-*
" *candum fore decrevit et mandavit ad fidelium edificationem et hereticorum*
" *ſive Lollardorum confutationem. AMEN.*

2. A tretice of þe hiȝheſt and moſte worþy ſacrament of Criſts bleſſid body and þe merveilis þerof.

3. þe

CXLI.] *Vet. Cat.* O. 16. *MSS. Angl.* 1491—224.
CXLII.] *Vet. Cat.* R. 2. *MSS. Angl.* 1432—155.
1.] *Vide* CXLIII. 1. CCLVI. 2. CCXIII.
2.] *Vide* CXLIII. 2.

3. þe lyfe of ſeynt Nicolas biſſchop of Myrre.
4. þe lyfe of þe holy virgyn ſeynt Kateryne.
5. þe lyfe of þe holy virgyn ſeynt Margarete.
6. A form of confeſſion.
It begins: " I knowliche to our Lord Almighty God Ihu, to our lady " ſeynt Marye, to alle the bleſſid cumpeny of heavene, and to þe my " goſtly fader :" — the penitent firſt confeſſes that he has tranſgreſſed each of the ten commandments in pride, hypocriſy, &c. in the miſrule of his " five wyttys," in not fulfilling " the vii werkis of mercy " bodily", nor " the ſeven werkis of mercy gooſtly ;" and then concludes thus: " Wherefore I beſeche Almiȝhty God, oure Lorde Ihu, our lady " ſeynt Marie and alle þe bleſſid cumpeny of hevene, of mercy and of " forgeveneſſe and yow my gooſtly fadir at þis tyme of your goode coun- " ſeile and alſo þat ye wolde voucheſafe to prey for me. Amen."
7. A tretys of gooſtely batayle.
8. General ſentence, or, Articuli majoris excommunicationis in lingua materna.
" *Thys boke is William Bodleys and Elizabethe hys wyffe.*

CXLIII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xv ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. The mirrour of the bleſſid lyf of Ihu.
2. Treatiſe of the ſacrament.
The name of the author or poſſeſſor of this book was formerly written in golden letters on a vacant page at the end, but thro' time or accident is now partly defaced; the only remaining words are theſe, " *Iohannes Monke - - - - - Michael - - - - -*

CXLIV.

Codex membranaceus in 4to. vetuſtioribus literis Saxonicis ſeculo poſt Chriſtum ut videtur octavo exaratus in quo extant,

Gloſ-

CXLIII.] *Vet. Cat.* R. 1. *MSS. Angl.* 1431—154.
1.] *Vide* CXLII. 1. CCXIII. CCLVI. 2.
2.] *Vide* CXLII. 2.
CXLIV.] *Vet. Cat.* S. 3. *MSS. Angl.* 1545—278.

Gloſſaria bina,

quorum prior hunc titulum ſive rubricam præ ſe fert,

1. Interpretatio nominum Ebraicorum et Græcorum:

   poſterior vero,

2. Gloſa ſecundum ordinem alphabeti.

   In hoc gloſſario plurimæ voces Latinæ, Saxonice explicantur.
   Hæc antiquiſſima gloſſaria, quæ quondam ſupellex fuerunt bibliothecæ abbatiæ S. Auguſtini juxta muros Cantuariæ, excipit

3. Fragmentum Latinum, literis Hibernicis ſcriptum, ad rem grammaticam pertinens.

CXLV.

A parchment book in folio, containing

The lives of the ſaints as they ſtand in the kalendar in old Engliſh verſe.

" *Res ſane notatu digna quod lingua Anglicana in tantillo tempore, viz.*
" *infra quadringentos annos poſſit tantam variationem verborum et phraſewn*
" *pati ut hic videre licet.*"

If this remark of archbiſhop Parker be true, the book muſt have been written in the reign of Henry II. and ſhortly after the death of Becket whoſe martyrdom is here related, and we muſt ſuppoſe the account of his tranſlation which did not happen till the reign of king John to have been ſince added. Perhaps we may more juſtly aſſign a later date to this poem, and ſuppoſe it to be of the ſame age as this copy, which appears to have been written in the latter end of the fourteenth century. The following ſpecimen of the ſtile and language will enable the reader to judge.

" *Nou blouweþ þe nwe frut þat late bygan to ſpringe*
" *þat to is kinde eritage mankunne ſchil bringe*
" *þis nywe frut of wan ich ſpeke is oure criſtendom*
" *þat late was an eorþe yſouwe & later forþ it come*
" *So hard and laþer was þe lond on wan it ſſolde ſprynge.*

" *Hic liber eſt eccleſiæ beatæ Mariæ de Litchewyk de dono fratris*
" *Io-*

CXLV.] *Vet. Cat.* R. 4. *MSS. Angl.* 1434--157.

" *Iohannis Kateryngton canonici ibidem, quem qui ab eadem ecclesia sive*
" *per venditionem vel donationem vel furtum aliquem alienaverit, vel titu-*
" *lum hunc deleverit, nisi eidem ecclesiæ condigne satisfecerit, sit anathema*
" *maranatha: fiat, fiat, Amen.*"

CXLVI.

Codex membranaceus in folio, olim ut videtur peculium ecclesiæ Wigornensis, et est PONTIFICALE *diversis temporibus scriptum, cujus in priore parte circa annum* 1100 *quo floruit Sampson Wigornensis exarata, continentur,*

1. Profectiones subjectionis papæ Romano ab episcopis et abbatibus electis faciendæ, *p.* 1.
2. Benedictiones peræ et baculi et imaginum, et excommunicatio eorum qui ecclesiam Wigorniensem violaverint, *p.* 3.
3. Qualiter concilium agatur provinciale prima secunda et tertia die, *p.* 7.
4. Reconciliatio altaris vel sacri loci seu cymiterii, qui fuerit pollutus, *p.* 11.
5. Qualiter quarta feria in capite jejunii circa penitentes agatur, *p.* 16.
6. Recapitulatio benedictionum diversarum secundum ordinem Romanum scriptarum, *p.* 23.
7. Qualiter penitentes in cena Domini in ecclesiam introducuntur, *p.* 31.
8. Benedictio olei et chrismatis, *p.* 37.
9. Dedicatio ecclesiæ, *p.* 51.
10. Professio subjectionis ab ordinandis, *p.* 52.
 Hinc ex nomine Sampsonis episcopi Wigorn. colligimus hanc partem codicis exaratam fuisse circa annum 1100.
11. Qualiter ad abbatem electus prælatione episcopali sit examinandus et consecrandus, *p.* 53.
12. Benedictio pueri in monachum, *p.* 56.

* * * * * *

Hinc,

CXLVI.] *Vet. Cat.* D. 3. *MSS. Angl.* 1310--34.
CXLVI.] *Vide* XLIV. LXXIX. CLXIII.

Hinc, id est a pag. 61, *ad calcem codicis sex circiter ultimis foliis exceptis, omnia eadem manu vetustissima sunt exarata circa finem seculi ix ut ex pag.* 232, *colligi potest. in hac secunda parte continentur,*

13. Ordo ad consecrandam domum Dei omniaque sacra utensilia et vestimenta, *p.* 63.
14. Ordinatio psalmistæ, ostiarii, lectoris, exorcistæ, accoliti, subdiaconi, diaconi et presbiteri, *p.* 108.
15. Ordinatio abbatis et abbatissæ, *p.* 123.
16. Ordinatio episcopi, *p.* 129.
17. Consecratio regis et reginæ, *p.* 138.
18. Benedictio monachorum et sanctimonialium, *p.* 150.
19. Benedictiones episcopales per totum annum, *p.* 159.
20. Exorcismus aquæ tum gelidæ tum ferventis ad judicium Dei demonstrandum, *p.* 301.
21. Exorcismus panis ordacei et casei, *p.* 312.
22. Benedictio sponsi et sponsæ, *p.* 319.
23. Maledictiones, *p.* 329.

Ubique fere concordat hæc posterior pars cum codice XLIV.

CXLVII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

The holy scriptures of the old and new Testament with the Apocrypha in English.

Huic versioni præfixa est prefatio ampla quæ sub nomine Wiclevi prodiit A. D. 1550, *et de qua fuse agit Lewis in historia sua de versionibus Anglicanis S. S. p.* 35, *eamque post mortem Wiclevi fuisse scriptam multis argumentis probat. Codicem vero nostrum illam continere versionem, quæ Wiclevo adscribitur, nullus dubito, omnia enim habet criteria a viro doctissimo ad illam cognoscendam allata, ut ex diligenti collatione didici.*

Prologum excipit Kalendarium sive tabula lectionum in diebus dominicis et festis per totum annum.

CXLVIII. *Codex*

CXLVII.] *Vet. Cat.* R. 3. *MSS. Angl.* 1433—156.
CXLVII.] *Vide* CCCCXL.

CXLVIII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, feculo xiv fcriptus, continens,

Memoriale prefbiterorum parochialium a diverfis doctorum tractatibus fub brevitate extractum.

Eft quoddam penitentiale in duas partes divifum, ubi tractatur de modo audiendi confeffionem, de penitentia injungenda et de abfolutione.

CXLIX.

Codex membranaceus in folio, feculo xii exaratus, in quo continetur,

Egefippi hiftoria [Judeorum,] lib. v.

CL.

Codex membranaceus in folio, feculo xiv fcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Carmen verfibus refonantibus fcriptum ad Henricum abbatem de Swinefhead.

Incipit, " *Nofcere debetis pictoribus atque poetis.*

In nota marginali liber fic defcribitur; " *Nota quod caufa materialis " hujus libri in parte eft donum Henrici abbatis de Swynefhened: in quadam eft grammatica et in quadam eft moralis: in qua tanguntur quædam proverbia communia: in majori parte cafus viales quos auctor " hujus operis cum difcipulis fuis percepit in redeundo de Swynefhened ad " fcolas poft natalia fefta ibidem celebrata; et in parte tangit proprietates " avium et brutorum ad Latinæ eloquentiæ opulentiam et ad parvorum " inftructionem. Caufa autem efficiens eft intellectus autoris motus [ad] " prædicta defcribenda metrice: formalis autem eft modus agendi qui metricus eft; finalis eft dicti abbatis commendatio cum cæteris quæ tanguntur in caufa materiali. Titulus hic incipit novale dictum a quodam " novo metro foli dicto abbati appropriato."*

Ex primis verfibus acrofticis apparet nomen autoris fuiffe Willelmum Pore.

2. Petri

CXLVIII.] *Vet. Cat.* D. 2. *MSS. Angl.* 1309—33.
CXLIX.] *Vet Cat.* E. 5. *MSS. Angl.* 1323—47.
CL.] *Vet. Cat.* O. 17. *MSS. Angl.* 1490—223.

2. Petri Cantoris Parisiensis verbum abbreviatum.
" *Hic liber multas notulas habet quæ sunt in textu scriptæ in multis*
" *aliis libris.*
3. De vita et doctrina sacerdotis.
4. Carmen ad Fulconem episcopum Londoniensem de ritibus ecclesiasticis.
5. Exhortatio ad sacerdotes [sive tractatus Roberti Grosteste episcopi Lincoln. de sacramentis ecclesiæ et articulis fidei.]
6. Remedia ad guttam fistulam, &c.
7. Innocentius papa III. de officio missæ.

CLI.

Codex chartaceus in folio, seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. [Petri de Urbe] prothodon in jus, sive tractatus de ordine et processu judiciario in jure canonico et curiis ecclesiasticis.
2. Expositio arboris consanguinitatis et affinitatis.
3. De electione pastoris in sedem vacantem juxta jus canonicum.
4. Casus episcopales et papales, et casus excommunicationis ipso facto.
5. De executoribus et nautico fenore; — de testibus.
6. *Sermo Fratris* Francisci de Maronis de indulgentiis in illud, " Quodcunque ligaveris."
7. De confessione.
8. Tractatus qui vocatur ratio decimarum pro presbiteris curatis omnium ecclesiarum Christi fidelium beneficiatis, compilatus in insula maris Corsicæ per M. theologum Andream Hispanum, ordinis S. Benedicti, pauperem episcopum adjacentis olim civitatis, predicandus populis diebus festis.

CLII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Tractatus de mirabilibus veteris et novi testamenti.

2. Fratis

5.] *Vide* CXXXVI. 3.
CLI.] *Vet. Cat.* D. 4. *MSS. Angl.* 1311—35.
6.] *Vide* CVII. 5. CLVI. 6.
CLII.] *Vet. Cat.* F. 10. *MSS. Angl.* 1336--60.

2. Fratris Nicholai Trivet ordinis predicatorum annales regum Angliæ, qui a comitibus Andegavenſibus ſuam traxerunt originem ſecundum lineam maſculinam.
   Deſinunt in anno 1216.
   " *In libro Glaſconienſi continuatur hiſtoria Nic. Trivett uſque ad* " *annum* 1307; *et deinceps ad A. D.* 1336: *ſed refertur ad Adam* " *Murimouth.*"
   Hoſce annales excipit index propria manu Iohannis Balei exaratus.
3. Succeſſio regum Angliæ a conqueſtu ad Henricum VI. cum tractatu pacis inter Henricum V. et Carolum VI. regem Franciæ
4. Jacobi de Tharamo conſolatio peccatoris.

* * *in chartis* * *

5. Epiſtolæ quædam Matthei Herbeni, Arnoldi, Boſtii, Trithemii et aliorum.

CLIII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, venerandæ antiquitatis, literis Saxonicis ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Martianus Minæus Felix Capella de connubiis deorum, lib. ix.
2. Commentarius in hoſce libros.

CLIV.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xv ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Anſelmi Monologion, *fol.* 1.
2. Proſologion Anſelmi ſive exercitatio virtutis ad contemplandum Dominum ſolum, *fol.* 18.
3. Libellus [Anſelmi] contra inſipientem; quid reſpondeat quidam pro inſipiente; et quid ad hoc reſpondeat eductor iſtius libelli, *fol.* 23.

4. [An-

CLIII.] *Vet. Cat.* N 17. *MSS. Angl.* 1458—181.
CLIII.] *Vide* CCCXXX.
CLIV.] *Vet. Cat.* L. 13. *MSS. Angl.* 1411—134.
1.] *Vide* CLV. 1.
2.] *Vide* LXIII. 2. CLV. 2
3.] *Vide* CLV. 3.

4. [Anselmus] de incarnatione verbi, *fol.* 26.
5. [Anselmus] cur Deus homo, lib. ii. *fol.* 33.
6. Anselmus de conceptu virginali et originali peccato, *fol.* 52.
7. ———— de processione spiritus sancti, *fol.* 59.
8. ———— de azimo et fermentato, *fol.* 69.
9. ———— de sacramentis ecclesiæ, *fol.* 71.
10. ———— de corpore et sanguine Domini, *ibid.*
11. ———— de veritate, *fol.* 72.
12. ———— de libero arbitrio, Cap. XIV. *fol.* 78.
13. ———— de casu diaboli, Cap. XVIII. *fol.* 82.
14. ———— de concordia predestinacionis et prescientiæ gratiæ Dei, Cap. XII. *fol.* 92.
15. Anselmus de similitudinibus, Cap. CLXXXI. *fol.* 102.
Opus suppositium, Eadmero vindicatum et sub illius nomine editum a Cl. Gabr. Gerberonio.
16. Anselmus de terrore judicii, *fol.* 129.
17. ———— de amissione virginitatis, *fol.* 13.
18. ———— de grammatico, *fol.* 131.
19. ———— de conceptione virginali, *fol.* 136.
20. ———— de excellentia beatæ Mariæ, Cap. XI. cum sermone in "Intravit Jesus in quoddam castellum," *fol.* 141.
21. Anselmus de humana redemtione, *fol.* 148.
22. ———— de Anti-christo, *fol.* 150.

23. Me-

4.] *Vide* XXXIV. 5. CLV. 7.
5.] *Vide* XXXIV. 6. CLV. 8.
6.] *Vide* XXXIV. 7. CLV. 9. CCCCLIX. 12.
7.] *Vide* XXXIV. 13. CLV. 10.
8.] *Vide* XXXIV 17. CLV. 11.
9.] *Vide* CLV. 12.
11.] *Vide* XXXIV. 18. CLV. 4.
12.] *Vide* XXXIV. 3. CLV. 5.
13.] *Vide* CLV. 6.
14.] *Vide* XXXIV. 12. CLV. 14.
15.] *Vide* CLV. 19.
20.] *Vide* XXXIV. 35.
21.] *Vide* XXXIV. 16. CLV. 13.

23. Meditationes Anſelmi, *fol.* 151.
24. Auguſtinus Hipponenſis de duabus animabus, *fol.* 166.
25. ———— de ſymbolo, *fol.* 171.
26. ———— de fide rerum inviſibilium, *fol.* 173.
27. ———— de vera et falſa penitentia, *fol.* 176.
28. ———— de decem legis preceptis et totidem plagis Egipti, *fol.* 183.
29. Anſelmus ad ſororem virginem de ortu progreſſu et occaſu Domini ſalvatoris, *fol.* 184.
30. Auguſtinus Hipponenſis de quatuor virtutibus ſanctæ caritatis *fol.* 188.
31. Auguſtinus de muliere forti, *fol.* 190.
32. ———— de mirabilibus ſacræ ſcripturæ, *fol.* 196.
33. ———— de duodecim abuſivis, *fol.* 218.
34. ———— de laude caritatis, *fol.* 221.
35. ———— de vita beata, *fol.* 222.
36. ———— de timore Domini, *fol.* 223.
37. ———— de diſtinctionibus eccleſiaſticorum graduum, *fol.* 224.
38. ———— de fide ad Petrum, *fol.* 227.
39. ———— de igne purgatorio, *fol.* 237.
40. Auguſtini Hipponenſis ſermo de aſſumtione beatæ Mariæ, *fol.* 339.
41. Ejuſdem ſermo quare homo factus eſt ad imaginem et ſimilitudinem Dei, *fol.* 241.

42. Ejuſ-

23.] *Vide* LXIII. 1. CLV. 15. CLXXVII. 13. CCLXXXIV. 1.
24.] *Vide* XXXIV. 26. CCCXLIV. 9.
25.] *Vide* XXXIV. 24.
26.] *Vide* XXXIV. 27.
27.] *Vide* XXXIV. 11. CCCXVI. 15. CCCXLIV. 21.
28.] *Vide* CCCXVI. 13. CCCXLIV. 20.
30.] *Vide* CCCXVI. 8. CCCXLIV. 19.
33.] *Vide* CVII. 12. CLXXVII. 18. CCCXLIV. 5.
35.] *Vide* XXXIV. 25.
38.] *Vide* CCCXVI. 7.
41.] *Vide* CCCXVI. 14.

42. Ejusdem liber exhortationis ad comitem quendam amicum, sibi, *fol.* 242.
43. Augustinus Hipponensis de spiritu et litera, de libris tractationum, *fol.* 251.
44. Idem de baptismo parvulorum, lib. ii, *fol.* 261.
45. —— contra quinque hereses, *fol.* 284.
46. —— de unico baptismo, *fol.* 290.
47. Anselmus de occupatione bona, *fol.* 296.
48. ———— de beatitudine celestis patriæ, et de 4 bonis quæ ad corpus et 4 quæ ad animam pertinent, *fol.* 297.
49. Augustinus de cura pro mortuis, *fol.* 300.
50. ———— de doctrina christianorum, *fol.* 306.

"*Liber fratris Iohannis de London. de libraria sancti Augustini Cant. monachorum.*"

"*Liber monasterii sancti Augustini Anglorum apostoli.*

CLV.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiv exaratus, continens,

PLURIMA OPERA ANSELMI CANTUARIENSIS,

sequenti ordine,

1. Monologion.
2. Prosologion.
3. Contra insipientem,
4. De veritate.

5. De

44.] *Vide* CCCXLIV. 22.
46.] *Vide* CCCXLIV. 6.
48.] *Vide* XXXIV. 2. CXXXV. 2. CCCXXXII. 14.
49.] *Vide* CCCXVII. 9.
50.] *Vide* XXXIV. 8. CVII. 14. CCLXXXIX. 1. CCCXVI. 9.
CLV.] *Vet. Cat.* L. 9. *MSS. Angl.* 1407--130.
1.] *Vide* CLIV. 1.
2.] *Vide* LXIII. 2. CLIV. 2.
3.] *Vide* CLIV. 3.
4.] *Vide* XXXIV. 18. CLIV. 11.

5. De libertate arbitrii.
6. De casu diaboli.
7. Epistola de incarnatione verbi.
8. Cur Deus homo.
9. De conceptu virginali et de originali peccato.
10. De processione spiritus sancti.
11. Epistola de sacrificio azimi et fermentati.
12. ——— de sacramentis ecclesiæ.
13. Meditatio redemtionis humanæ.
14. De concordia prescientiæ et predestinationis et gratiæ cum libero arbitrio.
15. Orationes sive meditationes.
16. Deploratio virginitatis male amissæ.
17. Tractatus quomodo grammaticus sit substantia et qualitas discipulus.
18. Oratio ad accipiendum corpus Domini et sanguinem.
19. De similitudinibus.

CLVI.

Codex partim chartaceus, partim membranaceus in folio, seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Fragmentum collationum Iohannis Cassiani, *liber impressus.*

2. Bulla

5.] *Vide* XXXIV. 3. CLIV. 12.
6.] *Vide* CLIV. 13.
7.] *Vide* XXXIV. 5. CLIV. 4.
8.] *Vide* XXXIV. 6. CLIV. 5.
9.] *Vide* XXXIV. 7. CLIV. 6. CCCCLIX. 12.
10.] *Vide* XXXIV. 13. CLIV. 7.
11.] *Vide* XXXIV. 17. CLIV. 8.
12.] *Vide* CLIV. 9.
13.] *Vide* XXXIV. 16. CLIV. 21.
14.] *Vide* XXXIV. 12. CLIV. 14.
15.] *Vide* LXIII. 1. CLIV. 23. CLXXVII. 13. CCLXXXIV. 1.
19.] *Vide* CLIV. 15.
CLVI.] *Vet. Cat.* P. 21. *MSS. Angl.* 1517--250.
1.] *Vide* XXXVI. 13.

2. Bulla Pauli papæ II de obfervantia dierum feftorum dat. 1467.
3. Bulla ejufdem papæ denuntians fententiam excommunicationis contra omnes hereticos &c. dat. kal. Apr. 1467.
4. Verfus Hubaldi de laude calvorum.
5. Expofitio regulæ S. Benedicti de peculio monachorum.
6. Sermo fratris Francifci de Maronis de indulgentiis in prefentia D. papæ et cardinalium tempore indulgentiarum.
7. Excerptum ex libro Ricardi Radulphi [Fitz-Ralph] de queftionibus Armenorum Lib. xiii. cap. 19 de indulgentiis.
8. Sententia venerabilis doctoris Ricardi Fyffchakyr de indulgentiis fuper 4tum librum fententiarum dift. 45.
9. Parifienfis de eadem re.
10. Libellus venerabilis Ricardi de Sancto Victore de poteftate clavium facerdotalium.
11. Queftio decima-quarta quodlibet Mag. Henrici de Gandavo de indulgentiis.
12. Utrum principi terrenorum neceffaria fit peritia literarum.
13. Notabilia doctoris fubtilis de indulgentiis.
14. Utrum ifte qui principatur fecundum jurisdictionem utilem tanquam monarcha debeat de jure naturali fubjacere illi qui principatur fecundum plenitudinem poteftatis in fpiritualibus quoad omnia, qui dicitur ierarcha.
15. Epiftola incompleta Manfueti Medicanenfis epifcopi ad Conftantem imperatorem.
16. De poteftate confefforum.
17. De reftitutione.
18. Orationes.
19. Sermo D. Roberti epifcopi Lincoln, quem predicavit coram dom. Innocentio papæ iv. et cardinalibus apud Lugdunum.
20. Literæ Innocentii iv. ad archidiaconum Cant. et Innocentium collectorem fuum in Anglia, ut nepotem fuum Fredericum de Lavania in canonicatum in ecclefia Lincoln, proxime vacaturum, inducant.

21. Re-

6.] *Vide* CVII. 5. CLI. 6.

21. Reſponſio epiſcopi Lincoln, in qua probat talem proviſionem eſſe contra voluntatem et cultum Dei, ideoque negat ſe conceſſurum.
22. Diſputatio inter clericum et militem ſuper poteſtate commiſſa prelatis eccleſiaſticis atque principibus terrarum.
23. Tractatus totius bibliæ expoſitorius, compendioſe editus a Mag. Petro de Aureolis fratre minore et doctore ſacræ theologiæ Pariſienſi.
24. Lexicon Latinum, *imperfectum.*

CLVII.

Codex membranaceus in quarto, ſeculo xv ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Libellus ſuper papæ ac imperii poteſtate, a quodam Valentiſſimo juris utriuſque doctore, qui humilitatis cauſa nomen ſuum non expreſſit ſcolaſtico more, A. D. 1442.
2. Reſponſio facta per reverendiſſimum patrem et dominum, dominum Iohannem de Turre-cremata, tituli S. Sixti preſbiterum cardinalem ad quoſdam errores Baſilienſium, A. D. 1439.
3. Tractatus Iohannis Franciſci in oppido Norinbergenſi abſolutus dum legationis officio fungeretur, ſuper diverſis queſtionibus ſeu ambiguitatibus inter ſanctiſſimum dominum noſtrum papam Eugenium IV. et concilium Baſilienſe A. D. 1439: una cum reſponſione Baſilienſium contra decretum Moyſes ſanctiſſimi domini Eugenii predicti.
4. Reſponſio R. P. & D, domini cardinalis S. Sixti, alias de Turrecremata vulgariter nuncupati, invectiva ad decretum juſtiſſimæ dampnationis Baſilienſium.
5. Idem de poteſtate papæ et concilii generalis.

CLVIII.

Codex membranaceus in quarto, nitidiſſimo charactere ſcriptus, literis initialibus cujuſvis libri auro et diverſis coloribus ſplendidiſſime illuminatis, et initialibus ſingulorum capitum deauratis, quondam ſi fides Jocelino adhibenda, peculium

CLVII.] *Vet. Cat.* H. 11. *MSS. Angl.* 1613--346.
CLVIII.] *Vet. Cat.* O. 28. *MSS. Angl.* 1498--231.

peculium Theodori archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis: virum vero doctiſſimum hic in errorem incidiſſe, dum falſæ cuidam traditioni aures nimium faciles præbuit, rei diplomaticæ vel mediocriter eruditis ſatis patet: neque enim caracteres neque ornatus codicis tam altæ antiquitatis gerunt indicia. Nullus igitur dubito quin ſeculo longe poſteriori fuerit exaratus, nimirum haud longe ante artis typographicæ inventionem, quando "barbariſmo paulatim exuto, cepit " major caracterum elegantia et ad inſtar veterum majori diligentia et feli- " ciore auſu laborabant καλλιγραφοι." * *In codice autem laudato continentur,*

1. Marci Tullii Ciceronis Retoricorum. Lib. II.
2. Ejuſdem in nova retorica. Lib. V.
   Liber, qui in exemplaribus impreſſis quartus habetur, hic in duos dividitur.

CLIX.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xv ſcriptus, in quo continentur,
Homeliæ quadraginta B. Gregorii papæ in libros duos diviſæ ad Secundinum [Tauritanum] in lectiones evangelicas.

CLX.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xii ſcriptus, in quo continentur,
Expoſitio venerabilis Bedæ in ſeptem canonicas epiſtolas.

CLXI.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xii nitidiſſime exaratus, cui titulus,

LEGENDA SANCTORUM

in eo autem continentur,

1. Vita et miracula glorioſi epiſcopi Martialis, qui fuit unus de antiquis Chriſti diſcipulis.
2. Miraculum Sancti Nicholai epiſcopi.
3. Sermo de maxima laude Sancti Dunſtani archiepiſcopi et confeſſoris.
4. Vita Sancti Aldelmi epiſcopi et confeſſoris.

5. Vita

* *Vide* Chronicon Godwicenſe.
CLIX.] *Vet. Cat.* N. 2. *MSS. Angl.* 1442--165.
CLX.] *Vet. Cat.* N. 4. *MSS. Angl.* 1445--168.
CLX.] *Vide* LXII. 13.
CLXI.] *Vet. Cat.* A. 2. *MSS. Angl.* 1278--2.

5. Vita et miracula Sancti Erkenwaldi Londonensis episcopi.
6. Vita et miracula Sancti Swithuni episcopi.
7. Vita Sancti Neoti abbatis.
8. Vita Sancti Iohannis archiepiscopi Eboracensis.
9. Vita Sancti Botulphi abbatis.
10. Miracula Sancti Ithamari episcopi
11. Vita Sancti David Gualensis archiepiscopi
12. Vita Sancti Odonis abbatis [Cluniacensis] per fratrem Ioannem.
13. Vita Majoli abbatis Cluniacensis per Odilonem.
14. Vita Odilonis abbatis Cluniacensis per Petrum Damianum.
15. Vita Hugonis abbatis Cluniacensis per Hugonem.
16. Vita beati confessoris Christi Edwardi gloriosi regis Anglorum dictata a domino Æilredo abbate Rievallensi.
17. Vita et miracula Sancti Edwardi regis et confessoris abbreviata ex tractatu B. Osberni Westmonasterii prioris.

Ad frontem Codicis est figura archiepiscopi vestibus pontificiis et pallio induti.

" Quamvis hæc legenda sanctorum, ut vocant, a multis contemnantur, " tamen quia in iis aliquid historiæ continetur, non sunt negligenda, " unde possis vel verum videre vel antiquorum superstitionem notare."

CLXII.

Codex membranaceus in folio minor. ante conquisitionem Angliæ scriptus, in quo continetur,

Homeliarum Saxonicarum Liber primus.

CLXIII.

Codex membranaceus in folio minor. seculo xii scriptus, viz,

Ponti-

12.] *Vide* CCCXXVIII. 2.
13.] *Vide* CCCXXVIII. 3.
14.] *Vide* CCCXXVIII. 4.
16.] *Vide* CCCXVIII. 1.
CLXII.] *Vet. Cat.* S. 5. *MSS. Angl.* 1541--274.
CLXIII.] *Vet. Cat.* I. 3. *MSS. Angl.* 1371--94.
CLXIII.] *Vide* XLIV. LXXIX. CXLVI.

Pontificale vetus;

In quo continentur, Ordo lectionum librorum catholicorum per annum:—Benedictiones episcopales;—Ordinationes presbiterorum et cæterorum ordinum:—Consecratio pontificis romani, regis et imperatoris;—cæteraque quæ in id genus libris reperiri solent.

CLXIV.

Codex membranaceus in folio minor, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Ranulphi Hidgeni polychronici Lib. I. et pars 2[ndi].
2. Moralizationes avium.
   In hoc tractatu spatia ubique occurrunt vacua figuris avium ut videtur designata.
3. Tractatus de rota fortunæ; *cum duabus illuminationibus ipsius rotæ fraterculis circumdatæ, omni venustate denudatis.*
4. Sermones in diversos festos.
5. Delineationes historiarum veteris et novi testamenti numero XCVII haud inelegantes, coloribus leviter tinctæ.
6. Fragmentum sermonis.
   " *Liber* M. *Iohannis Gwathorp decani Wellensis empt. a David Henel*
   " 11 *Iulii A°. VII. Hen. VII. pret.* 4*s.* 4*d.*

CLXV.

Codex chartaceus in folio, seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continetur,

Petri Abelardi Sic et Non, sive sententiæ ex divinis scripturis collectæ quæ contrariæ videntur: propter quam contrarietatem hæc compilatio sententiarum Sic et Non appellatur.

CLXVI.

Codex membranaceus in 4[to]. *seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continentur,*

1. Rode-

CLXIV.] *Vet. Cat.* I. 4. *MSS. Angl.* 1375--98.
1.] *Vide* XXI. CXVII. CCLIX.
CLXV.] *Vet. Cat.* Misc. 18. *MSS. Angl.* 1658--391.
CLXVI.] *Vet. Cat.* I. 5.

1. Roderici [de Averalo episcopi] Caligaritani disputatio de pace et bello. *fol.* 1.
2. Ejusdem oratio exhortatoria ad bellum in Turcas suscipiendum *fol.* 63.

   Hanc orationem excipit SYLLOGE EPISTOLARUM, quarum notitiam ex rubricis codicis desumptam apposui.
3. Epistola doctissimi viri Georgii Trapezuntii ad Rodericum episcopum et castellanum, in qua eum plurimum commendat, et deplorat incommoda captivitatis suæ, et precatur eundem episcopum ut significet causas suæ incarcerationis et calamitatis, *fol.* 74.
4. Epistola Roderici episcopi et castellani ad eundem Georgium Trapezuntium, in qua ostendit causas suæ captivitatis, et arguit eos qui obloquuntur et detrahunt principibus, quare concilium salubre dat eidem Georgio ut quam ocius liberetur, *p.* 75.
5. Epistola Platinæ ad Rodericum episcopum Calagaritanum, castellanum S. Angeli exhortatoria, ut ad eum in carcere vinctum scribat consolationem remedia contra vincula dolores corporis et alias mundi molestias. *p.* 79.
6. Epistola Roderici episcopi et castellani consolatoria, ostendens hujus seculi flagella medecinam esse et signa veræ salutis, et quod plurima bona pariunt tales adversitates, presertim dolor corporis, vincula quæ animum non lædunt præsertim sapientis, et hortatur ad constantiam. *fol.* 80.
7. Epistola B. Platinæ ad Rodericum castellanum, quem plurimum laudat de doctrina et humanitate ad miseros, et agit gratias de remediis ad ejus infelicitates. *fol.* 83.
8. Epistola Roderici castellani ad Platinam responsiva, arguens amicum assentantem simul et laudantem, et ostendit propter quæ veræ laudes dicantur. *fol.* 85.
9. Epistola B. Platinæ ad Rodericum castellanum, in qua miserabiliter conqueritur contra fortunam, quæ eum bonis artibus deditum suis percusserit malis, quod attribuit iniquæ suæ constellationi, et desperare videtur. *fol.* 86.
10. Epistola Roderici episcopi et castellani ad eundem Platinam responsiva,

refponfiva, in qua agit quomodo catholice loquendum fit de fortuna et fato, et quod aftra non neceffitant ad hofce finiftros eventus. *fol.* 88,

11. Epiftola B. Platinæ ad eundem Rodericum caftellanum, deplorans infirmitates captivitatem et infortunia fua, quæ dicit non poffe curari verbis. *fol.* 92.

12. Epiftola Roderici epifcopi et caftellani refponfiva, quod licet aliquid dolores corporis intellectum impediunt, qui tamen intenfe Deum amat et fpeculativis intendit, non fentit has paffiones corporis, et de caufis quare boni has moleftias patiuntur. *fol.* 93.

13. Epiftola B. Platinæ ad eundem Rodericum caftellanum, in qua fuperatum fe afferit rationibus caftellani, manent tamen aliquæ moleftiæ reliquiæ, quibus petit adhiberi confolationis remedia. *fol.* 96.

14. Epiftola Roderici epifcopi et caftellani ad eundem Platinam refponfiva, in qua dicit prædictas reliquias paffionum et infelicitatum humanarum difficulter curari poffe, veluti ex debilitate et pronitate ad malum provenientes, et tangit egregie omnes paffiones animi, adhibens contra illas remedia. *fol.* 97.

15. Epiftola B. Platinæ ad eundem Rodericum caftellanum, eum commendans de doctrina et humanitate, tandem exhortatur ut fcribat, quo antidoto poffit curare paffiones animi, videlicet gaudium, fpem, dolorem et metum, et quid opponatur iftis paffionibus, et unde oriuntur. *fol.* 102.

16. Epiftola Roderici Caliguritani ad B. Platinam refponfiva, primo eum commendat de elegantia fermonis, tandem agit de fingulis animi paffionibus, et de earum ortu, et quid eis opponatur, et de medela ad eas curandas, et de quibufdam utilitatibus quas in animum afferunt, *fol.* 103.

17. Epiftola Pomponii oratoris eloquentiffimi ad Rodericum epifcopum et caftellanum, in qua commendat quædam opufcula ejufdem epifcopi, prefertim libellum ab eo editum de pefte an fugienda fit, *fol.* 111.

18. Epiftola ejufdem Pomponii ad eundem Rodericum epifcopum de laudibus, fignanter de clementia S. D. N. Pauli II. *fol.* 113.

19. Epiſtola Roderici epiſcopi Caliguritani ad Pomponium, in qua eum conſolatur de calamitatibus, et quomodo virtus creſcit in adverſis. *fol.* 114.
20. Epiſtola ejuſdem Pomponii ad eundem Rodericum epiſcopum, in qua agit gratias de ſolamine epiſtolarum ſuarum, quibus ſe adjutum plurimum dicit. *fol.* 115.
21. Epiſtola ejuſdem Pomponii ad eundem Rodericum epiſcopum et caſtellanum, in qua plurimum commendat tractatum per eundem epiſcopum editum contra Baſilienſes et contra electionem per eos factam ad papatum in perſonam Amodei, *fol.* 117.
22. Epiſtola ejuſdem Pomponii ad eundem Rodericum epiſcopum, in qua etſi ſolitudinem dicit peculium poetarum, ſolitudinem tamen cum recluſione non laudat, *fol.* 119.
23. Epiſtola Roderici epiſcopi et caſtellani reſponſiva ad eundem Pomponium, in qua ſolitudinem veluti aptam contemplationi et otio plurimum laudat, et quomodo ſapiens non eſt ſolus, nec menti anguſtia obeſt, *fol.* 120.
24. Epiſtola ejuſdem Pomponii ad eundem Rodericum epiſcopum, in qua dicit ſolitudinem eſſe utilem cum libertate ſed moleſtam cum captivitate, et lamentatur de ejus recluſione, *fol.* 122.
25. Epiſtola Lucidi Latini ad Rodericum epiſcopum et caſtellanum excuſatoria quod non ſcripſit, et exhortatur ut illum calamitoſum ſuis literis conſoletur, *fol.* 124.
26. Epiſtola Roderici caſtellani ad Lucidum, in qua eum conſolatur exhortaturque ad patientiam in adverſis et animi magnitudinem omnem fortunæ impetum ſuperantem, *fol.* 125.
27. Epiſtola ejuſdem Lucidi ad eundem caſtellanum, in qua agit gratias de antidotis conſolationum ſuarum et iterum exhortatur ut ad eum ſcribat, *fol.* 126.
28. Epiſtola Roderici ad eundem Lucidum, in qua ait eum tam mirificas laudes non mereri, et ibi pulchra contra adulationem; tandem pulchra adducit de retribuendo benefactoribus, rurſus ſcribit ei certa conſolationis genera quæ omnem mœſtitiam levant, *fol.* 127.
29. Epiſtola ornatiſſima Lucidi ad eundem Rodericum caſtellanum

de

de laudibus suis, in qua brevi virtutes et opera ejus narrat, *fol.* 130.

30. Oratio Casaretis ad Rodericum episcopum et castellanum, in qua eum plurimum commendat, signanter de humanitate erga omnes cives Romanos quos in sua habet custodia, *fol.* 133.

31. Epistola Augustini Maffei Patricii ad Rodericum episcopum et castellanum, in qua eum laudat de doctrina et virtute, tandem transmittit ei libellum de gestis et opusculis ejusdem episcopi a Pomponio viro eloquentissimo editum, *fol.* 135.

32. Epistola ejusdem Roderici episcopi et castellani ad eundem Augustinum, in qua indignum se ait tot præclaris laudibus, easque pro monitione recipit, ut talis sit qualem describunt ipsi Augustinus et Pomponius, *fol.* 136.

33. Epistola eloquentissimi viri A. Campani ad R. P. Rodericum episcopum Caliguritanum et castellanum, in qua quærit an somnia habeant aliquid veritatis propter antiquorum exempla quibus legitur somnia maxima futura prænuntiasse, *fol.* 138.

34. Epistola Roderici episcopi et castellani ad eundem Campanum responsiva, in qua pulchra de somniis adducit, specialiter septem causas propter quas omnia somnia hominibus accidunt, *fol.* 139.

35. Epistola Campani ad eundem episcopum et castellanum, in qua plurimum epistolam precedentem commendat, et fatetur plene satisfecisse dubitationi suæ erga somnia et effectus eorum *fol.* 143.

36. Epistola ejusdem episcopi et castellani ad eundem Campanum, consolatur eum multipliciter propter carceris miserias, et adducit utilitates quæ ex captivitate proveniunt, et quod sapiens captivus esse non potest, *fol.* 144.

37. Epistola ejusdem Campani ad eundem episcopum et castellanum in qua eum commendat de humanitate et doctrina, et extollit opusculum a dicto episcopo editum de differentia principatus imperatoris et regis, *fol.* 146.

38. Epistola ejusdem Roderici episcopi ad eundem Campanum, in qua eum exhortatur ut librum ab eo editum de monarchia perlegat, et si quid dignum reprehensione viderit, emendet, *fol.* 148.

 39. Epis-

39. Epiſtola ejuſdem Campani ad eundem epiſcopum et caſtellanum, in qua ultra carceris miſerias febres et dolores pati conqueritur, et ni antidotis conſolationum ejuſdem epiſcopi adjutus eſſet, putat eum obiiſſe, *fol.* 149.
40. Epiſtola ejuſdem Roderici epiſcopi ad S. D. Paulum II. regratiatoria promotionis ſuæ ad eccleſiam Zamorenſem, *fol.* 150.
41. Oratio ejuſdem Roderici epiſcopi et caſtellani ad eundem ſanctiſſimum D. Paulum II. in viſitatione ejuſdem pontificis, gratias agens de tranſlatione ad eccleſiam Caliguritanam, *fol.* 150.

" *Liber Thomæ Godſalve de Norwico olim de Lychfelde.*"
" *Sed nunc Petrus Hobard de Denyngton dominus hujus libri* 20 *die*
" *Auguſti*, 1567.

CLXVII.

A paper book in folio, written in the xvi century, containing

An old Engliſh chronicle from the creation to the calling of the council of Baſil, written by a monk of the order of the friars Eremites of St. Auguſtin.

Beginning, " *The firſt man Adam was mad on a fryday withought modyr*
" *with oute fadyr in the field of damaſk.*"

The former catalogues have attributed this chronicle to a Gilbertine, but it appears from the 96 *page that the author was of the order of the Hermits of St. Auguſtin, and as he elſewhere informs us, was born in the* 17 *Ric. II. His account of the later reigns appears minute and judicious.*

CLXVIII.

Codex chartaceus in folio, cujus primæ paginæ inſcribitur,

" *This booke conteyninge ſome fragments of that excellent man Richard*
" *Cox biſhoppe of Ely, Roger Cox ſonne to the B. gave to me J. Jegon.*

In eo autem continentur,

1. Loci communes ex patribus, &c. collecti.

2. Notæ

CLXVII.] *Vet. Cat.* E. 6. *MSS. Angl.* 1324--48.
CLXVIII.] *Vet. Cat.* Miſc. Y.

2. Notæ hiſtoricæ ordine chronologico diſpoſitæ de rebus eccleſiaſticis ab anno 603 ad annum 1509.
3. Leges Canuti, Ethelredi, Edgari, Edmundi, Adelſtani, Inæ et Aluredi.
4. Carmina in Lanienam Pariſienſem.
5. Letter exhorting the pariſhioners of every pariſh to be charitable to their poor neighbours, ſent by order of council: dated Dodington 12 July, 1569.
6. Letter to the miniſters of every pariſh to certify unto him the names of thoſe that refuſe to come to church and receive the ſacraments, ſent by order of council: dated Somerſham 13 Nov. 1569.
7. Letter enjoining the miniſters to uſe only the catechiſm ſet forth in the book of ſervice, and to certify unto him quarterly the names of ſuch parents as refuſe permitting their children to learn it, dated Somerſham 7 Aug. 1572.
8. Letter to the churchwardens of a pariſh to take down their roode-loft and ſuperſtitious dome, dated Somerſham 12 Dec. 1572.
9. Letter to the miniſters of his dioceſe to be diligent in catechiſing, dated Ely-palace March 1, 1572.
10. Letter from the council to the biſhop, requiring him to enforce the obſervance of uniformity in religion thro' his dioceſe, dated Greenwich 7 Nov. 1573.
11. Letter from the biſhop to the ſeveral pariſhes on this occaſion.
12. Prayers for the beginning of every year in the queen's reign.
13. Juramentum regis quando coronatur.
14. Another prayer for the beginning of every year in the queen's reign.
15. Prayers againſt the adverſaries of the godley.
16. The forme and order of the pſalmes as they were uſed to be ſonge in the houſe of the late right reverend father Richard Cox ſometine L. B. of Ely.
17. Liſts of fairs.
18. Epitaphia papæ Sixti.

19. Notæ

19. Notæ hiſtoricæ incipientes A. D. 1558.
20. Carmina Latina et Anglicana.
21. Verſes written by a priſoner, *ſigned* C.
   " *Like as the byrde in the cage encloſed.*"
22. Verſes in praiſe of retiremend *ſigned* C. W.
   " *My own Ihon Poyntz ſince ye delite to know.*
23. Proverbs.
24. Engliſh verſes with the following burdens
   (1) " *Hold back thy tonge at meat and meal;*
   " *Speake but few wordes, beſtow them well.*
   (2) " *The black ſhepe is a perylous beaſt,*
   " *Cujus contrarium falſum eſt.*
   (3) " *Say well and do well they are things twayne;*
   " *Thryſe happye is he, in whom both raygne.*
   (4) " *My derlyng dere long have I ſowght,*
   " *Loſt is my labour, ſhe is clere nowght.*
   (5) " *Lorde wounde my fleſhe with thy feare*
   " *For I feare thy judgements.*
   (6) " *For he that by wyll doth rule his witte*
   " *Doth oftymes looſe when he ſhulde knitte.*"
25. Speech *as I conjecture* of Cromwell earl of Eſſex at his execution.
26. Oratio dicenda ante miſſam.
27. Indulgentia conceſſa fraternitati S. Chriſtophori et Georgii in civitate Ebor.

CLXIX.

Codex chartaceus in folio, in quo continentur,

1. Diametri et diſtantiæ planetarum, *p.* 3.
2. Calendarium Romanum magnum, Ceſareæ majeſtati dicatum, D. Ioanne Stoeffler mathematico autore; *impreſſum in Oppenheym per Iacobum Robel die* 24 *Martii menſis anno* 1518, *p.* 15.
3. The kalender of ſhepardes newely augmented and corrected, *im-*

CLXIX.] *Vet. Cat.* Miſc. I. *MSS. Angl.* 1581—314.

imprinted at London by William Powell for John Walley A. D. 1559, *p.* 293.

4. A treatiſe of the compound manuell, *Latine*, *p.* 497.
5. Tables for the meting of timber, *p.* 501.

CLXX.

Codex chartaceus in folio, ſeculo xvi ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

Collectanea N. Collys notarii publici, *ſive* plurima inſtrumenta in curia Romana uſitata, bullæ, reſcripta apoſtolica, &c. *ſequenti ordine*,

1. Permiſſio data per Agnetem prioriſſam domus monialium de Higham Roff. dioc. Elenæ Ormeſton dictæ domus moniali, ut poſſit accipere officium prioriſſæ domus B. Mariæ Magdelen de Davington Cant. dioc. ad quam collata fuit per Henricum archiepiſcopum Cantuar. in locum Iohannæ Waller defunctæ 23 Dec. 1502.
2. Literæ teſtimoniales ſuper ſententiam definitivam in curia Romana in cauſa inter Ioannem Dymock de Boſton ſeniorem coexecutorem ultimi teſtamenti Roberti de Willuighby militis Lincoln. dioc. ex una parte et Thomam Waterburn archiepiſcopi Cantuar. comiſſarium ex altera parte, *p.* 1.
3. Notificatio ſententiæ definitivæ in curia Romana in cauſa inter Thomam Hophe L. L. D. canonicum Spirenſ. actorem et Conradum Holtz appellantem de intruſione A. D. 1470, *p.* 8.
4. Ordinatio Henrici [Denne] archiepiſcopi Cantuar. pro viſitatione monaſteriorum ordinis S. Auguſtini, data in convocatione 9 Maii, 1502, *p.* 20.
5. Collatio G. Peblyngton monachi monaſterii B. Mariæ Ebor. Cantabrigiæ commorantis ad prioratum monachorum Cantabrigiæ ſtudentium per Thomam abbatem S. Albani, et nigrorum monachorum in Anglia primi præſidis, *p.* 22.
6. Monitorium in eventum citatoris ſub poenis cum inhibitione, *p.* 33.
7. Declaratio ob non paritionem monitorii, *p.* 24.

8. De-

CLXX.] *Vet Cat.* Miſc. T.

32. Pe-

32. Petitio abbatis et conventus de Wiblingen Conſtan. dioc. ad papam contra Eberherdum de Kirchberg, qui ſe de facto intruſit in advocatiam dicti monaſterii, &c. *p.* 62.
33. Petitio Gregorii Heggeze contra appellationem Ioannis Zag et Ioannis Hagenwiter in cauſa de canonicatu et prebend. eccl. collegiatæ S. Felicis Conſtan. dioc. *p.* 63.
34. Petitio abbatis monaſterii de Ochſenhuſen ordinis S. Benedicti Conſt. dioc. contra octo monachos ejuſdem monaſterii profugos et contumaces, *ibid.*
35. Petitio præpoſiti et canonicorum monaſterii S. Chriſtopheri de Ravengirſburg, ordinis S. Auguſtini, Magunt. dioc. contra Sifridum epiſcopum Cirenen. titular. ſuffraganeum archiepiſcopi Mag. et miniſtros Frederici ducis Bavariæ, qui armata manu eos de dicto monaſterio expulerant, *p.* 65.
36. Alia eorundem petitio, ut ab obligatione juramenti vi extorti ſolvantur, *p.* 67.
37. Petitio Gaſpar Vogt, ut cauſa matrimonialis pendens inter ſe et Amiam Suſcitzin committatur ad ordinarium dioc. ſuæ Conſt. *ibid.*
38. Petitio Thomæ Hophe papæ cubicularii, ut Raynoldus de Luna mercator Florent. excommunicetur, ex eo quod ſummam M. ducatorum de auro eidem Thomæ debitam ſolvere nolebat, *p.* 68.
39. Diſpenſatio conceſſa ab Alexandro papa Iohanni Felford, ut eccleſiam parochialem de Brideſtowe, Exon. dioc. (cujus annuus valor non excedit xx marcas) cum prebend. eccleſia de Exon. unitam teneat, *p.* 69.
40. Conceſſio annuæ penſionis 23 £. 6 *s.* 8 *d.* Mag. I. L. durante vita ſua per miniſtrum et fratres domus S. Roberti juxta Knareborough in comitatu Ebor. ordinis S. Trin. et Redemp. Capt. 23 Aug. 1444, *ibid.*
41. Confirmatio ejuſdem conceſſionis coram cardinali [Kempe] archiepiſcopo Ebor. *p.* 70.
42. Diſpenſatio Sixti IV. ut vicarii in capella regia de Windeſore ex fundatione regis Edwardi IV. beneficium alterum quodvis cum vicariis ſuis tenere poſſint, *p.* 71.

43. Teſtimonium fundationis domus fratrum minorum de obſervantia in villa de G. [Greenwich] Roff. dioc. per Edwardum IV. 2 Julii, 1482, *p.* 72.
44. Confirmatio ejuſdem domus per epiſcopum Roff. virtute commiſſionis a ſede apoſtolica, eodem die ac anno, *p.* 73.
45. Permiſſio data per Alexandrum papam, ut prior et conventus monaſterii de Eveſham poſſint transferre jus patronatus eccleſiæ S. Michaelis in Cornehill ad guardianos et fratres gildæ artis pannariorum in eadem eccleſia pro annua penſione CVI *s.* VIII *d.* 8 Jul. 1503, *p.* 76. *et iterum p.* 190.
46. Literæ Julii papæ in favorem Aliciæ Chaderton alias Man, Cov. et Lichf. dioc. ut literæ predeceſſorum ejus Alexandri et Pii ſuum effectum obtineant A. D. 1503, *p.* 77.
47. Commiſſio in partibus ad audiendum et determinandum cauſam quandam matrimonialem inter Oliverum Southeworthe et Ceciliam Southeworthe alias Bilborough de London. ex una parte et Willelmum Lavenham civem London. ex altera parte A. D. 1515, *p.* 78.
48. Carta Ricardi II. recitans et confirmans varias cartas donationum cenobio de Lancaſtre, data anno regni 15, *p.* 79.
49. Procuratorium Henrici Sharp L. L. D. conſtituens Thomam Hophe L. L. D. et Alexandrum de Bardis mercatorem Florentinum, procuratores ſuos in curia Romana, datum 4 Oct. 1477, *p.* 83.
50. Procuratorium Willelmi et Sinaſmanni domin. in Rappolviſtein ad componendum cum Thoma Hophe decr. doct. et procuratore fiſcale de captione et detentione ejuſdem Thomæ, datum 28 Sept. 1470, *p.* 84.
51. Procuratorium ipſius Thomæ Hophe et procuratoris fiſcalis in eodem negotio, datum 14 Dec. 1470, *p.* 85.
52. Procuratorium ad conſentiendum de judice, *p.* 86.
53. Procuratorium Thomæ Hophe ad perſequend. literas executionales trium ſententiarum conformium, datum 6 menſis Aug. 1470, *p.* 87.
54. Procuratorium Roberti Newton monachi Gaſcen et prioris electi

electi prioratus de Monte-acuto ad profeq. caufam electionis fuæ in curia Romana, datum 6 Jan. 1459, *p*. 89.

55. Procuratorium Iacobi abbatis monafterii S. Auguftini Cantuar. ad vifitand. lumina apoftolorum, datum 4 Nov. 1561, *p*. 91.

56. Procuratorium Gregorii Heggezn ad profequend. gratiam, dat. 20 Oct. 1566, *p*. 92.

57. Teftimonium acceptationis per procuratorem, *p*. 93.

58. Teftimonium affignationis poffeffionis, *p*. 94.

59. Bulla Pauli papæ pro celebratione anni jubilei A. D. 1475, et deinceps de 25 annis in 25 annos, data 13 kal. Maii, 1473, *p*. 95.

60. Solennis excommunicatio per eundem papam, 3 kal. Apr. 1469, *p*. 99.

61. Revocatio indultorum in cafibus gravioribus per eundem papam, 1468, *p*. 106.

62. Conftitutio ejufdem papæ contra fimoniam, 1464, *p*. 107.

63. Commiffio Henrici [archiepifcopi Cantuar.] ad procedend. contra vicarium de Aylefbury, qui corpus quoddam in ecclefia fua dehumari fecit, et pro corpore B. Ofithæ ad monafterium ejufdem nominis olim tranflato prædicavit, *p*. 109.

64. Carta Alexandri papæ, qua conftituit Adrianum de Tureto unum ex acolytis fedis apoftolicæ A. D. 1479, *p*. 110.

65. *Ad imum hujus paginæ*, "Mem. quod fiat procuratorium "pro Iohanne Bray canonico ecclefiæ Ebor. et preben- "dario prebend. de Bugthorpe in eadem in minore ætate, "IX fcilicet fuæ ætatis annum attingente, conftituens "Mag. Ioannem Alcoc epifcopum Wigor. ad curiam B. &c. "Item dictus Iohannes Bray minor ac canonicus ecclefiæ "cathedralis Wellen. et prebendarius prebendæ de Lytton in "eadem conftituit dominos Ioannem Shaa militem et alder- "mannum London. Mag. Hugonem Holden, et Ioannem Cler "fuos procuratores ad acceptandum, &c."

66. Concordata principum in concilio Bafilienfi, *p*. 111.

67. Difpenfatio Alexandri papæ conceffa magiftro Nicholao Cur-leus capellano cantuariæ ad altare B. Mariæ virginis prope tumulum Ioannis Beauchamp in ecclefia Lond. ut aliud quod-

vis beneficium cum dicta cantuaria tenere possit A.D. 1501, *p.* 114.

68. Literæ testimoniales Iohannis episcopi Lincoln. quod Hugo Ynge A.M. socius collegii Winton. Oxoniis admissus fuit ad sacros subdiac. diacon. et presbiter. ordines, datæ 8 Dec. 1491, *p.* 115.
69. Procuratorium ejusdem Hugonis, guardiani sive rectoris collegii de Wapingham Lincoln. dioc. ad acceptandum beneficium quodvis, datum 16 Aug. 1500, *ibid.*
70. Memorandum quod 5 Jul. 1500, Mag. Will. Carpynter canonicus ecclesiæ collegiatæ de Southwell et prebendarius prebend. de Wedborough in eadem constituit ——— procur. suos ad ———, *ibid.*
71. Epistola Alexandri papæ VI. ad priorem et receptores donorum hospitalis S. Ioannis Ierusalem regni Angliæ, quod possint ecclesias parochiales adire pro suffragiis et elemosinis colligendis; data 7 Dec. 1448, *p.* 116.
72. Epistola Mariani de Coccinis in curia Romana procuratoris ad N. Collys curiæ Cant. procuratorem, de causa pendente inter W. Steward, Ioannem Mertok et Martinum Collyns official. curiæ Ebor. et priorem et conventum Dunelm. data Romæ 15 Jan. 1501, *p.* 117.
73. Indulgentia quadraginta dierum concessa per archiepiscopum Cantuar. et episcopos London. Winton. et Eliens. omnibus qui visitaverint capellam S. Annæ et S. Thomæ Cantuar. fundatam a D. Thoma More decano ecclesiæ cathedralis S. Pauli London. in eadem ecclesia, *p.* 118.
74. Procuratorium Mag. Roberti Curnell rectoris S. Petri de Samfold Cicestr. dioc. ad ———, datum 23 Apr. 1501, *ibid.*
75. Bulla Bonifacii papæ IX. in qua ordinem Cartusianorum ab omni ordinaria jurisdictione exemptum pronuntiat, *ibid.*
76. Formulæ exordiorum pro bullis, *p.* 119.
77. Licentia ad predicandum concessa Roberto Bradwall A.M. *p.* 121.
78. Commissio in partibus ad absolvendum Thomam Tomyow vica-

vicarium de Congresbury, Bath. et Well. dioc. ab reatu perjurii, eique juramentum de personali residentia relaxandum, data 20 Nov. 1545, *p.* 122.

79. Indulgentia quadraginta dierum concessa ab episcopo Lincoln. eis qui succurrerint inopiæ parochianorum de Ayet-Montfichet, quorum ecclesia suis ornamentis fuerat spoliata A.D. 1490, *p.* 122 et 125.

80. Epistola priorissæ et capituli de Pollesworth ad episcopum Roffensem ut electioni D. Elizabethæ Bradfield priorissæ de Higham in abbatissam suam, assensum preberet. data 4 Jul. 1501, *ibid.*

81. Supplicatio ad papam pro dispensatione in defectu natalium, *p.* 123.

82. Citatio Milonis Burre et Willelmi Payne canonicorum de Cartmele ad compar. coram arch. Ebor. et respond. Willelmo Hayll priori suo, &c. A.D. 1501, *p.* 123.

83. Bullæ Clementis et Innocentii P. P. ut capellæ regiæ sint exemptæ ab omni ordinaria jurisdictione, *p.* 124.

84. Testimonium de ecclesiis exemptis in dioc. Litch. et Cov. *p.* 124.

85. Mandatum archiepiscopi ad officialem dioc. Lond. sede vacante de convocatione habenda, *p.* 125.

86. Licentia ad predicandum concessa Ant. Overton S. T. B. priori monachorum studentium in collegio Buck. Cantab. *p.* 126.

87. Presentatio Roberti Dykar ad ecclesiam S. Thomæ apostoli per mortem Willelmi Lathes S. T. P. tum vacantem, per Ioannem Forster et Willelmum Lichfield solos canonicos et stagiarios ecclesiæ cathedralis S. Pauli Lond. capitulum ejusdem non expectato decano facientes, data 4 Mart. 1501, *p.* 126.

88. Dispensatio concessa J. Scholar Constan. dioc. minori XVII annorum ad beneficium ecclesiasticum accipiendum, *p.* 127.

89. Commissio in partibus ad audiendum et determinandum causam inter majorem aldermannos et vicecomites de Drogheda et archiepiscopum Armach. de jure visitationis hospitalium pauperum piorum locorum nuncupatorum, data 8 Oct. 1502, *p.* 128.

90. Dispensatio papalis pro minore ad beneficium ecclesiasticum accipiendum, *p.* 129.

91. Talis

91. Talis diſpenſatio conceſſa Willelmo Thornebourg Lond. dioc. 1504, *p.* 131.
92. Diſpenſatio papalis conceſſa Iohanni filio Willelmi Rede pro defectu natalium, 1504, *p.* 132.
93. Bulla Alexandri papæ pro unione, *p.* 133.
94. Diſpenſatio Simonis [Sudbury] epiſcopi London. ut Iohannes de Appelby teneat cononicatum et prebendam de Chamberleyneſwood in eccleſia cathedrali S. Pauli cum decanatu ejuſdem eccleſiæ, data 22 Nov. 1468, *ibid.*
In hac diſpenſatione mentio fit conſuetudinis ejuſdem eccleſiæ, quod decanus nec electioni epiſcopi nec tractatibus capitularibus adeſſe poteſt niſi fuerit canonicus prebendatus, et reſidentiam tanquam canonicus fecerit.
95. Inhibitio officialis curiæ Cant. ad inſtantiam Iohannis Forſter et W. Lichfield canonicorum et reſidentium eccleſiæ cathedralis S. Pauli Lond. ne Iohannes Perot, qui a R. Sherbourn decano ſecus ac permittunt conſuetudines ejuſdem eccleſiæ deputatus ejus nominatus eſt, jura eorum moleſtet et infringat.
96. Opinio Petri ———— procuratoris in cauſa dominæ Elizabethæ Croxſton, *p.* 135.
97. Licentia Henrici epiſcopi Sarum conceſſa Maculino Coſyn prebendario de Netherburn in eccleſia Sarum, ut eandem prebendam reſignare et cum Hugone Oldam tractare poſſit de penſione inde reſervanda, data 19 Feb. 1500, *p.* 136.
98. Licentia epiſcopi London. ut epiſcopus Sarum poſſit in cauſa prædictæ penſionis reſervandæ intra dioc. Lond. procedere, data 14 Feb. 1500, *ibid.*
99. Procuratorium dicti Maculini ad dictam reſignationem faciendam, data 19 Feb. 1500, *p.* 137.
100. Obligatio Hugonis Adam ad ſolvend. prædicto Maculino ſummam 48 £. annuatim ex prædicta prebenda, *p.* 138.
101. Bulla Alexandri papæ VI. pro priorat. de Montiffonte et Luffeldia ſupprimendis et capellæ regiæ Hen. VII. apud Weſtmonaſt. annexendis, data 12 Feb. 1499, *p.* 138.
102. Commiſſio in partibus pro cauſa audienda et determinanda inter Henricum epiſcopum Sarum priorem monaſterii S. Mariæ

juxta

juxta Glouceſtriam et conventum ejuſdem, et epiſcopum Miden. de quadam annua penſione ex eccleſiis de Velex et de Colpe eidem epiſcopo ſolvenda, data kal. Martii, 1504, *p*. 140.

103. Compoſitio inter capitulum Cantuar. et capitulum London. eccles. de uſu et executione poteſtatis epiſcopalis ſede London. vacante, facta 8 Id. Martii, 1278, *p*. 141.

104. Commiſſio in partibus pro cauſa audienda inter Willelmum Hale priorem de Cartmel et archidiaconum Richmond, *p*. 144.

105. Procuratorium Henrici [Denne] epiſcopi Sarum ſuper miniſterio faciendæ tranſlationis ad ſedem Cantuar. datum 9 Apr. 1501, *p*. 145.

106. Inhibitio officialis curiæ Cantuar. ne prior et capitulum Cant. moleſtent prepoſitum et capitulum eccleſiæ collegiatæ de Wingham exemptæ juriſdictionis, *p*. 146.

107. Supplicatio Iohannis Bryne rectoris S. Nicolai juxta pontem Guilford pro diſpenſatione ad tria quælibet beneficia accipienda, *p*. 147.

108. Facultas conceſſa a ſede apoſtolica ut incolæ ſuburbii de Monxwell juxta London. infantes ſuos baptizare et mortuos ſuos ſepelire poſſint apud capellam de Monxwell, *p*. 148.

109. Teſtimonium reſignationis Iohannis Aſh rectoris de Fenny-Sutton Sarum dioc. coram archiepiſcopo Cant. 5 Feb. 1501, *ibid.*

110. Commiſſio Jacobi regis Scotiæ pro legatis ſuis ad petendam ſibi in matrimonium filiam Henrici regis Angliæ, data 8 Oct. 1501, *p*. 149.

111. Commiſſio Edwardi epiſcopi Ciceſtr. pro concedenda facultate Ricardo Guylford militi ad edificandam eccleſiam, Guylford church pro perpetuo nuncupandam, in loco qui nunc dicitur Guylford Innynge olim vero Brunchings, ad conventum Pontis Roberti pertinenti, qui per trecentos retro annos ſubmerſus fuit, et nuper induſtria et expenſis prædicti Ricardi recuperatus A. D. 1499, *p*. 151.

112. Citatio ad convocationem ex mandato H. archiep. Cant. celebrandam per W. Lych. epiſcopi Lond. tunc extra regnum Angliæ agentis vicarium generalem, *p*. 152.

113. Pro-

113. Procuratorium Francifci archiepifcopi Bifantini ad accipienda beneficia quælibet ecclefiaftica in regno Angliæ, *p.* 154.
114. Decretum prioris et capituli generalis ordinis Cartufianorum, ut prior. de Shene Iohannem converfum domus London. ab ordine licentiaret, et ei habitum auferret, nifi velit perfeverare in ordine obedienter religiofe, pacifice et exemplariter, *ibid.*
115. Procuratoria prioris de Taunton et abbatis de Cerne ad comparendum in convocatione, *p.* 155.
116. Refignatio cuftodiæ parcæ de Slyndon Francifco Dyneley per Ricardum Spencer facta 15 Nov. 1503, *ibid.*
117. Commiffio in partibus pro determinanda caufa matrimoniali inter Ioannem Trefham et Annam Sexton alias Tamner A.D. 1503, *p.* 155 et 199.
118. Procuratorium Hadriani Caftellenfis papæ fecretarii, et Hereford electi ad dictum epifcopatum accipiendum, fact. 7 Mart. 1502, *p.* 156.
119. Indulgentia conceffa a papa Bonifacio eis qui vifitaverint ecclefiam de K. in Holondia, Lincoln. dioc. *p.* 157.
120. Acceptatio refignationis Maculini Cofyn, et collatio Hugonis Oldham ad prebendam ejus cum refervatione annuæ penfionis per epifcopum Sarum, *p.* 158.
121. Difpenfatio papalis pro pluralitate, *p.* 162.
122. Supplicatio Georgii Brifwode ad papam contra Ricardum Caterell, qui in quandam cantuariam dicti G. fe intruferat, *p.* 163.
123. Literæ ad colligendum pro Io. P. de Albo Caftro, milite et comite Palatino, qui cum matre fratre et tribus fororibus fuis ab infidelibus fuit captus et ad Conftantinopolim ductus A. D. 1501, *p.* 164.
124. Bulla Urbani papæ ut abbas et conventus monafterii fanctæ crucis de Waltham poffint ecclefias fuas impropriatas ad firmam demittere etiam laicis, *ibid.*
125. Appropriatio ecclefiæ parochialis de Wetherfeld, ecclefiæ collegiatæ de Stoke-Clare, *p.* 165.

126. Com-

125.] *Vide* CVIII. 3.

126. Commiffio in partibus pro caufa electionis prioris monafterii de Selkeys juxta Wyfford, Ferens. dioc. determinanda, *p.* 175.
127. Epiftola Silveftris [Gigles] epifcopi Wigorn. ad N.C. [Nicolaum Colys] de variis negotiis, data Romæ 14 Jun. 1503, *p.* 176.
128. Difpenfatio pro matrimonio, *ibid.*
129. Literæ executoriales Alexandri papæ pro annua penfione CL ducatorum auri ex epifcopatu Wigorn. folvenda Radulpho electo Afcalon A.D. 1502, *p.* 177 et 249.
130. Bulla donationis ejufdem penfionis, *p.* 177.
131. Commiffio in partibus pro caufa audienda et determinanda inter priorem et conventum ecclefiæ cathedralis Carliol et firmarios eorundem, et vicarium de Lafynby de decimis cujufdem parcæ, *p.* 179.
132. Inhibitio officialis London. ne thefaurarius ecclefiæ cathedralis S. Pauli procedat in quadam caufa jurifdictionis exemptæ (ut afferitur) S. Albani, *ibid.*
133. Commiffio in partibus pro caufa audienda et determinanda inter Willelmum Chetwede executorem teftamenti W. Dacfion nuper rectoris de Brakeham et Ioannem Hudfon modernum rectorem dictæ ecclefiæ de dilapidationibus, *p.* 180.
134. Inftructio fummaria five petitio confratrum et fororum confraternitatis five gildæ nuncupatæ S——— Bofton pro confirmatione antiquorum privilegiorum et conceffione novorum, *p.* 181.
135. Epiftola Sylveftris [Gigles] epifcopi Wigorn. ad N.C. de negotio prædictæ gildæ fibi a regis matre mandato, data Romæ 26 Apr. 1500, *p.* 183.
136. Commiffio data Iohanni Bell epifcopo M. et faffraganeo archiepifcopi Cantuar. per eundem archiepifcopum A.D. 1501, *ibid.*
137. Procuratorium decani et capituli ecclefiæ collegiatæ de Stoke juxta Clare pro appropriatione ecclefiæ de W. [Wetherfted] Lon. dioc. *p.* 184.
138. Appellatio pro abbate et conventu Glafcon. et aliis in caufa inter eos et Iohannem Lax L.L.D. 1465, *p.* 185.
139. Carta Thomæ Jan, jurium et privilegiorum prioratus S. Ioannis

Ierufalem in Anglia confervatoris, quâ vices fuas committit priori de C. et Mag. I. ap. H. archidiac. Cardigan, *p.* 187.

140. Supplicatio Edwardi IV. ad papam pro Thoma [Kempe] epifcopo London. iniquis litibus in curia Romana vexato, *p.* 189.

141. Epiftola ejufdem epifcopi ad procuratorem fifcalem de eadem re, *p.* 190.

142. Supplicatio ejufdem ad papam de eadem re, *p.* 191.

143. Epiftola ejufdem ad cardinalem Senens de eadem re, *p.* 192.

144. Supplicatio Clementis Angliæ collectoris ad papam pro Richardo Tameton U.I.D. fuper lite inter ipfum et ——— B. Mariæ et S. Nicholai Cantabrigiæ occafione prefentationis ejufdem ecclefiæ, *p.* 193.

145. Supplicatio Elizabethæ reginæ [Edw. IV. uxoris] ad papam pro Edwardo [Storey] epifcopo Carliol. *p.* 194.

146. Epiftola epifcopi London. ad Stephanum de Tibiis canonicum Papienf. de negotio fupra memorato, *p.* 195.

147. Epiftola epifcopi London. ad Thomam Lax de magiftris Milverton ac Haldey ordinis Carmelit. fatribus herefeos et contumaciæ accufatis, *p.* 196.

148. Supplicatio regis Edwardi IV. ad papam pro Thoma Pomeray priore conventus ecclefiæ Chrifti London. et ex officio primo poft majorem civitatis Lond. aldermanno, ut concederetur ei ufus mitræ baculi et pontificalium 3 Nov. 1466, *p.* 197.

149. Decretum commiffarii epifcopi Winton. de reparatione cancelli capellæ de Priorifte ab ecclefia de Colmer dependentis a rectore ejufdem ecclefiæ perpetuo facienda, 1437, *p.* 198.

150. Difpenfatio papalis conceffa Iohanni Wolf U.I.D. ut non promoveatur ad facros ordines per biennium, 1507, *p.* 199.

151. Appellatio ad fedem apoftolicam, *ibid.*

152. Epiftola regis Henrici ad collegium cardinalium ut Adam Moleyns fiat archiepifcopus Armachanus, data 18 Sept. anno regni 14, *p.* 204.

153. Epiftola ad epifcopum ——— ut interdictum contra illos qui Thomam Hophe fedis apoftolicæ nuncium ex Anglia veni-

venientem vi et armis ceperunt et captivum carceribus mancipa-runt, in diocesi sua observari faciat, *p.* 205.

154. Supplicatio Edwardi IV. ad papam ut resignationem Iohannis [Lowe] episcopi Roffensis admittat et Thoman Roth. [Rotheram] capellanum suum ad dictum episcopatum promoveat, 1470, *p.* 206.

155. Supplicatio Margeretæ reginæ [Henrici VI. uxoris] ad papam pro Nicholao Carent decano Wellen. ne ab Iohanne Delabere episcopo Menevensi vexaretur pro expensis litis olim inter eos existentis circa dictum decanatum, 1449, *p.* 207.

156. Epistola archiepiscopi Cantuar. ad papam, quod rex ei mandavit ut nihil attemptaret in decimis colligendis cum ipse oratores suos ad papam mitteret ad voluntatem suam hac de re exponendam, *p.* 208.

157. Supplicatio Edwardi IV. ad papam ut mitteret pileum rubrum cardinali Bouchier Cantuar. archiepiscopo, *ibid.*

158. Supplicatio episcopi Bathon. et Wellen. ad papam pro Iohanne Valence capellano suo, *p.* 209.

159. Supplicatio ——— pro eodem, *ibid.*

160. Epistola Pii papæ ad Edwardum IV. ut cardinalis Papin. habeat pensionem annuam quingentorum florenorum auri ex archidiaconatu ecclesiæ Cantuar. data 12 kalend. Maii, 1473, *p.* 210.

161. Supplicatio Henrici VI. ad papam pro Willelmo Bothe ut promoveatur ad episcopatum Lich. et Cov. 5 Apr. 1448, *p.* 211.

162. Supplicatio Margeretæ reginæ pro eodem, *p.* 212.

163. Supplicatio ejusdem pro translatione [Thomæ Bouchier] episcopi Eliensis ad sedem Cantuar. *p.* 213.

164. Supplicatio regis Henrici VI. pro eadem translatione, 1 Maii anno regni 33°. *ibid.*

165. Supplicatio Ricardi ducis Ebor. Angliæ protectoris pro eadem translatione 1 Maii, 1454, *p.* 214.

166. Petitio pro Thoma Wylkyns dioc. Norv. ut admittatur in fraternitatem hospitalis sancti Spiritus et ad omnes sacros ordines promoveatur, *p.* 215.

167. Epiſtola Henrici VI. ad papam in laudem et defenſionem [Gulielmi Waynfleet] epiſcopi Winton. data 8 Nov. 1460, *p.* 216.
168. Epiſtola Edwardi IV. ad papam in laudem et defenſionem Laurentii [Booth] epiſcopi Dunelm. *p.* 217.
169. Epiſtola [ut videtur Edwardi IV.] ad papam de ſua in regem Angliæ exaltatione, *p.* 218.
170. Supplicatio ejuſdem regis pro Thoma [Bouchier] archiepiſcopo Cantuar. ut fiat cardinalis 5 Aug. 1465, *p.* 219.
171. Epiſtola papæ ad regem quod brevi miſſurus eſt capellum cardinalatus ad prefatum archiepiſcopum, data 27 Junii, 1469, *p.* 220.
172. Epiſtola papæ ad cardinalem Cantuar. de eadem re, *ibid.*
173. Epiſtola papæ ad Marchionem Badon per Alſatiam gubernatorem ut brachium ſeculare extendat in eos qui excommunicati ſunt propter violentiam Thomæ Hophe oblatam, *p.* 221.
174. Commiſſio in partibus pro diſſolutione matrimonii inter Hadrianum Caſtell et Brigidam de Vulterris, 1489, *ibid.*
175. Bulla papalis epiſcopo Baſil directa ut ſententiam excommucationis contra eos qui Thomam Hophe in carcerem detruſerunt, &c. in dioceſi ſua publicari faciat, *p.* 222.
176. Alia bulla eidem epiſcopi directa ut prædictam ſententiam ab omnibus obſervari faciat, *p.* 223.
177. Bulla epiſcopo Conſtant. directa ut prædictam ſententiam in dioceſi ſua publicari faciat, 1470, *ibid.*
178. Epiſtola Pauli papæ II. ad Edwardum IV. ut Iohanni [Alcock] epiſcopo Roffenſi in poſſeſſione adipiſcenda dictæ eccleſiæ ſuæ aſſiſteret, data vi Junii anno pontificatus 6, *p.* 225.
179. Epiſtola papæ ad epiſcopum Bathon. et Wellen. ut duo beneficia in dioceſi ſua prædicto epiſcopo Roffenſi aſſignaret cum eodem epiſcopatu in commendam tenenda, *ibid.*
180. Epiſtola papæ ad epiſcopum Norwicenſem de eadem re, *ibid.* *Hic notatur Ioannem Alcock aliquamdiu fuiſſe ſuffraganeum epiſcopi Norwicenſis.*
181. Epiſtola papæ ad epiſcopum Lucen. nuntium ſuum in Anglia de

de rebus legationis ejus et de victoriis Turcarum in christianos, *p.* 226.

182. Epiſtola Pii papæ II. ad archiepiſcopum Ebor. de expeditione in Turcas, *p.* 227.

183. Epiſtola Pauli II. de eadem re, *p.* 228.

184. Commiſſio in partibus ad accipiendam reſignationem Iohannis [Chadworth] epiſcopi Lincoln. et aſſignand. ei congruam penſionem ex eodem epiſcopatu, et tractand. cum Edwardo [Storey] epiſcopo Carliol. ſucceſſore ejus deſignato de dilapidationibus, *p.* 229 et 233.

185. Epiſtola Pauli papæ ad Edwardum IV. de eadem ceſſione et tranſlatione, *p.* 231.

186. Epiſtola Pauli II. ad archiepiſcopum Cantuar. de decimis colligendis pro expeditione in Turcas, *ibid.*

187. Epiſtola ejuſdem ad regem de prædicta ceſſione Lincoln. epiſcopi, *p.* 232.

188. Epiſtola ——— ad cardinalem Bouchier archiepiſcopum Cantuar. de eo quod fecerat apud papam ſuper petitione capelli, *p.* 234.

189. Epiſtola Calixti papæ ad Henricum VI. quod vacante ſede Exon. Iohannem Halfe ad illam dignitatem promoverat, ſperans id regi gratum fore, et tametſi Georgius Nevil poſtea ſibi a rege fuerit commendatus, hortatur ut promotio jam facta nullo modo turbetur, *p.* 235.

190. Epiſtola ejuſdem ad reginam Margeretam de eadem re, *ibid.*

191. Alia epiſtola ad eandem circa hoc negotium, *p.* 236.

192. Duæ epiſtolæ preceptoris et totius ordinis hoſpitalis ſancti Spiritus in Saxia D'Orbe, quod cuſtodiam bonorum ſuorum laicis committere non poſſunt, *ibid.*

193. Alia epiſtola de hac re, *p.* 238.

194. Epiſtola papæ ad conſules oppidi Rotterwyle ut permittant Margeretum Keſmannyn jus ſuum proſequi coram commiſſariis a ſede apoſtolica deſignatis, data 3 Maii, 1471, *p.* 239.

195. Epiſtola ——— papæ ad Edwardum IV. de ſubſidio in Anglia exigendo pro expeditione in Turcas, data 26 Junii, 1469, *ibid.*

196. Epiſ-

196. Epiſtola ejuſdem ad cardinalem Cantuar. de eadem re, data 28 Junii, 1469, *p.* 240.
197. Epiſtola ejuſdem ad epiſcopum London. quod promoverat Willelmum Ruſſel ad canonicatum in eccleſia London. data 18 Oct. 1469, *ibid.*
198. Epiſtola Pauli II. ad Ebertrardum et Willelmum comites de Kirchberg, ne monaſterium S. Martini in Wiblingen amplius moleſtent vel injuriis afficiant, data 22 Maii, 1471, *p.* 241.
199. Ceremonia pilei rubri miſſi ad cardinalem Bouchier, *p.* 242.
200. Epiſtola Sixti IV. ad Edwardum IV. quod miſerat pileum rubrum ad cardinalem Cantuar. data 12 Feb. 1472, *ibid.*
201. Epiſtolæ gratulatoriæ diverſorum cardinalium ad cardinalem Cantuar. *ibid.*
202. Epiſtola Sixti IV. ad eundem quando pileum ei miſſit, data 16 Feb. 1472, *p.* 244.
203. Epiſtola ejuſdem ad epiſcopum Lincoln. ut ſolvat pecuniam debitam pro indulgentiis, data 8 Feb. 1472, *ibid.*
204. Procuratorium Roberti Pemberton filii naturalis Hugonis Pemberton mercatoris civitatis London. ad beneficium quodlibet accipiendum, 1497, *p.* 245.
205. Facultas eligendi confeſſoris conceſſa D. Iohanni Mortymer, *p.* 246.
206. Talis facultas conceſſa Thomæ Lovett et multis aliis, *p.* 247.
207. Commiſſio in partibus pro audienda et determinanda cauſa inter Oliverum Southworke, &c. *p.* 250.
208. Facultas eligendi confeſſoris conceſſa Iohanni Huſſey et multis aliis, *ibid.*
209. Forma juramenti Iohannis epiſcopi Carliol. *p.* 252.
210. Provinciale omnium epiſcopatuum in Europa, *p.* 261.
211. Carta prioris et conventus de Bradenſtoke teſtificans compoſitionem factam inter ſe et Adam de Sutton de mortuariis ſolvendis a tenentibus ejuſdem Adam, 1278, *p.* 271.
212. Taxationes pro bullis diverſarum formarum, *p.* 272.

CLXXI.

Codex chartaceus in folio, ſeculo xv exaratus, injuria vero temporis valde mutilatus, et quaſi a muribus partim exeſus, continens,

Forduni Scotichronicon cum continuatione ~~Willelmi~~ Bower, lib. xvi.

Hic codex quatuor vel quinque habet illuminationes ſatis elegantes.

CLXXII.

Codex chartaceus in folio, ſeculo xvi ſcriptus, continens,

1. Martini Buceri annotationes in librum precum communium, *p.* 1.
   Exemplar autographum ſcriptum A. D. 1551.
   Inſcribitur ſed diverſa manu ad epiſcopum Elienſem.
2. Prefationem cum poſitionibus Iohannis Skypp [poſtea epiſcopi Herefordenſis] in queſtiones diſputatas in comitiis A. D. 1533, *p.* 125.

CLXXIII.

Codex membranaceus et antiquus in fol. minor. partim Saxonice partim Latine ſcriptus, diverſis temporibus, diverſis manibus, in quo continentur,

1. Annales Saxonici (ſive chronicon Saxonicum) eccleſiæ Chriſti Cantuariæ circa annum Domini 891 exarati; *nam ad hunc annum omnia una eadem antiqua manu, Ælfredi regis temporibus ſatis convenienti ſcribuntur. Ab anno* 881 *uſque ad annum* 923 *res geſtæ aliis quibuſdam manibus æque antiquis exaratæ traduntur. Ab anno* 924 *uſque ad annum* 1075 *continuatur chronicon diverſis manibus ſcriptum. Quod oſtendit hunc codicem eſſe autographon, nequaquam ad aliorum codicum fidem deſcriptum.*
   p. 63. *Res geſtæ a Lanfranco archiepiſcopo ab adventu ejus in Angliam uſque ad mortem ejus Latine.*
2. Leges Ælfredi regis, in quibus recitantur leges Inæ regis Weſt-Saxonicūm, *Saxonice manu æque antiqua ac annales Saxonici ſcriptæ.*
3. Nomina pontificum Romanorum, archiepiſcoporum Dorobern. &c.

Hæc

CLXXI.] *Vet. Cat.* F. 9. *MSS. Angl.* 1338--62.
CLXXII.] *Vet. Cat.* Miſc. 17.
CLXXIII.] *Vet. Cat.* S. 11. *MSS. Angl.* 1536—269.

Hæc excipit tractatus Latine, Saxonicis antiquioribus et (ut ita dicam) curſoriis et obſcurioribus litteris ſcriptus, viz.

4. Sedulii preſbiteri hymni de Chriſto cum vaticiniis ejuſdem.

CLXXIV.

A parchment book in 4to. written in the xv century, containing

A chronicle in old Engliſh from the firſt inhabiting of this iſland to the death of Edward III.

This chronicle appears to me from the beginning of it to be that which goes under the name of Caxton from its having been publiſhed by him.

CLXXV.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xiv exaratus, cui titulus manu neoterica inſcriptus Chronica Walteri Coventrenſis; *in eo autem continentur,*

1. Tituli cardinalium cum brevi deſcriptione eorum officii.
2. Hiſtoria Britonum per compendium, *fol.* 1.
   Huic hiſtoriæ prefixæ ſunt Angliæ emenſuratio et recenſio ſeptem regnorum Heptarchiæ, *illa Gallice, hæc Latine.*
   Ipſa hiſtoria incipit "Britannia inſularum optima inter Galliam," et ex Galfredo Monumetenſi ſatis inſcite et jejuniter compilata videtur: mores enim ſui ſeculi ad priſtinum hoc tempus tranſtulit autor imperitus, et loquitur de parliamento, baronibus, comitibus, et homagio feudali apud Britonas.
3. Nomina regum Angliæ et chronica Saxonum.
   In hoc chronico deducitur hiſtoria Angliæ uſque ad Edwardum I. ſed ita raptim ut binis ſaltem conſtet foliis.
   Incipit, "Adelſtanus fuit primus rex de Saxonibus in Anglia qui regnavit poſt Chadwalladum ultimum regem Britonum; ipſe vero Eymunderneſſe quam a paganis emerat in perpetuam elemoſinam eccleſiæ S. Petri Ebor. dedit."
4. Privilegium eccleſiæ S. Petri Ebor. ſive epiſtola Gregorii papæ ad Auguſtinum de ordinatione epiſcopi Ebor. qui habeat pallium et jus metropolit.

5. Chro-

CLXXIV.] *Vet. Cat.* F. 7. *MSS. Angl.* 1339--63.
CLXXV.] *Vet. Cat.* I. 11. *MSS. Angl.* 1378—101.

5. Chronica regum Northumbriæ et archiepiſcoporum Ebor. *fol.* 5. *Continet hiſtoriam eccleſiaſticam iſtius provinciæ a Paulino ad Thurſtanum compendioſe in uno folio ſcriptam.*
6. Quædam de conqueſtu Hyberniæ et jure regis Angliæ in Scotos, *fol.* 6.
7. Prophetiæ Sybillæ et Merlini.
Precedentia hæc chronica non Gualtero Coventrenſi (ſi ipſe demum ſubſequentium autor ſit habendus) ſed potius anonymo cuidam monacho ſani S. Petri apud Eboracenſes adſcribenda videntur, uti ſatis liquet ex donatione cujus ſit mentio in initio chronici Anglo-Saxonum, chartaque et hiſtoriis quæ illud excipiunt. Nec vero abſimile videtur hoſce quaterniones codici fuiſſe poſtea inſertos, nam etſi caractere reliquis ſimili exarentur, magna tamen cernitur literarum initialium varietas, quæ in illis ſimplici forma ſine ornamento rubro atramento delineantur, in reliquo autem codice multo ſunt ornatiores et diverſis coloribus pictæ.
8. Annales Angliæ per Walterum Coventrenſem.
Titulus hic neotericus ex inſcriptione ad imum hujus paginæ deſumptus videtur, quæ ita ſe habet " *Memoriale fratris Walteri de Coventr*" *et quæ* " *manu diverſa et recentiori ſcripta*" *ut placuit Cl. Tannero* " *innuit hoc potius donum fuiſſe Gualteri quam ſcriptum.*" *De hac controverſia aliorum ſit judicium, inſcriptio ipſa reliquo codici haud multo recentior mihi videtur; et opus hoc Waltero olim fuiſſe adſcriptum probat titulus deformi manu (ſeculo xv, ſi conjecturis uti liceat) in folio rejectitio ad finem codicis exaratus.*
In annalibus ad finem anni 1154 " *Explicit chronica Mariani,*" *et ſimiliter ad finem anni* 1201 " *Explicunt chronica Rogeri Hovedene.*" *Incipiunt* " *Romanorum nonageſimus tertius*" *et continent hiſtoriam Angliæ ab anno* $\frac{1025}{1003}$ *ad annum* 1225.

CLXXVI.

Codex typis impreſſus in folio, in quo continentur,
1. Ælfredi regis res geſtæ, autore Aſſerio Menevenſi; *typis Saxonicis.*

2. Hiſt-

8.] *Vide* CX. 7.
CLXXVI.] *Vet. Cat.* K. 7. *MSS. Angl.* 1389--112.

2. Hiſtoria brevis Thomæ Walſingham, Londini 1574.
3. Ejuſdem Ypodigma Neuſtriæ, Londini 1574.

CLXXVII.

Codex partim membranaceus partim chartaceus in folio, ſeculo xvi ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Liber de moribus hominum et officiis virorum nobilium ſuper ludum ſchacorum quem compoſuit frater Iacobus de Ceſell [de Caſulis] de ordine predicatorum, *fol.* 1.
2. Tabula [ſive index] in tractatum precedentem, *fol.* 49.
3. Modus et ſcientia ludi ſcaccorum, *verſibus rithmicis*, *fol.* 50.
4. Quædam moralitas de ſcaccario per dominum Innocentium papam, *ibid.*
5. Epiſtola beati Bernardi ſuper re familiari gubernanda ad Raymundum gratioſum et felicem militem, *fol.* 51.
6. De diſpenſatione domus, *fol.* 52.
7. Quædam narrationes devotæ, *fol.* 53.
8. Martinus [Braccarenſis] de quatuor virtutibus, *fol.* 74.
9. Seneca de inſtitutione morum, *fol.* 75.
10. Hiſtoria ſive fabula de nobili marchione Walterio domino terræ Saluciarum, quomodo duxit in uxorem Griſildem pauperculam, et ejus conſtantiam et patientiam mirabiliter et acriter comprobavit; quam de vulgari ſermone Saluciarum in Latinum tranſtulit D. Franciſcus Petrarcha, *fol.* 76.
11. Tractatus B. Ambroſii archiepiſcopi de honeſtis et juſtis moribus, *fol.* 80.
12. Meditatio Anſelmi, unde vivat anima, et unde vivat caro, et de gloria bonæ animæ et de infelicitate malæ animæ quando exeunt a corpore, *fol.* 81.
13. Meditationes B. Anſelmi, *ibid.*

14. Ex-

CLXXVII.] *Vet. Cat.* H. 4. *MSS. Angl.* 1362—85.
8.] *Vide* CCCCXLI. 15. CCCCXXX. 1.
9.] *Vide* CCCXVI. 17. CCCCXLI. 13.
10.] *Vide* CCLXXV. 14. CCCCLVIII. 3.
13.] *Vide* CLIV. 23. CLV. 15. CCLXXXIV. 1. LXIII. 1.

14. Excerptum B. Hieronimi de libro Aurelii Theophrasti, *fol.* 83.
15. Augustinus de ebrietate, *fol.* 84.
16. Seneca de ebrietate, *fol.* 85.
17. Augustinus de honestate mulierum, *ibid.*
18. ——— de XII abusionibus, *fol.* 86.
19. Hugo de Filiotto prior. canonicorum S. Laurentii in pago Ambianensi de XII abusionibus claustri, *fol.* 90.
20. Vita B. Thomæ archiepiscopi et martiris a Iohanne Grandesono episcopo Exon. *penitus excisa prima et ultima pagina exceptis, fol.* 103.
21. Quoddam miraculum S. Augustini Anglorum apostoli, *fol.* 121.

* * *hic desunt folia xxv* * *

22. Iohannes Gallensis de ordine fratrum minorum, de virtutibus antiquorum *(fragmentum,) fol.* 146.
23. Epistola B. Augustini ad Cirillum de apparitione B. Ieronimi, *fol.* 158.
24. Epistola Cirilli Ierosolomitani episcopi ad Augustinum Hipponensem episcopum de miraculis B. Ieronimi, *fol.* 161.
25. Compendium Mag. Petri Blessensis super librum Job, *fol.* 170.
26. Ricardus Ullerston, sacræ paginæ professor de officio militari ad regem Henricum V. tunc principem Walliæ, *fol.* 179.
27. Petrus Blessensis de transfiguratione Domini, *fol.* 184.
28. ——— de conversione S. Pauli, *fol.* 186.
29. Expositio epistolæ Valerii ad Ruffinum de uxore non ducenda, *fol.* 188.
30. Andreas episcopus de schismatibus quæ fuerunt a fundatione ecclesiæ ad annum Domini 1415, *fol.* 194.

* * * *versibus rithmicis* * * *

31. Dis-

15.] *Vide* CCCXLIV. 17.
18.] *Vide* CVII. 12. CLIV. 33. CCCXLIV. 5.
20.] *Vide* CCLXXV. 17. CCCCLXIV. 1. CCCLXVII.
25.] *Vide* CLXXIX. 1. CCCCLI. 7.
28.] *Vide* CXCIV. 1.
29.] *Vide* CVII. 1. CCCCXIV. 5.

31. Disputatio inter vinum et aquam, *fol.* 196.
32. Ludus fortuitorum sive fatorum, *fol.* 197.
33. Disputatio inter mundum et religionem, *fol.* 198.
34. Virtutes et effectus crucis denarii, *fol.* 201.
35. Disputatio inter corpus et animam, *fol.* 202.
36. Fabulæ Æsopi, *fol.* 204.

* * * * * *

37. Quomodo Anglia fuit primo inhabitata, *fol.* 206.
38. Chronica bona et compendiosa de regibus Angliæ a Noe usque ad hunc diem, [1367,] *fol.* 207.
39. Catalogus pontificum Romanorum, *fol.* 213.
40. ——— sanctorum regum in Anglia, *fol.* 214.
41. Nomina [eorum] quorum ope et auxilio dux Willelmus conquestor terram Angliæ conquisivit A. D. 1066, *fol.* 214
42. Causa exilii et martirii B. Thomæ martiris et pontificis Cantuar. *ibid.*
43. Dialogus Mag. Hugonis Parisiensis, *fol.* 215.
44. Compendium Gaufridii [monachi] de sacra eucharistia, *fol.* 224. "*Hic Gaufridius ut apparet ex chronicis D. Antonini fuit primo* "*discipulus cujusdam Petri Abelardi, quo cum D. Bernardus con-* "*flictabat, et idem postea relicto heretico ad Bernardum perfugit,* "*cujus erat diu notarius, qui postea scriptis redarguebat preceptorem* "*hereticum: vixit A. D.* 1144."
45. Elucidarium, *opus Anselmo vulgo attributum.*
46. De interpretatione nominum apostolorum, *fol.* 245.

* * * *versibus rithmicis* * * *

47. De vanitate et brevitate mundanæ gloriæ, *fol.* 245.
48. Disputatio inter cor et oculum.
49. Lamentatio et deploratio pro morte, et concilium de vivere Deo, *fol.* 246.
50. De miseria et defectibus senectutis.

51. De

38.] *Vide* XXI. 2.
44.] *Vide* CCCXXXI. 2.
45.] *Vide* CCCCXXXIX. 4. CCCVIII. 2.

51. De etatibus hominis per M. Ph. Eton.

* * * * * *

52. Speculum peccatoris sancti Augustini, *fol.* 247.
53. Tractatus de regimine sanitatis, *fol.* 254.
54. Quomodo gradus sunt distinguendi, *fol.* 259.
55. Liber de conservatione corporis humani et regimine sanitatis sapientissimi senis Arabici Albenzohar translatus ab Arnaldo de Villa Nova A.D. 1368. *fol.* 261.
56. Flos medicinæ, *versibus rithmicis*, *fol.* 265.

CLXXVIII.

Codex membranaceus in folio minor. duabus constans partibus, in quarum priore continetur,

1. Homeliarum Saxonicarum tomus secundus.

Pars posterior vetustiore manu scripta continet,

2. Regulam S. Benedicti, *Latine et Saxonice.*

CLXXIX.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, *seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,*

1. Tractatus super Job directus regi Angliæ per Petrum Blessensem.
2. De omnibus Sibillis et nominibus earum, et de origine et de patria et de actibus earum a diebus Alexandri Magni.
3. Narratio ex libro qui Græce vocatur Iuda, &c. de Theodosio quodam Iudeorum principe.
4. Collectanea ex diversis autoribus de virgine Maria, &c.
5. De gestis et translationibus trium regum Magorum.

CLXXX.

Codex membranaceus in folio minor. seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Ri-

52.] *Vide* CXXXVII. 9.
56.] *Vide* CCCXXIV. 10.
CLXXVIII.] *Vet. Cat.* S. 6. *MSS. Angl.* 1543--276.
2.] *Vide* LVII. CCCLXVIII.
CLXXIX.] *Vet. Cat.* K. 1. *MSS. Angl.* 1383—106.
1.] *Vide* CLXXVII. 25. CCCCLI. 7.
CLXXX.] *Vet. Cat.* L. 16. *MSS. Angl.* 1415--138.

1. Richardi Fitz-rauf archiepiscopi Armachani de pauperie servatoris, lib. vii.

   Ad initium depingitur effigies autoris, et in margine quatuor fratres quorum humeris assident demones illos amplectentes et imo mento percutientes.

   Ad finem hujus tractatus, "Liber domini Adæ Estone monachi Norwicensis."

2. Idem de mendicitate fratrum et eorum privilegiis.

   Hic tractatus ubique inscribitur liber nonus.

CLXXXI.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Gulielmi Gemiticensis de ducibus Normannorum cum continuatione incerti autoris ad annum 1271, lib. ix, *p.* 1.
2. Historia brevis Angliæ a morte Gulielmi I. ad annum 1239, *p.* 207.
3. Vita et conversatio excellentissimi principis D. Karoli magni quondam imperatoris et regis Franciæ, *p.* 217.
4. Historia Franciæ ab Antenore ad annum 1137, *p.* 236.
5. La pes et lordenance fete entre excellenz princes Loys roi de France et Henri roi d'Engleterre, *p.* 262.
6. Bulla Gregorii papæ de morte Henrici de Alemannia filii Ricardi imperatoris electi contra Simonem et Guidonem de Monteforti occisores cum eorum excusationibus et condemnatione, *p.* 265.
7. Bulla Ioannis papæ data A. D. 1326, pro pace concilianda inter reges Franciæ et Angliæ, *p.* 274.
8. Iohannis de Plano-carpini ordinis fratrum minorum A. S. in partibus orient. nuncii historia Mongalorum quos nos Tartaros appellamus, *p.* 279.
9. Itinerarium Willelmi de Rubruc ad partes orientales.

CLXXXII. *Codex*

1.] *Vide* CIII. 15. CCCLXXXII.

CLXXXI.] *Vet. Cat.* F. 8. *MSS. Angl.* 1337—61.

9.] *Vide* LXVI. 10. CCCCVII. 2.

CLXXXII.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, *ſeculo xv ſcriptus, continens,*
Brute of Englonde or the cronicles of Englonde.
Continet hiſtoriam Angliæ a Bruto ad annum 7 *Hen. V.*

CLXXXIII.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, *vetuſtioribus literis Saxonicis Latine ſcriptus, in quo continentur,*

1. Liber Bedæ preſbiteri de vita et miraculis S. Cuthberti.
   Hunc tractatum excipiunt plurimi catalogi regum et pontificum, *viz.*
   (1) Pontificum ſedis apoſtolicæ.
   (2) Septuaginta duorum diſcipulorum Chriſti.
   (3) Archiepiſcoporum Dorobernenſis eccleſiæ.
   (4) Epiſcoporum Hrofenſis eccleſiæ.
   (5) ——————— Horientalium Saxonum.
   (6) ——————— Auſtralium Saxonum.
   (7) ——————— Occidentalium Saxonum et Wentanæ civitatis.
   (8) ——————— Sciréburnenſis eccleſiæ.
   (9) ——————— Wellenſis eccleſiæ.
   (10) ——————— Cridienſis eccleſiæ.
   (11) ——————— Hwicciorum poſt Seaxwulfum.
   (12) ——————— provinciæ Merciorum.
   (13) Archiepiſcoporum Eboracenſium.
   (14) Genealogiæ regum Brittanniæ regnantium in diverſis locis.
   Poſt hæc ſequitur expoſitio vocum minus uſitatarum quæ in ſequenti libello occurrunt; *cujus titulus.*
2. Liber de miraculis ſancti Cuthberti epiſcopi, *verſu.*
   Ad finem codicis,
3. Miſſa et officium S. Cuthberti.

CLXXXIV. *Codex*

CLXXXII.] *Vet. Cat.* D. 6. *MSS. Angl.* 1313—37.
CLXXXIII.] *Vet Cat.* D. 5. *MSS. Angl.* 1637—370.

CLXXXIV.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xii ſcriptus, in quo continetur,

Euſebii Cæſarienſis hiſtoria eccleſiaſtica, lib. ix. cum continuatione Ruffini, lib. ii.

Imo primi folii inſcribitur " *Hiſtoria eccleſiaſtica per Ricardum monachum.*

CLXXXV.

Codex chartaceus in folio, ſeculo xvi ſcriptus, continens,

Martini Buceri conſilium theologicum, in cujuſdam viri gratiam privatim conſcriptum anno 1541, quo autoritate ſacrarum literarum oſtenderet an et quatenus chriſtiani in eccleſiis pontificia tyrannide adhuc preſſis degentes, illarum ritibus et peractionibus communicare poſſint, quis quoque uniuſcujuſque ritus ſit fons verus uſus et abuſus.

CLXXXVI.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xiv ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Diſtinctiones verſificatæ, lib. x.
2. Numerale Gulielmi de Montibus.

CLXXXVII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xii ſcriptus, in quo continetur,

Euſebii Cæſarienſis hiſtoria eccleſiaſtica, lib. ix. ex verſione Ruffini cum continuatione ejuſdem, lib. ii.

CLXXXVIII.

Codex membranaceus in folio minor. longe ante conquiſitionem Angliæ exaratus, in quo continetur,

Homeliarum Saxonicarum tomus tertius.

CLXXXIX. *Codex*

CLXXXIV.] *Vet. Cat.* Sub. D. 3. *MSS. Angl.* 1628—361.
CLXXXIV.] *Vide* CLXXXVII.
CLXXXV.] *Vet. Cat.* Miſc. 16.
CLXXXVI.] *Vet. Cat.* P. 22. *MSS. Angl.* 1516--249.
CLXXXVII.] *Vet. Cat.* A. 3. *MSS. Angl.* 1279--3.
CLXXXVII.] *Vide* CLXXXIV.
CLXXXVIII.] *Vet Cat.* S. 7. *MSS. Angl.* 1533—266.

CLXXXIX.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Custodes prolorum super coster. maris in com. Kant. XIII die Augusti anno regis Edwardi tertii XLIIII^to^.
2. Expositio cujusdam usagii in com. Kant. quod dicitur Gavelate.
3. Pensio ecclesiæ de Sibertesewalde solv. per abbatiam sanctæ Radegundis.
4. Dimissio omnium ecclesiarum monasterii sanctæ Augustini facta per dom. Simonem Langhamne archiepiscopum Cantuar. 18 Apr. 1368.
5. Protestatio Wilhelmi Courtenay archiepiscopi Cantuar. ne ingressus suus monasterii privilegiis deroget vel præjudicet in futurum.
6. Chronologia quædam ab orbe condito ad annum 1378.
7. Historia Britanniæ a prima antiquitate ad mortem Edwardi III.
8. Constitutio Innocentii papæ de capitulis ordinis S. Benedicti celebrandis.
9. Fragmentum cujusdam historiæ Angliæ et Scotiæ.
10. Constitutiones archiepiscopales de eis quæ parochiani tenentur invenire in ecclesiis; et de decimis per ecclesiarum rectores a suis parochianis petendis.
11. De venditione et decimis lanæ.
12. Terra monasterii S. Augustini mensurata.
13. Comitatus Angliæ, et castella abbatiæ et prioratus in quolibet comitatu.
14. Litera Bonifacii papæ missa Ethelberto de prima fundatione ecclesiæ Christi.
15. Chronica fratris Wilhelmi Thorne, cui subnectuntur evidentiæ donationum ecclesiæ Christi Cantuar.

" *Hic liber primo mutuatus a Mag. Thoma Twyne, sed postea datus*
" *fuit Mattheo Cantuar. per Mag. — Bracher (cum aliis quibus-*
" *dam*

CLXXXIX.] *Vet. Cat.* G. 7. *MSS. Angl.* 1344—67.

" *dam libris) quondam monachum S. Aug. qui fuit confeſſor in aula*
" *regia et verus poſſeſſor hujus libri.*"

CXC.

Codex membranaceus in folio, minor. quondam Exonienſis eccleſiæ cui ut videtur a Leofrico epiſcopo donatus fuit, qui illum ſic inſcripſit Scpiꝼꞇ boc on Englıſc, *in quo plurima continentur opuſcula tam Latine quam Saxonice ſcripta ſequenti ordine,*

1. *In folio rejectitio,* Hymnus cum notis muſicis, *et ad imum hujus folii manu neoterica hæc inſcriptio,*
2. " Penitentiale Theodori archiepiſcopi,"

Hoc folium excipit index eadem antiqua manu exaratus ac codex, quem lectoris in gratiam exſcribere non ſum gravatus, quo facilior fiat comparatio hujus codicis cum aliis ejuſdem generis.

" INCIPIUNT CAPITULA DE INITIIS CREATURÆ."

In codice ſub hoc titulo continentur, " I. De initio creaturæ, id eſt
" hiſtoria creationis ex libro Geneſeos et decem precepta. II.
" Precepta legalia ex libro Levitici. III. Dogmata evangelica
" ſecundum Mattheum. IV. ſecundum Marcum. V. ſecun-
" dum Lucam. VI. ſecundum Ioannem."

" I. Qualiter apud orientales provincias Germaniæ atque Saxo-
" niæ pro diverſis criminibus penitentiæ obſervatur modus.
" II. De temperantia penitentium.
" III. De diverſis homicidis.
" IV. Item de penitentia.
" V. De penitentibus ut a preſbiteris non reconcilientur, niſi
" precipiente epiſcopo, ex concilio Affricano.
" VI. Item ex concilio Cartaginenſi de eadem re.
" VII. Item de capitalibus criminibus.
" INCIPIUNT CAPITULA DE PENITENTIUM [judiciis.]
" I. De inani gloria.
" II. De invidia.
" III. De ira.

" IV. De

CXC.] *Vet. Cat.* I. 4. *MSS. Angl.* 1410--133.

" IV. De triftitia feculi.
" V. De avaritia.
" VI. De ventris ingluvie.
" VII. De luxuria.
" VIII. De fornicatione laicorum.
" IX. De obfervatione conjugatorum.
" X. De fornicatione clericorum five fanctimonialium.
" XI. De adulterio.
" XII. De inceftuofis.
" XIII. De homicidis.
" XIV. De falfo teftimonio et mendacio.
" XV. De furto et incendio et fepulchorum violatoribus.
" XVI. De perjurio.
" XVII. De rapina et ufura et qui hofpites non recipit et man-
" data evangelica non implet.
" XVIII. De ebrietate et vomitu.
" XIX. De idolatria et facrilegio et qui Angelos colunt et male-
" ficos ariolos veneficos fortilegos divinos et vota red-
" dentes nifi ad ecclefiam Dei et in kalendas Jan. in cer-
" vulo et in vetula vadit, et mathematicos et emiffores
" tempeftatum.
" XX. De fodomitis et mollibus et immundis pollutionibus.
" XXI. De maledictione et detractione.
" XXII. De communione hereticorum.
" XXIII. De difcretione ciborum mundis et immundis.
" XXIV. De his qui ecclefiaftica jejunia abfque neceffitate diffol-
" vunt et de his qui venationes exercent.
" XXV. De otiofitate et verbofitate et fompnolentia.
" XXVI. De inobedientia et blafphemia.
" XXVII. De cogitationibus malis.
" XXVIII. De verbo otiofo.
" XXIX. De curiofitate.
" XXX. De baptifmo reiterato et de opere die dominico et qui
" die dominico jejunant.
" XXXI. De negligentia euchariftiæ.

" XXXII. De negligentia novi ac ſanctificati panis, ſive de aliis
" creaturis.
" XXXIII. De reconciliatione penitentium.
" XXXIV. De communione judeorum vel gentilium.
" XXXV. De preſbiteris qui morientibus penitentiam denegant
" et qui infirmos non baptizant.
" XXXVI. Quod Græci ſingulis dominicis communicent.
" XXXVII. De commemoratione defunctorum vel de miſſa pro
" eis, et cur III. VII vel XXX anniverſarius dies
" celebretur.
" XXXVIII. De ritu mulierum in eccleſia.
" XXXIX. De eccleſia in qua mortuorum cadavera fidelium ſive
" infidelium ſepeliuntur.
" XL. De reliquiis ſanctorum vel ritu ſacerdotum et diacono-
" rum laicorumque in eccleſia.
" XLI. Quod nulli ſit ultima penitentia deneganda.
" XLII. De his qui morientibus penitentiam denegant.
" XLIII. De penitentiarum diverſitate.
" XLIV. De reconciliatione.
" XLV. De clericis ſive de eccleſiaſticis ordinibus.
" XLVI. De diverſitate ordinum.
" XLVII. De electione ſacerdotalium ordinum.
" XLVIII. Item de electione.
" XLIX. Item canon ſanctorum de electione epiſcoporum.
" L. Si epiſcopus a metropolitano admonitus pro ſinodo vel
" ordinatione epiſcopali venire diſtulerit, ex concilio Aga-
" tenſi.
" LI. De ordinatione archiepiſcopi.
" LII. De electione indignorum, canon ſanctorum.
" LIII. Ex concilio Calcidonenſi titulo ſecundo quod non de-
" beant officia eccleſiaſtica per pecunias ordinari.
" LIV. De lapſis graduum.
" LV. De accuſationibus et excuſationibus.
" LVI. Gregorius Iohanni defenſori, qualiter de epiſcopo Ja-
" nuario obſervandum ſit, ſive de aliis epiſcopis injuſte
" condempnatis.

" LVII. De

" LVII. De juramentis epifcoporum.
" LVIII. De vexatione epifcoporum.

Maxima pars hujus capituli et fex reliqua defiderantur, viz.
" LIX. *De paftore et predicatore.* LX. *Verba Ezechielis prophetæ.*
" LXI. *Item de paftore.* LXII. *De epifcopis et prefbiteris.* LXIII.
" *De cotidianis operibus epifcoporum.* LXIV. *Auguftinus Aureli-*
" *enfis epifcopus dicit.*"

3. "INCIPIUNT CAPITULA DE CANONIBUS."
Rubricæ horum canonum omittuntur; in codice vero penitentiale Theodori excipit collectio canonum, quæ tamen mihi videtur pars fubfequentis operis, concordat enim cum illa collectione quam edidit Wilkins fub titulo excerptionum ex canonibus.

4. INCIPIUNT [CAPITULA DE SACE]RDOTALI JURE EGCBERTI ARCHIEPISCOPI.
Defunt XXV priora capitula, quorum rubricæ fubfequuntur,
" I. *Item canon fanctorum.* II. *De regula canonicorum.* III. *De*
" *regula omnium chriftianorum.* IV. *Item.* V. *De quatuor prin-*
" *cipalibus fynodis.* VI. *De fynodali conventu.* VII. *De penitentibus.*
" VIII. *De epifcoporum miniftris.* IX. *De excommunicatis.* X.
" *Item de fynodis epifcoporum.* XI. *De excommunicatis ex concilio*
" *Antioceno.* XII. *Item contra fanctæ Dei ecclefiæ inimicos.* XIII.
" *De excommunicatione contra contemptores legis Dei et inimicos*
" *fanctæ Dei ecclefiæ.* XIV. *De his qui poft excommunicationem*
" *cum luctu penitentiæ ad reconciliationem veniunt.* XV. *de fcele-*
" *ratis et publice contaminatis.* XVI. *Item exemplum levioris peni-*
" *tentiæ.* XVII. *Excerptiones de libris canonicis.* XVIII. *De*
" *humilitate et dignitate paftorum.* XIX. *De timore humano.* XX.
" *De inftitutione patrum. Karolus de reftauratione ecclefiarum.* XXI.
" *De fabbato.* XXII. *De his qui morientibus penitentiam denegant.*
" XXIII. *De cena Domini.* XXIV. *De confecratione crifmatis.*
" XXV. *Ut ab alterius epifcopo nullus crifma accipiat.*
" XXVI. De conjugio.
" XXVII. De legitimo conjugio.
" XXVIII. De matrimonio fervulorum.
" XXIX. De concubinis.

" XXX. Leonis

" XXX. Leonis papæ ad Rufticum Narbonenfem epifcopum
" quod aliud fit uxor, aliud concubina; nec erret
" quifque fi filiam fuam in matrimonium concubinam
" habenti tradiderit.
" XXXI. De inceftis conjunctionis.
" XXXII. De thoro fratris defuncti.
" XXXIII. De conjugio antiquo.
" XXXIV. De fchematibus.

Hic interferuntur in codice manu paulo neoterica,

5. Ex decretis fancti Gelafii papæ.
6. Carmina quædam five exorcifmi contra pecudes fafcinatas, Saxonice.
7. Quædam ex decretis S. Leonis papæ et Theodori archiepifcopi.
8. De eo quod non judicandi funt clerici a laicis, fed laici a clericis judicandi funt in hiftoria ecclefiaftica.
9. Ut nullus accufati fedem ufurpet epifcopi.

" XXXV. De confanguineis.
" XXXVI. De tonfura.
" XXXVII. De militia et victoria chriftianorum.
" XXXVIII. De exhortatione.
" XXXIX. De captivitate Judeorum.
" XL. De interitu Britonum.
" XLI. De Anglis.
" XLII. De predatione Nordanimbrorum.
" XLIII. De tribulationibus.
" XLIV. De officio miffæ.
" XLV. De collecta.
" XLVI. De lectione.
" XLVII. De Gradale.
" XLVIII. De Alleluia.
" XLIX. De offertorio.
" L. De hymno quod eft fanctus.
" LI. De Agnus Dei.
" LII. De matutino officio.
" LIII. De tertia hora.

" LIV. De

" LIV. De VI hora.
" LV. De nativitate Domini.
" LVI. De nona hora.
" LVII. De vefpertino officio.
" LVIII. De epyphania.
" LIX. De feptuagefima.
" LX. De fexagefima.
" LXI. De quinquagefima.
Hic interferitur,
10. Sermo [Ælfrici] ad facerdotes.
" LXII. De baptifmum.
" LXIII. De catecuminum.
" LXIV. De officio et minifterio miffæ.
" LXV. De Eadmonitione.
In codice habet rubrica, " *admonitio fpiritualis doctrinæ ; admonitio* " *epifcoporum utilis.*"
Hofce tractatus five canones excipiunt,
11. Epiftola Albini levitæ ad Æthelhardum archiepifcopum.
12. Epiftola Albini ad Eanbaldum archiepifcopum.
" LXVI. De doctrina et exemplis prepofitorum.
" LXVII. De his qui bene docent et male vivunt.
" LXVIII. De exemplis pravorum facerdotum.
" LXIX. de paftoribus facerdotum.
Hic interferitur,
13. Sermo [Æfrici] epifcopi ad clericos.
" LXX. De VII ecclefiafticis gradibus.
" LXXI. De officiis diurnalium five nocturnalium.
" LXXII. De nocturnali celebritate.
" LXXIII. De ceteris legitimis orationibus.
" LXXIV. De ordine librorum.
" LXXV. De ecclefiaftica confuetudine.

" LXXVI. De

10.] *Vide* infra 19. et CCLXV. 11.
11.] *Vide* CCLXV. 3.
12.] *ibid* 4.
13.] *Vide* CCLXV. 10.

" LXXVI. De natale Domini.
" LXXVII. De purificatione.
" LXXVIII. De ſeptuageſima.
" LXXIX. De capite jejunii.
" LXXX. De die palmarum.
" LXXXI. De cena Domini.
" LXXXII. De paraſceve.
" LXXXIII. De ſabbato ſancto.
" LXXXIV. De die ſancto paſchæ.
" LXXXV. De pentecoſte.
" LXXXVI. De jejunio quatuor tempora.
" LXXXVII. De penitentia communi.
" LXXXVIII. De excommunicatione.
" LXXXIX. De eccleſiaſticis officiis.
" XC. De extinctione luminum.
" XCI. De quatuor tempora qualiter agantur.
" XCII. De inceſtuoſis et homicidis.
" XCIII. De excommunicatis qui inviti ad penitentiam agantur.
" XCIV.
" XCV. De improviſo judicio ſeculari.
" XCVI. De excommunicato pro capitali crimine.
" XCVII. De confeſſione et penitentiarum actione.
" XCVIII. De quarta feria qualiter in capite jejunii circa peni-
" tentes agatur.
" XCIX. De penitentibus qualiter in cena Domini in eccleſiam
" introducuntur."

14. " INCIPIUNT CAP. DE LIBRO SCINTILLARUM."
Omiſſis rubricis horum capitulorum numero LXXII, *veniamus ad cætera hujus codicis contenta, quorum nulla fit mentio in indice.*

15. Epiſtola Adſonis monachi ad Gerbergam reginam de antichriſto.

* * *manu recentiori* * *

16. Capitula concilii celebrati apud Wintoniam.

17. Ca-

14.] *Vide* CCCXXXVII. 4.

17. Capitula concilii celebrati apud Windlesoram in Pentecosten.
18. De penitentia in bello homines occidentium.

* * * * * *

19. Epistola de canonibus *Saxonice* [scilicet Ælfrici ad sacerdotes] cui premissa est epistola nuncupatoria ad Wulfinum episcopum, *Latine et manu recenti.*
20. Homelia Saxonica.
21. De ecclesiasticis gradibus, *Saxonice.*
22. Prologus venerabilis Ælfrici abbatis ad Wulstanum archiepiscopum, *Latine.*
23. Prima epistola Anglice exposita.
24. Secunda epistola quando dividis crismam.
25. Sermo in cena Domini, et VI feria et sabbato sancto, *Saxonice.*
26. De officio missæ in vigilia pascæ, *Saxonice.*
27. Sermo in capite jejunii, *Saxonice.*
28. Sermo in cena Domini ad penitentes, *Saxonice.*
29. Invectivum in damnantes conjugia sacerdotum.
Hæc opuscula excipit
30. Liber confessionalis Ecgberti Eboracensis archiepiscopi, *Saxonice, qui olim ex se conficiebat unum volumen; quod tandem vero una cum aliis diversis tractatibus in hunc librum compingebatur.*

CXCI.

Codex membranaceus in fol. minor. circiter tempus conquisitionis Angliæ scriptus, ac olim Exoniensis ecclesiæ peculium, in quo habetur,

Collectio canonum ecclesiasticorum, *Latine et Saxonice.*

Ex rubricis horum canonum constat, hunc codicem haud continere canones Nicæni concilii, ut docti nonnulli tradunt, a Theodoro archiepiscopo Latine et deinde ab Ælfrico Saxonice versos; sed regulam quandam in usum presbyterorum et sacerdotum ex regula Benedicti, &c. consarcinatam.

CXCII. *Codex*

19.] *Vide* supra 10 et CCLXV. 11.

CXCI.] *Vet. Cat.* S. 12. *MSS. Angl.* 1535—268.

CXCII.

Codex membranaceus in folio minor. in quo continetur,

Collectio Amalarii viri doctissimi de ordine Romanæ ecclesiæ qui vocatur liber officialis.

Ad calcem codicis habetur hæc inscriptio,

" *Anno a nativitate dni nri ihu xsti* DCCCC. *II. decima indictione*
" *epactis* X - - - I. *concur* IIII[tus] *cum bisexto; ciclo lunari* XIX *lu* XIIII[a] *pas*
" ID *ap*[r]*l. dies pas* XIIII *kl. MAI: luna ipsius diei* XVIIII[a]: *jussit Ama-*
" *deus diaconus atque habitu monachus hunc libellum scribere pro sua anima*
" *ad utilitatem fratrum: et quicunque legerit vel scrutatus fuerit aut*
" *scripserit eum precor ut dicat, anima ejus requiescat in pace: sed et qui-*
" *cunque eum rapuerit vel per vim sive per latrocinium abstulerit a fratri-*
" *bus sancti Wingualoci in cujus honore est scriptus anathema sit maranatha*
" *in adventu dni, omnibus fratribus hæc atestantibus.*

CXCIII.

Codex membranaceus in fol. minor. venerandæ antiquitatis, continens Hexameron sancti Ambrosii episcopi.

CXCIV.

Codex membranaceus in 4[to], *seu folio minor. diversis temporibus et a diversis scriptoribus exaratus, in quo continentur,*

1. Tractatus Petri Blessensis de conversione sancti Pauli.
2. Augustinus de creatione primi hominis.
3. Meditatio brevissima Ricardi Hampole.
4. Scala mundi, sive tabulæ chronologicæ genealogicæ et historicæ. *Continuantur eadem manu ad annum* 1340, *et dehinc alia ad annum* 1450: *pars vero chronologica deducitur usque ad annum* 1619, *nitidissime scripta, nonnullisque delineationibus templorum, &c. ornata.*

5. Chro-

CXCII.] *Vet. Cat.* E. 9. *MSS. Angl.* 1331—55.
CXCII.] *Vide* LXVIII. 5. CCCXIX. 3. CCCCXVI.
CXCIII.] *Vet. Cat.* L. 11. *MSS. Angl.* 1409--132.
CXCIV.] *Vet. Cat.* E. 8. *MSS. Angl.* 1326--50.
1.] *Vide* CLXXVII. 28.

5. Chronicon Martini Poloni papæ penitentiarii, ſive hiſtoria et ſucceſſio imperatorum et pontificum Romanorum a Chriſto nato ad annum 1306, et continuata ad annum 1342.
   " *Recognita et per ipſum auctius reddita quam in codicibus impreſſis.*"
   Inter Leonem V. et Benedictum IIII. interſeritur Ioanna papiſſa.
6. Petri de Yckham compilatio de geſtis Britonum et Anglorum ex Bruto Beda et aliis auctoribus a prima antiquitate ad annum 1265, et aliâ manu ad annum 1283.
   Ad finem deſunt nonnulla.
7. Triginta duo gradus ſcalæ.
   " *Hoſpicium beatæ Mariæ extra Biſhopsgate hunc vindicat librum.*"

CXCV.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, *ſeculo xv ſcriptus, quem injuria temporis pluribus in locis mutilatum, ſequenti ſeculo ex alio quodam codice in integrum reſtitui fecit Cl. Parkerus; in eo autem continetur*

Thomæ de Walſingham hiſtoria minor ab anno 1273 ad annum 1472, *ſive ut habet titulus antiquus hujus codicis,* Chronica ſancti Albani protomartyris.

CXCVI.

Codex membranaceus in folio minor. poſt tempore Ælfredi regis a Leofrico epiſcopo (ut videtur) una cum plurimis aliis eccleſiæ ſuæ Exonienſi donatus, et ab eo appellatus Maꞃꞇiꞃoloᵹium: *in eo autem adhuc reſtat,*

1. Pars maxima Martirologii ſeu potius Menologii Anglo-Saxonici, nempe a die 19 menſis Martis uſque ad diem 21 Decembris incluſive.
   Fragmentum Saxonicum capite et calce truncatum ſex tantum conſtans foliis, in quo habetur
2. Pars legationis fabuloſæ Nathanis Judei ad Tiberium Cæſarem.

CXVII. *Codex*

5.] *Vide* LIX. 4. 11. CCCLXXII. 1. CCCCXXVII. 4, 5.
6.] *Vide* CCCXXXIX. 3. CCCCXXVII. 2.
XCV.] *Vet. Cat.* C. 4. *MSS. Angl.* 1303--27.
CXCVI.] *Vet. Cat.* D. 5. *MSS. Angl.* 1312--36.

CXCVII.

Codex in 4to, in priore cujus parte ſeculo xv in cartis ſcripta continentur

1. The epiſtle of king Ælfred to ———
2. Proceſſus contra Iohannem dictum le Purel.
3. Articuli venerabilis domini Ricardi Scrope archiepiſcopi Ebor. contra Henricum quartum intruſorem regni Angliæ A. D. 1399.
4. Cauſa quare decollatus eſt archiepiſcopus Ricardus Scrope.
5. Martirium prædicti Ricardi archiepiſcopi.
6. Depoſitio regis Ricardi.
7. Continuatio chronici Ranulphi per Iohannem Malverne, ab anno Domini 1236. ad annum 1394.

   Ad annum 1346, " *Hic revera Ranulphus monachus Ceſtr. ſuas* " *cronicas terminavit:* —— *Poſt hunc ſcripſit quidam monachus* " *Wigorn. Iohannes Malvern* ——

   Sæpe concordat hæc continuatio cum Thoma de Walſingham et autore anonymo hiſtoriæ Ricardi II. a Cl. Hearne editæ, multa tamen habet quæ in aliis fruſtra quæres, digna certe quæ hiſtoricis noſtris impreſſis addatur.
8. Acts of parliament 1 Hen. VI. and ſtate of affairs during his minority.

   In poſteriore parte hujus codicis in membranis habetur venerandæ antiquitatis
9. Fragmentum evangeliorum S. S. Iohannis et Lucæ.

   Scripta ſunt hæc fragmenta charactere eleganti et pervetuſto; aliquando diſtinctio vocum ſed non ſemper. — In bibliotheca Cottoniana olim habebantur evangelia Matthæi et Marci ejuſdem plane caracteris et pergameni, quæ præter pauca folia incendio perierunt ——

CXCVIII.

Codex membranaceus et antiquus in fol. minor. et craſſiori diverſis manibus ſcriptus, in quo continetur

Homeliarum Saxonicarum tomus quartus.

CXCIX. *Codex*

CXCVII.] *Vet. Cat.* M. 14. *MSS. Angl.* 1429--152.
CXCVIII.] *Vet. Cat.* S. 8. *MSS. Angl.* 1534--267.

CXCIX.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, literis Saxonicis ſcriptus, in quo continentur

Sanĉti Auguſtini de trinitate lib. xv.

Deſunt libri VIII, IX *et* X *et pars libri* VII, XI *et* XV.

Ad finem hujus codicis ſunt verſus, ex quibus diſcimus illum ſcriptum fuiſſe a quodam Iohanne, gente Ceretica, Sulgeni epiſcopi Meneveníis cotemporaneo et amico.

CC.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, ſeculo xii exeunti, vel xiii ineunti ſcriptus, in quo continetur

Baldwinus archiepiſcopus Cantuarienſis de ineſtimabili ſacramento altaris.

De hoc codice ſic ſcripſit Parkerus: " Hic liber proprius codex Bald-" wini ſcriptus manu ſua dum erat archiepiſcopus Cantuarienſis, tam " accurate ut vix reperies aliquam mendam (quantum ad ſcriptionem " attinet) per totum librum. Quamvis fortaſſe ad ornatiorem ſcripturam " aliquorum verſuum ſuppletio ſit per literam punĉto ſuppoſito, ut per librum " aliquoties videre licet. Ecce diligentiam!"

Neſcio qua autoritate fretus hæc dixit vir reverendiſſimus, cum enim de novo paucis abhinc annis compingebantur codices noſtri, operculis bibliopegi incuria abjeĉtis multa hujuſmodi indicia perierunt. Sed forſan huic opinioni anſam præbuerunt ſequentia verba minio in codice ſubnotata: " Verum cum autoritas tua me premeret ut de ineſtimabili ſacrificio veri-" tatis aliqua ſcribenda diĉtitarem et diĉtata ſcriberem" — Minime tamen exhinc ſequitur codicem propria manu Baldwini fuiſſe ſcriptum; ex codice enim autographo in omnia ſequentia exemplaria neceſſaria tranſcribebantur hæc verba; preterea ex epiſtola nuncupatoria ſatis liquet Baldwinum adhuc monachum fuiſſe Fordenſem quando hæc ſcripſit, codex tamen noſter effigiem ejus habet veſti pontificali et pallio indutam. Sed

---

CXCIX.] *Vet. Cat.* N. 5. *MSS. Angl.* 1446—169.

CC.] *Vet. Cat.* V. 3. *MSS. Angl.* 1569--302.

CC.] *Vide* CCCXXXI. 1.

Sed etſi pro autographo non habendus ſit, haud tamen longe poſt autoris ævum ſcriptum puto.

CCI.

Codex membranaceus in folio minor. circa tempus conquiſitionis Angliæ, ut videtur, exaratus, in quo continentur plurima ſcripta Saxonica in uno volumine compacta, quorum tituli hoc ordine ſequuntur,

1. Pars libri cujuſdam ut videtur ritualis de diverſis diebus feſtis in uſum cujuſdam monaſterii.
2. Homelia cujus rubrica deſideratur.
   Incipit. Aðam ſe æreſta man ƿæſ ȝeſcapen on neorxna.
3. De ætatibus mundi, Latine ex 1 capite evang. S. Matth.
   Incipit. On þiſſere ƿorlde fruman God ælmihtiȝ ȝeſcop.
4. Sermonis Lupi epiſcopi.
   Leofan m̄an doð ſƿa eoƿ micel þearf iſ underſtandað.
5. De fide catholica.
   Leofan m̄. uſ iſ deope beboden.
6. Sermo.
   Leofan m̄. underſtandað ſƿiðe ȝeorne.
7. Wulflani archiepiſcopi Eboracenſis admonitio ſive parænefis ad cujuſcunque conditionis homines curæ ſuæ commiſſos.
   Ƿulfſtan arce biſceop ȝreteð freondlice þeȝnaſ.
8. Homelia cujus rubrica deſideratur.
9. To folce.
10. To folce.
11. To folce.
12. To folce.
13. To eallum folce.
14. To eallum folce.
15. To eallum folce.
16. Be miſlicum ȝelimpum.
    Hæc ſectio in apographo Iuniano parenæſin Wulfſtani claudit.
17. Her iſ ȝit oþer ƿel God eaca.
18. Ðir man ȝeræðe þa ſe micele here come to lande.
19. to ȝehadedum mannum. *Manu neoterica inſcribitur* epiſtola Ælfrici.

" *Deeſt*

CCI.] *Vet. Cat.* S. 18. *MSS. Angl.* 1550--383.

" *Deest secunda epistola Ælfrici.*

20. Be ᵹehadedum mannum.
21. To ᵹehadedum ⁊ læƿedum.
22. Be eallum cꞃiꞅꞇenum mannum.
23. Noꞃðymbꞃa pꞃeoꞅꞇa laᵹa.
24. heꞃ iꞅ eadᵹaꞃeꞅ cyninᵹeꞅ ᵹeꞃædneꞅ.
25. Eadᵹaꞃeꞅ cyninᵹeꞅ ᵹeꞃædneꞅ.
    Nempe leges civiles ecclesiasticis adnexæ.
26. Leges Æthelredi regis.
27. De preceptis Domini.
28. De vitiis principalibus.
29. De virtutibus.
30. Æðelꞅꞇaneꞅ cinyncᵹeꞅ ᵹeꞃædneꞅ.
31. De christianitate, *Latine.*
32. Sermo Latinus cujus rubrica desideratur.
33. heꞃ onᵹinneð be chiꞅꞇendome.
34. Homelia cujus desideratur rubrica.
35. De visione Isaiæ prophetæ quam vidit super Iudam et Ierusalem, *scilicet loca quædam ex Isaia propheta Latine et Saxonice.*
36. Verba Hierimiæ prophetæ.
    Desiderantur quædam folia quibus continebantur conclusio hujus homeliæ et initium sequentis.
37. De septiformi spiritu.
38. De antichristo *Latine et Saxonice.*
39. Homelia cujus desideratur rubrica.
40. Homelia cujus desideratur rubrica.
41. Homelia cujus desideratur rubrica.
42. Homelia cujus rubrica deest.
43. Homelia cujus desideratur rubrica.
44. Verba Ezechiel prophetæ de pigris aut timidis vel negligentibus pastoribus.
45. Sermo Lupi ad Anglos quando Dani maxime persecuti sunt eos quod fuit anno M.VIII ab incarnatione Domini nostri Iesu Christi.
46. Sermo Lupi.
    Sequitur collectio canonum ecclesiasticorum legum, &c. hoc ordine.

47. Be-

47. Be cinincʒe.
48. Be cineꝺome.
49. desideratur rubrica Be cyneꞅꞇole.
50. De episcopis Paulus dicit.
51. Item.
52. Be eoꞃlum.
53. Be ꞅaceꞃꝺum.
54. Be ʒehaꝺeꝺum mannum.
55. Be abboꝺum.
56. Be munecan.
57. Be minecenan.
58. Be pꞃeoꞅꞇan ⁊ be nunnan.
59. Be læꞃeꝺum mannum.
60. Be ƿuꝺeƿan.
61. Be ciꞃcan.
62. Be eallum cꞃiꞅꞇenum mannum.
63. Lex Æthelredi regis Be ciꞃiceꞅ ʒꞃiðe.
64. Eaꝺmunꝺeꞅ ʒeꞃæꝺneꞅ.
65. Heꞃ ʒebiꞃað nu ꞇo eaꝺʒaꞃeꞅ ʒeꞃæꝺneꞅ be ʒehaꝺoꝺꞃu manna liꝼꝼaꝺunʒe.
66. Be ƿeꞃʒilꝺꞃum ⁊ be ʒeþinꝺum.
67. Noꞃð leoꝺa laʒa.
68. Be meꞃcena laʒa.
69. Be ʒehaꝺoꝺꞃa manna aðe ⁊ be haꝺboꞇe.
70. De baptismo.
71. Homelia cujus desideratur rubrica, quæ in alio codice sermo de baptismate.
72. De ecclesiasticis gradibus.
73. De ecclesiasticis officiis.
74. Admonitio de horis quibus in quolibet die Deus precandus.
75. Admonitio ad confessarios.
76. De confessione peccatorum et penitentia subeunda coram episcopo die cinerum.
77. Multa de penitentia ex libro penitentiali quem ex Latino Saxonicum fecit Ecgberthtus Ebor. archiepiscopus.
78. Be ꝺæꝺbeꞇan.
79. Be mihꞇiʒum mannum.
80. Theodorus de ægris qui jejunare non possunt, *Latine.*

81. Leges

81. Leges Canuti regis.
82. Be ꞅaceꞃꝺum.
83. heꞃ onᵹinneð ꞅeo ᵹeꞃeceꝺneꞅ be anꞇioche þa unᵹeꞅæliᵹan cinᵹꞇe ⁊ be apoloniᵹe þam ꞇiꞃiꞅcan ealꝺoꞃman.
84. heꞃ cyð ymbe þa halᵹan þeon anᵹel cynne ꞃeꞅꞇað.
85. heꞃ onᵹinneð ꞅeꞇᵹam be ᵹoꝺeꞅ ꞅcm ðe on enᵹla lanꝺe æꞃeꞅꞇ ꞃeꞅꞇon.
86. heꞃ cyꝺꝺe ᵹoꝺ ælmihꞇiᵹ hiꞅ milꝺheoꞃꞇniꞅꞅe þe he abꞃahame beheꞇ ⁊ ioꞅepe ⁊ abꞃahameꞅ oꝼꞅpꞃinᵹe.
Hæc tractatio de Josepho patriarcha est pars versionis seu potius excerptorum Ælfrici ex libro Geneseos scil. cap. XXXVII *usque ad cap.* XLVII, *vers.* 18.
87. Versus Bedæ presbiteri de die judicii Saxonicis versibus redditi.
88. Oratio poetica ex adonicis (quales facere potuerunt) versibus partim Latinis partim Saxonicis.
89. Paraphrasis poetica in orationem dominicam.
90. Paraphrasis poetica in doxologiam.
91. Modus confitendi peccata, *Latine.*
92. Canones Numero XLV in usum clericorum.
93. Homelia cujus desideratur rubrica.
94. Canones precedentes, *Saxonice.*
95. Epistola Oswardi monachi ad Karolum regem.
96. Adnotatio de diebus festivalibus.

CCII.

Codex membranaceus in 4to *forma oblonga, seculo xii scriptus, in quo continentur,*

1. Sylloge epistolarum.
Præmittitur brevis quædam historia de Fulgentio Sydonio et Symmacho, quibus, uti videtur, hæ epistolæ sunt attribuendæ; quarum pleræque nullis gaudent επιγραφαις, et paucæ illæ quæ occurrunt literam initialem solummodo habent.
2. Parabolæ Salomonis secundum Hebraicum translatæ ab Eusebio Ieronimo presbitero, petentibus Cromacio et Heliodoro episcopis, *cum glossa ordinaria et interlineari.*

CCIII. *Codex*

83.] *Vide* CCCXVIII. 9. CCCCLI. 5.
CCII.] *Vet. Cat.* T. 7. *MSS. Angl.* 1559—292.

CCIII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xv ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

Poſtillæ Nicolai de Lyra in novum teſtamentum.

" *Ex dono Mag. Thomæ Fawcett.*

CCIV.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xiv ſcriptus, in quo continetur,

Stephanus Langton archiepiſcopus Cantuar. in Iſaiam, IV libros regum, II libros Paralipomenωn et II libros Macchabeorum.

CCV.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xvi nitidiſſime ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

Hiſtoriæ Blondi Flavii Forlivienſis ab inclinatione Romani imperii decades tertia et quarta.

Vulgo tres tantum hujus hiſtoriæ numerantur decades, quarum tertia undecim conſtat libris, in hoc vero codice decas illa decem tantum complectitur libros, et adduntur duo libri quartæ decadis, in quibus continentur res geſtæ annorum 1440, 1441 *uſque ad matrimonium Ludovici Sforzæ cum Bianca filia Philippi ducis Milanenſis.*

CCVI.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo ix ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Martiani Minei Felicis Capellæ archiepiſcopi Cartaginenſis de arte dialectica.
2. Ariſtotelis chategoriæ ab Auguſtino tranſlatæ.
3. Liber Iſagogarum Porphirii.
4. Anitii Manilii Severini Boetii liber, quomodo trinitas [ſit] unus Deus et non III Dei ad Quintum Aurelium Memnium Simachum ſocerum.

5. Idem

CCIII.] *Vet. Cat.* Lib. ab Al. 7.

CCIV.] *Vet. Cat.* Lib. ab Al. 4. *MSS. Angl.* 1644--377.

CCIV.] *Vide* XXXI. LV. LVIII. LXXXIX.

CCV.] *Vet. Cat.* Lib. ab Al. 2. *MSS. Angl.* 1646--379.

CCVI.] *Vet. Cat.* Lib. ab Al. 11.

5. Idem ad Iohannem Diaconum utrum pater et filius et ſpiritus ſanctus de divinitate ſubſtantialiter dicantur.
6. Idem ad eundem quomodo ſubſtantiæ in eo quod ſint bonæ ſint et non ſint ſubſtantialiter bona.
7. Ejuſdem liber adverſus Neſtorium et Eutichen pro perſona ac natura [Chriſti] domino ſancto ac venerabili patri Diacono.
8. Dialectica magni Karoli regis ad Albinum magiſtrum ſuum.
9. Dialectica Auguſtini quam fecit ad inſtituendum filium ad Theodatium ſuum.

In hoc codice plurimæ occurrunt gloſſæ interlineares et notæ ejuſdem ævi.

CCVII.

Codex chartaceus in folio, ſeculo xvi ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Epiſtolæ Cyrilli Alexandrini et aliorum ad illum.
2. Hugo Etherianus de proceſſione ſpiritus ſancti.
   Adduntur ad finem, Epiſtolæ Hugonis ad Alexandrum papam et patriarcham Antiochi et reſponſiones illorum de hoc libro.
3. Ambroſius de proceſſione ſpiritus ſancti.

CCVIII.

Codex chartaceus in folio, ſeculo xvi ſcriptus, continens

Commentaire ſur l'epitre aux Romains.

Ad initium codicis " *Anno Domini* 1588 *Sept.* 18. *Henricus Aldrich* " *dedit collegio Corporis Chriſti in Cantabrigia in minore bibliotheca ſer-* " *vandum.*"

Ad finem " *Ex dono A. R. Cevalerii linguæ Hebraicæ profeſſoris* 1572.

CCIX.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xiv ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Petri Lombardi ſententiarum, lib. iv.

2. Io-

CCVII.] *Vet Cat.* Lib. ab Al. 6.
CCVIII.] *Vet. Cat.* Lib. ab Al. 5. *MSS. Angl.* 1649—382.
CCIX.] *Vet. Cat.* Lib. ab Al. 10.
1.] *Vide* CCCCLXI. 2.

2. Iohannis Damafceni, qui vocatur Manfur, liber, in quo [eft] etiam traditio orthodoxæ fidei capitulis divifa centum, a Burgundio judice, cive Pifano, de Græco in Latinum, domino III. Eugenio beatæ memoriæ papæ tranflatus.
3. Hugonis de fancto Victore fumma fententiarum, *imperfect.*

CCX.

Codex chartaceus forma oblonga in folio, feculo xv fcriptus, in quo continetur

Itinerarium five liber rerum memorabilium Willelmi [Bottoner] de Worceftre.

Hic codex charactere valde difformi exaratur, et interlineationibus ubique fcatet ita ut videtur autographum autoris in itineribus fuis compilatum: occidentales et orientales partes hujus regni fæpe vifitavit, ecclefias et monafteria defcripfit feu potius menfuravit, nihil enim notavit præter longitudines et latitudines quas per greffus fuos computavit, et ex obituariis et chronicis quædam excerpfit: diligentiam facile laudares, judicium ubique defiderares; primus tamen fuit, qui Angliam perluftrare aggreffus eft, et fi maximas laudes affecutus fit Lelandus veftigiis ejus feliciore gradu infiftens, nonnullæ ipfi Bottonero debentur, qui viam ei monftravit.

Habetur in hac bibliotheca apographum hujus codicis, fed parum fidele, multa enim omittuntur, multa perperam tranfcribuntur, in locis tamen difficilioribus ufui effe poteft in vera lectione indaganda; in fequenti igitur indice notavi paginam utrius codicis ubi res fingulæ occurrunt,*

N. B. O. *defignat codicem originalem,* A. *apographum.*

Fragmentum teftamenti R. Halbey A.D. 1453, O. 1.

De obitibus fundatorum ecclefiæ S. Mariæ Tinternæ, et de genere eorum ex antiquo kalendario, O. 4.

Defcriptio ecclefiæ Weftmonafterii, O. 5. A. 221.

De Fontibus fluviorum Avyn Thamefiæ Frome et Caftelcombe, O. 6. A. 227.

De caftro antiquiffimo vocato Yeffandebry fuper le Playn de Salefbery, O. 6.

De-

CCX.] *Vet. Cat.* Lib. ab Al. 13. *MSS. Angl.* 1645—378.
*apographum**] viz. CI. 31.

Descriptio ecclesiæ de Romesey, O. 7.
———— ecclesiæ de Sarum, O. 7. A. 222.
Excerpta ex obituariis dictæ civitatis, O. 7.
Descriptio ecclesiæ monasterii de Wilton juxta Sarum, O. 7.
Excerpta ex martirologio fratrum sancti Francisci civitatis Sarum, O. 8. A. 280.
Descriptio ecclesiarum de Radclyff Bristol et Tyntern, O. 8.
De Willelmo Canyng mercatore Bristollensi et postea decano ecclesiæ de Westbery, O. 8. A. 288.
Epitaphum regis Gulielmi I. O. 9. A. 281.
Excerpta ex chronico Gildæ apud monasterium de Walden in Essexia, O. 9. A. 269.
De nobilitate Andreæ Ogard: de proportione et mensura dominii manerii de Rye per 16 miliaria de London in Essex: de manerio de Ermeth per 2 miliaria de Wisbech; de castello de Bokenham et de castello de Hownesdon, O. 11. A. 225.
A medicine for the stone, O. 12.
De hospitio ducis Bedfordiæ, O. 12.
De aquis quæ currunt per Kirton et Lamport, O. 13. A. 227.
Excerpta ex kalendario martirologii monasterii de Newnam prope Axminster, O. 13. A. 256p.
De sepulturis quorundam sanctorum, O. 14.
De ecclesia monasterii de Newnam; de castello et ecclesia cathedrali Excester; de Axwater Comwich et Bridgewater, O. 14. A. 278p.
De Edmundo Lacy episcopo Exon. O. 15. A. 258.
De castello Exceſtre; de ponte de Honiton-clift; de ponte S. Mariæ de Otrey; de Exmouth, O. 16. A. 227p.
Nomina diversorum castellorum et turrium in Devonia, &c. O. 17.
Itinerarium Cornubiæ ad occidentalem suum finem, O. 18. A. 286.
Regulæ astrologicæ de fausto precandi tempore, O. 19.
De insulis occidentalibus, O. 19. A. 267.
De navibus Willelmi Canyng, qui fuit major London. [*Bristol?*] quinque vicibus, O. 19. A. 241.
De edificatione monasterii de Bukelonde, O. 20.
De fundatione ecclesiæ fratrum ordinis S. Francisci de Bodnam, et de obitibus ibi inventis, O. 20. A. 278. 286p.

De-

Deſcriptio eccleſiæ predictæ, O. 20.

De flumine apud Falmouth, O. 20. A. 228.

Publicatio bullæ papalis datæ eccleſiæ Montis S. Michaelis in Cornubia A.D. 1070, O. 21.

Memorabilia de prædicta eccleſia, O. 21.

Deſcriptio ejuſdem, O. 21. A. 280.

Nomina principalium fluviorum in Cornubia et Devonia, O. 22. A. 228p.

Informatio Thomæ Peperell de obitibus et ſepulturis quorundam ſanctorum, O. 24.

De Caſtris de Lidiford et Okehampton et de flumine de Lidiford, O. 23. A. 253p.

De diebus quibus ſancti venerantur, O. 25.

Excerpta ex kalendario eccleſiæ de Bodman, O. 25.

De ſitu villæ de Lawnceſton, O. 26.

De fluminibus de Bodman Tintmouth Plimouth, &c. O. 26. A. 253p.

De inſulis in ore maritimo Cornubiæ ſitis, O. 27. A. 263.

Deſcriptio eccleſiæ villæ de Bodman, O. 28.

Nobiles et generoſi in kalendario fratrum S. Franciſci de Bodman, O. 28.

De peſtilentia apud Anglos A.D. 1348, ex regiſtro de Bodman, O. 29.

De quibuſdam ſanctis, O. 29.

De morte Ricardi Radford de Pogg-hill juxta Kirton, O. 30. A. 260.

Verſus in eccleſia de Tavyſtoke, O. 30. A. 260.

Excerpta ex kalendario et deſcriptio ejuſdem eccleſiæ, O. 30.

De ponte Briſtol. et capella ibidem, O. 31.

De diverſis caſtris et aquis, O. 31. A. 253p.

Homines lanceati Griffith dom. —— apud captionem domini Gawcourt, O. 32.

De obitibus et ſepulturis quorundam ſanctorum et regum, O. 32. A. 260p.

Carta Cuthredi regis Weſt-ſaxonum, O. 33.

De eccleſiis pontis Briſtol. Glaſtynbery et Radcliff, O. 33.

De Ricardo Lidbery de Glaſtynbery, O. 34.

De eccleſia S. Pauli de Briſtol. O. 34.

No-

Nobiles et generosi occisi apud Hedgecote-field per exercitum comitis de Warwick, O. 34. A. 258p.

Expensæ autoris, O. 35.

De obsidione castri Mont-Michael quod tenuit comes de Oxford, O. 35.

De fundatione collegii de Penryn, O. 35.

Itinerarium per Cornubiam et pontes super Tamer, O. 36.

Letter from R. Bottoner to William of Worcester, O. 39.

Continuatio Itinerarii, O. 40.

De ecclesia de Penryn, O. 45.

De Brokmanno et progenie ejus, O. 46. A. 260p.

De comitibus Pembrokiæ ex familiis de Strongbow et Marescalli, O. 47.

Obitus Ioannis Bennet rectoris de Pitney, O. 48.

Itinerarium a Ware ad montem Michaelis in Cornubia, O. 48.

De ponte de Chepstow, O. 49.

De ecclesia cathedrali Wellensi et Willelmo secundo episcopo, O. 49. A. 260. 278.

De ecclesiis de Glastynbery Allaunston et Launceston et de nuptiis Henrici II. O. 50.

Nomina liberorum tenentium in Acle tempore Rogeri Bigod et reditus ejusdem manerii, O. 51.

Descriptio ecclesiæ de Bridgewater et excerpta ex kalendario, O. 54.

Descriptio ecclesiæ de Kirton, O. 54.

Aquæ plures currentes per Salysbury, O. 55. A. 253.

Excerpta ex kalendario de Hyde prope Winchester, O. 56. A. 258.

Descriptio ecclesiæ cathedralis Winton. O. 56. A. 222.

De insulis Thorney Hanyng Wortham et de fluminibus Andever et Stockbridge, O. 57.

De quibusdam sanctis, O. 58.

Excerpta ex kalendario sub custodia scriptoris "Text-writer" commorantis apud Seynt Mary Strond, O. 59. A. 260p.

Diarium itineris ab autore facti a Norwico ad Montem S. Michaelis et illuc ad Londinum, O. 60.

Informatio Willelmi Powell de Tintern de quibusdam rupibus in Wallia, O. 66.

De

De certis insulis Norwalliæ ut in libro itinerarii Walliæ Geraldi Cambrensis, O. 67. A. 264[p].

Descriptio ecclesiæ de Mochely, O. 68. A. 281[p].

Declaratio insularum Hiberniæ ex parte meridionali Scotiæ, O. 69. A. 264.

De insulis in principio introitus aquæ de Severn, O. 71. A. 265.

De insulis in Severn versus Bristolliam, O. 72. A. 266.

Excerpta ex kalendario ubi de fundatoribus prioratus de Brecknock, O. 73. A. 281. 276.

Excerptiones de antiquis chronicis Britonum in Gallica lingua quæ incipiunt " En la cite de grande Troye estoit ung noble chevalier," O. 75. A. 267. 269. 272.

De Waltero Breus et sobole ejus, O. 77.

Capitanei et homines armati ad Bellum de Vernellie, O. 78.

Comedia ad monasterium de Hulmo directa, O. 79. A. 280.

το comedia hic sensu inusitato usurpatur pro satira.

De damasella de Dygeon, O. 79. A. 280.

De Ricardo domino Cromwell, O. 80. A. 255.

De multis sanctis, O. 80. A. 272.

De castris per Ricardum regem Alemaniæ fundatis, O. 83. A. 274.

De familia de Brainche, O. 84.

De ecclesia S. Pauli London. O. 86. A. 278.

De ecclesia S. Mariæ Magd. Oxon. O. 86. A. 278.

Descriptio civitatis de Bristol, O. 87—168. A. 229.

De academia Oxon. O. 131.

De insulis Irlandiæ, O. 132.

Notulæ de chronicis Mariani Scoti apud librariam omnium sanctorum, O. 149.

Excerpta ex martirologio fratrum predicatorum Bristol. O. 152.

Nobiles ex parte regis apud le Jorney de Waltham contra ducem Ebor. O. 169.

Descriptio ecclesiæ S. Nicolai de Jermuth, O. 169. A. 279.

De monasterio et ecclesia parochiali de Berry, O. 171.

De civitate de Hereford, O. 172. A. 274.

Expensæ et itinera autoris, O. 173.

De

De civitate Briſtol, O. 175. A. 273[p].

Dicta ſapientium ſive proverbia, O. 181.

Quod cives Nordowicenſes et Jernemuthenſes viſitaverunt matrem regis apud monaſterium de Hulmo, O. 183.

De inſulis Canariis, O. 185.

De Blackſtonys inſula in aqua de Severn, O. 187.

Way from Briſtow to Cheſter; et de pontibus ſuper Sabrinam, O. 189. A. 284.

De civitate Briſtol, O. 190. A. 282.

De rege Henrico I. de Anglia et Hibernia, O. 191.

Catalogus operum Iohannis Groſthead epiſcopi Lincoln. O. 193. A. 259.

De primis regibus Saxonicis in Anglia, O. 193. A. 271.

Excerpta ex Ovidio, O. 194.

De Iohanne Jay et de navigatione incepta a Briſtol uſque ad inſulam de Braſylle ex occidentali parte Hiberniæ, O. 195. A. 282[p].

De civitate Briſtol. O. 196.

Itinera autoris, O. 201.

De parentela autoris, O. 203. A. 259.

De Cyrenceſtre et Cotyſwold et de fontibus Tamiſiæ et Avyn. O. 205. A. 226.

Willelmus Rufus occiſus in foreſta Ykene, O. 206. A. 226.

De caſtro Tare, Cyrenceſtre, de doctore Neckham, et de Breſingfield-park, O. 206.

Excerpta ex libro chronicorum qui incipit "Summum laboris "linimen et doloris ſolamen," O. 207. A. 272.

De Oxforth, O. 209, A. 222.

De fundatione eccleſiæ Sheen-Syon prope Braynford, *ibid.*

De militibus apud bellum de Vernoyle creatis, *ibid.*

De civitate Briſtol. O. 209.

De monaſterio de Malmeſbury et de eccleſiis de Caſtelcombe et Radclyffe, O. 210. A. 222[p].

De aula epiſcopi et eccleſiis cathedralibus Bathon. et Wellen. O. 211.

De operibus magnificis factis per epiſcopum Bath et Well. O. 212. A. 274.

De curſu aquæ de Uſke in Wallia, O. 213. A. 254.

Deſcriptio cavernæ dictæ Woky-hole prope Wells, O. 213. A. 226.

De civitate Briſtol. O. 214.

De eccleſia cathedrali Wellenſi, O. 215. A. 222[p].

De piſcatione in aqua currente de Woky-hole, O. 216. A. 226.

De caſtellis prope Wellys, O. 216. A. 273.

Deſcriptio monaſterii Glaſtoniæ, O. 217.

——— eccleſiæ S. Katerinæ Briſtol. O. 218.

De caſtris Nevillorum et de ſancto Bonifacio, O. 219.

Deſcriptio eccleſiarum, &c. Oxoniæ, O. 220. A. 223[p].

——— Kingſton Sheene, O. 221.

——— eccleſiæ de Eaton, O. 222.

Excerpta ex Gilda, O. 222.

Figura aſtrologica.

Deſcriptio monaſterii de Abyndon, O. 224.

De edificatione clauſtri eccleſiæ cathedralis Norwicenſis, O. 226. A. 224.

Excerpta ex chronico de vita ſanctorum in libraria de Thetford, O. 227. A. 273. 275. 283.

Deſcriptio abbatiæ de Holm et plurium eccleſiarum in civitate Norwicenſi, O. 228. A. 224. 274. 277.

Nomina generoſorum ex kalendario martirologii fratrum Auguſtinenſ. Norwicenſ. O. 229.

Deſcriptio eccleſiarum de Bury et Thetford cum verſibus in obitum Thomæ Brotherton comitis Norfolkiæ, et epitaphio Willelmi Elmham, O. 230. A. 277.

De Scotia, O. 231. A. 261. 267. 272. 283.

De inſulis de Man, Angleſey, Preſtholme, et Ormeſhead, O. 233. A. 268. 275[p].

De Irlandia, O. 234.

Letter from J. Bowles, O. 236.

De Suecia et Denmark, O. 237.

Quod Francigenæ, Caliſiam ſibi a cuſtode fore traditam expectantes, a rege ipſo Edwardo III. acriter repulſi ſunt, O. 238. A. 268.

De rotunda tabula Edwardi III. *ibid.*

De

De insulis in parte meridionali maris, O. 305.
Bill of expences in a law-suit, O. 309.
De familia de Percy, O. 312.
De le rescus de Cane, &c. O. 313.
De Arturo rege Britonum, O. 314.
Nomina abbatiarum, O. 315.
De temporibus quibus ordines religiosi instituti sunt, O. 316.
De abbatiis ordinis Premonstr. *ibid.*
De obitibus diversorum ex familiis de Hemingrafe et Thorp, O. 317.
Notæ historicæ, O. 319. A. 226. 256. 260.
Manerium de Rye dirutum et ad terram complanatum, O. 321. A. 275.
De captione Castre-fastolf, O. 321.
De civitate Norwici, O. 322. A. 221. 279.
Manerium de Castre juxta Norwicum combustum, O. 328. A. 258.
De hospitio Thomæ Beauford ducis Exceſtriæ, O. 325. A. 255. 256[p].
Nomina eorum qui fuerunt cum duce Norfolciæ in Bargea sua cum fere submersus fuit juxta pontem London. O. 328. A. 257.
Account of plate sold belonging, *as I conjecture*, to sir John Fastolf, O. 329.
Expences at Oxford, O. 330.
De ecclesia fratrum August. in Gorlyston cum excerptis ex kalendario, O. 331.

Desiderantur quædam ad finem.

CCXI.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Pupilla oculi Mag. Iohannis de Burgo.

Inscriptiones ad finem hujus tractatus,

" *Iste liber constat Mattheo Hutton rectori ecclesiarum de Uldale et*
" *Distyngton, qui quidem Mattheus dedit hunc librum magistro Ri-*
" *cardo Hutton consanguineo suo tempore obitus sui in iii die Maii*
" *anno* 1506."

" *Ec-*

CCXI.] *Vet. Cat.* Lib. ab Al. 12.
1.] *Vide* CCLV.

"*Ecclesiæ parochiali de Aldebury ex dono Ricardi Hutton quondam*
"*rectoris ejusdem ecclesiæ ibidem in perpetuum permansurum vicesimo*
"*nono die mensis Maii anno Domini* 1513 *et anno regis Henrici*
"*octavi* IIII^to^."

2. The cessynge made by the parishe of Aldebury of the clerks wages ther to contynew for evermore.
The lands and tenements from which the payments are to be made are here specified, but not the sums to be paid.
3. The parcels of londs of the whiche the parson of Schier shall receive the tythes of, in the lordshippe of Gomneshulne boundyng upon the parishe of Alburye.
4. The parcells of all suche londs as the parson of Schyre schall take the tieth corn within the parishe of Aldebury renewed the yer of our Lord God 1543.
5. The names and tenements of those that are bound to close the churche-yard of Aldebury renewed in the yere of our Lord God 1563.

CCXII.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, *seculo xiii scriptus, in quo continentur,*

1. Sermones Gybelwyni Troadensis.
2. Sermones Petri Comestoris.

CCXIII.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, *seculo xv scriptus, in quo continetur,*

Le livre dore des meditations de la vie [de] nostre seigneur Iesu Crist selon Bonneaventure [traduit per Jehan Galopes.]

Incipit prefatio translatoris "*A tres hault tres fort et tres victorieux*
"*prince Henri quint de ce nom par la grace de dieu roy d'Angletere heritier*
"*et regent de France et duc d'Irlande votre humple chapelain Jehan Galopes*
"*dit le Galoys doyen de l'eglise collegial Mons. Saint Louys de la Saulsoye*
"*en*

CCXII.] *Vet. Cat.* Lib. ab Al. 14.
CCXIII.] *Vet Cat.* Lib. ab Al. 3. *MSS. Angl.* 1643—376.
CCXIII.] *Vide* CXLII. 1. CXLIII. 1. CCLVI. 2.

" *en diocese d'Evreux en votre duchie de Normandie et en la terre de la conte*
" *de Harecourt appertenant a tres excellent et puissant prince et mon chier*
" *seigneur monseigneur le duc d'Excestre vostre beaux oncle, honneur obedience*
" *et subjection.*"

Ad frontem hujus prefationis est pictura elegantissima in qua depingitur rex Henricus V. cui autor flectis genibus librum suum offert; et ad initium ipsius libri est alia pictura cardinalis Bonaventuræ.

Hic codex videtur esse exemplar autographum ipsi regi oblatum; cujus nomen primo folio olim fuit inscriptum: restat adhuc formula usitata " *Dieu* " *par sa grace ait mercy de son ame, Amen.*

CCXIV.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, seculo ix scriptus, in quo continentur,

Anicii Manlii Severini Boetii exconf. ord. patric. philosophiæ consolationis lib. v.

Liber primus et secundus habent glossam Latinam, tertius Saxonicam.

CCXV, CCXVI.

Duo codices chartacei in 4to, seculo xvii scripti, in quibus continentur,

Dr. John Boy's postills on the principal scriptures, the dominical and festival epistles and gospels, and the proper psalms used in the liturgy.

Exemplar autographum.

" *Ex dono magistri Edwardi Boys nuper socii collegii et prædicti doctoris*
" *ex fratre nepotis, Martii* 18 *A.D.* 1641.

CCXVII.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Tractatus [Petri Cantoris] de contrarietatibus scripturæ.
2. Liber Cassiodori de figuris vel modis locutionum, quæ a grammaticis scemata et tropi dicuntur, missus ad Gubertum diaconum.

Opus

CCXIV.] *Vet. Cat.* Lib. ab Al. 17.
CCXV, CCXVI.] *Vet. Cat.* Libr. ab Al. 8, 9.
CCXVII.] *Vet. Cat.* Lib. ab Al. 1. *MSS. Angl.* 1639—372.

Opus ſpurium, Bedæ ut vult Caveſius potius attribuendum.

3. Expoſitiones in diverſos locos veteris et novi teſtamenti.
4. Sermones ſeu lectiones habitæ ad ſcholares quoſdam theologicos.
5. Expoſitio in pſalmos.
6. Plurimi ſermones ſeu expoſitiones in vetus et novum teſtamentum.
7. Speculum penitentis editum a magiſtro Willelmo de Montibus cancellario Lincoln.
8. Alii ſermones.
9. Tropi magiſtri Willelmi [de Montibus] cancellarii Loncoln. ad theologicam facultatem collecti.
10. Summa theologiæ.
11. Documenta Galfridi Vineſt-ſauf de modo et arte dictandi et verſificandi.
12. Verſus picturis in eccleſiis locandis adaptati.
    In prologo autor graviter invehit in preſumtionem nefandam pictorum, qui eccleſias monſtris et chimeris impleverunt, et dicit ſe hos verſus ſcripſiſſe ad moderandam eorum licentiam et informandam ignorantiam.
13. Petri de Riga Aurora.
    Deſunt libri Heſter, Judith, Job, Cantica Canticorum, hiſtoria evangelica et Actus apoſtolorum.
14. Tractatus theologicus de difficultatibus S. Scripturæ.
15. Tractatus de arte theologica, in quo primum traduntur regulæ interpretationis, et poſtea applicantur ad diverſos locos ſingulorum librorum S. Scripturæ.
    " *Liber monaſterii Wigorniæ.*"

CCXVIII.

Codex membranaceus in folio minor. ſeculo xiv ſcriptus in quo continetur,
Livre de ſeintes medicines.
" *Ceſt livre eſtoit commence et parfait en lan de grace mill.* CCCLIIII *et*
" *le*

9.] *Vide* CCCXCVII. 4.
12.] *Vide* CCC.
13.] *Vide* LXXXIII. CCCXCVII. 3.
CCXVIII.] *Vet. Cat.* Lib. ab Al. 15.

" *le fiſt un fol. cheitif pechour qi len appelle ERTSACNAL ED CUD*
" *IRNEH, a qi diex ſez meſſaitz pardoint. Amen. Amen. Amen.*"

Ex hac inſcriptione apparet autorem fuiſſe Henricum ducem Lancaſtriæ; verba enim Ertſacnal ed cud irneh ſi a dextra ad ſiniſtram legantur, ſonant Henri duc de Lancaſtre.

Ad finem codicis,

Monitiones quas Ludowicus rex Francorum in caſtris juxta Cartaginem moribundus fecit Philippo filio ſuo et manu propria ſcripſit.

CCXIX.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, *ſeculo xvi ſcriptus, in quo continentur,*

1. Hiſtoria regis Macedonum Philippi, filiique ejus Alexandri magni, excerpta de libris Pompeii Trogi Oroſiii Ioſephi Ieronimi Solini Auguſtini Bedæ et Yſodori.
2. Epiſtolæ Alexandri ad Dindimum regem Bragnianorum, et Dindimi ad Alexandrum.

CCXX.

Codex membranaceus tenuiſſimus in 4to, *ſeculo xiv ſcriptus, in quo continentur,*

1. Fragmentum epiſtolarum Petri de Vineis.
2. Hiſtoria Euſtachii, qui cum uxore et duobus filiis mortem paſſus eſt ſub Adriano imperatore ob fidem chriſtianam.

CCXXI.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, *ſeculo ix ſcriptus, in quo continentur,*

1. Orthographia Albini magiſtri.
2. Liber de orthographia Bedæ preſbiteri.
3. Caſſiodori ſenatoris liber de orthographia ex veteribus grammaticis conſarcinatus.

4. Liber

CCXIX.] *Vet. Cat.* Lib. ab Al. 32.
2.] *Vide* CCCLXX. 3. CCCCL. 97.
CCXX.] *Vet. Cat.* Lib. ab Al. 36.
1.] *Vide* CCCLIII.
CCXXI.] *Vet. Cat.* Lib. ab Al. 24.

4. Liber Capri de orthographia.
5. Oegrocii ars.

CCXXII.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, injuria temporis nonnihil mutilatus, in quo continentur,

1. Tractatus de conceptione B. Mariæ.
2. Tractatus de conceptione Christi.

Ad initium codicis occurit successio archiepiscoporum Cantuar. ab Augustino ad Ioannem Peccham.

Titulus primo folio inscriptus, et uti videtur, a quodam alio codice divulsus, induxit Stanleium ut hunc codicem nominaret librum Hugonis de Girunde de penitentia.

CCXXIII.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, venerandæ antiquitatis, quem huic bibliothecæ dono dedit Dan. Rogers, continens,

Opera Aurelii Prudentii Clementis V. C.

Quorum rubricæ sequuntur,

In fronte codicis habetur hæc inscriptio, literis capitalibus, lineis alternatim rubris et nigris.

TESTIMONIUM DE HISTORIA
INLUSTRIŪ VIRORUM C.XL ET VIII
PRUDENTIUS VIR SECULARIS
LITTERATURAE ERUDITUS COMPOSUIT
OIROCHEUM DE TOTO VETERI
ET NOVO TESTAMENTO PERSONIS EXCEPTIS
CŌMENTATUS EST ET IN MORĒM GR̄C
EXAMERON DE MUNDI FABRIC. USQ. AD CONDITIONEM PRIMI HOMINIS ET IN̄ PUARICATIŌNE EI9.

Desideratur pars primi libri qui vocatur KATHMHRINON.

1. Ymnus

CCXXII.] *Vet. Cat.* Lib. ab Al. 39.
CCXXIII.] *Vet Cat.* Lib. ab Al. 16.

1. Ymnus matutinus.
2. Ymnus ante cibum.
3. Ymnus poſt cibum.
4. Ymnus ad incenſum lucernæ.
5. Ymnus ante ſomnum.
6. Ymnus jejunantium.
7. Ymnus poſt jejunium.
8. Ymnus omnis horæ.
9. Ymnus circa exequias defuncti.
10. Ymnus viii kal. Januarias.
11. Ymnus Epiphaniae.
finit katημerinon Prudentii Clementis.
LIBER I. APOTHEOSIM.
12. Hymnus de trinitate.
13. Contra hereſim quæ patrem paſſum dicit.
14. Contra Unionitas.
15. Contra Judaeos.
16. Contra Homuncionitas.
17. De natura animæ.
18. Adverſus fantaſmaticos qui Chriſtum negant verum corpus hominis habuiſſe.
19. LIBER II. AMARTIGENIA.
20. LIBER III. PSYCHOMACHIA.

* * * * * *

21. Romanus ſive paſſio S. Romani.
22. Paſſio Emetrii et Chelidonii.
23. Paſſio S. Laurentii.
24. Hymnus in honorem paſſionis Eulaliæ beatiſſimæ martyris.
25. Hymnus in honorem ſanctorum x et viii martyrum.

26. Paſſio

20.] *Vide* XXIII. 1.
21.] *ibid.* 2.
22.] *ibid.* 3.
23.] *ibid.* 4.
24.] *ibid.* 5.
25.] *ibid.* 6.

26. Paſſio S. Vincentii martyris.
27. Hymnus in honore beatiſſimorum martyrum Fructuoſi epiſcopi Tarraconenſis et Augorii et Eulogii diaconi.
28. Hymnus in honore Quirini beatiſſimi martyris epiſcopi eccleſiæ Suſcianæ.
29. De loco in quo martyres paſſi ſunt, nunc baptiſterium eſt Calagorra.
30. Ad Valerianum epiſcopum de paſſione Ypoliti beatiſſimi martyris.
31. Paſſio apoſtolorum.
32. Paſſio Cypriani.
33. Paſſio Agnetis.
34. Contra Symmachum lib. ii.
35. Fragmentum, *ut mihi videtur,* Oirochei, *de quo ſit mentio in inſcriptione ad frontem codicis.*

* * * * * *

36. Verſus Iohannis Scotti ad Karolum regem.

CCXXIV.

Codex chartaceus in 8vo, ſeculo xvi ſcriptus, in quo continetur,

Το κατα Μαρκον αγιον ευαγγελιον.

" *Ex dono Danielis Rogerii.*"

CCXXV.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, ſeculo xv ſcriptus, olim peculium Ioannis Gibſon hujus collegii alumni in quo continetur,

Mani-

26.] *ibid.* 7.
27.] *ibid.* 8.
28.] *ibid.* 9.
29.] *ibid.* 10.
30.] *ibid.* 12.
31.] *ibid.* 13.
32.] *ibid.* 14.
33.] *ibid.* 15.
CCXXIV.] *Vet. Cat.* Lib. ab Al. 18.

CCXXV.

Manipulus curatorum compoſitus a magiſtro Guidone de Monte Rotherii.

CCXXVI.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, *ſeculo xiv ſcriptus, in quo continetur,*
Savanorola de penitentia.

CCXXVII.

A collection of chineſe manuſcripts.

CCXXVIII.

Codex membranaceus forma oblonga in 8vo, *ſeculo xiv ſcriptus, olim peculium Danielis Rogerii, continens,*
Claudiani opera.

CCXXIX.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, *ſeculo xiv ſcriptus, in quo continetur,*
Nonius Marcellus de proprietate ſermonum.

CCXXX.

Codex membranaceus forma oblonga in 8vo, *ſeculo xiii ſcriptus, olim peculium Danielis Rogerii, in quo continetur,*
Papinii Statii Thebais.

CCXXXI.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, *ſeculo xi ſcriptus, in quo continentur,*
Terentii Comediæ omnes.
Deeſt primum folium.

CCXXXII.

Codex in 4to, *in quo continentur,*

* * *in membranis* * *

1. Teſta-

CCXXVI.] *Vet. Cat.* Lib. ab Al. 27.
CCXXVIII.] *Vet. Cat.* Lib. ab Al. 20.
CCXXIX.] *Vet. Cat.* Lib. ab Al. 23.
CCXXX.] *Vet. Cat.* Lib. ab Al. 22.
CCXXXI.] *Vet. Cat.* Lib. ab Al. 21.
CCXXXII.] *Vet. Cat.* Lib. ab Al. 35.

1. Teſtamentum Thomæ Markaunt de libris quos legavit Collegio Corporis Chriſti, datum 4 Nov. 1439.
2. Confirmatio ordinationis ejus de cuſtodia librorum per magiſtrum et ſocios, facta 1 Aug. 1444.
3. Regiſtrum magiſtri Thomæ Markaunt de numeroſitate librorum ſuorum cum eorum contentis, quod contulit ad utilitatem ſociorum Collegii Corporis Chriſti ſtudentium.
4. Alius catalogus eorundem librorum cum eorum pretiis.

* * *in chartis* * *

5. Regiſtrum magiſtri Thomæ Markaunt conſortis et confratris Collegii Corporis Chriſti et ſanctæ Mariæ Cantabrigiæ, cujus animæ propitietur omnipotens, qui ab hujus mundi tranſiit miſeria anno Domini 1439, et regis Henrici VI. poſt conqueſtum 18°, menſis Novembris die 16, littera dominicalis D.
Continet nomina cuſtodum, et ſub cujus cuſtodia fuit unuſquiſque liber ab anno 1440 *ad annum* 1516.

CCXXXIII.

Codex chartaceus in 8vo, *ſeculo xv ſcriptus, in quo continetur,*

Collectio tractatuum de arte grammatica.

Tituli aut nomina auctorum nullubi notantur, ſed ſingulis fere paginis inſcribitur nomen poſſeſſoris his verbis "Conſtat Hamſhire."

CCXXXIV.

Codex chartaceus in 4to *minor. in quo continentur,*

1. Egydii commentarium in librum de generatione et corruptione.
2. Ejuſdem commentarium in libros Ariſtotelis de anima.

CCXXXV.

Codex partim membranaceus partim chartaceus in 4to *minor. ſeculo xv ſcriptus, in quo continentur,*

Homeliæ in omnes dies dominicos totius anni.

CCXXXVI. *Codex*

CCXXXIII.] *Vet. Cat.* Lib. ab Al. 43. *MSS. Angl.* 1642--375.
CCXXXIV.] *Vet. Cat.* Lib. ab Al. 38.
CCXXXV.] *Vet. Cat.* Lib. ab Al. 33.

CCXXXVI.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, ſeculo xiii ſcriptus, continens,

Martialis epigrammata.

Ex dono Danielis Rogerii.

CCXXXVII.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, ſeculo xv ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Reverendi patris fratris Ieronimi Savonarolæ de Ferra, ordinis predicatorum, expoſitio in pſalmum quinquageſimum dum erat in vinculis.
2. Ejuſdem expoſitio vel meditatio in pſalmum " In te, Domine, " ſperavi" quam in ultimis diebus dum vitæ ſuæ finem præſtolaretur edidit, et quam morte preventus explere non potuit.

CCXXXVIII.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, in quo continetur,

Archaiſmus graphicus ab Henrico Spelmanno conſcriptus in uſum filiorum ſuorum A. D. 1606.

CCXXXIX.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, ſeculo xiv ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Tractatus de metaphiſica.
2. Alius tractatus de eadem re.

CCXL.

Codex chartaceus in 4to minor. ſeculo xv ſcriptus, in quo continetur,

Thomæ Walſingham Ypodigma Neuſtriæ ſive hiſtoria rerum Normannicarum et Anglicarum a Rollone primo duce Normanniæ ad annum 1419, 7 Hen. V.

CCXLI. *Libellus*

CCXXXVI.] *Vet. Cat.* Lib. ab Al. 26.
CCXXXVII.] *Vet. Cat.* Lib. ab Al. 19.
CCXXXVIII.] *Vet. Cat.* Lib. ab Al. 41.
CCXXXIX.] *Vet. Cat.* Lib. ab. Al. 25.
CCXL.] *Vet. Cat.* Lib. ab Al. 31.

CCXLI.

Libellus chartaceus tenuissimus in 4to, olim peculium Thomæ Parne Coll. Trin. alumni, et ab eodem huic bibliothecæ dono datus, in quo continentur,

Epistolæ quædam familiares Richardi Coxi, Edwardi VI. Angliæ regis pedagogi, et urbis Oxoniensis archi-cancellarii, sub Elizabetha regina vero episcopi Eliensis *sequenti ordine.*

1. Ad Bullingerum testans amicitiam suam erga eum, data ex aula regis Westm. 22 Oct. 1549, cum postscripto Iohannis ab Ulmis de statu religionis et antichristo demum profligato.
2. Ad eundem quod rex humanissime acceperat opusculum sibi a Bullingero dedicatum, data Lond. kal. Nov. 1550.
3. Ad eundem, quod summa cum voluptate legerat scripta ejus; et enarrat opinionem suam de statu rerum ecclesiasticarum, data Westmon. 5 Maii, 1551, cum postscripto Iohannis ab Ulmis de libris quos ab ipso acceperat, et de expeditione in Scotos.
4. Ad eundem, de ritu publicarum precum et sacramentorum immutato, et de generali odio severioris disciplinæ apud Anglos, data Wyndesore 5 Oct. 1552.
5. Ad eundem gratias ei agens pro libris suis in testamentum Iohannis Brentii et bullam papalem, 1559.
6. Ad Wolfgangum Weidnerum de disputatione publica habita inter papistas et reformatæ religionis cultores, data Lond. 20 Maii, 1559.

CCXLII.

Codex chartaceus in 4to minor. continens,

Collectanea Gulielmi Buckmaster academiæ Cantabrigiensis procancellarii A. D. 1529, *videlicet,*

1. Plurimæ orationes coram senatu habitæ; — literæ Henrici VIII. ad academiam, et determinatio academiæ de matrimonio ejus cum regina Katerina; — excerpta ex chartis regiis; — modus pro-

---

CCXLI.] *Vet. Cat.* Lib. ab Al. 42.
CCXLII.] *Vet. Cat.* Lib. ab Al. 37.

procedendi in curiis civilibus; — hiſtoriola de fundatione academiæ, &c.

2. Catalogus ſanctorum qui in Anglia requieſcunt; — catalogus amnium et fluminum in Anglia; — catalogus regum Britonum et Saxonum, &c.

CCXLIII.

Codex membranaceus in 4to *minor. ſeculo xiv ſcriptus, in quo continentur,*

1. [Marbodi Evaux?] de virtutibus et coloribus lapidum lib. v.

* * *manu diverſa et neoterica* * *

2. Tractatus ad cognitionem tabulæ planetarum.

CCXLIV.

Codex chartaceus in 8vo, *ſeculo xv ſcriptus, in quo continetur,*

Collectio tractatuum de logica.

CCXLV.

Codex chartaceus in 4to *minor. quem dono dedit vir reverendus ——— Duncombe haud ita pridem collegii ſocius; in quo continetur,*

The new teſtament in Engliſh.

Nomen poſſeſſoris vel forſan ſcriptoris hujus codicis occurrit in folio vacuo inter acta apoſtolorum et epiſtolam ad Romanos, viz. "1570 *IHON HAVES*;" *eum vero codicem impreſſum ante oculos habuiſſe dum hæc exarabat fidem faciunt forma literarum initialium et cæteri hujus codicis ornatus.*

CCXLVI.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, *ſeculo xv ſcriptus, in quo continetur,*

Biblia Latina.

CCXLVII.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo *minor. ſeculo xiv ſcriptus, in quo continetur,*

Raymundi [de Penna-forti] ſumma de caſibus penitentialibus.

CCXLVIII. *Codex*

CCXLIII.] *Vet. Cat.* Lib. ab Al. 40.
CCXLIV.] *Vet Cat.* Lib. ab Al. 34.
CCXLVII.] *Vet. Cat.* Lib. ab Al. 44.
CCXLVII.] *Vide* CXXXVI. 1. CCCCLXXIV.

CCXLVIII.

Codex chartaceus in 8vo minor. olim peculium Danielis Rogerii in quo continentur,

1. Ομηροκεντρα α΄ και κεντρωνες *quibus prefixa eſt* επιστολη Πετρου Κανδιδου του μοναχου Αλδω τω Μανουκιω.
2. Μαρτυριον ιουδαιου τινος περι του Ιησου Χριστου οτι υιος του θεου εστιν.
3. Επιστολαι τεσσαρες Αναστασιας και Χρυσογονου.
4. Ησιοδου του Ασκραιου εργα και ημεραι.
5. Του αυτου θεογονια.
6. Κεβητος θηβαιου πιναξ.
7. Θεογνιδος μεγαρεως σικελιωτου γνωμαι ελεγειακαι.
8. Χρυσα επη του Πυθαγορου.
9. Φωκυλιδου ποιημα νουθετικον.
10. Leonardi Juſtiniani patricii Veneti, beati Nicolai Myrenſis epiſcopi vita e Græco in Latinum tranſlata.

CCXLIX.

Alchoran Arabice.

CCL.

Codex chartaceus in folio minor. ſeculo xvi ſcriptus, in quo continetur,

Chronica Walteri Hemingford canonici de Giſburn de geſtis regum Angliæ a conqueſtu ad annum 1312.

CCLI.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, ſeculo xiv ſcriptus, in quo continetur,

Hiſtoria de Bruto rege cum aliis regibus Angliæ linealiter ab eo deſcendentibus uſque ad regem Ricardum II. qui preſentem fecit compilari hiſtoriam anno regni ſui quarto decimo.

Præ-

CCXLVIII.] *Vet. Cat.* Lib. ab Al. 29.
CCXLIX.] *Vet. Cat.* Lib. ab Al. 28.
CCL.] *Vet. Cat.* L. 10. *MSS. Angl.* 1408—131.
CCL.] *Vide* C. 4.
CCLI.] *Vet. Cat.* H. 7. *MSS. Angl.* 1366--89.

Præmittitur hiſtoria brevis pontificum Romanorum a S. Petro ad Gregorium XI. inter quos numeratur Ioanna papiſſa.

Auctor anonymus hujus hiſtoriæ, ut videtur, monachus fuit ſani S. Edmundi, hujus enim regis vitam et miracula prolixe enarrat.

CCLII.

Codex membranaceus in folio minor. ſeculo xiv ſcriptus, in quo continetur,

1. Libellus qui dicitur ſtimulus amoris divini.
2. Expoſitio ſuper regulam beati Benedicti edita a Bernardo abbate Caſſinenſi.
3. Vita et tranſlatio ſanctæ Helenæ.

" *Liber fratris Iohannis de Reynham monachi Norwyci, quem ipſe in parte ſcripſit et in parte ſcribi fecit, cujus animæ propitietur Deus.*"

CCLIII.

Codex membranaceus in folio minor. ſeculo xii ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Aurelii Auguſtini confeſſionum lib. xiii.
2. Feriandus Carthaginenſis eccleſiæ diaconus de bono duce ad Reginum comitem.

CCLIV.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xiv ſcriptus, continens,

Decretalia lib. v. a Raymundo de Penna-forti collecta et a Gregorio papa confirmata.

CCLV.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xiv ſcriptus, in quo continetur,

Pupilla Oculi, editus a magiſtro Iohanne de Burgo cancellario univerſitatis Cantab. et ſacræ paginæ profeſſore, anno Domini 1385.

Ad-

CCLII.] *Vet. Cat.* H. 5. *MSS. Angl.* 1363—86.
1.] *Vide* CXXXVIII. 3.
2.] *Vide* CXXXVII. 2.
CCLIII.] *Vet. Cat.* L. 17. *MSS. Angl.* 1414—137.
1.] *Vide* XXXIV. 40. LXIII. 4.
2.] *Vide* CCCCXXX. 2.
CCLIV.] *Vet. Cat.* Sub. D. 6. *MSS Angl.* 1638—371.
CCLV.] *Vet. Cat.* O. 18. *MSS. Angl.* 1489—222.
CCLV.] *Vide* CCXI. 1.

Adduntur ad finem, Directiones ad facerdotes parochiales de baptifmo, &c. et conftitutiones quædam fynodales.

CCLVI.

Codex membranaceus in 4[to], *feculo xv fcriptus, in quo continentur,*

1. Formula novitiorum, reformatio mentis et profectus religioforum lib. iii.
2. Meditatio omnium meditationum excellentiffima de vita Chrifti edita a reverendo cardinali Bonaventura.
   " *Hujus generis fcriptores poffunt lectori teftari abunde, quæ fuerat*
   " *doctrinæ forma per totam ecclefiam confirmata quo tempore hic*
   " *author claruit, et vel ob hanc caufam fervandus.*"

CCLVII.

Codex membranaceus in 4[to], *feculo xiv fcriptus, in quo continentur,*

1. Tabula fuper dicta [Roberti Grofteft epifcopi] Lincoln.
2. Dicta [ejufdem] Lincoln. Cap. CXLVII.
3. Tractatus ejufdem de confeffione.
4. Tractatus *five* fermo ejufdem de cura paftorali.

CCLVIII.

Codex membranaceus in 4[to], *feculo xiv fcriptus, in quo continentur,*

1. Speculum jufticiorum, five le mireour des juftices, Andrea Horn autore.
   In fronte hujus tractatus,
   " *Hanc legum fummam fi quis vult jura tueri*
   " *Perlegat et fapiens fi vult orator haberi*
   " *Hoc apprenticiis ad barros ebore munus*
   " *Gratum juridicis utile mittit opus*
   " *Horn mihi cognomen, Andreas eft mihi nomen.*

2. Liber

CCLVI.] *Vet. Cat.* O. 4. *MSS. Angl.* 1473—206.
2.] *Vide* CXLII. 1. CXLIII. 1. CCXIII.
CCLVII.] *Vet. Cat.* O. 3. *MSS. Angl.* 1474—207.
3.] *Vide* CXXXVI. 4.
4.] *Vide* CXXIII. 3. CCCCLIII. 2.
CCLVIII.] *Vet. Cat.* O. 19.

2. Liber *veteri Gallica lingua ſcriptus* de juribus Anglicanis qui intitulatur Breton; autore, *ut pleriſque placet* Iohanne Breton epiſcopo Herefordenſi [*vide tamen Tanneri Biblioth. et autores ibi citatos.*]

CCLIX.

Codex membranaceus in folio minor. ſeculo xv ſcriptus, in quo continetur,
Polycratica temporum Rogeri Ceſtrienſis.
Hiſtoria definit in anno 1338.

CCLX.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, *perantiquus, nonagentis abhinc annis exaratus, in quo continetur,*
Muſica Hogeri, *ſive* excerptiones Hogeri abbatis ex autoribus muſicæ artis.

CCLXI.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xv ſcriptus, in quo continetur,
Iohannis de Gadeſden roſa medicinæ lib. v.

CCLXII.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, *ſeculo xiv ſcriptus, in quo continetur,*
Cronica Willelmi de Neuburg de geſtis Anglorum.

CCLXIII.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, *ſeculo xiii ſcriptus, continens,*
Speculum eccleſiæ per fratrem ſolitarium.
Continet contemplationes ſive homelias in omnia feſta eccleſiaſtica.

CCLXIV. *Codex*

CCLIX.] *Vet Cat.* A. 6. *MSS. Angl.* 1382—6.
CCLIX.] *Vide* XXI. 1.
CCLX.] *Vet. Cat.* N. 18. *MSS. Angl.* 1466—189.
CCLXI.] *Vet. Cat.* N. 16. *MSS. Angl.* 1457—180.
CCLXII.] *Vet. Cat.* H. 6. *MSS. Angl.* 1364—87.
CCLXIII.] *Vet. Cat.* H. 8. *MSS. Angl.* 1365—88.
CCLXIII.] *Vide* CCCCLX. 9. CCCCLXI. 3.

CCLXIV.

Codex membranaceus in 4to forma oblonga, ſeculo xiv ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Compoſitio conventionis facta inter epiſcopum Nordowicenſem et communitatem villæ Lenne.
2. Carta regis Iohannis eccleſiæ S. Trinitatis Norwici conceſſa anno regni 2do.
3. Breve regis cuſtodibus epiſcopatus Norwic. directum ut mortuo priore prioratum Norwic. in manum regiam capiant, &c. et ut inquiſitionem capiant utrum adminiſtratio prioratus et electio prioris pertineat ad epiſcopum necne.
4. Inquiſitio facta ſecundum hoc preceptum, in qua juratores dicunt nullum competere jus epiſcopo Norwic. ſive prioratum adminiſtrandi ſive novum priorem eligendi.
5. Gloſſa Iohannis monachi ſuper conſtitutione edita inter prelatos et rectores ex una parte et fratres predicatores et minores ex altera.
6. Bulla Paſchalis papæ de monachis in eccleſia cathedrali Norwicenſi a Hereberto epiſcopo conſtitutis.
7. Indulgentiæ eccleſiarum patriarcharum et certarum aliarum eccleſiarum urbis Romæ.
8. De geſtis tempore regis Iohannis fratris Ricardi regis, ſcilicet ab anno gratiæ M.CXCIX ad annum regni regis Henrici filii ejuſdem ſecundum.
   " *Hoc non eſt chronicon Radulphi Nigri, ille enim ſcripſit tantum*
   " *uſque ad principium R. Richardi I. ut in antiquo exemplari in Bibl.*
   " *Cotton videre licet, ſed potius videtur fragmentum vel extractum*
   " *aliquod ex chronico Rogeri de Wendover, ex quo Mat. Paris hiſto-*
   " *riam ſuam majorem tranſcripſit.*"
9. Bedæ hiſtoria eccleſiaſtica gentis Anglorum.
   " *Liber fratris Simonis Bozoun.*"

CCLXV. *Codex*

CCLXIV.] *Vet. Cat.* A. 8. *MSS. Angl.* 1284—8.

9.] *Vide* XLI. CCCLIX. 1. CCCCXXVII. 7.

CCLXV.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, ſeculo xi ſcriptus,

In protocollo habetur forma voti caſtitatis a monachis faciendi in hæc verba: "Ego frater N promitto Deo omnibuſque ſanctis ejus caſtitatem "corporis mei ſecundum ———— decreta et ſecundum ordinem mihi "imponendum ſervare, domino preſule Wlſtano preſente."

Et manu neoterica liber ſic inſcribitur, "Liber penitentialis Egberti, "qui erat epiſcopus Ebor. ſeptimus a Paulino, qui poſt eum primus pallium "accepit ab apoſtolica ſede, anno ſeptimo regis Ceolwlphi A. D. 730."

Omnia tamen quæ in prima parte hujus codicis occurrunt minime ſunt Egberto tribuenda: non igitur ab re erit ſingula breviter enumerare, tametſi ut haud raro evenit in codicibus antiquioribus, difficile ſit pro defectu titulorum ſuum cuique tribuere, diverſoſve tractatus ad amuſſim ſeparare.

1. Ammonitio ſpiritualis doctrinæ, *p.* 3.
2. Admonitio epiſcop.' vit.' *p.* 4.
3. Epiſtola Albini levitæ [ad] Æþelheaꝛdum archiepiſcopum, *p.* 7.
4. Epiſtola Alcwini ad Eanbaldum archiepiſcopum, *p.* 13.
5. De doctrina et exemplis præpoſitorum, *p.* 17.
6. Jura quæ ſacerdotes debent habere, *p.* 20.
7. Excerptiones ex libris canonicis ſive collectio canonum conciliorum et ſanctorum patrum, *p.* 22.
   Plerumque concordant cum compilatione Echberto Eboracenſi attributa in primo tomo conciliorum magnæ Britanniæ.
8. Excerptio de canonibus catholicorum patrum, vel penitentia, vel ad remedium animarum domini Echberti archiepiſcopi Eboracæ civitatis, *p.* 37.
   Omnino diſcrepat hæc compilatio ab illa ſub eodem fere titulo edita a Cl. Wilkins inter concilia M. B. ab alio codice hujus bibliothecæ. Ut jam innui difficile eſt varia in hoc codice contenta propriis titulis in-*

CCLXV.] *Vet Cat.* K. 2. *MSS. Angl.* 1384—107.

3.] *Vide* CXC. 11.

4.] *Vide* CXC. 12.

* CXC.

insignire; *et multus dubito utrum subsequentia inter partes hujus penitentialis sint numeranda.*

α. Ordo confessionis sancti Hieronimi, qualiter confiteri debeat christianus peccata sua, Saxonice, *p.* 27.
Ex canonibus sub Edgaro rege editis.

β. Qualiter sacerdos suscipere debeat penitentem, *p.* 94.

γ. Excerpta de libris Romanorum et Francorum, *p.* 100.

δ. Exempla Saxonica accastigationis hominum, *p.* 105.

ε. Decreta et epistolæ Romanorum pontificum aliorumque.

9. Epistola Theodulphi Aureliensis episcopi ad parochiam suam, *p.* 122.

10. Sermo Elfrici episcopi ad clericos, *p.* 159.
Matrimonium clericorum condemnat, et ad castitatem hortatur: " *non* " *autem*" *inquit* " *cogimus violenter vos demittere uxores vestras, sed* " *dicimus vobis quales esse debetis, et si non vultis, nos erimus securi* " *et liberi a vestris peccatis, quia diximus vobis canones sanctorum* " *patrum.*"

11. Sermo ejusdem ad sacerdotes, *p.* 174.
In quo hæc notatu digniora; — " *infantibus baptizatis statim de-* " *betis dare communionem:*" — " *non licet celebrare missam cum* " *solo vino nec cum sola aqua, quia vinum significat nostram redemp-* " *tionem per sanguinem Christi, et aqua significat populum Dei pro* " *quo ipse passus est.*" — *De eucharistia,* " *non fit tamen hoc sacri-* " *ficium corpus ejus in quo passus est pro nobis, nec sanguis ejus quem* " *pro nobis effudit, sed spiritualiter corpus ejus efficitur et sanguis,* " *sicut manna quod de cælo pluit et aqua quæ de petra fluxit*" *Ultimum hunc locum a papista quodam olim abrasum e veteri libro Exoniensis bibliothecæ fuisse restitutum testatur in margine quidam neotericus.*

12. De baptismo et missa [*quæ sola dicuntur sacramenta*] ordinibus ecclesiasticis, &c. *p.* 180.

13. Alii canones sumpti e Gregorio et Andriano papa, *p.* 199.

14. Benedictio post absolutionem, *p.* 209.

15. Excommunicatio contra contemptores legis Domini et inimi-
cos

11.] *Vide* CXC. 10. 19.

cos ſanctæ Dei eccleſiæ poſt lectionem ſancti Evangelii a pulpito per diaconum legenda; cum forma reconciliationis et abſolutionis penitentium, *p.* 211.

16. Statutum Edgari regis de decimis ſolvendis, et aliæ leges ejuſdem, *Latine et Saxonice*, *p.* 216.
Edidit Wilkins inter leges Anglo-ſaxonicas ſub titulo ſupplementi L. L. Edgari regis.
17. Excerpta ex inſtitutionibus monaſticis Ethelwoldi epiſcopi Wintonienſis compilata in uſum fratrum Egneſhamnenſium per Ælfricum abbatem, *p.* 237.
18. Libellus eccleſiaſtici ordinis, in quo de diſcretione veſtimentorum divinorum et de omnibus ritibus in miſſa celebranda, *p.* 269.
19. Ordo proceſſionis ad eccleſiam ſive ad miſſam ſecundum Romanos, *p.* 298.
20. Ordo miſſæ a ſancto Petro apoſtolo inſtitutus, *ſeu potius* expoſitio totius miſſæ ex concordia divinarum ſcripturarum, *p.* 305.
21. Alia expoſitio totius miſſæ, *p.* 319.
22. Ordo proceſſionis quando epiſcopus feſtivis diebus miſſam celebrare voluerit, *p.* 324.
23. Qualiter quædam orationes et cruces in TE IGITUR agendæ ſunt, *p.* 326.
24. Eglogæ de ordine Romano et de IIII orationibus epiſcoporum ſive populi in miſſa, *p.* 329.

* * * * * *

25. Ordo celebrandi miſſam per totum annum, *p.* 368.
26. Excerpta Ivonis venerabilis epiſcopi Carnotenſis; in primis de geſtis quorundam regum Aſſyriorum, et geſtis omnium Romanorum imperatorum, et ad ultimum de Karolo magno rege Francorum et ejus filio Ludovico pio, *p.* 447.

CCLXVI.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, *ſeculo xiii ſcriptus, in quo continentur,*

1. Petri Bleſſenſis epiſtolæ CXXXVII, *p.* 1.

2. Idem

CCLXVI.] *Vet. Cat.* P. II. *MSS. Angl.* 1503—236.
1.] *Vide* CCCLXVI. CCCCXXV. 2.

2. Idem de amicitia chriftiana, *p.* 231.
3. Idem de caritate feu de dilectione Dei, *p.* 252.
4. Idem contra perfidiam Judeorum, *p.* 309.

CCLXVII.

Codex membranaceus in folio minor. feculo xi nitidiffime fcriptus, in quo continetur,

Freculphi epifcopi Lexovienfis chronicon ab orbe condito ad Chriftum natum lib. vii.

Ad initium codicis, Hymnus in laudem Melliti archiepifcopi cum notis muficis antiquis.

CCLXVIII.

A parchment book in 4to*, written in the fifteenth century, containing*

1. A comfortable tretyes to ftrengthyn and confortyn creaturys in the feyth fpecially hem that arn fymple and difpofyd to fallyn in defperacyon.
2. Comtemplations of maifter Walter Hylton in two books.
   A tranflation of his Scala perfectionis five de vita contemplativa.
3. A tretyes of the fevene poyntis of trewe love and evir leftyng wyfdom dravyn out of the book clepid orologium fapientiæ.
   Inferted between the firft and fecond book of the preceeding treatife, fol. 1. " *Unto every man or woman that feyth this prayere folwyng :*
   " *Benedictum fit dulce nomen Domini noftri Iefu Chrifti et gloriofi-*
   " *fimæ virginis Mariæ matris ejus in eternum et ultra : Amen. Nos*
   " *cum prole benedicat virgo Mariæ : Amen. ar grantyd iii yer of*
   " *pardon tociens quociens of pope Clement the fourth at the requefte*
   " *of feynt Lowys kyng of Fraunce."*
   At the end " *M*[d]*. that I. Elizabeth Wylby* ———
   " *gyffe thys boke* ————————

CCLXIX.

Codex membranaceus in folio minor. feculo xi fcriptus, in quo continetur,

Sum-

CCLXVII.] *Vet. Cat.* E. 7. *MSS. Angl.* 1325—49.
CCLXVIII.] *Vet. Cat.* R. 5. *MSS. Angl.* 1435—158.
CCLXIX.] *Vet. Cat.* P. 23. *MSS. Angl.* 1515—248.

Summa juris canonici lib. xiii.

" *Liber ſanctæ Mariæ virginis de Pipwella.*

CCLXX.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, *ſeculo xii exaratus, in quo continetur,*

Miſſale antiquum *initio et fine mutilatum, in quo multa ſunt eraſa, multa manu recentiori addita in locis eraſis.*

CCLXXI.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, *ſeculo xiii ſcriptus, in quo continentur,*

1. Libri ſex decretalium, cum gloſſa ad quinque priores.
2. Conſtitutiones editæ in concilio Oxonienſi ſub Stephano [Langton] archiepiſcopo Cantuar.
3. Conſtitutiones factæ in concilio Lambhethæ ſub Bonifacio archiepiſcopo Cantuar.
4. Conſtitutiones Iohannis de Peckham archiepiſcopi Cantuar.

" *Decretales fratris Maroun de Totynton quoad quinque libros et T.*
" *abbatis quoad ſextum librum decretalium et conſtitutiones.*"
" *De librario S. Aug. Cant.*"

CCLXXII.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, *ſeculo ix ſcriptus, in quo continetur,*

Pſalterium Latinum.

In margine habetur perpetua gloſſa in qua citantur Septuaginta Theodotio Aquila, Symmachus: et in qua ſinguli verſus adaptantur perſonæ aut hiſtoriæ Chriſti vel ſaltem eccleſiæ.

Poſt ſingulos pſalmos ſequitur oratio vel collecta ſecundum pſalmum precedentem.

Deſiderantur pſalm 1. 51. 101 *et* 109, *et partes quædam* 2^{di}, 25, 26. 38. 50. 79. 80. 102 *et* 110.

Ad finem pſalterii literis aureis inſcribuntur hæc verba, ACHADEUS MISE-

---

CCLXX.] *Vet. Cat.* O. 22. *MSS. Angl.* 1495--228.

CCLXXI.] *Vet. Cat.* O. 21. *MSS. Angl.* 1487--220.

2.] *Vide* LXXXIV. 15.

CCLXXII.] *Vet. Cat.* O. 5. *MSS. Angl.* 1478--211.

MISERICORDIA DEI COMES HUNC PSALTERIUM SCRIBERE JUSSIT.

Poſt pſalterium ſequitur Litania, *in qua ſancti et ſanctæ quam plurimi compellantur (quorum multi ſunt Francicæ originis) inter hos S. Remigius S. Columbanus et S. Abundus literis majuſculis auratis ſcribuntur. In hac litania oratur* "*ut Marinum apoſtolicum in ſancta religione conſervare*" *digneris:*" — "*ut Karlomannum regem perpetua proſperitate conſervare digneris:*" — "*ut Fulconem epiſcopum in tuo apto ſervitio conſervare digneris:*" — *unde apparet codicem fuiſſe ſcriptum ante A. D.* 884, *quo mortuus eſt Karlomannus.*

Litaniam excipiunt Plurimi hymni et orationes.

CCLXXIII.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, *ſeculo xiv ſcriptus, in quo continentur,*

1. Summa quædam theologiæ, lib. iv.
   Primus liber tractat de trinitate, ſecundus de creatione, de ſtatu hominis poſt lapſum, &c. tertius de incarnatione verbi, quartus de ſacramentis.
2. Tractatus de penitentia, ſacris ordinibus, matrimonio, &c.
   Videtur continuatio precedentis operis.
3. Sententia Bernardi abbatis Clarevallenſis de libero arbitrio.
4. Expoſitio ſuper miſſam.
5. Ernulfi Lexovienſis epiſcopi epiſtolæ ad Alexandrum papam et ad epiſcopos Angliæ alioſque de ſuſcipiendo Alexandro papa et de intruſione Octaviani; et Alexandri ad illum epiſtola.

CCLXXIV.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, *ſeculo xii ſcriptus, in quo continentur,*

1. Beatus Ambroſius de virginitate lib. iii, *fol.* 1.
2. ————————— de viduis lib. iii, *fol.* 33.
3. ————————— de lapſu virginis, *fol.* 100.

4. Beatus

CCLXXIII.] *Vet. Cat.* O. 8. *MSS. Angl.* 1480--213.
3.] *Vide* XXXIV. 39.
CCLXXIV.] *Vet. Cat.* O. 7. *MSS. Angl.* 1479--212.

4. Beatus Ambrosius ad corruptorem virginis, *fol.* 108.
5. ——————— ad lapsam virginem, *fol.* 109.
6. De superbia, humilitate, cenodoxia, timore Domini, inobedientia, obedientia, invidia, caritate, ira, patientia, mala tristitia, bona tristitia, philargiria, contemptu mundi, castrimargia, jejunio et elemosina, multiloquio, et mendacio, taciturnitate, luxuria, castitate, *fol.* 113 *et seq.*

CCLXXV.

Codex membranaceus in folio minor. seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Tractatus de oratione dominica in septem petitiones divisa, *fol.* 1.
2. De officio missæ, *fol.* 3.
3. Regula fratrum minorum, *fol.* 6.
4. De Maria Magdalena, *fol.* 8.
5. Vita protoplasti Adæ et Evæ uxoris ejus, *fol.* 9.
6. Epistola Methodii Martiris de die judicii et de Millenario, *fol.* 18.
7. Speculum mundi, *fol.* 22.
8. De purgatorio S. Patricii, *fol.* 35.
9. Vita S. Brendani, *fol.* 46.
10. Oratio S. Brendani, *fol.* 59.

   " *Sanctus Brandanus Dei servus fecit istam orationem de verbo Dei*
   " *per Michaelem archangelum in medio maris: quicunque cantaverit*
   " *orationem istam pro se vel amico suo pro anima sua vel anima*
   " *amici sui, sive pro vivis sive pro defunctis, cum fide catholica et*
   " *oratione dominica et symbolo genuflectens* XII *vicibus, peccata sua*
   " *remittentur ei, et salvus erit de pœnis futuris: pretium cantandi*
   " *orationem istam super altare vel super sepulchrum defuncti, genu-*
   " *flectens cum oratione dominica et fide catholica* XII *vicibus valet*
   " *centum psalteria et centum missas et centum commemorationes,*
   " *auctoritate spiritus sancti docentis sancto Brandano.*

11. Itinerarium Iohannis Mandeville de mirabilibus mundi, *fol.* 69.
12. De presbitero Iohanne, *fol.* 146.
13. Itinerarium fratris Odorici ordinis fratrum minorum de mirabilibus orientalium Tartarorum, *fol.* 149.

Ul-

CCLXXV.] *Vec. Cat.* A. 4. *MSS. Angl.* 1280--4.
13.] *Vide* CCCCVII. 3.

Ultimum capitulum deest.

14. Francisci Petrarchi, lauriati poetæ de Waltero Saluciarum Marchione et Griscilda ejus uxore, historia, *fol.* 163.
15. Liber de gestis et translationibus sanctorum trium regum qui Christum adorarunt, *fol.* 170.
16. Vita Secundi philosophi de Græco in Latinum translata, *fol.* 214.
17. Vita et passio S. Thomæ archiepiscopi Cantuar. composita per dom. Iohannem de Grandissono episcopum Exoniensem, *fol.* 217.
18. Alia vita ejusdem sancti.
Hi quaterniones qui et forma et charactere (sunt enim in 8[vo] *et majorem sapiunt antiquitatem præ reliquis hujus codicis partibus) discrepant tum a precedentibus tum ab eis qui sequuntur, priorem duntaxat partem vitæ ipsius Thomæ continent; et autor, quisquis fuerit, in animo habuit summatim perstringere ea quæ contigerunt a concilio de Clarendon ad mortem archiepiscopi, ut suppleret quæ propter brevitatem omisit Iohannes* [*Salisbury*] *Carnotensis in historia sua.*
19. De Saracenis et eorum observationibus et de Mahometo, *fol.* 234.
20. Historia fabulosa de Iuda Iscariota, *fol.* 239.
21. Expositio in illud Isaiæ " Lupus et Agnus pascentur, *imperfect*, *fol.* 239.

CCLXXVI.

Codex membranaceus in 4[to], *seculo xi scriptus, in quo continentur,*

1. Historia Romana ab urbe condita ad Justinianam imperatorem lib. xvi.
Decem priores libri sunt Eutropii cum additamentis Pauli diaconi, sex posteriores incerti autoris.
2. Carta Leonis papæ VII. in qua confirmat Ottoni I. imperatori jus tam eligendi quam ordinandi pontificem Romanum et alios episcopos.

3. Du-

14.] *Vide* CLXXVII. 10. CCCCLVIII. 3.
16.] *Vide* CCCCL. 10.
17.] *Vide* CLXXVII. 20. CCCCLXIV. 1. CCCCLXVII.
CCLXXVI.] *Vet. Cat.* A. 5. *MSS. Angl.* 1281--5.
1.] *Vide* CXXIX. 1.

3. Dudonis hiſtoria Normannorum.
"*De libraria ſancti Auguſtini Cant.*"

CCLXXVII.

Codex membranaceus forma oblonga in folio, ſeculo xiii ſcriptus, in quo continetur,

Adamus Berchingenſis de ſerie ſex ætatum.

Principium "*Scribere decrevi decurſum labilis ævi.*"

In prioribus catalogis vocatur "*tractatus ſuper vetus et novum teſtamen-*" "*tum,*" *et ſatis liquet diverſos hoſce titulos eidem operi aſſignari; nec rara eſt in monumentis priſcorum ſcriptorum hæc titulorum varietas.*

CCLXXVIII.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, *ſeculo xv ſcriptus, in quo continentur,*

There is another MS. of the same or a similar version Cotton Lib. Vesp. D. VII.

1. The pſalms of David in Scotch metre. *Old English*

Principium, "*Seli beern that nouht is gon*
"*In the red of wichked man*
"*And in ſtrete of ſinful nouth be ſtod*
"*Ne ſat in ſete of ſcorn ungode.*"

2. Pſalterium lingua Gallica.

CCLXXIX.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, *ſeculo vii ſcriptus, in quo continetur,*

Synodus epiſcoporum id eſt Patricii, Auxillii, Iſſernini.

CCLXXX.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, *ſeculo xiii ſcriptus, in quo continetur,*

Hiſtoria Anglorum contexta ab Henrico Huntudonenſi archidiacono anno gratiæ M.C.XXXV lib. X.

CCLXXX. *Codex*

CCLXXVII.] *Vet Cat.* H. 9. *MSS. Angl.* 1368--91.
CCLXXIII.] *Vet. Cat.* O. 6. *MSS. Angl.* 1477--210.
CCLXXIX.] *Vet. Cat.* O. 20. *MSS. Angl.* 1488--221.
CCLXXIX.] *Vide* CCXCVIII. 22.
CCLXXX.] *Vet. Cat.* E. 10. *MSS. Angl.* 1330--54.

CCLXXXI.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, seculo xiv exaratus, in quo continentur,

1. Galfredi Monumetensis historia Brittanniæ.
   Ad finem adduntur (1) Iter in Angliam et Encomium Anglorum per quendam Gallum. (2) Epitaphium Lewelini magni et de sancto Patricio *manu neoterica.*
2. Annales a nativitate Christi ad annum 1339.
   Ad imum primæ paginæ " *Iste liber est de communitate Burtoniæ, qui eum alienaverit anathema sit, Amen.*
   Ex hac inscriptione codici quidem coæva vero folio non inscripta sed eidem agglutinata, hi annales a Parkero Jamesio et Stanley nominati sunt annales de Burton; recte tamen observavit Cl. Stanley eos ab impressis prorsus esse diversos. Codicem diligenter evolventi occurrerunt multa quæ mihi fidem fecerunt eos a quodam monacho cenobii S. Andreæ apud Northampton conscriptos esse. Primo enim notatur successio abbatum Cluniacensium, cujus ordinis fuit hoc cenobium: secundo, nulla fit mentio monasterii de Burton, sed fundatio domus S. Andreæ per Simonem comitem de Northampton occurrit ad annum 1083, *tertio ad annum* 1237, *sunt hæc verba* " *In hoc monasterio beati Andreæ quod-* " *dam mirabile contigit.*"
   Usque ad annum 1206 *eadem manu scribuntur, postea diversis; anno* 1249 *inseritur edictum Gallica lingua scriptum Edwardi I. quando Scotiam intravit, et genealogia eorum qui jus suum asseruerunt in illud regnum.*
3. Excerpta ex Thoma de la More de morte Edwardi II. *manu neoterica.*
4. Expeditio contra Turcos circa annum 1094.
   Extat inter gesta Dei per Francos sub hoc titulo " *Gesta Francorum et aliorum Hierosolymitanorum.*

CCLXXXII.

A parchment book in 4to, written in the xv century, containing

Ser-

CCLXXXI.] *Vet Cat.* D. 7. *MSS. Angl.* 1314--18.
1.] *Vide* CCXCII. 1. CCCCXIV. 9.
CCLXXXII.] *Vet. Cat.* R. 6. *MSS. Angl.* 1436--159.

Vespasian, D. VII. contains ~~ano~~ either the same, or a similar, version.

Sermons on all the Sundays and principal feaſts in the year.
The firſt leaf is wanting.

CCLXXXIII.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, *ſeculo xv ſcriptus, in quo continetur,*

Frater Egidius Romanus, ordinis fratrum heremitarum ſancti Auguſtini, de regimine principum lib. iii.

CCLXXXIV.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, *ſeculo xiv ſcriptus, in quo continentur,*

1. Liber orationum ſive meditationum B. Anſelmi archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis.
2. Antiphona ſecundum eccleſiam Romanam.
3. Pſalterium B. Hieronimi abbreviatum.
4. Litania ſecundum uſum monaſterii S. Auguſtini.

CCLXXXV.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, *cujus prima pars caractere ſatis nitido ſeculo xv ſcripta continet,*

1. Invictiſſimi Anglorum Franciæque regis Henrici V. ad ejus filium chriſtianiſſimum regem Henricum VI. vitam per T. Livium de Frulovifiis Ferarienſem editam.

   In poſteriore parte hujus codicis, nitore quidem inferiore, antiquitate vero longe excellente, utpote ſeculo x ſcripta, continentur,
2. Beatus Aldhelmus epiſcopus de laude ſanctorum patrum et virginum.
3. Idem de octo vitiis principalibus.

CCLXXXVI.

Codex membranaceus et antiquiſſimus in 4to, *ſed quod dolendum initio mutilus, in quo majoribus et rotundioribus literis Romanis ſcribuntur,*

Evan-

CCLXXXIII.] *Vet. Cat.* N. 20. *MSS. Angl.* 1465--188.
CCLXXXIV.] *Vet. Cat.* K. 3. *MSS. Angl.* 1385--108.
1.] *Vide* LXIII. 1. CLIV. 23. CLV. 15. CLXXVII. 13.
CCLXXXV.] *Vet. Cat.* N. 31. *MSS. Angl.* 1470--193.
1.] *Vide* C. 2.
CCLXXXVI.] *Vet. Cat.* L. 15. *MSS. Angl.* 1413--136.

Evangelia quatuor Latine ſecundum verſionem D. Hieronimi, *haud tamen abſque majoris momenti lectionibus ab editione vulgata diſcrepantibus. De hoc autem codice notandum eſt eum ab aliis antiquiſſimis codicibus, quos in Anglia ſcriptos eſſe conſtat, cum quoad membranorum faciem tum quoad atramenti colorem tum denique quoad literarum ductum maxime differre.*

Quæ quidem cum aliis infra dicendis rationibus faciunt ut credam hunc codicem unum eſſe eorum quos ad Auguſtinum Anglorum apoſtolum et primum Dorobernenſem archiepiſcopum mille et centum abhinc annis miſit Gregorius magnus papa Romanus. De libris ab eo in Angliam miſſis conſulat eruditus lector Iohannem Diaconum in vita Gregorii magni cap. 37. et Bedæ hiſtoriam eccleſiaſticam lib. i. cap. 29.

Hunc codicem quondam ad abbatiam S. Auguſtini Cantuariæ pertinuiſſe ante ſeptingentos annos fidem facit,

1. Conventio Saxonice ſcripta [*Paulo ante initium evangelii ſecundum D. Marcum*] quæ facta fuit inter Wulfricum abbatem [*qui floruit A. D.* 949,] et Ealredum Lifingi filium.

   Verum ad calcem evangelii ſecundum D. Mattheum habetur ante annos octingentos ſcriptum,

2. Teſtamentum Eathburgæ in quo recitantur quæ legavit monaſterio S. Auguſtini.

   Quod quidem teſtamentum publicavit D. Georgius Hickeſius in diſſertatione ſua epiſtolari.

   Ad precedentem deſcriptionem inſignis hujus codicis ex catalogo Wanleiano MSS. Saxonicorum deſumptam pauca ſubjungam, quæ ut a propoſito ſuo aliena omiſit vir doctiſſimus harumque rerum peritiſſimus.

   In hoc codice nulla vocum diſtinctio.

   Ante ſingula evangelia habetur prologus quem excipit index capitulorum: deſideratur vero prologus et pars indicis in evangelium ſecundum D. Mattheum.

   Ante evangelium D. Lucæ ſunt duæ illuminationes in totidem paginis; in prima vero delineatur in duodecim tabulis hiſtoria Chriſti ab introitu in Ieruſalem ad paſſionem; in ſecunda autem habetur figura D. Lucæ cum hac inſcriptione

   "*JURA SACERDOTII LUCAS TENET ORA JUVENCI.*"

   Ad calcem codicis habentur Latine,

3. Redditio terræ de Wicham Deo et S. Augustino et domino Hugoni abbati per Robertum Freslæ, in illa quadragesima in qua rex Henricus dedit filiam suam imperatori.
4. Conventio inter Osbernum de Ripla filiosque ejus et abbatem S. Augustini de annua pensione XVI *s.* VIII *d.* solvenda ex terra de Ripla.
5. Reliquiæ quæ sunt in uno parvo nigro scrinio uno flore notato.
6. Concessio collis, qui est proximus Sakenhethe, Jacobo filio Gilrici per Robertum abbatem et conventum, ea conditione ut dictus Jacobus ibi faciet unam salinam et reddet annuatim ad curiam de Cistelet II ferendellos salis et V solidos.
7. Concessio 7 acrarum in Beclesshanger Willelmo filio Hugonis de Beclesshanger per Robertum abbatem et conventum, reservata pensione XLII denariorum curiæ de Norb. annuatim solvenda.
8. Concessio messuagii Columbino clerico per eundem abbatem et conventum, reservata pensione X *s.*
9. Concessio 10 acrarum terræ et dim. in villa de Estbotleshen Hamoni filio Willelmi de Beclesshanger per Robertum elemosinarium cum consensu abbatis et conventus.
10. Confirmatio ejusdem donationis per abbatem et conventum.
11. Concessio cujusdam horti Willelmo filio Johannis de Fenglesham per dictum elemosinarium.
12. Concessio messuagii Benedicto filio Radulphi per abbatem et conventum reservata pensione XIIII *s.* annuatim.

CCLXXXVII.

Codex membranaceus in 4to*, in quo continentur sequentia apographa,*

1. Breve excerptum ex historia I. Marii Belgi de schismat. de Helena matre Constantini magni.
2. Epistola Michaelis Renigeri ad Mattheum Cantuariensem cum prefatione de autoritate argumento et summa libri sequentis.
3. Liber breviter compilatus de fundatione et erectione ecclesiæ West-

CCLXXXVII.] *Vet. Cat.* Q. 5. *MSS. Angl.* 1514--247.

Weſtmonaſterienſis, prout in chronicis et ſcriptis authenticis invenitur, autore Iohanne Flete.

Continet hiſtoriam monaſterii et abbatum qui ibidem præfuerunt a prima fundatione ad annum 1386.

" *XIX Juni A°* 1572."

" *Hic liber tranſcriptus ex veteri quodam libro de fundatione eccleſiæ*
" *Weſtmonaſterienſis, qui liber jam remanet in cuſtodia D. Goodman*
" *decani ejuſdem eccleſiæ.*"

4. Hiſtoria epiſcoporum Elienſium ab Harvæo primo epiſcopo ad mortem Philippi Morgan epiſcopi XXIII, anno 1434.
5. Catalogus epiſcoporum Elienſium ab Harvæo ad Ricardum Cox.
6. Epiſtola Nigelli [Wireker] monachi Cantuarienſis ad Gulielmum de Longo-campo epiſcopum Elienſem de abuſu rerum eccleſiaſticarum.

CCLXXXVIII.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, *a diverſis ſcriptoribus et diverſis temporibus exaratus; in quo continentur,*

1. Alani prioris eccleſiæ Chriſti Cantuariæ epiſtolæ ad Henricum III. ad regem Franciæ et alios; præſertim de tranſlatione corporis Thomæ Becket; — et ad Baldwinum archiepiſcopum de jure et poteſtate ſedis metropolitanæ in epiſcopum et ſedem Roffenſem, nempe quod epiſcopus Roffenſis in capitulo eccleſiæ Cantuariæ eligi debet, ibique ſpiritualia et temporalia a manu archiepiſcopi accipere; et quod monachi Roffenſes mortuo epiſcopo ſuo baculum ejus paſtoralem apud Cantuariam portare tenentur, — item una vel altera epiſtola ad Alanum.
2. Tractatus de officiis eccleſiaſticis.
3. Alius tractatus ejuſdem, *ut videtur*, argumenti.
4. Geſta ſalvatoris Domini noſtri Ieſu Chriſti, quæ invenit Theodoſius magnus imperator in Ieruſalem in pretorio Pontii Pilati in codicibus publicis.

5. Alius

CCLXXXVIII.] *Vet. Cat.* O. 11. *MSS. Angl.* 1483--216.
4.] *Vide* CCCCXLI. 19.

5. Alius tractatus ejusdem farinæ.
6. Libellus de infantia salvatoris nostri et de ejus cognatis Ioachimo Anna, et de miraculis virginis Mariæ, &c.
Ad finem, "*Hæc omnia Thomas Ismaelita ego scripsi.*"
7. Historiæ quædam fabulosæ, *quarum titulos recensere haud operæ pretium.*
8. Liber de Asenech et quomodo Joseph duxit eam in uxorem.
9. Liber Methodii martyris de initio seculi et fine, &c.
10. Prophetia Hilnegardis.
11. De Tartaris e Jordano Minorita et aliis.
12. Frederici imperatoris epistolæ duæ ad Anglos contra papam.
13. Gravamina Anglorum adversum potestatem papæ.
14. Visiones quædam et narrationes de captivitatibus Israelis, et alia historica. — *Nullo ordine et imperfecta.*
"*Liber N. de Sandwico.*"

CCLXXXIX.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, *seculo xii scriptus, in quo continentur,*

1. Aurelii Augustini doctoris Hipponensis de doctrina christiana lib. iv. *fol.* 5.
2. Ejusdem disputatio contra Felicianum hereticum, *p.* 195.
3. Idem ad Paulum et Eutropium de perfectione justitiæ hominum adversus eos qui asserunt hominum posse fieri justum solis suis viribus, *p.* 232.
4. Idem de natura et gratia ad Timasium et Jacobum, *p.* 278.

* * * * * *

Opera sequentia Hugoni de sancto Victore ascribuntur a quodam neoterico.

5. Sermo de sacramentis Neophytorum habitus in synodo, *p.* 291.
6. De excellentia sacrorum ordinum et vita ordinandorum cujus supra in synodo, *p.* 305.

7. De

8.] *Vide* CCCCXXIV. 12.
9.] *Vide* LIX. 12. LXVI. 26. CCCCIV. 2.
10.] *Vide* CCCCIV. 5.
CCLXXXIX.] *Vet. Cat.* O. 10. *MSS. Angl.* 1482--215.
1.] *Vide* XXXIV. 8. CVII. 14. CLIV. 50. CCCXVI. 9.

7. De significationibus sacerdotalium indumentorum cujus supra in synodo, *p.* 318.
8. De sacramentis dedicationis cujus supra, *p.* 333.
9. De convenientia veteris ac novi sacramenti cujus supra, *p.* 350.
10. Quare Deus natus et passus sit, *p.* 398.
11. Sermones de adventu et nativitate Domini, *p.* 409.

* * * * * *

12. Brajuro Signiensis episcopus ad Gaium Megalonensem episcopum de significationibus sacramentorum et tum veteris tum novi federis, *p.* 415.
13. Gualterus ad Hugonem Sancti Victoris priorem de ista questione, utrum anima quam in persona Christi assumpsit divinitas tantam penitus habeat scientiam et sapientiam quantam habet divinitas.

CCXC.

Codex membraaceus in 4to, *seculo xi scriptus, in quo continetur,*
Chronica Odonis abbatis Cluniacensis.

CCXCI.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, *seculo xi scriptus, in quo continentur,*
1. Beda de temporibus et temporum ratione.
2. Dissertatio de anno, &c.
3. Isidorus episcopus de positione septem stellarum errantium.
4. Beda de æquinoctio.
5. Tabula et ratio numerandi.
6. Tabulæ paschales.

" *De librario sancti Augustini.*"

CCXCII.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, *seculo xii scriptus, olim et principio et fine mutilatus, sed neoterica manu restitutus, in quo continentur,*

1. Gal-

11.] *Vide* CCXCIV. 6.
CCXC.] *Vet. Cat.* A. 9. *MSS. Angl.* 1285--9.
CCXCI.] *Vet. Cat.* A. 10. *MSS. Angl.* 1286--10.
CCXCII.] *Vet. Cat.* Misc. 21.

1. Galfridi Monumetenſis hiſtoria Britanniæ.
Ubique concordat, etſi non ſemper ad verbum cum editione Hedelburgiana, in libros tamen non dividitur: hiſtoriæ inſeruntur prophetiæ Merlini ut in exemplaribus impreſſis.
2. Hiſtoria Turpini Remenſis eccleſiæ archiepiſcopi de famoſiſſimo rege Karolo magno, qui terram Hiſpanicam et Galetianam a poteſtate Saracenorum liberavit, ad Leoprandum.
Ad finem adduntur, De morte Turpini et Genealogiæ regum Gallorum et Anglorum uſque ad Philippum III. et Edwardum I.

* * *ſeculo xvi* * *

3. Teſtimonia hiſtoricorum de jure regis Angliæ in regnum Scotiæ.

* * *ſeculo xiv* * *

4. Articuli cleri in parliamento Lincoln. 9 Edw. II.
5. Litera miſſa regi Angliæ Edwardo I. per Bonifacium papam, quod regnum Scotiæ non eſt nec fuit de fœdo regis Angliæ ſed ab antiquis temporibus pleno jure pertinuit ad eccleſiam Romanam.
6. Epiſtola Edwardi I. ad papam de jure ſuo in regnum Scotiæ, data 7 Maii, 1301.
7. Litera quam comites et barones Angliæ miſerunt domino papæ ſuper negotio Scotorum, data apud Lincoln. 12 Feb. 1301.
8. Literæ Bonifacii papæ ad archiepiſcopum Cantuar. ut preſentet regi literas quas miſit pro Scotis, datæ 4 kalend. Jan. pontif. 1[mo].
9. Epiſtola archiepiſcopi [Winchelſey] ad papam, in qua prolixe narrat difficultates et pericula, quæ ſubivit in itinere ſuo in Scotiam ad regem cum literis papæ, data apud Otteford 8 Idus Octob. 1300.
10. Carta Edwardi II. confirmans ſtatutum de Weſtmon. 1 Edw. I. de protectione bonorum eccleſiæ, data apud Ebor. 24 Nov. A. R. 10°.

11. Breve

1.] *Vide* CCLXXXI. 1. CCCCXIV. 9.
2.] *Vide* CCCXVIII. 6. CCCCXIV. 3.
3.] *Vide* CX. 3.
5.] *Vide* CX. 2.
6.] *Vide* CX. 4. CCXCVIII. 14.
7.] *Vide* CX. 5.

11. Breve ejuſdem regis vicecomiti Kant. directum pro executione ejuſdem ſtatuti.

* * *ſeculo xvi* * *

12. Carta Edwardi III. qua dimittit ſe de omni jure in regnum Scotiæ.

CCXCIII.

A thin parchment book in 4to, *written in the xv century, containing* Pierce Plowman's viſions.

This MS. differs greatly from Roger's edition iu 1561 *(the only one that I have ſeen) the orthography is much more antique, and the variations ſo numerous that I ſeldom found three lines together the ſame in both. It beginneth thus,*

"*In a ſomerus ſeſone whan ſofte was the ſonne*
"*I ſhoop me in to ſchrubbes as I a ſhepherde were*
"*In abyt as an eremyte on holy of werkus*
"*I wente forth in the world wondrus to hyre*
"*And ſay many ſellys and ſelcouthe thynges*
"*As on a May morwenyng on Malverne hullus*
"*Me befel for to ſlepe for weryneſſe of wandryng*
"*And in a launde as I lay lenede I and ſlepte*
"*And merveylouſly me mette as I may zow telle*
"*Al the welthe of thys worlde and the woo bothe*
"*Wynkyng as hit were wyturly I ſay hgt*
"*Of trewthe and of trechery treſon and gyle*
"*Al I ſay ſlepyng as I ſchal zow telle.*"

CCXCIV.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, *ſeculo xiii ſcriptus, continens,* Varia opuſcula Hugonis de ſancto Victore, *ſequenti ordine.*

1. De

12.] *Vide* CX. 6.
CCXCIII.] *Vet. Cat.* R. 7. *MSS. Angl.* 1437—160.
CCXCIV.] *Vet. Cat.* K. 4. *MSS. Angl.* 1386--109.

1. De archa Noe pro archa ſapientiæ cum archa eccleſiæ et archa matris lib. v.
2. De modo orandi.
3. Didaſcalion. lib. v.
4. De inſtitutione Novitiorum.
5. De arra animæ.
6. Sermo de nativitate Chriſti.
7. Sermo de corpore Domini.
8. Sermo de corpore Chriſti.
9. Sermo de reparatione hominis.
10. De fide.
11. De meditatione.
12. De throno Solomonis.
13. Sermo in " Videns turbas Ieſus."

" *Liber Mag. Ricardi Mabot ſanctæ theologiæ baccalaurei et conv.*
" *cathedralis beatæ Mariæ Lincoln. canonici.*"

CCXCV.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, ſeculo xiii ſcriptus, in quo continentur,
Epiſtolæ Thomæ Beckett lib. v.

In libro tertio habentur circiter triginta epiſtolæ quæ non extant in editione Lupi.

CCXCVI.

A parchment book in 4to, written in the xiv century, containing
Several treatiſes written by Wickliff.

" *In this booke be gathered together all the ſharpe treatiſes concernynge*
" *the erroures and defaults which John Wickliff did fynde in his tyme ſpe-*
" *cially in the clergie and religiouſe and in other eſtates of the worlde.*"

The

1.] *Vide* XXXIV. 33.
3.] *Vide* CCCXVI. 2.
6.] *Vide* CCLXXXIX. 11.
CCXCV.] *Vet. Cat.* A. 11. *MSS. Angl.* 1287—11.
CCXCV.] *Vide* CXXIII. 1.
CCXCVI.] *Vet. Cat.* Sub. C. 6. *MSS. Angl.* 1630—363.

The titles of the several treatises are as follows,

23. Hou anticrist and his clerkis traveilen to destroie holy writt and to make cristene men unstable in the faith, and to sette here ground in develis of helle, *p.* 209.
24. Hou sathanas and his prestis and his feigned religious casten bi thre cursed heresies to destroie alle good lyvynge and meyntenyng alle manner of synne, *p.* 213.
25. For thre skillis lordis schulden constreyne crerlis to lyve in mekenesse wilful poverte and discrete penaunce and gostly traveile, *p.* 221.
26. Of wedded men and wifis and of here children also, *p.* 224.
27. Articles of reformation, *p.* 235.
28. Translation of a passage of S. Augustin, *p.* 238.
29. The grete sentence of curs exponed, *p.* 239.
30. Articles presented to the king and parliament.

CCXCVII.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, *seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,*

1. Statuta regni abbreviata, *id est*, — provisiones de Merton, — statuta de Marleburge, — statuta Westmonasterii prima, — statuta Gloucestriæ, — statuta Westmonasterii secunda, — statuta de venditionibus et emptionibus terrarum, — statutum de viris religiosis.
2. Paladii Rutili Tauri Æmiliani viri illustris opus agriculturæ lib. ii.
3. Regalia brevia sicut mos est in regno, *sive* registrum brevium antiquum.
4. Ars faciendi literas vel epistolas, *sive* formulæ cartularum regiarum et epistolarum episcoporum, &c.
5. Experimenta medicinalia magistri Willelmi de Sumereye.
6. Poema versibus rithmicis scriptum in mortem Rodulphi abbatis Thorneiæ; cum forma qua condolent cætera monasteria cum Thorniensi.

7. Liber

CCXCVII.] *Vet. Cat.* A. 12. *MSS. Angl.* 1288—12.

7. Liber qui vocatur Rasin de medicina et anatomia.
8. Some old Saxon terms of law explained in French.
9. Forma compoti abbatiæ vel conventus.
10. Processus placiti inter abbatem Thorneye querentem et abbatem de Burgo Sancti Petri deforciantem de quodam chimino * inter ripam de Nene et villam de Eye, anno Domini M.CCC quarto.
11. Les medicines e la chirurgerie a chivaux.

CCXCVIII.

Codex chartaceus in 4to *minor. olim ut videtur peculium reverendissimi antistitis Thomæ Cranmer, in quo continentur,*

1. The life of Thomas Beckett translated into English verse by Laurence Wade monk of Christ-church Canterbury 1497.
   Beginning " *O ye virtuous soverayns spiritual and temporal*
   " *And all ye devoute people both more and lesse*
   " *That thys now shall here hartely I praye yowe all*
   " *To support my imperfection of lowly gentylnesse*
   " *For the lyeff here I purpose with your patience to reherse*
   " *Off seynt Thomas the blissed laureat martir dere*
   " *That dyed for the churchys ryght onely in Cristys werre."*
2. Collectanea quædam de archiepiscopis Cantuar. præsertim de Lanfranco, Anselmo et Thoma Beckett et de prioribus ecclesiæ Christi Cant. — *inter quæ* Gevasius de combustione et edificatione ecclesiæ, et Eadmerus ad Glastonienses de corpore S. Dunstani.
3. Donationes et acquisitiones maneriorum cum ecclesiis totius prioratus ecclesiæ Christi Cant. concessæ et confirmatæ [ad annum 17 Ric. II.]

4. Ca-

---

* *chimino*, Gallis chemin, road or highway.

CCXCVIII.] *Vet. Cat.* N. 7. *MSS. Angl.* 1448—171.

2.] *Vide* CCCLXXI. 5.

4. Catalogus regum Anglorum et loca ſepulturæ eorundem ab Ethelberto rege Cantiæ ad Henricum VII.
5. De archiepiſcopis Cantuar. quanto tempore in archiepiſcopatu vixerunt et in quo gradu et dignitate, prius erant a S. Auguſtino ad Willelmum Warham et *neoterica manu* ad M. Parker.
6. De prioribus eccleſiæ Chriſti Cant. et nomina eorum ab adventu Normannorum nam antea decani vocabantur, ad Thomam Goldwell ultimum priorem.
7. Obitus et exequiæ Thomæ Bouchier preſbiteri cardinalis et Cantuarienſis archiepiſcopi.
8. The deſcrypcion of the pageantes made in the cyte of London at the recevyng of the moſt excellent pryncys Charlys the fyfte emperour and Henry the VIII. king of Englond.
9. Nomina monachorum eccleſiæ Chriſti Cantuar. a tempore exilii eorundem A. D. I. 1207, idibus Julii A. R. regis Iohannis octavo [ad annum 1527.]

   * *altera manu addit. ut videtur a M. P.* *

10. Excerptum bullæ papalis contra convivia quæ nomine benevolentiæ a prebendario intrante reſidentiam ſuam in eccleſia cathedrali exigebantur.

    Dicitur " *talia convivia per quadraginta dies continuari, et ex-*
    " *penſas eorundem ad* C *libras ſterl. communiter aſcendere.*"

11. De fundatione abbatiæ Beverlacenſis.

    * * *in membranis ſeculo xiv ſcript.* * *

12. Cronica [Thomæ Stobbes ſive Stobrei dominicani] de ſucceſſionibus et geſtis Ebor. archiepiſcoporum.

    * * *in chartis a Parkero addit.* * *

13. Excerpta e regiſtro veteri epiſcopi Roffenſis de eccleſia Roffenſi.
14. Epiſtola Edwardi I. ad papam de jure ſuo in regnum Scotiæ.
15. Epiſtola Canuti regis Angliæ ſcripta Romæ, in qua teſtatur papam conceſſiſſe, ut archiepiſcopi Angliæ non amplius Romam ire cogerentur pallii cauſa: — *cui ſubjungitur* brevis narratio

---

14.] *Vide* CX. 4. CCXCII. 6.

ratio rerum Anglicanarum a morte Canuti ad mortem filii ejus Hardicnuti.

16. De pontificali ſede quomodo primitus ſtatuta ſit Wigorniæ, et de poſſeſſionibus quæ a regibus ſubregulis et bonæ recordationis viris, datæ ſunt Wigornenſi eccleſiæ.

"*Hæc deſcripta e libro quodam veteri eccleſiæ Wigornienſis vocato*
"*opuſculum Bedæ de diverſis epiſcopatibus.*"

17. Breve annales rerum memorabilium in Anglia, præſertim ab anno 1530 ad annum 1540.

18. Excerpta ab hiſtoria libri monaſterii Jovenallenſis in vita regis Edgari, de cruce loquente apud Winton.

19. Epiſtola Alexandri papæ ad Wilhelmum conquiſitorem *e quodam vetuſto libro eccleſiæ Cantuar. vocato paſſionale S. Ignacii jam in manibus Mag. Bower.*

20. De ſynodo habita Winton. anno 1076, ubi matrimonia clericorum prohibebantur, *ex vetuſto libro e biblioth. Wigorn.*

21. Profeſſio Thomæ Ebor. archiepiſcopi: et catalogus omnium epiſcoporum qui tales profeſſiones fecerunt archiepiſcopis Cant.

22. Canones ſynodi epiſcoporum Patricii et Iſſernini.

23. Synodus Londini ſub Anſelmo contra uxores preſbiterorum.

24. Paſchalis papa ad Anſelmum.

25. A determination of a doctor of divinity againſt them that ſay it is not lawful to have holy writte and other bookes in Engliſhe.

26. Queſtio determinata per Mag. Nicolaum dictum Trivet de ordine predicatorum, quod omnia ſunt admittenda quæ tradit eccleſia circa paſſionem Chriſti.

CCXCIX.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, ſeculo xiii ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. De concordia veteris et novæ legis ſacramentorum.

2. Ivonis

22.] *Vide* CCLXXIX.
25.] *Vide* C. 3.
CCXCIX.] *Vet. Cat.* T. 6. *MSS. Angl.* 1560—293.

2. Ivonis Carnotensis epistolæ xcv, et una Urbani ad illum et populum Carnotensem.
3. Fletus ecclesiæ Anglicanæ ob mortem Anselmi.
4. Anselmi archiepiscopi Cantuar. epistolæ ccxv.

CCC.

Codex membranaceus in 4ᵗᵒ, seculo xiii scriptus, in quo continetur,

Pictor in carmine, sive historiæ veteris et novi testamenti in ecclesiis pingendæ, carminibus expressæ.

CCCI.

Codex membranaceus in 4ᵗᵒ, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Annales ecclesiæ Augustini Cantuar.
   Desinunt in anno 1316.
2. Advice from a father to his son on the management and improvement of his estate: *in French.*
   This treatise contains a succinct account of the mode of husbandry and rural economy of the times: it appears to have been written in the reign of Edw. III.
3. De nativitate et ætate Christi.
4. De stationibus Romæ.
5. Les usages et les constumes les queus la comunaute de Kent clayment aver en gavelikende et en gens gavelikendyes.
6. De equis medicandis *Gallice.*
7. De monasteriis in Anglia et eorum fundatoribus.
8. De situ Ierusalem.
9. Custumale et excerpta ex privilegiis monasterii S. Augustini.

CCCII.

Codex membranaceus in 4ᵗᵒ, paulo post conquisitionem Angliæ ut videtur scriptus, in quo continetur,

Homeliarum Saxonicarum tomus quintus.

CCCIII. *Codex*

4.] *Vide* CXXXV. 1.
CCC.] *Vet. Cat.* N. 21. *MSS. Angl.* 1464—187.
CCC.] *Vide* CCXVII. 12.
CCCI.] *Vet Cat.* A. 7. *MSS. Angl.* 1283—7.
CCCII.] *Vet Cat.* S. 9. *MSS. Angl.* 1538—271.

CCCIII.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, post conquisitionem Angliæ manu Narmannico-Saxonica scriptus, quo continetur,

Homeliarum Saxonicarum tomus nonus.

CCCIV.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, venerandæ antiquitatis, literis quadratis capitalibus, sine ulla vocum distinctione scriptus, in quo continetur,

Calvetii Aquilini Juvenci historia evangelica, lib. iv.

CCCV.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continetur,

[Ricardi] Nottinghamiensis expositio sive sermones in evangelia "*extracta ab illa magna compilatione quæ appellatur Nottyngham super evangelia.*"

CCCVI.

Codex membranaceus in forma oblonga, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

Varia opera Albertani causidici Brixiensis, *viz.*

1. De doctrina tacendi et loquendi liber compositus et compilatus sub MCCXLV de mense Decembris.
2. Liber consolationis et consilii compilatus atque compositus sub MCCXLVI in mensibus Aprilis et Maii.
3. Liber de amore et dilectione Dei et proximi et aliarum rerum et de forma vitæ quem Albertanus compilavit ac scripsit cum esset in carcere domini imperatoris Frederici in civitate Cremonæ in quo positus fuit cum esset capitaneus Gavardi ad defendendum locum ipsum ad utilitatem communitatis Brixiæ anno Do-

---

CCIII.] *Vet. Cat.* S. 17.
CCCIV.] *Vet. Cat.* N. 22. *MSS. Angl.* 1463--186.
CCCV.] *Vet. Cat.* O. 9. *MSS. Angl.* 1481--214.
CCCVI.] *Vet. Cat.* T. 3. *MSS. Angl.* 1553--286.

Domini millessimo ducentessimo tricessimo octavo de mense Augusti in die sancti Alexandri quo obsidebatur civitas Brixiæ per eundem imperatorem, indictionis undecima.

4. Sermo habitus inter causidicos et notarios super confirmatione vitæ illorum.
5. Sermo factus super illuminatione et super spirituali et corporali refectione et quæ sint necessaria in refectione.
6. Sermo habitus inter fratres minores et causidicos Brixienses.
7. Sermo ad cognoscendum quæ sint necessaria in convivio et quomodo debeamus intelligere super egenos et pauperes.
8. Sermo habitus inter causidicos Brixienses apud fratres minores super doctrina timoris Domini.
9. De omnibus ordinibus omnium hominum in hoc seculo viventium.

" *Iste liber est communitatis fratrum predicatorum London.*"

CCCVII.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, *cujus prior pars literis Saxonicis vetustioribus scriptus, continet*

1. Vitam S. Guthlaci per Felicem Croylandensem.

In posteriore parte, seculo xv scripta, continentur tractatus sequentes.

2. Floriloquium philosophorum Iohannis Wallensis.
3. Ejusdem breviloquium de philosophia sive sapientia sanctorum.
4. Tractatus de legibus sacræ scripturæ.
5. Sanctorum exempla et collectiones de penitentia.
6. De ente et essentia.

CCCVIII.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, *seculo xii exaratus, in quo continentur,*

1. Passio sancti Athelberti regis et martiris, autore Osberto monacho de Stoke-Clare.

2. Eluci-

CCCVII.] *Vet. Cat.* W. 3. *MSS. Angl.* 1563--296.
1.] *Vide* CCCLXXXIX. 2.
CCCVIII.] *Vet. Cat.* W. 2. *MSS. Angl.* 1565--298.

2. Elucidarium, ſive dialogus ſummam totius theologiæ chriſtianæ amplectens, lib. iii.

Opus Anſelmo vulgo attributum, ejus tamen nomine judicibus Tannero et Caveſio prorſus indignum.

In hoc codice pariter ac in Bodleiano [Laud E. 9] nomen Anſelmi occurrit in margine inter autores unde deſumpta eſt hæc collectio.

3. Epiſtola Ivonis Carnotenſis ad virgines in Dimenſi monaſterio Sancti Avini.

4. Sermo de beata virgine.

CCCIX.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, ſeculo xiii ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Ricardus Anglicus, ſuperior Sancti Victoris Pariſiis, de patriarchis, de ſtudio ſapientiæ et ejus commendatione.
2. Petri Alphonſi dialogus adverſus judæos.
3. Epiſtola Dioſcori ad S. Auguſtinum, et S. Auguſtini ad Dioſcorum.

Deſunt quædam ad finem.

CCCX.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, ſeculo xiii ſcriptus, in quo continetur,

Hugo [de Sancto Victore?] de ſacramentis chriſtianæ fidei lib. ii.

CCCXI.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, ſeculo xv ſcriptus, in quo continetur,

Nova cronica de geſtis regum Anglorum cum aliis incidenciis rerum notabilium et mirabilium eorum temporibus contingencium a primo rege Bruto uſque ad annum xiiii regis Henrici ſexti ſub compendio congeſta.

CCCXII. *Codex*

2.] *Vide* CLXXVII. 45. CCCCXXXIX. 4.
CCCIX.] *Vet. Cat.* T. 5. *MSS. Angl.* 1561--294.
1.] *Vide* CCCLXXXV. 3.
2.] *Vide* CCCXXXV. 8.
CCCX.] *Vet. Cat.* K. 5. *MSS. Angl.* 1387--110.
CCCXI.] *Vet. Cat.* D. 8. *MSS. Angl.* 1315—39.

CCCXII.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, ſeculo xii ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Gocelini hiſtoria major de vita et virtutibus S. Auguſtini Anglorum apoſtoli, et de adventu ipſius ſociorumque ejus in Britanniam.
2. Ejuſdem hiſtoria major de miraculis S. Auguſtini.
3. Ejuſdem ſermo in feſtivitate S. Auguſtini Anglorum apoſtoli.
4. Ejuſdem hiſtoria minor de adventu beatiſſimi Anglorum apoſtoli Auguſtini ſociorumque ejus in Britanniam et de ipſius virtutibus.
5. Ejuſdem hiſtoria minor de miraculis S. Auguſtini.
6. Lectiones et preces in feſtis S. Auguſtini.

CCCXIII.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, ſeculo xiii ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Lucii Annæi Flori hiſtoriæ Romanæ libri tres priores. *Deſunt capita 22—25 libri tertii.*
2. Collectanea quædam præſertim de hiſtoria Angliæ, *quibus hunc titulum adſcripit Parkerus "Imagines hiſtoriarum per Radulphum de "Diceto," ſed temere in hac re judicavit vir doctiſſimus; ipſe enim Radulphus teſtatur ſe imagines hiſtoriarum ab anno* 1147 *inchoaviſſe et ad annum* 1193 *perduxiſſe; hæc autem compilatio, ſive ſit Radulphi ſive alterius cujuſdam, continet ſeriem pontificum Romanorum, regum et epiſcoporum Angliæ a prima converſione gentis ad tempus Ioannis regis; habet preterea nomina fundatorum eccleſiarum et monaſteriorum in Anglia ante adventum Normannorum, et annales de geſtis Britonum Saxonum et Danorum, et de vaſtatione regni Franciæ per eoſdem, et nonnulla ex Beda de ſitu Britanniæ, &c.*

CCCXIV.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, in quo continentur,

1. Ex-

CCCXII.] *Vet. Cat.* H. 10. *MSS. Angl.* 1367—90.
CCCXIII.] *Vet. Cat.* N. 41. *MSS. Angl.* 1472—205.
CCCXIV.] *Vet. Cat.* D. 9. *MSS. Angl.* 1316--40.

1. Expositio Mag. Hugonis canonici S. Victoris ecclesiæ super hierarchiam theologi Dyonisii.
2. Dyonisii Areopagitæ angelica hierarchia ex versione Ioannis Erigenæ.
3. Idem de divinis nominibus.
4. Idem de mistica theologia.
5. Ejusdem epistolæ diversæ de mistica theologia.
6. Minor expositio Verzellensis super IV libros Dyonisii.
7. Expositio super cantica canticorum secundum Thomam abbatem de Versest.

CCCXV.

Codex membranaceus in 4to; charactere Gothico minutiori nitidissimo scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Ricardus de S. Victore super tabernaculum federis, *p.* 1.
2. Idem super obscura verba Ecclesiastis, *p.* 11.
3. Ejusdem descriptio templi Solomonis, *p.* 19.
4. Idem in librum Regum, *p.* 35.

* * * * * *

Quæ sequuntur charactere simili sed adhuc minutiori scripta sunt.

5. Andreas in libros Regum, *p.* 41.
6. Idem in libros Macchabæorum, *p.* 86.
7. Idem in libros Danielis, *p.* 95.
8. Excerptum de libro Bedæ de temporibus, de sex mundi ætatibus, *p.* 115.
9. Libellus Bedæ de situ terrarum, *p.* 135.
10. De statu terræ sanctæ, seculo duodecimo, *p.* 141.

* * * * * *

Opus subsequens, charactere a precedentibus diverso scriptum est, et ut mihi videtur haud longe post ætatem autoris.

11. Ri-

1, 2.] *Vide* CCCXVI. 1.
CCCXV.] *Vet. Cat.* N. 2. *MSS. Angl.* 1450--173.
5.] *Vide* XXX. 1.

11. Richardus de S. Victore super visionem et templum Ezechielis, *cum figuris diversarum partium templi non invenuste depictis, p.* 147.
12. Tabula divisionis totius terræ promissionis.
"*Iste liber est de communitate fratrum minorum Oxon.*
"*Sic me vestiri fecit Colmanque ligari* 1419."

CCCXVI.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, *seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,*

1. Dyonisius Areopagita de angelica hierarchia cum commentario [Hugonis de S. Victore ?] *fol.* 1.
2. Hugonis de S. Victore didascalion, *fol.* 63.
3. Aurelii Augustini, oratoris eximii, Hipponensis episcopi de moribus catholicæ ecclesiæ, *fol.* 72.
4. Liber ejusdem de moribus Manichæorum, *fol.* 81.
5. Liber ejusdem contra epistolam Manichæi quem vocant fundamentum fidei, *fol.* 90.
6. Liber ejusdem de opere monachorum, *fol.* 100.
7. Liber ejusdem de fide ad Petrum, *fol.* 108.
8. Sermo ejusdem de quatuor virtutibus caritatis, *fol.* 116.
9. Sermo ejusdem de doctrina christianorum, *fol.* 118.
10. Sermo ejusdem ad juvenes, *fol.* 120.
11. Exortarius Augustini de reddendo voto, *fol.* 122.
12. Sermo ejusdem de decem cordis, *fol.* 123.
13. De decem plagis, *fol.* 127.
14. Sermo Augustini qualiter homo factus est ad imaginem et similitudinem Dei, *fol.* 128.
15. Sermo ejusdem de penitentia, *fol.* 129.

16. Liber

CCCXVI.] *Vet Cat.* Q. 12. *MSS. Angl.* 1532--265.
1.] *Vide* CCCXIV. 1, 2.
2.] *Vide* CCXCIV. 3.
7.] *Vide* CLIV. 38.
8.] *Vide* CLIV. 30. CCCXLIV. 19.
9.] *Vide* XXXIV. 8. CVII. 14. CLIV. 50. CCLXXXIX. 1.
12.] *Vide* CCCXLIV. 14.
13.] *Vide* CLIV. 28. CCCXLIV. 20.
15.] *Vide* XXXIV. 11. CLIV. 27. CCCXLIV. 21.

16. Liber Isiodori junioris de differenciis, *fol.* 133.
17. Liber Senecæ de institutione morum, *fol.* 139.
18. Liber ejusdem de clementia ad Neronem, *fol.* 140.
19. Liber Augustini de natura et origine animæ ad Renatum, *fol.* 144.
20. Liber ejusdem ad Petrum presbiterum de eadem re, *fol.* 149.
21. Liber ejusdem ad Vincentium Victorem de eadem re, *fol.* 154.
22. Retractio de diversis questionibus LXXXIII, *fol.* 166.
23. De nocturnis vigiliis et horis diei, *fol.* 189.
24. Sermo beati Hieronimi presbiteri de essentia et invisibilitate et immensitate Dei, *ibid.*
25. Isidorus de paradiso et ejus fluviis ex libro XIV etimologiarum, *fol.* 191.
26. Sententia beati Hieronimi presbiteri de Melchisedech, *ibid.*
27. Expositio quarundem authoritatum sanctorum, *fol.* 192.
28. Sermo Anselmi archiepiscopi de dedicatione ecclesiæ, *fol.* 194.
29. Quomodo bonus homo de omnibus hominibus bonis et malis lucratur, *ibid.*
30. De XIIII partibus eternæ beatitudinis sive commoditatis quarum VII sunt quæ corpori aptantur et VII quæ animæ ascribuntur quas si acquirit quisquis bonus efficitur, *fol.* 198.
31. Quomodo dicitur bonus homo quadratus lapis, *fol.* 200.
32. Quot modis sentitur Deus, *fol.* 201.
33. De trina divisione studiorum omnium hominum, *ibid.*
34. Quot genera virtutum sunt, *ibid.*
35. Quot causis vivant homines Deo, *fol.* 202.
36. Qualiter quis ad perfectionem tendat et in pace vivat, *ibid.*
37. Quatuor sunt modi precipiendi et quatuor obediendi, *fol.* 204.
38. De pace facienda, *ibid.*
39. De septem gradibus montis humilitatis, *ibid.*
40. Quid sit detractio.

41. Quæ

17.] *Vide* CLXXVII. 9. CCCCXLI. 13.
19.] *Vide* CCCXLIV. 10.
20.] *Vide* CCCXLIV. 11.
23.] *Vide* CCCXLIV. 12.

41. Quæ ſunt habenda ut bonus efficiatur.
42. Quod bonitas cujuſque fidelis omnibus hominibus ſit utilis et inſenſibili ——— angelis atque Deo et mala malis, *fol.* 206.
43. Dicta Anſelmi archiepiſcopi, *fol.* 207.
44. De tribus naturis animæ ac tribus delectationibus et quanta anima ſit legitima vel formatrix, *ibid.*
45. De appetitu cui ratio dominatur, *fol.* 208.
46. De ſedibus humilitatis quas ſuperbia non nunquam invadit, *ibid.*
47. Quare delectatur Deus potius in jejuniis vigiliis et afflictionibus hominum quam in ſatietate et quiete, *ibid.*

" *De communitate conventus fratrum ordinis predicatorum London.*"

CCCXVII.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, *ſeculo xiii ſcriptus, in quo continentur,*

1. Prohibitiones et precepta ad obſervand. in ſynodo ſacerdotibus data a venerabili G. Pariſienſi epiſcopo.
2. Sermones varii.
3. De vitiis et virtutibus.

* * *ſeculo xv* * *

4. Itinerarium ſalutis fratris Iohannis Waldeby ſuper orationem dominicam.
5. Quinque homeliæ ſuper quinque verba ſalutationis angelicæ per fratrem Iohannem Waldeby.
6. Sermones ejuſdem ſuper ſymbolum apoſtolorum.
7. Speculum S. Edmundi ſcriptum per eundem.
8. Liber S. Auguſtini Hipponenſis epiſcopi de viſitatione infirmorum ad nepotem ſuum.
9. Idem de cura gerenda pro mortuis.
10. Utrum imagines ſint adorandæ.
11. Tabula alphabetica in bibliam, *ſive* loci communes ex S. S. ordine alphabetico.
12. Tabula alia de diverſis rebus.

13. Ta-

CCCXVII.] *Vet. Cat.* K. 6. *MSS. Angl.* 1388--111.
9.] *Vide* CLIV. 49.

13. Tabula ſuper evangelia ad videndum ubi evangeliſtæ idem dicunt, et ubi quilibet ſingula.

CCCXVIII.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, ſeculo xiii ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Eilredi Rievallenſis abbatis vita ſancti Edwardi regis et confeſſoris, *p.* 1.
2. [Eadmeri] vita Anſelmi Cantuarienſis archiepiſcopi, *p.* 140.
3. Vita Herlewini Beccenſis abbatis, *p.* 297.
4. Vita venerabilis Bedæ preſbiteri, *p.* 336.
   Ex hiſtoria Turgoti ſive Simeonis Dunelmenſis ad verbum compilata.
5. Calixtus de miraculis et tranſlatione ſancti Jacobi cum epiſtola Leonis papæ de eadem tranſlatione.
6. Turpini hiſtoria Caroli magni, *p.* 415.
7. Calixtus papa de inventione corporis Turpini, *p.* 455.
8. Vita ſanctæ Theclæ virginis et martiris, *p.* 459.
9. Vita Appolonii Tyrii, *p.* 477.
   " *Liber S. Andreæ apoſtoli de Rouceſtria, qui eum alienaverit, ana-*
   " *thema ſit. Amen.*"
   " *Hic liber datus Mattheo Cantuar. a decano Roffenſi.*"
   " *Liber de clauſtro Roffenſi per fratrem Willelmum de Cornubia*
   " *monachum.*"

CCCXIX.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, ſeculo xiii exaratus, in quo continentur,

1. [Pelagus Scripturarum Amalarii ?]
2. Hiſtoria actuum [apoſtolorum] a Willelmo Pictavienſi conſcripta.
3. Amalarii gemma eccleſiæ ſive de divinis officiis.

CCCXX. *Codex*

CCCXVIII.] *Vet. Cat.* D. 11. *MSS. Angl.* 1317--41.
1.] *Vide* CLXI. 16.
2.] *Vide* CCCLXXI. 18.
6.] *Vide* CCXCII. 2. CCCCXIV. 3.
9.] *Vide* CCI. 83. CCCCLI. 5.
CCCXIX.] *Vet. Cat.* N. 8. *MSS. Angl.* 1449--172.
3.] *Vide* LXVIII. 5. CXCII. CCCCXVI.

CCCXX.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, *cujus prima pars ſeculo xii exarata continet,*

1. Uberrimam collectionem ſermonum ſeu homeliarum in dies feſtos, &c.
   Ex S. Auguſtino precipue.
   In ſecunda parte ſeculo vii ſcripta continentur,
2. Corpus canonum Anglicanorum, Theodori *ut videtur* lib. ii. *quorum rubricas lectoris in gratiam appoſui.*

Liber primus.

I. De crapula et ebrietate.
II. De fornicatione.
III. De avaritia furtiva.
IV. De occiſione hominum.
V. De his qui per hereſin decipiuntur.
VI. De perjurio.
VII. De multis et diverſis malis et quæ non nocent neceſſaria.
VIII. De diverſo lapſu ſervorum Dei.
IX. De his qui degraduntur vel ordinari non poſſunt.
X. De baptizatis bis qualiter peniteant.
XI. De his qui damnant dominicam et indicta jejunia eccleſiæ Dei.
XII. De communione euchariſtæ vel ſacrificio.
XIII. De reconciliatione.
XIV. De penitentia nubentium ſpecialiter.
XV. De cultura idolorum.

Liber ſecundus.

I. De eccleſiæ miniſterio.
II. De tribus gradibus eccleſiæ principalibus.
III. De ordinatione diverſorum.
IV. De baptiſmate et confirmatione.
V. De miſſa defunctorum.
VI. De abbatibus et monachis vel monaſterio.

VII. De

CCCXX.] *Vet. Cat.* T. 1. *MSS. Angl.* 1548--281.

VII. De ritu mulierum vel miniſterio in eccleſia.
VIII. De moribus Græcorum et Romanorum.
IX. De communione Scottorum et Britonum qui in paſcha et tonſura catholici non ſunt.
X. De vexatis a diabolo.
XI. De uſu vel abjectione animalium.
XII. De queſtibus conjugiorum.
XIII. De ſervis et ancillis.
XIV. De diverſis queſtionibus.

3. X. Interrogationes beati Auguſtini epiſcopi Cantuariorum eccleſiæ cum reſponſionibus ſancti Gregorii papæ urbis Romæ.
4. Pretium redimendi penitentiam unius diei vel anni, *cum hac rubrica,*

" *Te nunc ſancte ſpeculator*
" *Verbi Dei digni dator*
" *Hæddi pie preſul precor*
" *Pontificum ditum decor*
" *Pro me tuo peregrino*
" *Preces funde Theodoro."*

Hinc patet codicem exaratum fuiſſe inter annum 690 *quo deceſſit Theodorus, et annum* 704, *quo mortuus eſt Hædda epiſcopus Winton.*

5. Ordo ad dandam penitentiam, qualiter epiſcopi vel preſbiteri penitentes ſuſcipere debeant.

CCCXXI.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, *ſeculo xv ſcriptus, in quo continetur,*

1. Lectura [*ſive* Poſtillæ] in evangelium ſecundum Mattheum.
" *Liber ſi non ob alias cauſas tamen propter crebras abbreviationes*
" *olim apud veteres in uſu ſervandus."*
" *Autore Gulielmo epiſcopo Pariſienſi qui vixit A. D.* 1230.

CCCXXII.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo *grandiori circa tempus Willelmi I. regis Angliæ nitide ſcriptus, quo continentur,*

Dialogi Gregorii papæ, lib. iv. *Saxonice.*

CCCXXIII. *Codex*

CCCXXI.] *Vet. Cat.* K. 13. *MSS. Angl.* 1395--118.
CCCXXII.] *Vet. Cat.* S. 10. *MSS. Angl.* 1537—270.

CCCXXIII.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, ſeculo xiv ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. De pena et origine Pilati et Judæ Iſcariotis, de antechriſto, de morte Senecæ, &c. *ex legenda ſanctorum.*
2. De proceſſionibus et aliis ritibus eccleſiæ Romanæ.
3. Tractatus dompni Innocentii papæ [tertii] ſuper ſeptem pſalmos penitentiales, *mutilatus ad finem.*

CCCXXIV.

A parchment book in 4to, written in the xiv century, entitled

Le miroir des dames.

In the dedication to Jane queen of France and Navaire, the writer, who was of the order of friars minor, ſays that he undertook the tranſlation of this work out of Latin into French " afin qu'elle apprende ſon devoir envers " Dieu, et comment elle doit gouverner ſa perſonne, ſon hotel et ſes ſujets et " par quelles vertus elle puiſſe venir a gloire pardurable et ſans fin."

This MS. is neatly written, and has at the beginning an illumination (now almoſt defaced) of the author preſenting his book to the queen, whoſe arms are at the bottom of the page, viz. party per pale, dexter azure, ſemée of fleurs de lys, or; ſiniſter like the dexter, with a label of three points gules in one ſhield, and in the other on a bend argent 2 lozenges gules. Hence this appears to be the very book preſented to the queen, who probably was Jane of Burgundy wife of Philip VI.

CCCXXV.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, ſeculo xiv ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Vincentius Belluacenſis de puerorum nobilium eruditione.
2. Ejuſdem epiſtola de morte amici conſolatoria.
3. Idem de morali principis inſtitutione.
4. Tractatus Bernardi [Clarævallenſis] de precepto et diſpenſatione.
5. Epiſtola ejuſdem ad nepotem ſuum.

CCCXXVI. *Codex*

CCCXXIII.] *Vet. Cat.* I. 8. *MSS. Angl.* 1372--95.
CCCXXIV.] *Vet. Cat.* I. 6. *MSS. Angl.* 1374--97.
CCCXXV.] *Vet. Cat.* I. 7. *MSS. Angl.* 1373—96.
1.] *Vide* LXII. 7.

CCCXXVI.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, *ſeculo viii ſcriptús, in quo continetur,*
Aldhelmus Schireburnenſis epiſcopus de laude virginitatis.
Ante epiſtolam nuncupatoriam habetur, ſpecimen poeſeos Angloſaxonicæ vocibus tum Latinis tum Græcis refertum.

CCCXXVII.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, *ſeculo xv ſcriptus, in quo continentur,*

1. Poſtilla *ſive* homeliæ Willelmi de Mauli in epiſtolas et evangelia per totum fere annum.
   " *In hoc poſtillatore fratre Willelmo de Mauli Wickleviſta licet ani-*
   " *madvertere quam parce utitur vanis narrationibus in confirmatione*
   " *cauſæ quam tractat, ſicut mos erat fere omnibus predicatoribus*
   " *illius temporis introducere vanitates et inſanias falſas revelationum*
   " *viſionum et aliorum portentorum. De cujus genere habes in libro*
   " *ſequente hunc poſtillatorem copiam numeroſam de miraculis, &c.*
   " *figmenta quidem multa, qualia fingunt poetæ de filiabus Danai quæ*
   " *hauriunt aquam cribris. Hic poſtillator non ſophiſtice aut ſcho-*
   " *laſtice tractat conciones ſuas ſed ſimpliciter et pure et fere omnia e*
   " *verbo Domini.*"
   " *Hic in ſtudiis uſus eſt conſilio cujuſdam Petri Paine Oxon. ſub A. D.* 1430."
2. Alia poſtilla in diverſos locos, S. S. et *ut videtur* in lectiones quæ diebus feſtis recitabantur.
3. Opuſculum compilatum de libris ſanctorum patrum *ſive* de miraculis operibus et converſione ſanctorum, &c. cap. xx.

CCCXXVIII.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, *ſeculo xii ſcriptus, in quo continentur,*

1. Vita ſancti Dunſtani archiepiſcopi et confeſſoris per Oſbernum lib. ii.

In-

CCCXXVI.] *Vet. Cat.* K. 12. *MSS. Angl.* 1394--117.
CCCXXVII.] *Vet. Cat.* K. 11. *MSS. Angl.* 1393--116.
CCCXXVIII.] *Vet. Cat.* I. 12. *MSS. Angl.* 1379—102.
1.] *Vide* XLII. 4.

Inseritur missa de S. Dunstano cum notis musicis.

2. Vita Odonis abbatis Cluniacensis per Iohannem fratrem lib. iii. *Hic Iohannes discipulus fuit Odonis et claruit seculo* X, *non* XI°, *ut, nescio qua autoritate, asseritur in veteri catalogo.*
3. Vita Majoli abbatis Cluniacensis per Odilonem.
4. Vita Odilonis abbatis Cluniacensis per Petrum Damianum.
   " *Liber ecclesiæ S. Swinthuni Wintoniæ.*"

CCCXXIX.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, *seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,*

1. Historia Waldei quondam Norfolchiæ et Suffolchiæ regis eximii de Gallis et Anglis verbis in Latinum translata.
   Ex prefatione, " *Verum si cui forsan libet translatoris agnitionem* " *percipere, litteras capitales hujus operis aureas sibillicando perspi-* " *ciat, quarum a sensu nomen ordo vel patria lucide inspicienti versu inveniente patefiet.*"
   Litteræ vero aureæ de quibus agitur, componunt hunc versum,
   " *DE : THETFORD : MONACHUS : BRAMIS : EDIDIT :* " *ISTA : IOHANNES.*"
   Historia porro fabulosa, in qua tempore Britonum frequens Normanniæ et Saracenorum mentio.
2. De translationibus episcopatuum Wellens. Cestrens. et Thetford [ex Willelmo Malmburiensi.]
3. Motiva exhortatoria quare capella virgini gloriosæ in parte aquilonari monasterii monachorum Thetfordiæ per priorem ejusdem loci extiterat constructa.
4. Epistola Willelmi ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Merlesham ministri qualiter sanctæ reliquiæ in capite supradictæ imaginis repertæ ad Thetfordense monasterium pervenerint.
5. Chronologia rerum memorabilium ab incarnatione verbi ad annum 1399.

6. His-

2.] *Vide* CLXI. 12.
3.] *Vide* CLXI. 13.
4.] *Vide* CLXI. 14.
CCCXXIX.] *Vet. Cat.* I. 10. *MSS. Angl.* 1377—100.

6. Hiſtoria cenobii Thetfordenſis per Gaufredum ejuſdem loci monachum.

CCCXXX.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, *circa tempus conquiſitionis Angliæ ſcriptus, in quo continentur,*

1. Martiani Minei Felicis Capellæ de nuptiis Philologiæ et Mercurii lib. ix.
2. Gloſſæ Martiani, *ſive* commentarium in precedens opus.

CCCXXXI.

Codex membranaceus in 4to *minori, ſeculo xv ſcriptus, in quo continentur,*

1. Baldwinus de ſacramento altaris, *p.* 1.
2. Gaufredi [Monumetenſis] compendium de corpore Chriſti et ſacramento euchariſtiæ, *p.* 134.
3. De laude Dei, *p.* 136.
4. Epiſtola [Deoduini] Leodienſis epiſcopi ad Henricum Francorum regem contra Brimonem et Berengarium, *p.* 147.
5. Anſelmi contra Berengarium de corpore et ſanguine Domini, *p.* 149.
6. De obitu Berengarii ex ſpeculo hiſtoriali Vincentii.
7. Lanfrancus de corpore Chriſti et ſanguine contra Berengarium, *p.* 176.
8. Gwymundus Averſanus epiſcopus in Apulia de corpore et ſanguine Domini, lib. iii.
9. Rabanus [Maurus] de corpore et ſanguine Domini, *p.* 282. *Opus Paſchaſio a multis eruditis judicatum.*
10. Duo ſermones B. Auguſtini de corpore et ſanguine Domini, *p.* 345.

11. Sermo

CCCXXX.] *Vet. Cat.* N. 23. *MSS. Angl.* 1462—185.
CCCXXX.] *Vide* CLIII.
CCCXXXI.] *Vet. Cat.* V. 2. *MSS. Angl.* 1570--303.
1.] *Vide* CC.
2.] *Vide* CLXXVII. 44.
4.] *Vide* infra 12.

11. Sermo Eusebii Emisseni de corpore et sanguine Domini, *p.* 348.
12. Epistola Leodiensis episcopi, *p.* 353.
13. Brevis tractatus de eucharistia, *p.* 355.
14. Qualiter Christus in sacramento eucharistiæ sit devote suscipiendus a quolibet christiano, *p.* 358.
15. Gennadii Massilensis catalogus de viris illustribus, *p.* 368.
16. Isidori Hispalensis catalogus de viris illustribus, *p.* 380.
17. Tractatus de vita et morte sanctorum utriusque testamenti, *p.* 395.
Ex verbis, quæ in fronte hujus tractatus occurrunt, perperam intellectis, Orosio attribuitur et in indice hujus codicis et a Cl. Stanley: — verba autem hæc sunt, "Orosio Ysodori salutes:" multum sane hallucinatus est scriba, ea tamen sic esse legenda, "Orosio Isidorus "salutem," satis liquet, et proinde opus non Orosio sed Isidoro esse attribuendum.
18. Hieronimus ad virgines de continentia virginali, *p.* 408.
19. Idem ad Celanam quo juste et caste vivat, *p.* 421.
20. Egidius [Romanus] de sacramento altaris, *p.* 433.
21. Iohannes Tassyngton de sacramento altaris, *p.* 583.
Ad finem, "Explicit confessio magistri et fratris Iohannis Tassyng-"ton de ordine minorum, et sacræ theologiæ doctoris, quam edidit, "et in scholis fratrum minorum Oxoniis determinando promulgavit "ad declarationem et defensionem fidei ortodoxæ de sacramento "altaris, quæ per sectam Berangariorum, prout sermo recitavit, et "jam omni clero Oxon. catholico innotuit, periculose extiterat, non "auctoritate sed loquacitate, non argumentis vel concionibus sed "promptuosis assertionibus blasphemiæ impugnata, anno Domini "millesimo CCC *octogesimo primo.*
22. De penis et culpis, *p.* 613.

CCCXXXII.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, *seculo xii scriptus, in quo continentur,*

1. Sermo

12.] *Vide* supra 4.

17.] *Vide* CCCXXXIX. 3. CCCCLXXI. 1.

CCCXXXII.] *Vet. Cat.* W. 1. *MSS. Angl.* 1567—300.

1. Sermo ſancti Auguſtini de preſentia Dei ad Dardanum, *p.* 1.
2. Epiſtolæ XIV Pauli ad Senecam et Senecæ ad Paulum, *p.* 35.
3. Liber Rathramni de eo quod Chriſtus ex virgine natus eſt, *p.* 41.
4. Liber Rathramni de anima, *p.* 70.
5. Sermo de aſſumptione ſanctæ Dei genitricis Mariæ, *p.* 91.
6. Sermo alius de eadem, *p.* 102.
7. Sermo beati Hieronimi preſbiteri de eadem, *p.* 112.
8. Sermo alius de eadem, *p.* 120.
9. Sermo alius B. Hieronimi de eadem, *p.* 127.
10. Alius ſermo Hieronimi eadem de re ſacris conſecratus virginibus, *p.* 130.
11. Scholia ex libro Paſchaſii diaconi Romanæ eccleſiæ de Chriſti ſalvatoris noſtri genealogia, *p.* 153.
12. Sermo beati Ambroſii Mediolanenſis archiepiſcopi de nativitate ſanctæ Dei genetricis et perpetuæ virginis Mariæ, *p.* 180.
13. Sermo ejuſdem de aſſumptione ſanctæ Dei genetricis Mariæ, *p.* 194.
14. Anſelmus de eterna beatitudine cum epiſtola prefatoria Eadmeri ad Gulielmum, *p.* 200.
15. Anſelmus de converſatione monachorum, *p.* 243.

CCCXXXIII.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, *ſeculo* xv *ſcriptus, in quo continentur;*

1. Summa domini Berengarii cardinalis, magni penitentiarii domini papæ, de omnibus caſibus juris, in quibus quis eſt excommunicatus ipſo facto.
2. Tractatus fratris de Bona Gratia de eadem re, *cui anneetuntur* caſus epiſcopis reſervati et penitentiæ in confeſſione injungendæ.
3. Frater Rogerus de Conway contra Armachanum.
4. Bullæ papales de licentia concedenda fratribus ordinis minorum audiendi confeſſiones.
5. Caſus abſtracti a jure per fratrem et magiſtrum Hermannum de

---

1.] *Vide* XVII. 2.
14.] *Vide* XXXIV. 2. CXXXV. 2. CLIV. 48.
CCCXXXIII.] *Vet Cat.* T. 8. *MSS. Angl.* 1556--289 et 1557--290.

de provincia Saxoniæ per capitulum generale apud Saturium examinati et approbati.

6. Tractatus alius de casibus excommunicationis.

CCCXXXIV.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, *manu perantiqua scriptus, in quo continentur,* Homeliæ XXXIX Originis in Lucam versæ ab Eusebio Hieronimo.

CCCXXXV.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, *seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,*

1. Epistola Sarraceni ad sectam suam christianum invitantis.
2. Rescriptum Christiani ad Maurum.
3. Epistola domini Petri venerabilis Cluniacensis abbatis ad dominum Bernardum Claræval. abbatem de ipsa secta Mahomet pseudo-prophetæ.
4. Cronica mendosa et ridiculosa Sarracenorum.
5. De generatione Mahumet et nutritura ejus quam transtulit Hermannus Sclavus scholasticus subtilis et ingeniosus apud Legionem Hispaniæ civitatem.
6. Item doctrina Mahumet, quæ apud Sarracenos magnæ autoritatis est, sub eodem Hermanno translata, cum esset peritissimus utriusque linguæ, scilicet Latinæ et Arabicæ.
7. Libellus fratris Ricculdi ordinis predicatorum contra legem Sarracenorum.
8. De conversione Petri Alphonsi quondam Judei, et libro ejus in Judeos et Sarracenos.
9. Tractatus de dungionibus diaboli.
10. Sermo de modo vivendi fratris Bonaventuræ.
11. Fragmentum de avibus piscibus et aliis mirabilibus.
12. De septem signis in Christi nativitate.
13. Nomina lapidum in apoc.
14. Regula et vita fratrum minorum.

15. Col-

CCCXXXIV.] *Vet. Cat.* K. 8. *MSS. Angl.* 1390—113.
CCCXXXV.] *Vet Cat.* Q. 6. *MSS. Angl.* 1527—260.
8.] *Vide* CCCIX. 2.

15. Collectanea quædam de regimine ſalutis, *Gallice et Latine.*
16. Formula libellorum reſignationum, acquietancium, &c.

CCCXXXVI.

A parchment book in 4to, written in the xv century, containing

A large collection of homelies aſcribed by archbiſhop Parker to Wickliff, *in the following order,*

1. XXVIII Homelies on the general goſpels for days dedicated to apoſtles, martirs, confeſſors, &c.
 At the end, "Explicit commune ſanctorum."
2. A homely on Mat. XXIV. "Egreſſus Ieſus de templo.
 Againſt the authority of the pope whom he calls Antichriſt.
 At the end, "Explicit expoſitio iſtius evangelii ſecundum M. I."
3. A diſcourſe upon pardon, *which ſeems to have been levelled againſt the papal indulgences, and of which the firſt page only remains, the reſt being cut out.*
4. CXLVII Homelies on the goſpels for the feſtivals and faſts throughout the year.
 At the end, "Expliciunt evangelia ferialia ſecundum M. I."

CCCXXXVII.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, ſeculo xiv ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Quomodo apoſtoli obierunt.
2. Species ſeptem peccatorum mortalium.
3. Ammonitio S. Auguſtini, qua oſtenditur quam bonum ſit lectionem divinam legere et quam ſit nobis malum ab illa inquiſitione deſiſtere.
4. Liber ſcintillarum venerabilis Bedæ preſbiteri diverſarum ſcientiarum, ideo ſic dictus quia ſcintillæ valent ad parandum incendium, ita ſententiæ diverſorum patrum hic collectæ valent et utiliſſimæ ſunt ad accendendas mentes fidelium.
5. Gulielmi de Montibus ſummula qui vocatur "qui bene preſunt."
6. Liber alius ſcintillarum.

CCCXXXVIII. *Codex*

CCCXXXVI.] *Vet. Cat.* K. 15. *MSS. Angl.* 1397—120.
CCCXXXVII.] *Vet. Cat.* K. 14. *MSS. Angl.* 1396--119.

CCCXXXVIII.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, ſeculo xvi ſcriptus, in quo continetur,

Confutatio Schuenfieldii contra veritatem humanæ naturæ *Germanice.*

CCCXXXIX.

Codex membranaceus in folio, in quo continentur,

* * *ſeculo xiii* * *

1. Hiſtoria Angliæ a Bruto ad primordia regni Stephani regis [autore Ricardo Diviſienſi *ſecundum Balæum.*]
2. Ricardus Diviſienſis ad Robertum olim priorem Wynton ad Cartuſiam migratum de rebus geſtis Ricardi I.

* * *ſeculo xiv* * *

3. Petri de Yckham compilatio de geſtis Britonum ac Anglorum ad annum 1327.

CCCXL.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, ſeculo xvi ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Epiſtolæ D. Pauli ad Galatas et ad Epheſios ex Syriaca lingua in Latinam converſæ per Emanuelem Trimellium, *p.* 1.
2. Aphoriſmi D. Martini Buceri de cœna dominica, *p.* 37.
3. Contra dilationem baptiſmi per Bucerum, *p.* 53.
4. Sermo Petri Martir manu propria ſcriptus in ſeditionem Devonenſium, *p.* 73.
5. Dialogus regis et populi per eundem *Italice*, *p.* 97.
6. Alter ejuſdem ſermo in ſeditionem, *p.* 115.
7. Thomæ Cooperi chriſtiana cum fratribus conſultatio, utrum pii verbi miniſtri præſcriptam a magiſtratibus veſtium rationem ſuſcipere et liquido poſſint et jure debeant, *p.* 135.

8. Ser-

CCCXXXVIII.] *Vet. Cat.* N. 24. *MSS. Angl.* 1461--184.

CCCXXXIX.] *Vet. Cat.* O. 13. *MSS. Angl.* 1484--217.

3.] *Vide* CXCIV. 6. CCCCXXVII. 2.

CCCXL.] *Vet. Cat.* Miſc. F.

4.] *Vide* CII. 29.

8. Sermon preached by Thomas Godwyne before the queen at Greenwich 27 March, 1556, on the authority of councils and fathers, *p.* 165.
9. Oxonienſis hiſtoriolæ initium ex libro procuratorum, *p.* 188.
10. Aſſertio antiquitatis Oxonienſis academiæ, *p.* 189.
11. Diſputatio habita Oxonii 2 Aprilis, 1554, de reali preſentia corporis Chriſti in euchariſtia, reſpondente D. Ridley epiſcopo Londinenſi, *p.* 247.
12. Prefatio et proteſtatio Thomæ Cranmeri ſcripta et tradita propria manu prolocutori in ſchola publica, *p.* 265.
13. Diſputatio Oxoniæ habita 16 Aprilis, 1554, de reali preſentia reſpondente Thoma Cranmer, opponente D. Chedſey, *p.* 271.
14. Letter from Thomas Bulney to the vicar of Dereham in Norfolk exhorting him to take care of his flock, *p.* 281.
15. Quibus ſacerdotia conferri aut non conferri debeant ſecundum Dei et S. patrum canones, *p.* 287.
16. Articuli in quibus recenſentur abuſus mutati [ejecto papiſmo,] *p.* 303.
17. Relatio ſummatim totius doctrinæ Germannorum, *p.* 341.
18. Politia eccleſiaſtica, quæ nuper in cœtu Gallorum conſtituta eſt Lunduni 21 Julii, 1560, per Galatium, *p.* 397.
19. Apologia Petri Alexandri adverſus animadverſiones domini Galaſii ad reverendum patrem et dominum, dominum epiſcopum Londinenſem, *p.* 425.
20. Extracts out of the canon law, which moſt exalt the popes power or ſeem any way moſt extravagant, *p.* 447.
21. De reformatione collegii canonici [Argentinenſis] per Bucerum, *p.* 477.
22. Letter written by Bilneye when in priſon to his father and mother, *p.* 579.
    The latter part is wanting.
23. Quod non licet ſororem uxoris premortuæ ducere in matrimonio [autore Petro Alexandro *ſecundum Tannerum*,] *p.* 593.

CCCXLI. *Codex*

---

23. [*Vide* CV. 8. CXIII. 49, 50.

CCCXLI.

Codex chartaceus in folio, seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continetur,

Eadmeri historia novorum in Anglia, lib. vi.

CCCXLII.

Codex chartaceus in folio, in quo continetur,

Chronicon desumptum ex historia Roffensi ab anno 179 ad annum 1377.

" *Hæc omnia desumpta sunt ex historia Roffensi, quam ut verisimile est*
" *tres monachi ejusdem ecclesiæ sese ordine in opere succedentes composuere:*
" *non enim est unius sonus totius orationis, non idem stylus; sed triplex qui-*
" *dem ratio constructionis. Quorum monachorum primus deducit historiam*
" *ab mundi initio ad obitum Henrici III. ad annum, videlicet Domini*
" 1273, *quando apparet monachum claruisse; alter adjecit historiam Ed-*
" *wardi I. filii prefati Henrici, qui obiit anno Domini* 1307; *reliquam*
" *persecutus est monachorum tertius: quibus autem appellationibus fuere hi*
" *monachi me latet.*"

" *Prefata historia Roffensis nisi cum agat de rebus ecclesiæ Roffensis est*
" *omnino eadem cum historia* [*Matthei Westmonast.*] *quæ dicitur flores histo-*
" *riarum.*"

Duas priores partes hujus historiæ, videlicet ad annum 1307, *Edmundo de Haddenham ascribendas putat Cl. Whartonus, et tertiam partem monachum ejusdem cenobii autorem non habuisse quod in ea nulla sit mentio de rebus Roffensibus.*

Chronico præmittitur brevis historia de ecclesiis fundatis ante adventum Normannorum in Anglia ex eodem libro Roffensi.

CCCXLIII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Ra-

CCCXLI.] *Vet. Cat.* 9—1. *MSS. Angl.* 1592—325.
CCCXLI.] *Vide* CCCLII.
CCCXLII.] *Vet. Cat.* 9—2. *MSS. Angl.* 1593—326.
CCCXLIII.] *Vet. Cat.* 9--3. *MSS. Angl.* 1594—327.

1. Radulphi Nigri chronicon de vita et actis imperatorum et regum Angliæ et Franciæ.
2. Chronicon de terra ſancta, *ſeu* de captione Hieruſalem.

CCCXLIV.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xiv ſcriptus, in quo continentur;
Varia opera Aurelii Auguſtini Hipponenſis epiſcopi, *viz.*

1. Queſtiones ſexaginta quinque Oroſii preſbiteri et totidem reſponſiones Auguſtini.
2. De octo Dulcitii queſtionibus.
3. De videndo Deo ad Paulinam.
4. Commonitorium ad Fortunatianum Siccenſem epiſcopum.
5. De duodecim abuſivis.
6. De unico baptiſmo contra Peculianum.
7. Soliloquorum, lib. ii.
8. De immortalitate animæ.
9. De duabus animabus.
10. De natura et origine animæ ad Renatum.
11. Epiſtola ad Petrum preſbiterum de eadem re.
12. Ad Vincentium de eadem re, lib. ii.
13. De quantitate animæ dialogus.
14. De decem cordis.
15. Sermo in parochiis ſatis neceſſarius.
16. ——— de decimis reddendis.
17. ——— de ebrietate.
18. ——— de eadem re.

19. Sermo

CCCXLIV.] *Vet. Cat.* 1—3. *MSS. Angl.* 1571--304.
5.] *Vide* CVII. 12 CLIV. 33. CLXXVII. 18.
6.] *Vide* CLIV. 46.
9.] *Vide* XXXIV. 26. CLIV. 24.
10.] *Vide* CCCXVI. 19.
11.] *Vide* CCCXVI. 20.
12.] *Vide* CCCXVI. 21.
14.] *Vide* CCCXVI. 12.
17.] *Vide* CCXXVII. 15.

19. Sermo de virtutibus caritatis.
20. ——— quomodo x plagæ Egypti x preceptis legis conveniunt.
21. De vera et falsa penitentia.
22. De baptismo parvulorum.
23. Sermones CXXIV in evangelium secundum Ioannem.

CCCXLV.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xii scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Sanctus Hilarius de trinitate, lib. xii.
2. Ejusdem liber de synodis contra omnes hereses.
3. Ejusdem liber contra Constantium Augustum.
4. Ejusdem tractatus ad Constantium Augustum.
5. Ejusdem tractatus ad eundem quem Constantinopoli eidem ipse tradidit.
6. Exemplum blasphemiæ Auxentii Arriani.
7. Tractatus sancti Hilarii adversus Auxentium Arrianum episcopum Mediolan.

" *Donum reverendi viri Rogeri Flint A. M. Norfolciensis presbiteri*
" *dignissimi et hujus collegii olim alumni.*"

CCCXLVI.

Codex membranaceus typis impressus, quo continetur,

Augustinus de civitate Dei.

Folium unum et alterum quæ desiderabantur tam ad initium quam ad finem hujus codicis restitui fecit Mattheus Cantuar.

" *Ex dono Christophori Urswyke quondam invictissimi principis regis*
" *Henrici septimi elemosinarii magni ac hujus collegii decani, quorum*
" *animabus propitietur Deus.*

CCCXLVII. *Codex*

19.] *Vide* CLIV. 30. CCCXVI. 8.
20.] *Vide* CLIV. 28. CCCXVI. 13.
21.] *Vide* XXXIV. 11. CLIV. 27. CCCXVI. 15.
22.] *Vide* CLIV. 44.
23.] *Vide* XVII. 1.
CCCXLV.] *Vet. Cat.* 11—9.

CCCXLVII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xiv ſcriptus, in quo continetur,

Almanac Prophacii Judei, cum tabulis motuum ſolis lunæ et planetarum, *inter quas* Ciclus primationum per Robertum Groſteſt epiſcopum Lincoln. tabula dicta Philomela per Petrum de Dacita, *et* tabula quædam Gerlandi.

CCCXLVIII.

Codex chartaceus in folio, ſeculo xvi ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Hiſtoria Matthei Pariſienſis a morte Henrici I. ad annum 1179.
2. Continuatio hiſtoriæ Matthei Pariſienſis ab anno 44to Henrici III. ad obitum ejus.
3. Leges et inſtitutiones Inæ regis.
4. ——— Aluredi regis Weſt-Saxonum.
5. ——— Aluredi regis et Godruni regis Eaſt-Angliæ.
6. ——— Edwardi ſenioris.
7. ——— Adelſtani.
8. ——— Edmundi.
9. ——— Edgari.
10. ——— Ethelredi.
11. ——— Kanuti regis.

CCCXLIX.

Codex chartaceus in fol. minor. ſeculo xvi ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Summa ſtatuti facti 1° Elizabethæ de reformatione ſtatutorum eccleſiarum cathedralium, *D.*
2. The queen's commiſſion to the archbiſhop of Canterbury, the biſhop of London and the reſt of the commiſſioners, for eccleſiaſtical cauſes empowering them to reviſe and reform the ſtatutes of all cathedral churches, date June 4, anno regni 4to, *ibid.*

3. Ge-

CCCXLVII.] *Vet. Cat.* 11—4. *MSS. Angl.* 1598--331.
CCCXLVIII.] *Vet. Cat.* 9—4. *MSS. Angl.* 1595--328.
CCCXLIX.] *Vet. Cat.* 23--1. *MSS. Angl.* 1612--345.

3. General imperfections in the ſtatutes of king Henry, *E.*
4. Reformations of the defects and enormities of the old ſtatutes, *ibid.*
5. Doubt ariſing about the interpretation of a paſſage in the incorporation of the cathedral church of Canterbury by Henry VIII. *H.*
6. Clauſe of the queen's commiſſion for the reformation of cathedral churches granted in the firſt year of her reign, *K.*
7. Delineatio generalis formæ ſtatutorum eccleſiarum cathedralium, *p.* 1.

   Vide numerum eorum qui ſuſtentabuntur in ſingulis eccleſiis Winton. Elienſ. Wigorn. Norwicenſ. Petroburg. Roff. Briſtol. Glocest. Dunelm. Carliol. p. 7.

   Stipendia decani et prebend. eccl. Cantuar. Winton. Elienſ. Wigorn. Petroburg. Norwicenſ. Roff. Briſtol. Glocest. Dunelm. Ceſtr. Carliol. p. 31.

   Stipendia miniſtrorum eccl. Cantuar. Winton. Elienſ. Wigorn. Petroburg. Roff. Glocest. Dunelm. Carliol. p. 71.
8. Stipends of the dean, prebends, &c. of the cathedral of Canterbury, *p.* 97.
9. Appearance of Thomas Goodwin dean of Canterbury before the commiſſioners Aug. 31, 1569, when he delivered to them certain writings belonging to the ſaid church; and injunctions then given him by the commiſſioners, *p.* 101.
10. Carta permutationis de eccleſia cathedrali Cantuar. per Henricum VIII. 37° regni, *p.* 105.
11. Carta fundationis ejuſdem eccleſiæ 32° Hen. VIII. *p.* 117.
12. Carta dotationis ejuſdem eccleſiæ 33° Hen. VIII. *p.* 125.
13. Admiſſiones prebendariorum ejuſdem eccleſiæ ab anno 1546 ad annum 1560, *p.* 193.
14. Order and names of the prebendaries ſince the erection 1546, *p.* 201.
15. Carta dotationis [vel permutationis] eccleſiæ cathedralis de Wigorn. 33° Hen. VIII. *p.* 205.
16. Carta permutationis ejuſdem eccleſiæ 1 Edw. VI. *p.* 287.
17. Carta fundationis ejuſdem eccleſiæ 33° Hen. VIII. *p.* 295.

CCCL. *Codex*

CCCL.

Codex chartaceus in folio, ſeculo xvi ſcriptus, principio et fine mutilatus, in quo continetur,

Hiſtoria major Thomæ Rudburn.

Incipit in medio capitis ſecundi et deſinit in anno 8° *regis Stephani* 1142.

CCCLI.

Codex impreſſus in folio, cui titulus,

Fratris Laurencii Gulielmi de Saona ordinis minorum ſacræ theologiæ doctoris nova Rhetorica.

Ad finem, " *Compilatum autem fuit hoc opus in alma univerſitate Cantabrigiæ anno Domini* 1478, *die et* 6 *Julii, quo die feſtum ſanctæ Marthæ recolitur, ſub protectione ſereniſſimi regis Anglorum Edwardi quarti.*"

CCCLII.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, *literis Saxonicis ſcriptus, in quo continetur* Arithmetica Boetii.

CCCLIII.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, *ſeculo xiv ſcriptus, in quo continentur,*

Epiſtolæ *ſeu* dictamina Mag. Petri de Vineis amanuenſis imperatoris Frederici II. lib. v.

" *Liber quondam magiſtri Willelmi de Swepſton quem contulit eccleſiæ de Burton magiſter Willelmus frater ipſius pro anima ejus.*"

CCCLIV.

Codex chartaceus in folio minor. ſeculo xv ſcriptus, principio et fine mutilatus, in quo continetur,

Tre-

CCCL.] *Vet. Cat.* 8--6. *MSS. Angl.* 1586—319.
CCCLI.] *Vet. Cat.* 11--5.
CCCLII.] *Vet. Cat.* 2--14. *MSS. Angl.* 1576--309.
CCCLIII.] *Vec. Cat.* 11--6. *MSS. Angl.* 1599--332.
CCCLIV.] *Vet Cat.* 19--1. *MSS. Angl.* 1609—342.

CCCLIV.

Trevisa's translation of Higden's Polychronicon.

It begins with the 23rd chapter of the first book, and ends with the 22nd chapter of the seventh.

CCCLV.

Codex nitidissimus in 8vo majori, seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Commentarium Ioannis Colett professoris theologiæ in epistolam D. Pauli ad Romanos.
   Desinit in capite sexto, et ad finem annotavit Cuthbertus Tonstall episcopus Dunelm. "Supersunt multa ab eodem Ioanne Colet scripta in D. Paulum, sed puerorum ejus incuria perierunt.
2. Commentarium ejusdem in principium Genesεως.
   Fine mutilatum.

CCCLVI.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, a diversis scriptoribus et diversis temporibus exaratus, in quo continentur,

* * *seculo xiv* * *

1. Tractatus magistri R. [Ricardi Wethersfeti] cancellarii de Cantebruge qui dicitur numerale.
2. Tractatus magistri Hugonis de Sancto Victore de disciplina.
3. Expositio in celebratione missæ a Remigio Altisiodorensi edita et sanctorum patrum summis et autoritate confirmata.
   Hæc excipit manu-Normanno-Saxonica scriptum,
4. Dictionarium quoddam *seu* explicatio vocum Latinarum difficiliorum, *Latine.*

CCCLVII.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Diodorus Siculus translated into English [by Skelton* poet-laureat.]

Di-

CCCLV.] *Vet. Cat.* 2--6. *MSS. Angl.* 1575—308.
CCCLVI.] *Vet. Cat.* 3--13. *MSS. Angl.* 1578--311.
2.] *Vide* CXXXVII. 10.
CCCLVII.] *MSS. Angl.* 1385--318.
* ex nota Parkeri.

Desideratur liber sextus, et pars quinti.

2. A homily [of Wickliff's] upon "redde rationem."

CCCLVIII.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continetur,

Tractatus de forma componendi epistolas.

CCCLIX.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Bedæ presbiteri historia gentis Anglorum, lib. v.
2. Fragmentum libri Bedæ de naturis rerum complectens capita xix priora.

CCCLX.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

Sermones dominicales per totum annum ex Januensi, Lugdunensi, Odone, et aliis collecti per Ioannem Felton vicarium Magdalenæ Oxoniæ.

CCCLXI.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, seculo xi scriptus, in quo continentur,

Regulæ pastorales Gregorii papæ urbis Romæ scriptæ ad Iohannem episcopum Ravennæ urbis.

Ad calcem codicis, Fragmentum historiæ legionis Thebeæ.

CCCLXII.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Statuta nova regni Angliæ, *viz.* ab anno primo ad 47 Edw. III.
2. Statuta Ricardi II. *presertim* statuta de provisoribus.

CCCLXIII. *Codex*

CCCLVIII.] *Vet. Cat.* 11--7. *MSS. Angl.* 1600--333.
CCCLIX.] *Vet. Cat.* 9--5. *MSS. Angl.* 1587—320.
1.] *Vide* XLI. CCLXIV. 9. CCCCXXVII. 7.
CCCLX.] *Vet. Cat.* 2--7. *MSS. Angl.* 1547—307.
CCCLXI.] *Vet. Cat.* 2--13. *MSS. Angl.* 1577--310.
CCCLXI.] *Vide* XII.
CCCLXII.] *Vet. Cat.* 19--14.

CCCLXIII.

Codex membranaceus tenuissimus in 4to, *seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,*

Liber Gildæ sapientis de gestis Britonum.

Huic historiæ præmittitur prefatio de Gilda, quæ incipit "Gildas vir "grandis auctoritatis in historia:" ipsa tamen historia eadem est cum illa quæ Nennio ascribitur et sub ejus nomine prodiit inter xv scriptores, omisso enim eulogio incipit "A principio mundi usque ad diluvium."

Tria diversa opera quæ Gildæ vulgo ascribuntur sunt partes duntaxat hujus historiæ, videlicet,

Breviarium Gildæ "A principio mundi usque ad diluvium."

Gesta Britonum "Britannia insula a quodam Bruto."

De mirabilibus Britanniæ "Primum miraculum est stagnum."

Quibus forsan addendum est quartum, De primis habitoribus.

CCCLXIV.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, *seculo xiii scriptus, in quo continentur,*

1. Ysagoge Iohannicii ad   Galieni, *fol.* 1.
2. Liber afforismorum Ypocratis, *fol.* 14.
3. Liber pronosticorum Ypocratis, *fol.* 28.
4. Liber urinarum secundum Theophilum, *fol.* 37.
5. Tractatus de pulsibus, *fol.* 50.
6. Liber   Galieni, *fol.* 55.

"*Liber Willelmi de Elham, qui intitulatur Ysagoge ad   Galieni.*"

"*De libris sancti Augustini Cant. Dist.* 14. *G.* 4.

CCCLXV.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, *seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,*

Varia opera Latina Richardi Hampole heremitæ, *viz.*

1. Com-

CCCLXIII.] *Vet. Cat.* 19--12.
CCCLXIII.] *Vide* CI. 17.
CCCLXIV.] *Vet. Cat.* 19--13.
3.] *Vide* CCCCXXIV. 6.
CCCLXV.] *Vet Cat.* 3--3. *MSS. Angl.* 1580--313.
CCCLXV.] *Vide* CCCLXXXVII.

1. Commentarium in psalterium.
2. In canticum Ysaie, cap. 12.
3. In canticum Ezechie, Ysaie, 38.
4. In canticum I. Reg. 2.
5. In canticum Moisis, Exod. 15.
6. In canticum Abakuk, cap. 3.
7. In canticum Moisis, Deut. 32.
8. In novem lectiones mortuorum.
9. In psalmum vicesimum.
10. De amore Dei contra amatores mundi.

"*Ex dono Willelmi Warren quondam majoris Dovoriæ.*"

CCCLXVI.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, *seculo xiii scriptus, in quo continentur,* Petri Blessensis epistolæ cxv.

CCCLXVII.

Codex partim membranaceus partim chartaceus in 4to, *diversis prorsus manibus et longe ab invicem distantibus temporibus scriptus, in quo continentur,*

1. Epitome chronicæ Cicestrensis, sed extractum e Polychronico, usque ad annum Christi 1429.
2. Breviarium historiæ Angliæ ad annum quartum Henrici IV. viz. 1402.
3. De die, mense, de xii signis, &c. *Saxonice.*
4. Homeliæ quædam Saxonicæ, *imperfectæ.*
5. Logica quædam.
6. Versus quidam.
7. Historia *imperfecta* Kenelmi principis Merciorum.
8. Homelia Saxonica *sive* passionale.

CCCLXVIII. *Codex*

CCCLXVI.] *Vet. Cat.* 3--14. *MSS. Angl.* 1579--312.
CCCLXVI.] *Vide* CCLXVI. 1. CCCCXXV. 2.
CCCLXVII.] *Vet. Cat.* 19--9. *MSS. Angl.* 1610--143.

CCCLXVIII.

Codex membranaceus in 4[to]*, ſeculo x ſcriptus, in quo continetur,*
Sanctus Benedictus de vita monachorum.

CCCLXIX.

Codex membranaceus in 8[vo]*, ſeculo xv ſcriptus, in quo continentur,*

1. Deſcriptio genealogiæ comitum Ceſtriæ a primo comite Hugone Lupo ad ultimum comitem Iohannem de Scotia.
2. Laus Angliæ: — tempora quibus ordines religioſi fundebantur — catalogus regum Saxonum, *in uno folio.*
3. Chronicon regum Angliæ ab adventu Saxonum ad Henricum III. anno 1216, lib. vi.
   Sextus liber continet catalogum epiſcopatuum abbatiarum prioratuum caſtellorum et decanatuum in quolibet Angliæ comitatu, in comitatibus Leonis et Fiſe in Scotia, et in Wallia; et an monachi vel moniales erant, albi vel nigri vel griſei. Opus ut videtur ſeculo xiii compilatum, epiſcopatus enim Carliolenſis novus dicitur.
   * * *in chartis* * *
4. Continuatio ejuſdem chronici ad Edw. III.
5. Verſus de inſurrectione plebis regnante Ricardo II.
   Princip. " *Tax has tenet us alle, probat hoc mors tot validorum*
   " *The kyng the of hade ſmalle fuit in manibus cupidorum.*"
6. Genelogia familiæ de Haſtangs.

Lothian

CCCLXX.

Codex membranaceus in 4[to]*, ſeculo xiv ſcriptus, in quo continentur,*

1. Hiſtoria Alexandri magni regis Macedonum, ortus vita et obitus.

2. Epiſtola

CCCLXVIII.] *Vet. Cat.* 12--2. *MSS. Angl.* 1602—335.
CCCLXVIII.] *Vide* LVII. CLXXVIII.
CCCLXIX.] *Vet. Cat.* 11--8. *MSS. Angl.* 1597--330.
CCCLXX.] *Vet. Cat.* 9--6. *MSS. Angl.* 1589—322.
1.] *Vide* CCCCXIV. 2.

2. Epiſtola Alexandri regis magni Macedonum, quam ab India magiſtro ſuo Ariſtoteli miſit.
3. Epiſtolæ inter Alexandrum magnum et Dindimum regem.
4. Geſta Alexandri magni imperatoris et regis Macedoniæ.
5. Injunctiones datæ priori et capitulo eccleſiæ Norwicenſis per Willelmum [Bateman] epiſcopum Norwicenſem in viſitatione ſua. *Hic interſeruntur duo folia chartacea ſeculo xvi ſcripta quibus continetur,*
6. De calumnia et injuriis per eundem epiſcopum in monaſterio S. Edmundi illatis, et per merita S. Edmundi finitis, una cum gravaminibus ejuſdem monaſterii, ex hiſtoria aurea.

* * * * * *

7. Itinerarium cujuſdem Anglici terram ſanctam et alia loca ſancta viſitantis, anno 1344.
8. Acta bellicoſa Edwardi III. regis Angliæ et Edwardi principis Walliæ ejus filii in mari et regno Franciæ.

CCCLXXI.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, ſeculo xii ſcriptus, in quo continentur,
Varia opuſcula Edmeri cantoris, *videlicet,*

1. Verſus de ſancto Dunſtano, *p.* 3.
2. Hymnus de ſancto Edwardo rege et martire, *p.* 5.
3. Epiſtola Nicolai ad Eadmerum de matre ſancti Edwardi, *p.* 6. *Annotavit Jocelinus,* "*Hujus epiſtolæ deſcriptionem improbat antiquior chronographus Oſbernus Cantuar. in vita Dunſtani.*"
4. Epiſtola Nicolai ad Eadmerum ſancti Andreæ electum quod archiepiſcopus Ebor. nullum habet jus primatus in Scotos, *p.* 7.
5. Quale ſit quod Glaſtonienſes aſſerunt ſe corpus beati Dunſtani habere, *p.* 10.

* * * * * *

6. Epiſtola

2.] *Vide* LIX. 3.
3.] *Vide* CCXIX. 2. CCCCL. 97.
4.] *Vide* CXXIX. 2.
CCCLXXI.] *Vet. Cat.* 15--1. *MSS. Angl.* 1606--309.
5.] *Vide* CCXCVIII. 2.

6. Epiſtola ad ſummum pontificem contra epiſcopum Dunelmenſem per archiepiſcopum Ebor. *duabus paginis antea vacuis inſcripta a Mattheo Parker, ex libro qui dicitur forma componendi epiſtolas*, *p.* 18.

* * * * * *

7. Vita ſancti Wilfridi Eboracenſis archiepiſcopi et confeſſoris, *p.* 23.
8. Breviloquium vitæ ejuſdem patris, *p.* 78.
9. Vita ſancti Odonis archiepiſcopi et confeſſoris, *p.* 87.
10. Vita ſancti Dunſtani archiepiſcopi et confeſſoris, *p.* 103.
11. De miraculis quæ idem pater mundo exemptus fecit in mundo, *p.* 154.
12. Scriptum de ordinatione beati Gregorii Anglorum apoſtoli, *p.* 176.
13. Conſideratio Eadmeri peccatoris et pauperis Dei de excellentia glorioſiſſimæ virginis matris Dei, *p.* 190.
14. Vita ſancti Oſwaldi Eboracenſis archiepiſcopi et confeſſoris, *p.* 214.
15. De miraculis ejuſdem patris, *p.* 246.
16. Scriptum de beatitudine vitæ perennis, deſumptum ex ſermone habito ab Anſelmo Cantuar. in cenobio Cluniacenſi, *p.* 261.
17. Vita beati Bregowini Cantuarienſis archiepiſcopi et confeſſoris, *p.* 281.
18. Vita Anſelmi Cantuarienſis archiepiſcopi, lib. ii, *p.* 293.
19. Deſcriptio quorundam miraculorum glorioſi patris Anſelmi archiepiſcopi, *p.* 379.
20. De conceptione ſanctæ Mariæ editum ab Eadmero monacho magno peccatore, *p.* 396.
21. Vita beati Petri primi abbatis cenobii glorioſorum apoſtolorum Petri et Pauli quod Cantuariæ ſitum eſt, *p.* 416.
22. Sententia de memoria ſanctorum quos veneraris, *p.* 423.
23. Scriptum Eadmeri peccatoris ad commovendam ſuper ſe miſericordiam beati Petri janitoris regni celeſtis, *p.* 424.

24. De

18.] *Vide* CCCXVIII. 2.
19.] *Vide* CCCCLVII.

24. De reliquiis ſancti Andoeni et quorundam aliorum ſanctorum quæ Cantuariæ in eccleſia Domini ſalvatoris habentur, *p.* 441.
25. Inſipida quædam divinæ diſpenſationis conſideratio edita ab Eadmero magno peccatore de beatiſſimo Gabriele archangelo, *p.* 451.

CCCLXXII.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, *ſeculo xv ſcriptus, in quo continentur,*

1. Chronica Martini Poloni papæ penitentiarii de pontificibus et imperatoribus Romanis.
   In hoc codice præmittitur urbis Romæ deſcriptio, et epitome hiſtoriæ ejuſdem uſque ad Chriſtum. Mentio etiam ſit Ioannæ papiſſæ.
   Deſinit in anno 1274.
2. Liber provincialis *ſeu* notitia epiſcopatuum per univerſum orbem chriſtianum.
3. Notitia eccleſiarum in quolibet decanatu in comitatu Suffolc. et decimæ ab eis ſolvendæ.
4. Taxatio et decimæ ſolutæ a qualibet domo religioſa propter ſpiritualia vel temporalia in comitatu Suffolc.
5. Fœda baronum et aliorum tenentium in capite in comitatu Suffolc. tempore Henrici III. quando auxilium ei conceſſum eſt ad maritandam ſororem ſuam imperatori.

CCCLXXIII.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, *ſeculo xii ſcriptus, in quo continetur,*

Hiſtoria originis gentis Francorum, Caroli magni, et ſucceſſorum ejus in imperio occidentali uſque ad matrimonium Henrici V. qui duxit Matildam regis Angliæ filiam, ſcripta juſſu ejuſdem imperatoris: *effigiebus imperatorum ornata.*

CCCLXXIV. *Codex*

CCCLXXII.] *Vet. Cat.* 9--7. *MSS. Angl.* 1588--321.
1.] *Vide* LIX. 4. 11. CXCIV. CCCCXXVI. 4, 5.
CCCLXXIII.] *Vet. Cat.* 9--9. *MSS. Angl.* 1591--324.

CCCLXXIV.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, ſeculo xvi ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Chronica bona *ſeu* epitome chronicorum a Bruto ad Henricum VI.
2. Receipts for a ſore ſide and a morſew.
3. Manipulus chronicarum, diſtinctio 7.
   Poſt deſcriptionem Angliæ et diviſionem ejus in comitatus et epiſcopatus multa ex variis autoribus colliguntur in opprobium gentis.

CCCLXXV.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, ſeculo xiii ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

Vitæ et paſſiones ſanctæ Catherinæ et ſancti Ælphegi *quarum illa incipit,* " *Ut ſuper omne melos delectat cantus oloris : hæc vero*" *Mens quod amando diu concepit de generoſa.*

Poſterior autorem habuit Oſbernum, de priore dubito.

CCCLXXVI.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, ſeculo xvi ſcriptus, in quo continetur,

A diſcourſe preſented to queen Elizabeth by Roger Taverner of the means of preventing a ſcarcity of proviſion.

CCCLXXVII.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, ſeculo xiv ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

Plurima ſtatuta regni Angliæ, *viz.*

1. Magna carta 9 E. 1.
2. Carta de libertatibus foreſtæ.
3. Sententia [excommunicationis] ſuper [violatores] cartar. lata in parliamento apud Weſtmon. A. D. 1254.
4. Confirmatio earundem per Edwardum I.
5. Sententia excom. &c. *ut ſupra.*

6. Sta-

CCCLXXIV.] *Vet. Cat.* 10--2. *MSS. Angl.* 1596—329.
CCCLXXV.] *Vet. Cat.* 9--8. *MSS. Angl.* 1590—323.
CCCLXXVI.] *Vet. Cat.* 23--2. *MSS. Angl.* 1611--344.
CCCLXXVII.] *Vet Cat.* 17--1. *MSS. Angl.* 1608—341.

6. Statutum de tallagio.
7. Provisiones de Mertona.
8. Statutum de Marleburg.
9. Statuta Gloucestriæ.
10. Explanationes Gloucestriæ.
11. Statut. Westmonasterii prim.
12. Statut. Westmonasterii secund.
13. Statut. de emptoribus terrarum.
14. Statut. de mercatoribus.
15. Statut. de libertate clamanda.
16. Statut. de prohibitionibus.
17. Statut. de moneta.
18. Statut. de finibus.
19. Statutum de Gavaleto.
20. Statutum de quo warranto.
21. Statutum novum de quo warranto.
22. Statut. de juratoribus.
23. Statut. de conspiratoribus.
24. Compositio monetæ et mensurarum.
25. Extenta manerii.
26. Statutum de scaccario.
27. Distinctiones scaccarii.
28. Statutum de religiosis.
29. Statutum de acquirenda transgressione.
30. Statutum de magna assisa injungenda.
31. Visus franci plegii.
32. Statutum de ponderibus et mensuris.
33. Capitula quæ placitantur in itinere.
34. Dies communes in banco.
35. Dies in placito dotis.
36. Ordo de placitis coronæ.
37. Statutum Winton.

Cum hac statutorum collectione compinguntur duo fragmenta diversorum codicum, quorum unum ad initium hujus codicis locatum, et regnante Henrico II. ut videtur scriptum, continet Kalendarium: alte-

alterum vero, quod excipit hæc ſtatuta medio ſeculi xv exaratum, continet,

Valorem omnium poſſeſſionum tam ſpiritualium quam temporalium in diœceſi Elienſi.

CCCLXXVIII.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, ſeculo xv ſcriptus, in quo continetur,

Sophiſtria academiæ Cantabrigienſis.

CCCLXXIX.

Codex chartaceus tenuiſſimus, propria manu Roberti Talbot ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Opianus poeta Græcus de venatione piſcium, cum vita autoris.
2. Alphabeticum Anglicum ordine Latino.
3. Epiſtola Elfrici prefixa verſioni Saxonicæ libri Geneſis.
4. Epitaphium D. Nicolai Hanchini ſereniſſimi Anglorum regis oratoris apud invictiſſimum Cæſarem Carolum V.
5. Προκοπια Ναζιανζηνος.
6. Sententia de amicitia.
7. Itinera Britanniæ ex Antonino.
8. Annotationes in eam partem itinerarii quæ ad Britanniam pertinet.

CCCLXXX.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, ſeculo xiii ſcriptus, in quo continetur,

Roberti Krikeladenſis, cognomento Canuti, prioris Oxenefordiæ, ſpeculum fidei, lib. iv.

CCCLXXXI. *Codex*

CCCLXXVIII.] *Vet. Cat.* 15—2. *MSS. Angl.* 1605--338.

CCCLXXIX.] *Vet. Cat.* 12—4. *MSS. Angl.* 1601—334.

3.] *Vide* CI. 4.

7.] *Vide* CI. 15.

8.] *Vide* CI. 16.

CCCLXXX.] *Vet. Cat.* 1—11. *MSS. Angl.* 1573—306.

CCCLXXXI.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, ſeculo xvi ſcriptus, in quo continetur,

Deſcriptio regni Ieſu Chriſti noſtri imperatoris ſemper invictiſſimi, quæ eadem eſt ſeptuageſimi ſecundi Pſalmi enarratio, in gratiam reverendiſſimi patris ac colendiſſimi domini Thomæ Cantuarienſis eccleſiæ archiepiſcopi totiuſque Angliæ primatis.

Davide Crumeo Edinburgenſi autore.

CCCLXXXII.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, ſeculo xiv ſcriptus, in quo continetur,

Ricardus Fitzrauf archiepiſcopus Armachanus de pauperie ſalvatoris lib. vii.

" *De librario S. Auguſtini Cantuar.*

CCCLXXXIII.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, olim in uno alterove loco mutilatus, cura vero reverendiſſimi Matthei Cantuar. in integrum reſtitutus, in quo continetur,

Collectio legum Anglo-Saxonicarum.

CCCLXXXIV.

Codicellus chartaceus in 4to, in quo continetur,

Epiſtola B. Ioannis, *Arabice et Latine.*

CCCLXXXV.

Codex membranaceus in 4to minori, ſeculo xv ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Tractatus monachi peccatoris undicunque compilatus contra fantaſias cogitationum quas pati ſolet contra fidem propter conſequentia, et tangit aliqua de ſpe et caritate, et quia Anglia turbata erat anno quo hæc ſcripta ſunt, interponit quædam de ſtatu regni.

In

CCCLXXXI.] *Vet. Cat.* 3--5.
CCCLXXXII.] *MSS. Angl.* 1582—315.
CCCLXXXII.] *Vide* CIII. 15. CLXXX. 1.
CCCLXXXIII.] *Vet. Cat.* 19—2. *MSS. Angl.* 1607--340.
CCCLXXXV.] *Vet. Cat.* 14—11. *MSS. Angl.* 1603--336.

In hoc tractatu recitatur epistola Roberti Lincoln contra literas papæ.

2. Tractatus de natura rerum *sive* dialogus inter philosophum et ducem ad ducem Normanniæ.
Desiderantur quædam ad finem.
3. Sermon in old English of the twelve sons of Jacob allegorically discoursed out of Richard de Sancto Victore.
4. Evangelium Nicodemi.
5. Historiæ quædam parvi momenti.

CCCLXXXVI.

Codex chartaceus forma minori, in quo continentur,

1. *Fragmentum libelli impressi, cujus titulus* " Vulgaria Therentii in Anglicanam linguam traducta, Londoniis impressa in Abchirchelane per me Gulielmum Faques Normannum.
2. Collectanea quædam [*MSS. seculo xv exarata*] de metro et versu, cum multis versibus, *de quibus hæc annotavit Parkerus ad frontem codicis,* " *Hic libellus vilis videri potest, sed nullus liber tam humilis* " *quin ejus aliquis usus esse potest, ut in hoc videre licet artem compo-* " *nendorum carminum, qua usi sunt poetæ posterioris temporis in ver-* " *sibus suis resonantibus, fortassè non facile reperias alibi rationem* " *qua usi sunt.*"
" *Hic liber exemplum esse potest ne facile contemnatur scriptum etiamsi* " *facie inculta.*"

CCCLXXXVII.

A parchment book in folio, neatly written in the xv century, containing Richard Hampole's commmentary on the Psalms.

The text is in Latin and the commentary in English, after the Psalms are the following hymns with a like commentary, — Confitebor tibi Domine Isaiah XII. — Ego dixi in dimidio dierum meorum Isaiah XXXVIII. 10. — Exultavit cor meum 1 Sam. II. 1. — Cantemus Do-

---

3.] *Vide* CCCIX. 1.
CCCLXXXVI.] *MSS. Angl.* 1604--337.
CCCLXXXVII.] *Vet. Cat.* 1--1. *MSS. Angl.* 1572--305.
CCCLXXXVII.] *Vide* CCCLXV.

Domino Exod. XV. — Domine audivi auditionem Hab. III. — Audite cœli Deut. XXXII. — Te Deum laudamus. — Benedictus Dominus Luke I. 68. — Benedicite omnia opera. — Nunc dimittis Luke II. 29. — Symbolum Athanasii. — Magnificat anima mea Luke II. 46. — Litania sive supplicatio sanctorum *Anglice.*

" *Iste liber constat dompno Iohanni Colman abbati monasterii de Lesves.*"

CCCLXXXVIII.

A parchment book in 4to, *written in the xv century, containing*

A large collection of medicines and receipts in physic and surgery in old English, French and Latin.

CCCLXXXIX.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, *literis Saxonicis scriptus, in quo continentur,*

1. Vita sancti Pauli primi heremitæ per Hieronimum.
2. Vita sancti Guthlaci per Felicem Croylandensem.

CCCXC.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, *seculo xiii scriptus, in quo continetur,*

[Giraldus Cambrensis] de vita et persecutionibus Galfridi Eboracensis archiepiscopi.

CCCXCI.

Codex crassus in 8vo, *circa annum Domini* 1064 *exaratus, ut fas est conjicere ex tabulis nonnullis et ex scriptura codicis, cui titulus*

PORTIFORIUM OSWALDI.

et qui quondam pertinuit ad ecclesiam Wigorniensem, sicuti fidem facit hæc inscriptio super imam partem paginæ primæ literis recentioribus, " *Liber*

" *sanctæ*

CCCLXXXVIII.] *Vet. Cat.* R. 8. *MSS. Angl.* 1438—161.
CCCLXXXIX.] *Vet. Cat.* G. 2. *MSS. Angl.* 1345—68.
1.] *Vide* XXXVI. 1.
2.] *Vide* CCCVII. 1.
CCCXC.] *Vet. Cat.* G. 1. *MSS. Angl.* 1342--65.
CCCXCI.] *Vet. Cat.* K. 10. *MSS. Angl.* 1392--115.

" *ſanctæ Mariæ Wigornienſis eccleſiæ per ſanctum Oſwaldum* ——" *verba quædam abraſa, quorum loco hæc ſcripſit Joannes Jocelinus* " *Eſt ementita* " *inſcriptio, nam poſt Oſwaldi mortem librum fuiſſe ſcriptum hinc patet, quod* " *in eo ſunt preces dicendæ in feſto tranſlationis Oſwaldi.*" *Verum aliæ quoque abraſiones cernuntur in hoc codice, puta in litania, quæ nunc maxima ex parte a recentiori manu reſtituitur, veteri abraſa.*

Immo in calendario ad 12 *kal. Novembr. nomen S. Dunſtani reſtituitur manu recentiori in loco quo antea ſcriptum erat.*

In codice autem laudato continentur,

1. Kalendarium, *quod excipit*
2. Pſalterium, *(cui præfixa eſt delineatio Davidis) poſt quod ſequuntur* plurimi hymni et orationes tam Saxonice quam Latine.
   Ad finem codicis,
3. Prognoſtica quædam Saxonica.

CCCXCII.

Codex chartaceus in 8vo, *ſeculo xv ſcriptus, in quo continentur,*

1. Contra ſuperbiam et omnes ejus partes.
2. Contra avaritiam et intemperantiam.
3. Tractatus contra Judeorum thalamoth.
4. Liber B. Auguſtini qui manuale vocatur vel ſpeculum.
5. Summa quædam theologiæ in gratiam juniorum compilata.
6. Plurimæ homiliæ et collectanea ſine titulis vel nominibus autorum.

CCCXCIII.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, *ſeculo xiii ſcriptus, cui titulus* Hiſtoria Elienſis, *in eo autem continentur,*

1. Vita et miracula beatæ Etheldrithæ.
2. Vita et geſta ejuſdem per Gregorium Elienſem monachum verſifice compoſita.

3. De-

CCCXCII.] *Vet Cat.* K. 9. *MSS. Angl.* 1391--114.

CCCXCIII.] *Vet. Cat.* I. 13. *MSS. Angl.* 1380—103.

3. Descriptio situs Eliensis insulæ et de quibusdam ejusdem insulæ proprietatibus *(ut opinor ejusdem autoris.)*
4. Vita B. Withburgæ sororis B. Ætheldrithæ.
In protocollo,
" *hæc sunt Helye lanterna capella Mariæ*
" *asque molendinum multum dans vinea vinum*
" *continet insontes quos vallant undique pontes*
" *hos ditant montes nec desunt flumina fontes.*

CCCXCIV.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, *seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continetur,*
Textus apocalypsis cum expositione, *Gallice.*
Figuræ quibus ornatur hic codex minus sunt elegantes quam in altero exemplari Cod. xx. *textus est Gallicus et deest versio rithmica, expositio vero fere eadem.*

CCCXCV.

Codex chartaceus in 8vo, *seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continentur,*
1. Liber de consideratione quintæ essentiæ [per Ioannem de Rupescissa,] *p.* 1.
2. Tractatus de virtutibus lunariæ, *cum figuris illius plantæ haud ineleganter illuminatis, p.* 98.
3. Tabula planetarum cum explanatione.
4. Epistola Roberti de Welbe de fama, 1506.
5. Tertia distinctio *seu* pars libri Raymundi de quinta essentia, *p.* 121.
6. Expositio epistolæ Hermetis, et operatio lapidis per Averroem, *p.* 243.
7. Questiones perutiles de lapide philosophorum, *p.* 251.
8. Tractatus qui dicitur, Secretum meum michi, *p.* 258.
9. Visio, *p.* 262.

10. Dia-

CCCXCIV.] *Vet. Cat.* L. 2. *MSS. Angl.* 1398--121.
CCCXCIV.] *Vide* XX.
CCCXCV.] *Vet. Cat.* Sub. D. 9. *MSS. Angl.* 1634—367.
1.] *Vide* XCIX. 24.
5.] *Vide* CXII. 7. CCCXCVI. 6.

10. Dialogus inter Hilardum necromanticum et quendam ſpiritum, *p.* 265.
Quatuor ultimis tractatibus ſubſcribitur nomen R. G. de Welbe, ſed utrum ipſe fuerit eorum autor vel ſaltem poſſeſſor codicis dubito.

CCCXCVI.

Codex chartaceus in 8vo, ſeculo xv ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Repertorium Raymundi, *p.* 1.
2. Aliquæ brancæ de tinctura [lapidis philoſ.] *p.* 19.
3. Anima artis tranſmutatoriæ abbreviata ſecundum Raymundum, *p.* 39.
4. Tractatus de conſideratione lapidis philoſophorum ſecundum Raymundum.
5. De furnis et vaſis.
6. Raymundi Lulli tertia diſtinctio.

CCCXCVII.

Codex in 4to, in quo primum occurrit tractatus impreſſus, cui titulus

1. De beatæ virginis conceptione ducentorum et ſexdecim ſanctæ matris eccleſiæ doctorum vera tuta et tenenda ſententia [quod contraxit peccatum originale] per Petrum de Vincentia ordinis predicatorum.
Hunc excipiunt ſequentes tractatus in membranis ſeculo xiv ſcripti,
2. Petri cantoris Pariſienſis tractatus de diſtinctionibus.
3. Petri de Riga aurora.
Deeſſe videntur, liber Heſter, Judith, Job, Cantica Canticorum, et magna pars actuum apoſtolorum.
4. Tropi [Mag. Gulielmi de Montibus.]

CCCXCVIII. *Codex*

CCCXCVI.] *Vet. Cat.* Sub. D. 10. *MSS. Angl.* 1633—366.
3.] *Vide* CXII. 1. 8.
6.] *Vide* CXII. 7. CCCXCV. 5.
CCCXCVII.] *Vet. Cat.* Miſc. N. *MSS. Angl.* 1662--395.
2.] *Vide* XLVII.
3.] *Vide* LXXXIII. CCXVII. 13.
4.] *Vide* CCXVII. 9.

CCCXCVIII.

Codex membranaceus in 4to *minori, feculo xv fcriptus, in quo continentur,*

Libri VIII Ariftotelis politicorum de novo tranflati per Leonardum Aretinum, dedicati Humfredo duci Glouceftriæ.

CCCXCIX.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, *feculo viii fcriptus, in quo continetur,*

Liber prognofticorum futuri feculi per Julianum epifcopum Toletanum.

CCCC.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, *feculo xiii fcriptus, in quo continentur,*

1. Defcriptio Hyberniæ per Giraldum Cambrenfem, cum carta Britanniæ Hyberniæ et Orchadum valde rudi.

* *in chartis feculo xvi* *

2. Itinerarium Cambriæ per eundem.
3. Tractatus retractionum, et catalogus librorum per Giraldum editorum.

* * *in membranis* * *

4. Giraldi dialogus de ecclefia Menevenfi.

CCCCI.

An Arabic treatife on various fubjects of theology metaphyficks and hiftory, *in the African character, and fo ill written that it is fcarce legible.*

CCCCII.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, *manu Normannico-Saxonica feu veteri Anglica fcriptus, in cujus prima pagina habetur hæc adnotatio,*

" *Liber*

CCCXCVIII.] *Vet. Cat.* T. 10. *MSS. Angl.* 1555--288.
CCCXCIX.] *Vet. Cat.* I. 14. *MSS. Angl.* 1381—104.
CCCC.] *Vet. Cat.* I. 9. *MSS. Angl.* 1376—99.
CCCCI.] *Vet. Cat.* Mifc. 24. *MSS. Angl.* 1651—384.
CCCCII.] *Vet. Cat.* S. 15. *MSS. Angl.* 1540--273.

"*Liber ecclesiæ sancti Jacobi de Wigmore, quem Johannes Purcel dedit*
"*eidem ecclesiæ ad instantiam fratris Walteri de Lodelle senioris tunc pre-*
"*centoris. Si quis dictum librum alienaverit a predicta ecclesia, vel titu-*
"*lum hunc malitiose deleverit, anathema sit, Amen. fiat, fiat, fiat, Amen.*

Hoc opusculum dicitur Ancrene riwle, *et videtur* excerptum ex opere Latino Simonis de Gandavo episcopi Sarisburiensis de vita solitaria ad sorores suas anachoretas ordinis sancti Jacobi.

CCCCIII.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, *in quo continentur,*

Euripidis tragœdiæ cum scholio Græco.

Huic codici pariter ac codici LXXXI *inscripsit Parkerus* "*Liber quon-*
"*dam Theodori archiepiscopi Cantuariensis,*" *sed in utroque erravit: vide quæ de illo altero diximus, cui hæc est similis.*

CCCCIV.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, *seculo xiv scriptus, cui titulus*

"*Quaternus monachorum sancti Edmundi, quem scripsit pro majori parte*
"*frater Henricus de Kirkeslade:*" *in eo autem continentur,*

1. Prophetia Sibillæ quæ floruit ante incarnationem Domini anno DCLX. *fol.* 1.
2. Liber Methodii episcopi ecclesiæ Paterensis et martiris Christi quem de Hebreo et Græco sermone transtulit, i. e. de principio seculi et interregna gentium et de fine seculorum, *fol.* 4.

   Hoc opus Methodio Paterensi minime esse attribuendum multis argumentis evincit Cavesius; nec de autore quicunque demum fuerit operæ pretium erit disquirere, cum ipse codicem celitus demissum affirmat, his verbis: "*Cum sanctus Methodius captus fuisset et incarceratus*
   "*pro confessione nominis Christi, exoravit Dominum ut ostenderet ei*
   "*quale fuit initium hujus seculi et quis finis venturus; quod cum*
   "*optinuisset a Domino, oblatum est ei per angelum hoc scriptum Græcum*
   "*et Hebraicum.*"

3. Qui-

CCCCIII.] *Vet. Cat.* Q. 7. *MSS. Angl.* 1528—261.
CCCCIV.] *Vet. Cat.* G. 5. *MSS. Angl.* 1348—71.
2.] *Vide* LIX. 12. LXVI. 26. CCLXXXVIII. 10.

3. Quibus dies judicii manifeſtatur et per quem, *fol.* 7.
4. De duratione mundi ſecundum Euſebium, *ibid.*
5. Prophetiæ B. Hildegardis virginis ex libro qui dicitur Pentacronon ſive ſpeculum temporum futurorum, *fol.* 9.
6. Revelatio mirabilis ſuper ſtatu totius eccleſiæ et precipue ſuper his quæ contingent in diebus predicatorum et minorum.
7. Ioachim abbas de ſeminibus literarum, *fol.* 44.
8. De Anti-chriſto et fine mundi, *fol.* 65.
9. Oraculum de cœlo miſſum Cirillo montis Carmeli heremitæ miſſam celebranti 8° kalend. Feb. A. D. 1254, cum commentario Ioachimi abbatis, *fol.* 68.
10. Prophetiæ Ioachimi abbatis de papis, *cum figuris eleganter delineatis*, *fol.* 88.
11. Prophetiæ de regibus Angliæ, cum aliis ejuſdem farinæ.

CCCCV.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, *a diverſis ſcriptoribus circa ſeculum xiv exaratum, in quo continentur,*

1. Bulla Alexandri papæ concedens fratribus hoſpitalis Hieruſalem in Hibernia ut ſint immunes ab omni ordinaria juriſdictione, *p.* 3.
2. Bulla ejuſdem papæ ut non teneantur dicti fratres ſolvere procurationes, *p.* 3.
3. Bulla ejuſdem papæ ut nulla ſententia excommunicationis ſuſpenſionis aut interdicti promulgetur in dictos fratres aut clericos, eccleſias vel oratoria eorum ſine ſpeciali mandato ſedis apoſtolicæ, *p.* 4.
4. Breve regis vicecomiti Waterford directum ut ſuperſedeat demandæ quam fecit priori et fratribus hoſpitalis S. Ioannis Hieruſalem in Hibernia vel Ioanni Gilbert tenenti eorum, *p.* 5.
5. Bulla Iohannis papæ de tranſlatione bonorum templariorum ad ordinem fratrum S. Ioannis de Hieruſalem, *p.* 6.
6. La prophetie [de] Merlin, *p.* 8.

7. Table

5.] *Vide* CCLXXXVIII. 11.
CCCCV.] *Vet. Cat.* G. 4. *MSS. Angl.* 1347--70.

7. Table chronologique faite le 17 anne du regne d'Edouard II. *p.* 12.
8. De la fignification de fonges, *p.* 16.
9. De vita chriftiana ad cujus obfervantiam quilibet chriftianus obligatur, *p.* 18.
10. Incantation contre les maux et les perils, *p.* 20.
11. Calendarium et breviarium [*imperfect*] in Hybernia ufitatum, *p.* 23.
12. Carta Edwardi II. de confirmatione libertatum civitatis de Waterford, data anno regni 4to, *p.* 190.
13. Provifiones ordinatæ per commune concilium civitatis Waterfordiæ, *p.* 195.
14. Les leys et les ufages de la chite de Waterford, *p.* 203.
15. Confuetudines feriæ civitatis Waterford, quæ incipit et durat per novem dies, *p.* 232.
16. Aliæ confuetudines ejufdem civitatis factæ 20 E. 11, *p.* 234.
17. Duæ cartæ villæ de Drogheda, *p.* 239.
18. Carta Edwardi regis conceffa villæ de Haverford, *p.* 243.
19. Annales breviffimi *feu* notæ chronologicæ a nato Chrifto ufque ad annum 1308, *p.* 245.
20. Remedes contre diverfes maladies, *p.* 248.
21. Bulla Bonafacii papæ de confirmatione regulæ ordinis fratrum S. Ioannis Ierufalem a quodam fratre Raymundo conditæ, *p.* 251.
22. Legende de la fondation d'une hofpitale fur le mont de Calvaire, *p.* 255.

Hofpitalis ut videtur S. Ioannis de Hierufalem, nam poft narrationem multorum miraculorum fequitur exhortatio fratris Raymundi regulæ ejufdem ordinis autoris, quæ ita incipit,

"*Ceft Reimund dunt vous ai dit*
"*Il comenfa iceft efcrit*
"*Par cunfeil de fun covent.*
"*E il en fu cumencement.*"

23. Priere a la virgine Marie, *p.* 311.

Incipit, "*Ave feinte Marie mere al creatur*
"*Reine des Angles plaine de dufur.*"

24. Les

24. Les diſtiches morales de Caton miſes en vers par Helis de Guynceſtre, *p.* 317.
Incipiunt, " *Ki vout ſaver la faitement*
" *Ke Catun a ſun fiz a prent*
" *Si en Latin nel ſet entendre*
" *Ici le pot en rumainiz aprendre*
" *Cum Helis de Guynceſtre*
" *Ki deu met a ſa deſtre*
" *La tranſlate ſi fatemente.*"

25. Vers ſur l'amour du prochain, *p.* 343.
Incipiunt, " *Cheſcun deit eſtre ameé*
" *Par la meſure de ſa bonté.*"

26. Vers ſur le jour du jugement, *p.* 357.
Incipiunt, " *Ore eſcuter del jugement*
" *Dount pour veut enſement.*"

27. De paſſione Chriſti, *p.* 368.
Incipit, " *Deu omnipotent*
" *Ke al commencement.*"

28. Diviſiones mundi, [autore Perot de Garbelie,] *p.* 394.
Incipiunt, " *En livre de haut eure*
" *Ki deſcriſt et deſkeure.*"

29. De Anti-chriſto, *p.* 425.
Incipit, " *Meiſtre Beneit ſeies tu*
" *Ben me as de tut reſun rendu.*"

30. Viſio ſancti Pauli, *imperfecta*, *p.* 457.
Incipit, " *Seignurs freres or eſcotez*
" *Vous ki eſtes a deu nomez.*"

31. Diſcours des moralités tiré des philoſophes, *p.* 463.

32. Literæ patentes Edwardi regis pro obſervatione quorundam articulorum in parliamento ordinatorum pro emendatione ſtatus terræ Hyberniæ, *p.* 496.

33. Repreſentation des maires, baillifs et communités des cités au juſtice et conſeil de l'etat d'Irlande, *p.* 468.

34. Carta Edwardi regis ut major civitatis de Waterford non teneatur ire ad Dublin ad ſacramentum preſtandum, ſed ipſum predeceſſori ſuo facere valeat, *p.* 501.

35. Carta

35. Carta prioris et fratrum S. Ioannis de Hierusalem in Hybernia de concessione terræ de Dromconan Ioanni de Carwodely, *p.* 502.
36. Indulgentia Iohannis papæ.

CCCCVI.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, *seculo xiii scriptus, in quo continentur,*

1. Senecæ tragœdiæ.
2. Poema de itinere et nuptiis Architrenii, lib. viii.
   Incipit, " *Vellificatur athos dubio mare ponte ligatur.*"
3. Bernardi Sylvestris megacosmus.
4. Frigii Daretis Iliados, lib.
5. Aliud poema *quod incipit,* " *Autoris mendico stylum.*"
6. Liber Mag. Galfridi de Vino-salvo ad Willelmum de Wrotham de artificio lepide loquendi.
7. Gesta Alexandri, poema.

CCCCVII.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, *exeunti seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,*

1. Itinerarium fratrum Symonis Semeonis et Hugonis illuminatoris, ordinis fratrum minorum professorum ad terram sanctam A. D. 1322.
   De Hybernia profecti, Anglia Gallia et Italia perlustratis, apud civitatem Del Kayr diutius morati sunt, licentiam a soldano Hierosolymam progrediendi solicitantes: — hic morbo sublatus est Hugo, iter tamen prosecutus est Symon, et tandem ut videtur in patriam redux hanc sui itineris narrationem composuit; in qua loca diversarum regionum per quas transivit, descripsit, et mores tam Græcorum quam Sarracenorum non inepte depinxit. Ad Angliam vero quod attinet, haud quicquam invenies præter ecclesiarum et monasteriorum descriptiunculas, ubi nihil fere habetur nisi nuda locorum nomina; et temere dixit clarissimus Tanner multa egregia a nostro Symone narrari de diversis urbibus et

---

CCCCVI.] *Vet. Cat.* G. 3. *MSS. Angl.* 1346--69.
1.] *Vide* CVII. 2--4.
4.] *Vide* CCCCXIV. 4.
CCCCVII.] *Vet. Cat.* G. 6. *MSS. Angl.* 1349--72.

et locis Angliæ. — Multa ad finem desiderari videntur, desinit enim itinerarium apud Hierosolymam, et de reditu autoris in patriam omnino tacetur.

2. Itinerarium fratris Willelmi de Rubruk de ordine fratrum minorum anno gratiæ MCCLIII ad partes orientales.
   Desunt multa ad finem.
3. Itinerarium fratris Odorici ordinis fratrum minorum de mirabilibus orientalium Tartarorum.
4. Liber de terræ partibus et diversis provinciis.
   Regiones ordine alphabetico describuntur: desiderantur quædam ad finem.
5. Liber secreti secretorum *sive* de regimine principum et dominorum ad instantiam Alexandri magni ab Aristotele editus.
   Liber dedicatur Guidoni de Valencia civitatis Tripolis episcopo per Philippum clericum, qui eum de Arabico Latinum fecit.
6. Aliud documentum de complexione humana.

CCCCVIII.

Codex membranaceus seculo xv scriptus, in quo continetur,

Liber Ioannis Capgrave de multis Henricis clarissimis ad Henricum VI. regem Angliæ.

Prima pas complectitur vitas Henrici I.
Henrici II.
Henrici III.
Henrici IV.
Henrici V.
Henrici VI. } *imperatorum Allemaniæ.*

In

2.] *Vide* LXVI. 10. CLXXXI. 9.
3.] *Vide* CCLXXV. 13.
5.] *Vide* CCCCLVI. 7.
CCCCVIII.] *Vet. Cat.* V. 1. *MSS. Angl.* 1562--295.

In ſecunda parte continentur vitæ *Henrici I.*
Henrici II.
Henrici III.
Henrici IV.
Henrici V.
Henrici VI. } *regum Angliæ.*

In tertia parte habentur vitæ Henrici regis Dacorum.
Henrici regis Franciæ.
Henrici filii Ricardi imperatoris.
Henrici comitis Campaniæ.
Henrici fratris Ludovici.
Henrici ducis Lancaſtriæ.
Henrici Bown comitis Hertfordiæ.
Henrici de Bello-Monte.
Henrici le Spenſer epiſcopi Norwicenſis.
Henrici Huntindunenſis.
Henrici de Gaudano.
Henrici doctoris Paris.

CCCCIX.

Codex membranaceus in 4to *minore, in quo continetur,*
Cicero de finibus bonorum et malorum.
Ad finem altera manu, Epitaphium Ciceronis.
Hic codex charactere et ævo conſonat cum codice CLVIII.

CCCCX.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, *ſeculo xv ſcriptus, in quo continentur,*

1. Summus fratris Walteri [Odingtoni] monachi Eveſhamiæ muſici de ſpeculatione muſicæ.

* *in chartis* *

2. Imperfecta quædam de re muſica, *Latine et Anglice.*

CCCCXI. *Codex*

CCCCIX.] *Vet. Cat.* N. 28. *MSS. Angl.* 1470--203.
CCCCX.] *Vet Cat.* N. 25. *MSS. Angl.* 1460--183.

CCCCXI.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, *ſeculo ix ſcriptus, in quo continetur,*

Pſalterium Latinum.

Ad cujus finem ſequuntur,

Hymni qui in id genus libris reperiri ſolent, orationes nonnullæ et duæ litaniæ; *poſtremo manu recentiori* evangelia in nativitate Domini, aſſumptione Mariæ et paſſione Ælphegi.

" *Hoc pſalterium laminis argenteis deauratum et gemmis ornatum* " *quondam fuit N. Cantuarienſis archiepiſcopi, tandem venit in manus* " *Thomæ Becket quondam Cantuar. archiepiſcopi quod teſtatum eſt in* " *veteri ſcripto.*"

CCCCXII.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, *ſeculo xv ſcriptus, in quo continetur,*

Liber de adminiſtratione principum.

Initio libri diverſa tamen manu inſcribuntur,

Literæ patentes* Edwardi regis, quibus conceſſum eſt ut judex eccleſiaſticus poſſit cognoſcere in caſibus quibuſdam non obſtante prohibitione regia.

CCCCXIII.

Codex chartaceus in 4to *minori, ſeculo xvi ſcriptus, in quo continentur,*

[Iohannis Barret] collectanea ex patribus antiquis de pleriſque dogmatibus eccleſiaſticis.

CCCCXIV.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, *ſeculo xiv ſcriptus, in quo continentur,*

1. Gervaſii Tilberienſis otia imperialia ad Ottonem IV. *p.* 1.

Tria

CCCCXI.] *Vet. Cat.* N. 10. *MSS. Angl.* 1451—174.
CCCCXII.] *Vet. Cat.* N. 26. *MSS. Angl.* 1459--182.
* *Vide* LXXXIV. 8.
CCCCXIII.] *Vet. Cat.* Miſc. 11.
CCCCXIV.] *Vet. Cat.* P. 10. *MSS. Angl.* 1504--237.

Tria diversa opera quæ Gervasio vulgo attribuuntur, nempe
Commentarius de regnis imperatorum Romanorum
Mundi descriptio, et
Tractatus de mirabilibus mundi
omnia in his otiis imperialibus continentur,

2. Vita Alexandri magni, *p.* 249.
3. Turpini historia Caroli magni, *p.* 275.
4. Daretis Phrygii de excidio Trojæ historia, Cornelio Nepote interprete, *p.* 321.
5. Valerius ad Rufinum de nuptiis non habendis cum expositione, *p.* 343.
6. Tractatus de ortu deorum, *p.* 367.
7. Historia adventus Eneæ in Italiam, *p.* 397.
8. De primis habitatoribus Angliæ, *p.* 419.
9. Galfredi Monumetensis historia Britanniæ, *p.* 421.

CCCCXV.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, *seculo xiii scriptus, in quo continentur,*

Multi tractatus incerti autoris, *Normanni ut mihi videtur* de diversis juribus ecclesiæ Romanæ et aliarum ecclesiarum.

Multus est hic autor in defensione ecclesiæ Rhotomagensis, et potestatem Romani pontificis acriter impugnat, omnes apostolos æquales fuisse aperte asserit, matrimonia sacerdotum jure divino non esse prohibita contendit, et apostolicas excommunicationes scandalo esse universæ ecclesiæ affirmat. Dignus certe, quisque fuerit, ut nomen posteris traderetur, qui in tantis tenebris causæ veritatis promovendæ labores suos ausus est impendere. — Titulos singulis tractatibus præfixos duxi omittendos, utpote manu neoterica nec satis pariter impositos.

CCCCXVI. *Codex*

2.] *Vide* CCCLXX. 1.
3.] *Vide* CCXCII. 2. CCCXVIII. 6.
4.] *Vide* CCCCVI. 4.
5.] *Vide* CVII. 1. CLXXVII. 29.
9.] *Vide* CCLXXXI. 1. CCXCII. 1.
CCCCXV.] *Vet Cat.* O. 27. *MSS. Angl.* 1497—230.

CCCCXVI.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, *ſeculo xiii ſcriptus, in quo continetur,*

Amalarius de eccleſiaſticis inſtitutionibus lib. iv.

" *Hic liber videtur eſſe collectus et conſarcinatus ex quibuſdam libris* " *Hamularii Fortunati archiepiſcopi Trevirenſis de eccleſiaſticis officiis, de* " *miſteriis miſſarum, &c.*"

In hoc codice multa alia olim continebantur ut apparet ex tabula eidem præfixa; — hic autem tractatus nunc ſolus relinquitur, duobus etiam ultimis mutilatus capitulis.

" *Hunc librum dedit Willelmus ſacerdos de Stradeſete, cujus memoriam* " *cum oratione faciat, qui in eo legerit.*"

CCCCXVII.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, *exeunti ſeculo xv ſcriptus, olim ut videtur peculium fratris Iohannis Stone eccleſiæ Chriſti Cantuar. monachi, in quo continentur,*

1. Dona et expenſæ quæ vel quas ad diverſa opera et ornamenta ad domus Dei decorem noſcitur dediſſe.
2. Liber de obitibus et aliis memorabilibus iſtius cenobii autore Iohanne Stone [ab anno 1415 ad annum 1472.]
3. Inthronizatio D. Willelmi Warham Cantuar. archiepiſcopi anno regis Henrici VII. viceſimo, *manu neoterica.*

CCCCXVIII.

Codex chartaceus in 4to *minori, ſeculo xvi ſcriptus, in quo continentur,*

Martini Buceri loci communes ex ſanctis patribus aliiſque autoribus collecti.

Ad finem, Formula vivendi præſcripta familiæ ſuæ a M. Bucero et propria manu reviſa.

Deeſt Oratio funebris in exequiis Buceri a Mattheo Parker habita cujus meminit Stanleius.

CCCCXIX. *Codex*

CCCCXVI.] *Vet. Cat.* N. 35. *MSS. Angl.* 1476—139.
CCCCXVI.] *Vide* LXVIII. 5. CXCII. CCCXIX. 3.
CCCCXVII.] *Vet. Cat.* Q. 8. *MSS. Angl.* 1531--264.
CCCCXVIII.] *Vet. Cat.* Miſc. 10.

CCCCXIX.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, diverſis manibus exaratus, circa tempora regis Edwardi confeſſoris aut paulo antea, in quo continetur,

Homeliarum Saxonicarum liber ſeptimus.

CCCCXX.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, ſeculo xvi ſcriptus, olim peculium cujuſdam Iohannis Eſton, in quo continentur,

1. Tractatus valde dignus et multum approbatus quod licet permiſſione divina ſcire ventura tam per revolutionem ſuperiorum corporum quam diverſorum aliorum ſignorum, *Or*, A perfette inſtruccyon of aſtrologie with the caſath of the ſygnes and planetts, and alſo divers other good rules and notys with many divers judgements that be neceſſarye and requyſyte belongyng to the ſame. *The preface only is in Latin, and the reſt of the treatiſe in Engliſh.*

* * *libelli impreſſi* * *

2. Ephemeridum opus Ioannis Stoefleri Juſtingenſis mathematici a capite anni redemptoris Chriſti MDXXXII in alios XX proxime ſubſequentes ad veterum imitationem accuratiſſimo calculo elaboratum, Tubinge anno XXXIII K. L. Feb.
   Cum effigie autoris ligno inciſa.
3. Abrahe Avenaris Judei aſtrologi peritiſſimi in re judiciali opera ab excellentiſſimo philoſopho Petro de Abano poſt accuratam caſtigationem in Latinam traducta. Venettiis MDVII.

CCCCXXI.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, qui ex forma et manu videtur eſſe pars altera codicis CCCCXIX, *in eo autem continetur,*

Homeliarum Saxonicarum tomus ſextus.

CCCCXXII. *Codex*

CCCCXIX.] *Vet. Cat.* S. 14. *MSS. Angl.* 1539--272.
CCCCXX.] *Vet. Cat.* N. 27. *MSS. Angl.* 1471--204.
CCCCXXI.] *Vet. Cat.* S. 13. *MSS. Angl.* 1551--284.

CCCCXXII.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo craſſiori, ad cujus calcem habentur hæ annotationes recenti manu ſcriptæ.

" *The rede boke of Darbye in the Peake in Darbyſhire.*"

" *This booke was ſumtime had in ſuch reverence in Darbieſhire that it*
" *was commonly beleved that whoſoever ſhould ſweare untruelie upon this*
" *booke ſhould run madd.*

In eo autem continentur,

1. Fragmentum dialogorum inter Solomonem et Saturnum veteri manu ſcriptum, verſibus Saxonicis quibus etiam plurimæ habentur literæ Runicæ.
2. Liber pontificalis Latine *ſeu potius* miſſale.

CCCCXXIII.

Codex partim membranaceus partim chartaceus in 4to minori, ſeculo xvi ſcriptus, olim peculium reverendiſſimi antiſtitis Gulielmi Warham, in quo continentur,

Epiſtolarium Oxonienſe ſive ſylloge epiſtolarum de rebus Oxonienſibus, *quarum ſummam infra habes.*

1. Epiſtola academiæ ad Thomam Kempe epiſcopum Londinenſem, laudes illi meritas attribuens, quod parietes ſcholarum theologiæ lapide quadrato abſolviſſet, eaſque opere celato oſtiis et turriculis ornaſſet, *p.* 1.
2. De temporibus quibus epiſcopi Londinenſes a Richardo Clifford ad Thomam Kempe ſunt conſecrati, *p.* 4.
3. Of the building of the library at Oxford, *ibid.*
   Theſe two laſt articles are more modern than the reſt of the book being added by Joceline and archbiſhop Parker.
4. Epiſtolæ duæ breviſſimæ Edwardi Poole, qui tunc in academia Oxonienſi ſtudebat, ad patrem ſuum, in quibus commendat ei ſcribam academiæ cui has literas perferendas dederat et enarrat quanta eſt ejus in academia expectatio, *p.* 5.
5. Epiſtola epiſcopi Sariſburienſis ad academiam Oxon. in qua gratulatur eis quod petitionem ſuam ejus conſilio jam eſſent con-

---

CCCCXXII.] *Vet. Cat.* S. 16. *MSS. Angl.* 1552--285.
CCCCXXIII.] *Vet. Cat.* W. 4. *MSS. Angl.* 1568--301.

confecuturi, cum ipfe cito effet venturus et nobilem infantulum in gremium matris fuæ oblaturus, data ex Windeford 7 Apr. *p.* 7.

6. Epiftola academiæ ad eundem epifcopum, in qua maximas ei agunt gratias quod ejus confilio nobilis hic infantulus, regius fcilicet nepos univerfitati afcifceretur, *ibid.*
7. Epiftola academiæ ad regem Edwardum IV. in qua declarant innocentiam doctoris Smyth fufpecti de herefi, *p.* 8 et 83.
8. Epiftola academiæ ad eundem, ne avocaret latomos quos ad fcholas theologiæ perficiendas perquifiverunt, aut faltem fi epifcopus Winton. aliquos, quos ufui fuo concefferat rex impertiri voluerit ufui academiæ, illis utendi poteftatem faceret, *p.* 10 et 85.
9. Epiftola academiæ ad Iohannem abbatem de Abbendon, ut Romam profecturus, privilegia academiæ confirmari curaret, *p.* 11.
10. Epiftola academiæ ad Iconellum Widevil Exon. ecclefiæ decanum in qua continetur gratia ei conceffa in congregatione folemni, nempe primum ut ad extraordinariam decretalium lecturam admitti, tum in decretis licentiari poffit, *p.* 12.
11. Epiftola academiæ ad epifcopum Winton. ut velit eis copiam facere utendi illis edificialibus inftrumentis quæ ad clariffimi ejus collegii fabricam comparata funt, *p.* 13.
12. Epiftola academiæ ad epifcopum London. quod eligerunt quatuor viros qui pecuniam ab eo reciperent pro edificatione fcholarum theologiæ et quam primum eis redderent 1478, *p.* 14.
13. Epiftola academiæ ad Thomam Kempe epifcopum London. ut fcholas theologiæ jamdudum inchoatas fed multis annis mancas et prope neglectas perficere velit 1476, *p.* 15.
14. Epiftola academiæ ad epifcopum Winton. ut confœderet pacem inter Thomam Davers et doctorem Haydok, *p.* 16.
15. Epiftola academiæ ad Thomam Kempe epifcopum Londini in qua gratias ei agunt, quod eorum precibus adductus perfectionem fcholarum theologiæ in fe fufcepiffet, *p.* 17.
16. Alia epiftola ad eundem eadem de re, *p.* 18.
17. Epiftola academiæ ad epifcopum Elienfem ut nepotem fuum faciat in jure canonico procedere, *p.* 19.
18. Epiftola academiæ ad epifcopum Herefordenfem, in qua gratias fingulares ei reddunt pro fingulari amore quo benemeritos academiæ viros complectitur, *p.* 20.

19. Epiſtola academiæ ad epiſcopum Sarum ut acceleret adventum domini Edwardi Poole ad academiam, *p.* 22.
20. Epiſtola academiæ ad regem Edwardum IV. de electione Iohannis Harries in bedellum, quod licite nec ſecus ac jubent ſtatuta facta eſt, *p.* 23 et 90.
21. Epiſtola academiæ ad epiſcopum Elienſem ut regiæ majeſtati innocentiam eorum in dicta electione perſuadeat, *p.* 24.
22. Epiſtola academiæ ad epiſcopum Roffenſem de eadem re, *p.* 25.
23. Epiſtola academiæ ad epiſcopum Sarum, in qua narrant quanto cum gaudio audierunt eum matrem ſuam Oxoniam jam eſſe viſurum, deſideratiſſimum infantem ducturum, digniſſimique gradus ejus cathedram lecturis decoraturum; et quod magiſtrum Ricardum Andrew incorporaverunt et dominum Ricardum Brown in artibus licentiaverunt prout deſideraverat, *p.* 26.
24. Epiſtola academiæ ad Bowchier Cantuar. archidiaconum de gradibus ei conceſſis, *p.* 27.
25. Epiſtola academiæ ad quendam epiſcopum, in qua gratias ei agunt pro ſingulari ejus in academiam benevolentia, præſertim in negotiis magiſtri Ioannis Taylor cui datum eſt beneficium vel ab ipſo epiſcopo vel eo poſtulante a rege, *p.* 28.
26. Epiſtola academiæ ad Ioannem Kempe epiſcopum Londinenſem, in qua gratias ei agunt pro præclaris ejus in academiam meritis præſertim in edificatione ſcholarum, *ibid.*
27. Epiſtola academiæ ad Thomam Bouchier archiepiſcopum Cantuar. in qua gratias ei agunt pro ſingulari benevolentia qua rempublicam eorum hactenus eſt complexus, et exorant ut in eadem perſeveret, *p.* 29.
28. Letter from king Edward IV. to the univerſity, commanding them not to proceed to the election of a bedel till the coming thither of Nevyle archbiſhop of York their chancellor, *p.* 37.
29. From the ſame, directing them to proceed to the election of a chan-

19.] *Vide* ſupra 4—6.

chancellor in the room of the archbiſhop of York, whom he commands them to remove from that office; — he tells them they need not chooſe a biſhop to protect and defend them as had been heretofore their cuſtom, for that he would for the future be himſelf their protector, *ibid.*

30. From the ſame, ſignifying his approbation of their choice of Mr. Thomas Chaundeler his chaplain for their chancellor, *p.* 38.
31. From the ſame, in recommendation of one Martyn a Portugueſe fryar going to ſtudy at Oxford 1471, *p.* 39.
32. From the ſame, deſiring them to reſtore maſter Thomas Beſton whom they had formerly by his command expelled, *p.* 40.
33. From the ſame, commanding them to ſearch the univerſity and to ſeize all the copies of the writings of Pecock and Wicliff, and publickly to burn them, *ibid.*
34. From the ſame, thanking them for their ready and ſpeedy execution of the above order, *p.* 42.
35. From the ſame, thanking them for their offer "to keep per-" petually yn the reſumcion of the yere a maſſe of the holy "goſt with a ſpecial collect for him by name," and promiſing to be their ſpecial benefactor, *p.* 43.
36. Epiſtola academiæ ad comitem Wigorniæ, in qua literis ab eo receptis reſpondent, et gratias ei maximas agunt pro beneficiis ejus, *p.* 45.
37. Epiſtola academiæ ad regem Edwardum IV. in qua gratulantur ei de felici ejus in regnum reditu, hoſtibus ſubactis et deletis, *p.* 47.
38. Epiſtola academiæ ad Iohannem Frumentarium S. Albani abbatem, in qua gratias ei agunt pro libris quos academiæ dederat, *p.* 49.
39. Epiſtola academiæ ad Ricardum Mey A. M. in qua gratias ei agunt pro pecunia quam in edificationem ſcholarum theologiæ erogaverat, *p.* 50.
40. Epiſtola academiæ ad regem Henricum VI. in qua gratulantur ei quod poteſtatem regiam recuperaſſet 1469, *p.* 51.
41. Decretum academiæ Oxon. de aſſignando regiſtrario cum annua penſione quatuor marcarum, *p.* 63.

42. Epiſtola

42. Epiſtola Iohannis comitis Wigorniæ ad academiam, in qua promittit ſe daturum illis libros quorum indices miſerat, data Pataviæ 7 Feb. 1468.

43. Epiſtola Georgii Neville archiepiſcopi Ebor. ad academiam in qua rogat, " ut Robertus Canon eo officio donaretur quod " Iohannes Canee nuper obtinuit," data ex manerio ſuo de More kalend. Dec. 1469.

44. Epiſtola ejuſdem, quod ſumma ope laboravit, ut libros quos ipſe comes Wigorniæ academiæ daturus erat, eo jam mortuo eis redderentur, ex domo ſua apud Weſtmon. 15 kal. Decembris, *p.* 66.

45. Epiſtola academiæ ad papam, in qua gratulantur ei quod gubernaculum univerſæ eccleſiæ ſit ei a divina providentia tributum, *p.* 68.

46. Epiſtola academiæ ad Georgium Neville archiepiſcopum Ebor. in qua rogant ut " libros illos quibus a Wigorniæ comite nu- " perius defuncto academia erat donata ad valorem quingen- " tarum ferme marcarum eis obtinere ſumma ſua prudentia " dignaretur," *p.* 69.

47. Epiſtola academiæ ad regem Edwardum IV. in qua gratias ei agunt quod cantuariam perpetuam fundaverat, et eam quoties vacaverit erudito quodam theologo ab academia nominando conferendam decreverat [ad quam nominant magiſtrum Iohannem Taylor] et quod lecturam theologiæ ſine audientium impenſis conceſſerat, *p.* 70.

48. Epiſtola ———— ad academiam, in qua gratias agit quod ex mero motu ſuo capellanum ejus G. Aſogh in filium academiæ adoptaverant, data ex manerio ſuo de Sheene 3 Nov. *p.* 75.

49. Epiſtola academiæ ad Edwardum filium regis Henrici VI. in qua orant ut tutelam et defenſionem academiæ in ſe ſuſcipere dignaretur, *ibid.*

50. Epiſtola academiæ ad Fredericum Romanorum regem de pace et unitate ſedis apoſtolicæ ſtabiliendis, *p.* 77.

51. A note written by archbiſhop Parker that the MSS. formerly kept in the divinity-ſchools at Oxford were ſold to Chriſt-Church, *p.* 79.

52. The ten commandments in verſe.
53. Epiſtola academiæ ad regem Edwardum IV. in qua maximas ei agunt gratias pro patrocinio ſuo et ſingulari illo beneficio quod nepotem ſuum Edwardum Pole apud eos educari voluerat 1480, *p.* 87.
54. Epiſtola academiæ ad eundem, contra injurias cancellario ſuo illatas in decimis colligendis, *p.* 91.
55. Epiſtola academiæ ad eundem, in qua ſummis laudibus efferunt pietatem regiam in hereſi reprimenda et dicunt ſe diligenter executos eſſe mandatum et libros Pecock et Wiclevi in academia inventos igni tradidiſſe, *p.* 93.
56. Epiſtola academiæ ad eundem, quod eligerunt magiſtrum Thomam Chaundeler in cancellarium ſuum, *p.* 96.
57. Epiſtola academiæ ad eundem, in qua gratias agunt pro ſumma ejus in academiam benevolentia, *p.* 97.

finis epiſtolarii Oxon.

58. Concionatorium Oxonienſe *ſive* ars ſermocinandi, *p.* 99.
59. Themeta pro ſermonibus per totum annum.
60. Sermones XIII.

CCCCXXIV.

Codex chartaceus in 4to *minori,*

* *libelli impreſſi* *

1. Artificialis meditatio, conſtans paraphraſi in Galeni librum de artis medicæ conſtitutione, autore Chriſtophero Heyll medico. Mogunt. 1534.
2. Gratulatorium in ſereniſſimi potentiſſimique principis Philippi regis Angliæ, &c. &c. in Belgiam A. D. 1558, 5 Sept. adventum; item gratulatorium in ejuſdem 19 Julii, 1554, in Angliam adventum; et epithalamium nuptiarum ejuſdem cum Maria S. R. Angliæ; cum adjuncto gratulatorio primi adventus ejuſdem in Germaniam, in menſe Martio An. 1549, Auctore Mamerano Lucemburgenſi, Coloniæ 1555.

3. The

CCCCXXIV.] *Vet. Cat.* N. 32. *MSS. Angl.* 1471—194.

3. The oration of the moſt noble and reverende father in God the lorde cardinales grace of Lorrain, made and pronounced in thaſſemblie at Poyſſi, the king being preſent, the ſixtene day of Septembre in the yeare of oure lorde 1561, tranſlated out of Frenche into Engliſhe by T. S.

* *MSS. in chartis ſec. xvi* *

4. A treatiſe of the aſtrolabe made Engliſh by Chaucer for the uſe of his ſon Lewis.
5. Bona improbatio Kalendarii noſtri et correctio ejuſdem plane.
6. Prognoſticatio Hippocratis infirmitatum.
7. Compendium de exiſtentia lunæ in ſignis.
8. Flores Albumazar de ſecretis philoſophorum.
9. Robertus Groſteſt Lincolnienſis de prognoſticatione aeris.
10. Flos medicinæ *ſeu* verſus Salerni.
11. A treatiſe of medicine or diſpenſatory by Nycolas.

* *MSS. in membranis ſec. xiii* *

12. De Aſenath filia Potipharis ſacerdotis et quo ordine accepit eam Joſeph in uxorem.
13. Speculum ſpiritualis amicitiæ.

CCCCXXV.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, *in quo continentur,*

* *ſeculo xiii ſcript.* *

1. Gulielmus de Barri dictus Cambrenſis de vitis ſancti Remigii et epiſcoporum Lincolnienſium illi ſuccedentium et aliorum ſex Angliæ epiſcoporum ſui temporis, *hoc ordine*

   Vita ſancti Remigii, *p:* 20.

   Roberti Bloet, *p.* 37.

   Alexandri, *p.* 38.

   Roberti de Chimel, *p.* 39.

Vitæ

6.] *Vide* CCCLXIV. 3.

10.] *Vide* CLXXVII. 56.

12.] *Vide* CCLXXXVIII. 9.

CCCCXXV.] *Vet. Cat.* N. 29. *MSS. Angl.* 1468—191.

Vita Gaufredi Electi, *p.* 40.
Walteri Constantiensis, *p.* 41.
Hugonis Burgundiensis, *p.* 42.
Vitæ episcoporum Angliæ tergeminorum, *viz.*
Thomæ Cantuar. et Henrici Winton. *p.* 45.
Bartholomei Exoniensis et Rogeri Wigor. *p.* 62.
Baldwini Cisterciensis postea Cantuar. et Hugonis Cartusiensis postea Lincoln. *p.* 73.
S. Hugonis Lincoln. *p.* 91.

* *seculo xiv script.* *

2. Petri Blessensis epistolæ LXXVIII.

CCCCXXVI.

Codex partim membranaceus partim chartaceus in 4to *minori, seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continentur,*

* *in membranis* *

1. Colutii Pierrii Salutati de fato et fortuna liber ad Felicem abbatem monasterii sancti Salvatoris de Septimo ordinis Cistersiensis.

* *in chartis* *

2. Tractatus fratris Rogeri Bacon in quinta parte mathematicæ de situ orbis.
3. Beda sanctus presbiter venerabilis de situ terræ sanctæ.
4. Iohannes Maundevile de itinere et de situ terræ sanctæ cum mappa Ierosolymæ et regionis adjacentis.

CCCCXXVII.

Codex partim membranaceus partim chartaceus in 4to *minori, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,*

1. Tabulæ quædam chrononologicæ et de locis sanctorum, *p.* 2.
2. Epitome chronicorum Angliæ ad annum 1429 [per Petrum de Yckham.]

3. Ab-

2.] *Vide* CCLXVI. 1. CCCLXVI.
CCCCXXVI.] *Vet. Cat.* N. 30. *MSS. Angl.* 1469--192.
CCCCXXVII.] *Vet. Cat.* G. 8. *MSS. Angl.* 1348—66.
2.] *Vide* CXCIV. 6. CCCXXXIX. 3.

3. Abbreviatio Ricardi Ciceſtrii monachi Weſtmonaſt. vel Anglo-ſaxonum chronicon.
   Deſinit in anno 1265.
4. Martini Poloni chronicon de pontificibus Romanis, ad annum 1278 cum additamentis ad annum 1316, *p*. 43.
5. Ejuſdem chronicon de imperatoribus Romanis, *p*. 141.
6. De excidio urbis Trojanæ, *p*. 177.
7. Abſtractum de hiſtoria Anglorum ſecundum Bedam, *p*. 223.

CCCCXXVIII.

Codex chartaceus in 4to minori, ſeculo xvi ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

[Iohannis Barett] collectanea ex ſacris ſcripturis de pleriſque dogmatibus theologicis.

CCCCXXIX.

Duo libelli impreſſi, viz.

1. Sermones Michaelis de Ungaria predicabiles per totum annum licet breves. Impreſſum Argentinæ 1493.
2. Gallicantus Iohannis Alcock epiſcopi Elienſis ad confratres ſuos curatos in ſinodo apud Bernwell xxv die menſis Septembris, anno milleſſimo cccc nonageſimo nono, *typis Ricardi Pynſon.*

CCCCXXX.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, ſeculo viii ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Liber Martini epiſcopi ad Mironem regem.
2. Liber Ferrandi diaconi ad Reginum comitem.
3. Sermo Ambroſii Antberti de cupiditate.

CCCCXXXI. *Codex*

4, 5.] *Vide* LIX. 4. 11. CXCIV. 5. CCCLXXII. 1.
7.] *Vide* XLI. CCLXIV. 9. CCCLIX. 1.
CCCCXXVIII.] *Vet. Cat.* Miſc. 13.
CCCCXXIX.] *Vet. Cat.* O. 12.
CCCCXXX.] *Vet. Cat.* T. 4. *MSS. Angl.* 1554--287.
1.] *Vide* CLXXVII. 8. CCCCXLI. 15.
2.] *Vide* CCLIII. 2.

CCCCXXXI.

Codex typis impressus in 4to, cui titulus

Reformatio legum ecclesiasticarum ex auctoritate primum regis Henrici VIII. inchoata; deinde per regem Edwardum VI. provecta, adauctaque in hunc modum, atque nunc ad pleniorem ipsarum reformationem in lucem edita. Londini ex officina Iohannis Day, anno salutis humanæ 1571, mense Aprili.

CCCCXXXII.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, seculo xiv scriptus, figuris illuminatis sed injuria temporis pene deletis ornatus, in quo continetur,

1. Polichronitudo basileos *sive* historia belli quod Ricardus I. gessit contra Sarracenos, *Gallice.*

Hoc opus Skeltono ascribitur a Cl. Stanleio, primo autem intuitu satis liquit codicem ipsum longe ante tempus quo claruit Skeltonus, fuisse scriptum; ab eoque regi dono missum, ut testantur sequentes versus diverso et recenti caractere primæ paginæ inscripti,

" *I liber, et propera, regem tu pronus adora;*
" *Me sibi commendes humilem Skeltonida vatem:*
" *Ante suam majestatem (per cætera passim)*
" *Inclita bella refer, gessit quæ maximus heros*
" *Anglorum, primus nostra de gente Ricardus,*
" *Hector ut intrepidus, contra validissima castra*
" *Gentis Agarenæ; memora quos ille labores,*
" *Quos tulit angores, qualesque recepit honores.*
" *Sed,*
" *Cronica Francorum validis inimica Britannis*
" *Sæpe solent celebres Britonum compescere laudes."*

CCCCXXXIII.

Codex membranaceus in, 4to seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Con-

CCCCXXXI.] *Vet. Cat.* Misc. 6.
CCCCXXXII.] *Vet. Cat.* G. 9. *MSS. Angl.* 1357—80.
CCCCXXXIII.] *Vet. Cat.* G. 10. *MSS. Angl.* 1356--79.

1. Conſtitutiones datæ a Nicolao papa ordini Cluniac.
2. Chronicon a conqueſtu ad annum 1294.
3. De Mauro bubulco fabula.
4. Tractatus de ſeptem ſacramentis.
5. Sermo in "Quid exiviſtis in deſerto."
6. Miracula ſanctæ Miburgæ.
7. Sermo in "Angelus Domini aſcendit de Galgala."
8. Tractatus domini papæ Innocentii III. de contemptu mundi.

CCCCXXXIV.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, ſeculo xv ſcriptus, in quo continetur,

A dialogue in old Engliſh between a brother and his ſiſter, in which the latter expreſſing her deſire to be inſtructed in the faith, her brother tranſlates for her inſtruction the epiſtles, acts of the apoſtles, and part of St. Matthew's goſpel.

Hæc verſio aliquantulum differt a Wicleviana, ſive quod ſit cujuſdam alii, ſive quod librarii, qui eam tranſcripſerunt, ſemper ea uſi ſint libertate ut juxta proprium idioma emendarent.

CCCCXXXV.

Collectio libellorum impreſſorum in 4to minori, viz.

1. Expoſitio cauſarum quibus Angliæ regina commovebatur, ut quaſdam ſubjectorum ſuorum cohortes armis inſtrueret, reſpectu propriæ defenſionis et chriſtianiſſimi regis Caroli IX. fratris chariſſimi et ejus ſubjectorum. Londini 1562.
2. Epiſtola Hieronimi Oſorii ad ſereniſſimam Elizabetham Angliæ reginam. Lovanii 1563.
3. Francofurto-Anglorum ad ampliſſimum ſenatum Francofor. oratio ſive gratiarum actio, autore Henrico Knolles Anglo, in diſceſſu ſuo et Anglorum poſt mortem Mariæ reginæ. Francof. ad Mænum 1559.

4. Sup-

CCCCXXXIV.] *Vet. Cat.* R. 9. *MSS. Angl.* 1439—162.
CCCCXXXV.] *Vet. Cat.* Miſc. V.

4. Supplex nobilium Belgii de religionis inquifitione et edictis libellus pro-reginæ porrectus, et pro-reginæ ad eum refponfio, 1566.
5. De officio pii ac publicæ tranquillitatis vere amantis viri in hoc religionis diffidio, 1561.
6. Publii Faufti Andrelini Forolivienfis, decretorum doctoris laureatique ac regii poetæ, de Neapolitana, Fornovienfique victoria ad Carolum VIII. Francorum Siciliæ ac Hierufalem regem chriftianiffimum invictiffimumque. Parrhifiis 1513.
7. Confeffio exhibita Cæfari in comitiis Auguftæ, anno 1530.
8. Epitaphia et infcriptiones lugubres a Gulielmo Burchero, cum in Italia animi caufa perigrinaretur, collecta. Londini 1566.
9. Proteftatio chriftianiffimi regis Gallorum habita et exhibita preftantiffimæ reginæ Angliæ per ordinarium chriftianiffimi regis ad Angliæ reginam legatum. Londini 1560.
10. A fragment of Richard Taverner's poftills upon the gofpels.

CCCCXXXVI.

Codex membranaceus in 4to minori, in quo continentur,

1. Commentarius in apocalipfin.
2. Tractatus de officio paftorali.

CCCCXXXVII.

Codex membranaceus in 4to minori, feculo xv fcriptus, in quo continentur,
Biblia Latina vulgata.

CCCCXXXVIII.

Codex membranaceus in 4to minori, in quo continentur,

1. Catalogus regum Angliæ a conqueftu ad Henricum IV.
2. Gervafii Dorobernenfis mappa mundi.

In

CCCCXXXVI.] *Vet. Cat.* Q. 1. *MSS. Angl.* 1523--256.
CCCCXXXVII.] *Vet. Cat.* I. 15. *MSS. Angl.* 1382—105.
CCCCXXXVIII.] *Vet. Cat.* Q. 2. *MSS. Angl.* 1522--255.

*In prima parte tractat, " de situ Angliæ et ipsius divisione per comi-
" tatus, et de monasteriis quæ in ipsis comitatibus existunt, quibus ex
" antiquo nominibus censeantur comitatus, deinde quæ vel quot in
" eisdem comitatibus episcoporum sedes, quot religiosorum sint monas-
" teria, et cujus sint ordinis habitus vel religionis."*

*In secunda, " de archiepiscopis totius mundi [Europæ] et eorum suffra-
" ganeis."*

3. Liber Macri de viribus herbarum.
4. Chronica Gervasii a Bruto ad regem Ioannem, cum continuatione ad annum 1316.

Gervasium prioris hujus chronicæ partis autorem fuisse ex prologo satis constat, in quo totius operis rationem explicat his verbis, " Principale " sane propositum scribentis est, ut excursis breviter nominibus et gestis " cum ipsorum regum numero usque ad Anglorum et Saxonum adven- " tum, et deinde gradatim ad nostrum regem si Deus dederit perve- " niam Ioannem." Hinc videtur Gervasius chronicam suam ad mortem regis Ricardi I. clausisse, alii ejusdem cenobii monachi ulterius scilicet ad annum 1316 *perduxerunt, nam in parte posteriore diversis plane manibus exaratur. — Perpauca admodum tradit Gervasius de regibus Britannicis, et si unquam in manus Cl. Nicolson pervenisset hoc opus, deprehenderit illud numeris suis non ita absolutum ac ipse ex nomine autoris expectaverat. — Multa hic de ecclesia Cantuariensi et de controversiis inter archiepiscopos et conventum.*

5. Gervasii actus pontificum Cantuar. a S. Augustino ad Hubertum.
6. Successio eorundem ab Augustino ad Ioannem Stafford.
7. Decima omnium bonorum temporalium et spiritualium ecclesiæ Christi Cant. extracta de rotulis domini regis A. D. 1402, per Thomam Chillendene priorem.
8. Copia bullæ Alexandri papæ concessa sancto Thomæ Cantuariensi archiepiscopo de canonizatione sancti Anselmi ejusdem ecclesiæ archiepiscopi.

CCCCXXXIX.

Codex membranaceus in 4to minori, ſeculo xiv ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Computus eccleſiaſticus dom. Roberti Groſſeteſte epiſcopi Lincolnienſis.
2. Scintillarium.
3. Iſidorus de ortu et obitu prophetarum et apoſtolorum, et ubi prophetaverunt, et quantum vixerunt, et ubi ſepulti ſunt.
4. Elucidarium Anſelmi.

CCCCXL.

A parchment book in 8vo, written in the xv century, containing

The four goſpels in old Engliſh, [tranſlated by Wickliff.]

CCCCXLI.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, ſeculo xiv ſcriptus, olim peculium Ricardi Weynchepe, in quo continentur,

1. Tractatus fratris Ricardi de Thetford de modo predicandi, *p.* 13.
2. Rabanus de agno paſchali, *p.* 30.
3. Item de paſcha, *p.* 33.
4. De proprietatibus feſtivitatum, *p.* 35.
5. Liber penitentialis Mag. R. de Flameſburch Kan. S. Victoris Par. et p.' [penitentiarii,] *p.* 37.
6. Compilatio brevis qualiter confeſſio ſaltem ſemel in anno ſit facienda: ſecundum quod inveneris de infra notatis in quibus te deliquiſſe credas illa confitearis, alia ſub diſſimulatione pertranſeas, *p.* 134.

7. De

CCCCXXXIX.] *Vet. Cat.* K. 18. *MSS. Angl.* 1400--123.
2.] *Vide* CCCXXXVII. 4. 6.
3.] *Vide* CCCXXXI. 17. CCCCLXXII. 1.
4.] *Vide* CLXXVII. 45. CCCVIII. 2.
CCCCXL.] *Vet. Cat.* R. 10. *MSS. Angl.* 1440—163.
CCCCXL.] *Vide* CXLVII.
CCCCXLI.] *Vet. Cat.* K. 17. *MSS. Angl.* 1399—122.

7. De quatuor elementis, quatuor anni partibus, et quatuor humoribus, *p.* 148.
8. Tractatus de vitiis et virtutibus ex Gregorio et Augustino, *p.* 149.
9. Tractatus de corpore Domini ex diversis autoribus, *p.* 187.
10. Tractatus de septem sacramentis et eorum effectibus, *p.* 200.
11. Testamentum patriarcharum secundum Mag. Robertum Grossetesle episc. Lincoln. de Græco in Latinum translatum, *p.* 205.
12. Epistola Nigelli [Wireker] monachi ecclesiæ Christi Cantuar. ad Willelmum [de Longo-campo] Elyens. episcopum de eruditione prelatorum, *p.* 253.
13. Libellus Senecæ de institutione morum, *p.* 311.
14. Tractatus beati Bernardi abbatis Claraevallensis de interiori homine quomodo inveniat Dominum, *p.* 315.
15. Libellus Martini episcopi [Bracarensis] ad Mironem regem [Suevorum] de quatuor virtutibus principalibus, *p.* 352.
16. Institutio novitiorum juxta consuetudinem ecclesiæ Cantuariensis.
17. De passione et resurrectione Domini ex Gregorio Tyronensi de gestibus Francorum, *p.* 392.
18. De resurrectione ex sermonibus Augustini de sabbato paschæ, *p.* 392.
19. Gesta Salvatoris nostri, Domini nostri Iesu Christi quæ invenit Theodosius magnus imperator in Ierusalem in pretorio Pontii Pilati in codicibus publicis, *p.* 393.
20. Libellus de infantia Salvatoris, *p.* 415.
    In hoc opere continentur epistolæ suppositiæ Chromatii et Eliodori ad Hieronimum de nativitate virginis et infantia Salvatoris et responsum Hieronimi.
21. Historia sanctæ Mariæ de Sardanay, *p.* 439.

22. Tract-

13.] *Vide* CLXXVII. 9. CCCXVI. 17.
14.] *Vide* CCCCLXXXI. 8.
15.] *Vide* CLXXVII. 8. CCCCXXX. 1.
19.] *Vide* CCLXXXVIII. 4.

22. Tractatus a Ricardo Premonstrensi editus de canone missae et de differentiis in crucibus faciendis et pluribus aliis faciendis necessariis, quae sit causa missae, quae differentia, quae virtus quis finis, quae ratio, quae utilitas, *p.* 442.
23. Item questiones de sacramento altaris scilicet de corpore Christi, *p.* 455.
24. Dominica oratio glossata, *p.* 460.
25. Symbolum apostolorum glossatum, *p.* 462.
26. De decalogo et decem ejus preceptis, *p.* 468.
    Praecepta hic recitantur more Romano, secundo priori adjuncto et decimo in duo diviso: glossa vero in primum praeceptum ita se habet,
    "*Similitudinem notavit Moyses ydola quae habebant aliquam similitudinem cum rebus naturalibus vel ymaginem solis vel lunae vel aequoris vel Jovis; sculptile vocavit illud quod voluerunt ydololatrae assimulare vero Deo et simplici et conformare, et talis confectio nichil erat in mundo quia nulla conformatio divinitatis potest esse creaturae ad creatorem.*"
27. De Anti-christo secundum antiquos, *p.* 473.
28. De penis inferni, *p.* 477.
29. Quindecim signa [ultimi judicii,] *ibid.*
30. Parabolae Mag. Odonis [de Ceritona] in laudem ipsius qui est A et Ω, *p.* 479.
31. Parabolae sancti Bernardi, *p.* 521.
32. Quaedam de tempestatibus et humoribus, &c. *p.* 529.
33. Conflictus inter ducem et philosophum de natura hominis humana et proprietatibus ejus, *p.* 531.
34. Fabulosa historia de tribus fratribus, *p.* 578.

CCCCXLII.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, *seculo xiii scriptus, in quo continetur,* Alcuinus ad Carolum imperatorem de fide christiana.

CCCCXLIII. *Codex*

30.] *Vide* CCCCLXXXI. 18.
CCCCXLII.] *Vet. Cat.* O. 25. *MSS. Angl.* 1493—226.

CCCCXLIII.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, ſeculo xvi ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Synodus Petri [Quivil] epiſcopi Exon. habita anno 1287.
2. Modus exigendi confeſſiones, &c. ejuſdem epiſcopi.

CCCCXLIV.

A parchment book in 8vo, written in the xv century, containing

The hiſtory of Geneſis and Exodus in old Engliſh verſe.

CCCCXLV.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, ſeculo xiv ſcriptus, in quo continetur,

Forma dictitandi epiſtolas ſecundum ſtylum Romanæ eccleſiæ, autore Mag. de Aquillegia.

" *Hic liber non indignus qui in quibuſdam legatur, ut melius intelligas*
" *gravamen intolerabile de proviſionibus papæ, ſed hoc reſtinxit Edwardus III.*"

CCCCXLVI.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, in quo continetur,

Vita S. Thomæ archiepiſcopi Cantuar. et martyris de plurium narratione collecta.

Hæc vita, quæ in aliis codicibus nominatur, quadrilogus ſive hiſtoria quadripartita, ab annotatore quodam imperito Stephano Cantuarienſi attribuitur.

CCCCXLVII.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, ſeculo xvi ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

Problemata ſive queſtiones præſertim circa conſuetudines Romanorum et Græcorum, et reſponſa ad eas.

Codex

CCCCXLIII.] *Vet. Cat.* O. 24. *MSS. Angl.* 1492--225.
CCCCXLIV.] *Vet. Cat.* R. 11. *MSS. Angl.* 1441—164.
CCCCXLV.] *Vet. Cat.* O. 23. *MSS. Angl.* 1496—229.
CCCCXLV.] *Vide* CCCCL. 22.
CCCCXLVI.] *Vet. Cat.* G. 12.
CCCCXLVII.] *Vet. Cat.* N. 34. *MSS. Angl.* 1475--198.

CCCCXLVII.

Codex initio mutilatus, prima enim octo folia ſive temporis ſive hominum injuria vix præbent literarum imperfecta quædam veſtigia.

CCCCXLVIII.

Codex membranaceus in 4to *minori, in quo continentur,*

* *literis Saxonicis vetuſtioribus* *

1. Epigrammata Proſperi viri eruditiſſimi Auguſtini deflorata.

* *libellus impreſſus* *

2. Proſper his meditation with his wife, as it is advouched by an auncient written copie in olde Saxon carecters, where as the printed works have diſſembled the ſame, newly tranſlated into Englyſhe verſe, printed according to order by Richard Watkins.

* *literis Saxonicis ut ſupra* *

3. Synonima Iſidori Hiſpalenſis urbis epiſcopi.

* *caractere Latino vetuſtiori* *

4. Verſus Sybillæ.
5. De trimoda leonis natura.
6. Sancti Auguſtini ſalubris admonitio.
7. Terribilis ad negligentes invectio.
8. Verſus *ſeu* hymni Prudentii de hiſtoria veteris et novi teſtamenti.
9. Septem miracula mundi.

CCCCXLIX.

Codex membranaceus in 4to *minori, partim recenti partim vetuſta manu ſcriptus, in eo autem continentur,*

Ælfrici grammatica *ſive* excerpta ex Donato.

Cujus parte priori uſque ad capitulum de caſu, caſu quodam ut ita dicam infeliciter deperdita, illam eleganter ſuppleri juſſit reverendiſſimus Mattheus Parker.

CCCCL. *Codex*

CCCCXLVIII.] *Vet. Cat.* N. 33. *MSS. Angl.* 1472—195.

3.] *Vide* XXII. 3.

CCCCXLIX.] *Vet. Cat.* N. 19. *MSS. Angl.* 1467--190.

CCCCL.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Summa magistri Ioannis de Bononia Ioanni archiepiscopo Cantuar. dedicata de arte tabellionatus in curia Romana, *p.* 1.
2. Apocalypsis Goliæ episcopi de ordinibus cleri, *p.* 53.
3. Versus de conjugio, *p.* 58.
4. Rithmus confessionis, *p.* 61.
5. Versus de curia Romana, *p.* 62.
6. Rithmi de Susanna, *p.* 63.
7. Rithmi satirici in aulicos, *p.* 64.
8. Liber [*ut videtur*] qui dicitur Secreta secretorum, *p.* 67.
9. Tractatus de signis, *p.* 69.
10. De Secundo philosopho, *p.* 73.
11. Quædam, *ut videtur*, de grammatica, *p.* 77.
12. De Salamone, *p.* 95.
13. Quædam ex Anselmo, *p.* 97.
14. Bulla Innocentii III. Ioanni regi Angliæ missa de contumacia ejus in negotio archiepiscopi Cantuar. *p.* 100.
15. Alia bulla ejusdem papæ suffraganeis ecclesiæ Cantuar. directa de consecratione archiepiscopi et ejus in Angliam abitu, *p.* 102.
16. Excerptum, *ut videtur*, ex alia quadam bulla, *p.* 103.
17. Bulla Innocentii papæ III. episcopis Angliæ missa ut Iohannis regis Angliæ favorem Stephano archiepiscopo Cantuar. conciliarent, cui si resisteret rex, regno minatur interdictum, *p.* 101.*
18. Bulla ejusdem papæ episcopis Londin. Elienf. et Wigorn. directa, ut sententiam interdicti per totum regnum observari faciant, donec rex satisfactionem idoneam curaverit exhibere ob bona ecclesiastica direpta, *p.* 104.
19. Bulla ejusdem papæ tam ecclesiasticis quam secularibus principibus directa, ut sedi apostolicæ de dirimenda lite et discordia inter

---

CCCCL.] *Vet. Cat.* Misc. R. *MSS. Angl.* 1654--387.
2.] *Vide* CCCCLXXXI. 17.
10.] *Vide* CCLXXV. 16.

inter Germanos orta de electione imperatoris attentæ se patronos et adjutores ostendant, anno pontificatus 6to, *p.* 104.

20. Sententiæ de concordia, *p.* 106.
21. Taxatio episcopatuum Angliæ, *p.* 107.
22. Practica *sive* usus dictaminis Mag. Laurentii de Aquilegia edita Bononiæ ad utilitatem rudium, *p.* 108.
23. Epistola Leonardi episcopi Albanensis ad Edwardum [primum] regem Angliæ ut Ricardum [de Hotoun] priorem Dunelmensem a papa in integrum restitutum suo favore concilio et autoritate adjuvaret, data Romæ 20 Nov. *p.* 125.
24. Epistola regis Edwardi [primi] ad archiepiscopum Cantuar. pro clericis suis ne compellantur ad ordines vel residentiam, *p.* 127.
25. Epistola regis ad patronum pro eodem, *ibid.*
26. Epistola ejusdem ad archiepiscopum Ebor. de eodem, *ibid.*
27. Literæ episcopi officiario suo super eodem, *p.* 128.
28. Facultas episcopalis ad beneficium ad firmam tradendum per quinquennium, *p.* 128.
29. Literæ patentes Edwardi I. pro nominatione unius ex clericis suis, *ibid.*
30. Bulla quæ vocatur post iter arreptum, *ibid.*
31. Literæ prioris et conventus quod fecerunt A. B. missarum et orationum, &c. domus suæ participem, *p.* 129.
32. Literæ Edwardi I. de salvo conducto, *ibid.*
33. Literæ demissoriæ super ordinibus, *ibid.*
34. Literæ cleri Galliæ ad papam, in quibus petunt licentiam ejus ut sibi liceat juvare regem, datæ Parisiis kal. Feb. 1296, *p.* 130.
35. Responsio papæ ad petitionem prædictam, *ibid.*
36. Excerpta ex variis epistolis, *p.* 132.
37. Literæ episcopi ad priorem de inquisitione in domo sua facienda, *p.* 123.
38. Literæ Bernardi episcopi Tripol. ad officialem archid. Dunelm. ut summam xv marcarum sterling, quas ab episcopo Dunelm. acce-

---

22.] *Vide* CCCCXLV.

acceperat pro procuratione viz. duarum marcarum per diem, ipſe a clero Dunelm. ſolvi faciat, *p*. 134.

39. Conceſſio penſionis c libr. ſterling per epiſcopum Dunelm. facta promotori cauſarum ſuarum apud ſedem apoſtolicam, *p*. 135.

40. Literæ ad capitulum Dunelm. ut conceſſionem defuncti epiſcopi confirmare velint, *ibid.*

41. Literæ prioris de ——— ad priorem de ———, ut libros ab ſua eccleſia aſportatos, ſi forte a quodam cetus ejus eos reperiri contigerit, remitteret, *p*. 135.

42. Quatuor epiſtolæ incerti autoris, *p*. 139.

43. Tres epiſtolæ in laudem monachorum Oxoniæ ſtudentium, *p*. 137.

44. Epiſtola incerti autoris, *p*. 139.

45. Literæ Bonifacii papæ VIII. ad Edwardum I. regem Angliæ ut fiat pax inter eum et regem Franciæ, datæ Lateran. 11 kal. Mart. pontificatus I. *p*. 139.

46. Indulgentia conceſſa eis qui de bonis ſuis contulerit ad edificandum altare ſanctæ crucis in eccleſia cathedrali de ——, *p*. 140.

47. Conſtitutio Bonifacii papæ VIII. ne mendicantes aſſentiant electioni de ſe factæ in diſcordia, *p*. 141.

48. Conſtitutiones Bonifacii papæ VIII. *viz*. (1) Revocatio conceſſionum anteceſſoris ejus Celeſtini V. de pluralitatibus, &c. *p*. 141. (2) Revocatio conceſſionum Nicholai IV. de collectionibus, penſionibus, &c. *p*. 145. (3) Similis revocatio conceſſionum Celeſtini V. *p*. 147. (4) De conſervatoribus, *p*. 147. (5) Ne mulieres religioſæ extra clauſtrum ad judicium vel teſtimonium dandum evocentur, *p*. 149. (6) Declaratio ſententiæ excommunicationis contra eos qui infregerint pacem inter regem Siciliæ et Iacobum et Fredericum Petri quondam regis Arragoniæ filios ſancitam, *p*. 149. (7) De non ſolvendis collectis principibus ſecularibus, *p*. 150. (8) De reſidentia, *p*. 152.

49. Arbitrium ejuſdem papæ inter reges Franciæ et Angliæ, *p*. 153.

50. Reſponſio cleri ad regem Edwardum quod ſubſidum concedere non poſſunt, propter gravem papæ prohibitionem ne ulla talis

concessio laicis fiat (*tempore ut videtur Roberti Winchelsey archiepiscopi Cantuar.*) *p.* 157.

51. Bulla Bonifacii papæ VIII. de restitutione Ricardi [de Hotoun] prioris Dunelm. *p.* 159.
52. Executio super restitutione predicta, sive literæ Nicholai episcopi Theanens. ad episcopum et capitulum Dunelm. de executione sententiæ restitutionis, *p.* 161.
53. Constitutio Bonifacii VIII. de veneratione sanctorum, *p.* 163.
54. Idem de regulis juris, *p.* 165.
55. Constitutio Clementis papæ V. quod regnum Franciæ non sit amplius subjectum Romanæ ecclesiæ quam fuit ante declarationem Bonifacii VIII, *p.* 167.
56. Revocatio constitutionis Bonifacii VIII. quæ incipit, "Clericis "laicos" per eundem, *p.* 167.
57. Constitutio ejusdem de citationibus, *p.* 168.
58. Indulgentia concessa a Bonifacio VIII. eis qui centesimo quovis anno basilicas S. S. Petri et Pauli visitaverint A.D. 1300, *p.* 108.
59. Lamentatio pro templariis, *p.* 169.
60 Revocatio concessionum de administrationibus per Clementem papam, *p.* 173.
61. Epistola Petri filii Cassiodori ad ecclesiam Anglicanam de excutienda tyrranide Romani pontificis, *p.* 175.
62. Constitutio Bonifacii papæ de visitatione episc. Dunelm. *p.* 174.
63. Forma creandi et investiendi aliquos in officium tabellionatus *sive* mandatum Rogeri Mathei de Monte-flor. comitis Palatini ad priorem Dunelm. ut Ioannem de D. adhibita prius examinatione de sufficientia ejus in predictum officium admittat, *p.* 178.
64. Citatio prelatorum Angliæ ad concilium Viencen. per Clementem papam, *p.* 180.
65. Sententia suspensionis lata contra episcopos qui ad concilium Viencen. non venerunt per Clementem papam, *p.* 189.
66. Excommunicatio Goliæ, *p.* 191.
67. Constitutio Clementis papæ de militibus quondam ordinis templariorum, *p.* 187.
68. Versus resonantes de bello Trojano, *p.* 192.

69. Con-

69. Conſtitutiones Lateran. concilii, *p.* 202.
70. Privilegium conceſſum fratribus predicantibus per Clementem papam, *p.* 232.
71. Aliud per Martinum papam, *p.* 233.
72. Conſtitutio quod nullus admittatur ad eccleſiam pariochalem antequam attigerit vigeſimum quintum annum, *ibid.*
73. Conceſſio totius regni Angliæ et Hiberniæ ſanctæ eccleſiæ et papæ Innocentio III. per Ioannem regem, *p.* 234.
74. Epiſtola Soldani ad Haytonum regem Armeniæ quod civitatem Accon ceperat et eam ſpoliaverat, *p.* 235.
75. Epiſtola Haytoni regis Armeniæ, ad regem Angliæ ſuper deſolatione Accon, data 15 Junii, 1299, *p.* 236.
76. Epiſtola Banacoci regis Tartaræ ad Ludovicum VII. regem Franciæ jactatoria, *p.* 238.
77. Reſponſio regis Franciæ, *ibid.*
78. Epiſtola Frederici imperatoris ut celebrentur exequiæ Henrici primogeniti ſui, *p.* 239.
79. Epiſtola Radulphi imperatoris Alemaniæ ad Philippum regem Franciæ declarans ei bellum 1294, *ibid.*
80. Epiſtola cujuſdam ſe Fredericum Romanorum imperatorem ſimilantis ad comites, *ibid.*
81. Reſponſio comitum, *p.* 240.
82. Verſus Gallica lingua ſcripti, *p.* 241.
83. xxxvi Folies et qui les entent xxxvi ſens aprent.
84. Proverbes de Fraunce, *p.* 252.
85. De notre dame, *p.* 260.
86. Rime eſtrange, *p.* 262.
87. Uncor autre ryme, *ibid.*
88. Autre maner de rime, *p.* 264.
89. Rime bon, *p.* 265.
90. Collatio Antonii [Beak] epiſcopi Dunelm. ad patriarchatum Hieroſol. cum miſſione pallii per Clementem papam, *p.* 266.
91. Citatio Walteri de Langton epiſcopi Cov. et Lich. ad curiam Romanam per Bonifacium papam, *p.* 267.

92. Literæ

92. Literæ ad quoddam monasterium ut agatur misericorditer cum monacho apostata ad monasterium redeunte, *p.* 268.
93. Absolutio Philippi regis Franciæ ipso non petente per Benedictum papam, *p.* 269.
94. Constitutio inter prelatos et fratres predicantes per Bonifacium papam, *p.* 271.
95. Revocatio dictæ constitutionis per Benedictum papam, *p.* 275.
96. Epistola incerti autoris, *p.* 278.
97. Epistola Originaniorum ad Alexandrum magnum, *p.* 279.
98. Epistola Didimi ad Alexandrum, *ibid.*
99. Inhibitio priori et capitulo Dunelm. ne procedant ad electionem cum episcopatus vacari contigerit, per Clementem papam, *p.* 281.
100. Confirmatio ejusdem inhibitionis per Ioannem papam, *ibid.*
101. Sententia excommunicationis in eos qui regem Edwardum vel regnum Angliæ invadere presumserint, per Ioannem papam, *p.* 282.
102. Epistola vel tractatus qui incipit, "Tristis est anima mea."
103. Literæ Innocentii III. ad Ioannem regem ut episcopi Londin. Elienf. et Wigorn. accipiant regalia a rege et conferant archiepiscopo, *p.* 284.
104. Aliæ literæ, *ut videtur*, ad eundem ut ecclesiæ se submittat, *p.* 287.
105. Bulla Innocentii III. in qua minatur anathematizationem Iohanni regi Angliæ, *ibid.*
106. Alia in qua exhortatur eum ad pacem cum ecclesia et ad fugiendum malos consiliarios, *p.* 290.
107. Stephanus [de Langton] archiepiscopus ad suffraganeos suos de electione sua in archiepiscopum, *p.* 291.
108. Bulla provisionalis Iohannis papæ ut Gauvelinus cardinalis et S. R. C. vicecancellarius habeat beneficium quodcunque proxime vacaturum in diocesi Ebor. *p.* 292.
109. Bulla executionis de eodem, *p.* 294.

110. Ordi-

98.] *Vide* CCXIX. 2. CCCLXXV. 3.

110. Ordinatio Iohannis papæ ſuper diviſione eccleſiæ Tholoſanæ, *ibid.*
111. Conſtitutio Iohannis papæ de fructibus eccleſiæ vacantis, *p.* 299.
112. Conſtitutio ejuſdem de pluralitatibus, *p.* 301.
113. Bulla proviſionalis Iohannis papæ ut Gauvelinus, &c. habeat beneficium quodcunque proxime vacaturum in diœceſi Cant. *p.* 316.

CCCCLI.

Codex membranaceus in 4[to] *minori, in quo continentur,*

1. Epiſtolæ Hildeberti Cennomanenſis epiſcopi.
2. Expoſitio moralis in ſomnium Nabugodonozor.
3. Petrus Adelfunſus de diſciplina clericali.
4. Tractatus de ſybillis.
5. Vita [*fabuloſa*] Appollonii Tirii.
6. De creatione primi hominis et ejus lapſu.
7. Fragmentum expoſitionis Petri Bleſſenſis in Job.
8. Tractatus Mag. Achardi de diviſione animæ et ſpiritus.
9. Sermones ex diverſis autoribus de beata virgine.

CCCCLII.

Codex membranaceus in 8[vo], *ſeculo xii ſcriptus, in quo continetur,*
Eadmeri hiſtoria novorum in Anglia, lib. vi.

CCCCLIII.

Codex chartaceus in 8[vo], *ſeculo xv ſcriptus, in quo continentur,*

1. Epiſtolæ Roberti Groſteſt epiſcopi Lincoln. *p.* 1.
2. Tractatus ejuſdem de cura paſtorali, *p.* 331.

CCCCLIV. *Codex*

CCCCLI.] *Vet. Cat.* T. 9. *MSS. Angl.* 1558--291.
5.] *Vide* CCI. 83. CCCXVIII. 9.
7.] *Vide* CLXXVII. 25. CLXXIX. 1.
CCCCLII.] *Vet. Cat.* G. 11. *MSS. Angl.* 1355--78.
CCCCLII.] *Vide* CCCXLI.
CCCCLIII.] *Vet. Cat.* O. 26. *MSS. Angl.* 1494—227.
1.] *Vide* CXXIII. 2.
2.] *Vide* CXXIII. 3. CCLVII. 4.

CCCCLIV.

Codex in 4to minori, in quo continentur,

1. Ban wedy i dynny air yngair allam o hen gyfreith Howel da (vap cadell bren hin Kymbry) ynghylch chwechant inlyned aeth heibro with yrh wn van y gellir deall bot yr offeiriait y pryd hynny yn priodi gwraged yn dich with ac yn kyttal ac wynt in gyfreith lawn.

A certain caſe extracte out of the auncient law of Hoel da, kyng of Wales, in the yere of oure lorde nyne hundred and fourtene paſſed: whereby it maye be gathered that prieſtes had lawfully married wyves at that tyme.

Imprinted at London by Roberte Crowley, dwelling in Elye-Rentes in Holburne. The yere of our Lord M.D.L.

* * *in membranis ſeculo xiv ſcript.* * *

2. Leges Howeli.
Deſunt folia duo ad initium.

CCCCLV.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, in quo continetur,

Thomæ de Saliſbury ſumma de arte predicandi.

CCCCLVI.

Codex membranaceus in 4to minori, ſeculo xv ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Tractatus de ſphera [Roberti Groſteſte,] *p.* 1.
2. Computus manualis, *p.* 27.
3. Algoriſmus *ſive* ars numerandi, *p.* 46.
4. Theorica lunæ, *p.* 77.
5. Theorica planetarum, *p.* 97.

6. Phi-

CCCCLIV.] *Vet. Cat.* Q. 11. *MSS. Angl.* 1524--257.
CCCCLV.] *Vet. Cat.* Q. 3. *MSS. Angl.* 1525--258.
CCCCLVI.] *Vet. Cat.* T. 2. *MSS. Angl.* 1547—280.
1.] *Vide* LXVI. 14.

6. Philobiblon Ricardi [Aungravilli cognominati] de Bury epiſcopi Dunelmenſis, *p.* 127.
7. Secreta ſecretorum per Philippum clericum dedicata Guidoni de Valencia: *ſive* liber moralis de regimine dominorum qui ſcriptus ſupponitur ab Ariſtotele ad Alexandrum, *p.* 205.

CCCCLVII.

Codex membranaceus in 4to *minori, ſeculo xiv ſcriptus, in quo continetur,*

1. [Eadmeri] liber ex dictis B. Anſelmi et de miraculis ejuſdem ad abbatem Anſelmum S. R. E. legatum archiepiſcopi nepotem.

CCCCLVIII.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, *ſeculo xv ſcriptus, in quo continentur,*

1. Beati Ioannis Criſoſtomi ad Stagirium monachum de providentia Dei lib. iii. utilis admodum ut nullis jam vitæ hujus caſibus adverſis dejici quis poterit.
2. Beati Ioannis Criſoſtomi ſermo de dignitate humanæ originis, 1468.
3. Hiſtoria Griſeldis patientiſſimæ mulieris edita a domino Franciſco Petrarcha Florentino poeta laureato 1467.

CCCCLIX.

Codex membranaceus in 4to *minori, ſeculo xiv ſcriptus, in quo continentur,*

1. Liber de miſeria humanæ conditionis editus a Lothario diacono cardinali S. S. Sergii et Bachi, et poſtea Innocentius papa tertius appellatus eſt.
2. Regula beati Baſilii epiſcopi Capadociæ.
3. Tractatus de confeſſione.

4. Tract-

7.] *Vide* CCCCVII. 5.
CCCCLVII.] *Vet. Cat.* N. 12. *MSS. Angl.* 1454--177.
CCCCLVII.] *Vide* CCCLXXI. 19.
CCCCLVIII.] *Vet. Cat.* N. 11. *MSS. Angl.* 1452--175.
3.] *Vide* CLXXVII. 10. CCLXXV. 14.
CCCCLIX.] *Vet Cat.* N. 14. *MSS. Angl.* 1455—178.

4. Tractatus de penitentia religiosis injungenda.
5. Solatium animæ.
6. Bernardus de periculo temptationis.
7. Augustinus de spiritu et anima.
8. Summa Mag. Ioannis Cornubiensis qualiter fiat sacramentum altaris per virtutem sanctæ crucis, et de VII canonibus vel ordinibus missæ.
9. Sermo Mag. Nich. de Wadingham cancellarii Lincoln.
10. Expositiones apostolorum nominum.
11. De predestinatione.
12. Summa quædam Anselmi archiepiscopi de originali peccato.
13. Utrum demones intrent corpora hominum substantialiter.
14. Robertus de Curtun de VII septenis.
15. De adventu Domini.
16. S. Augustini libellus qui dicitur Cherub de confessione.
17. De conflictu vitiorum.
18. Expositiones vocabulorum theologicorum.
19. Questiones de sacramento altaris.
20. Expositio ad canonem missæ.
21. Versus in honorem Thomæ Becket.
22. De tribus statibus religionis.
23. Sermones duo Stephani [Langton] archiepiscopi Cantuar.
24. Sermo in " Quæ est ista quæ ascendit."
25. Versus quidam cum commentario.

CCCCLX.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Alexandri Nequam correctorium Bibliorum.
2. Tractatus ejusdem super Promattheum.
3. Ejusdem elucidarium bibliothecæ.
4. Optimæ compilationes de libro Britonis secundum ordinem Alphabeti per Bartholomeum de Cottune compilatæ A. D. 1291.

6. Sen-

12.] *Vide* XXXIV. 7. CLIV. 6. CLV. 9.

CCCCLX.] *Vet. Cat.* Q. 10. *MSS. Angl.* 1579--262.

5. Sententia excommunicationis lata a Roberto de Totebrygge episcopi Norwicensis commissario in eos qui monasterium de Thetford spoliaverunt, 2 Feb. 1358.
6. Constitutiones quædam ecclesiasticæ.
7. Expositio præfationis missæ.
8. Speculum ecclesiæ.

CCCCLXI.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, *seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,*

1. Institutio quædam juris civilis.
2. Compendium sententiarum Mag. Petri Lombardi.
3. Tractatus de sacramento altaris.
4. Speculum ecclesiæ.

CCCCLXII.

Codex membranaceus in 4to *minori, in quo continentur,*

1. Recapitulatio Bibliorum usque ad librum Ruth inclusive, *fol.* 1.
2. Carta Henrici I. de donatione ecclesiæ B. Mariæ Doveriæ conventui ecclesiæ Christi Cantuar. *fol.* 41.
3. Confirmatio ejusdem donationis per Innocentium papam, *fol.* 42.
4. Interpretatio nominum Hebræorum et Græcorum in S. S. occurrentium.
5. Consuetudines Lanfranci episcopi, *fol.* 87.
6. De S. Patricio et ejus purgatorio.

CCCCLXIII.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, *seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continetur,*
Biblia Latina vulgata.

CCCCLXIV. *Codex*

8.] *Vide* CCLXIII. CCCCLXI. 3.
CCCCLXI.] *Vet. Cat.* Q. 9. *MSS. Angl.* 1530—263.
2.] *Vide* CCIX. 1.
4.] *Vide* CCLXIII. CCCCLX. 9.
CCCCLXII.] *Vet. Cat.* N. 13. *MSS. Angl.* 1453—176.
CCCCLXIII.] *Vet. Cat.* G. 15. *MSS. Angl.* 1350—73.

CCCCLXIV.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, ſeculo xv ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Vita beati Thomæ martyris compendioſe et hiſtorice a Iohanne de Grandiſſono collecta.
2. Idem de miraculis B. Thomæ.

CCCCLXV.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, ſeculo xv ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

Conſuetudines eccleſiæ Norwicenſis, *ſeu* ordinale vel breviarium Norwici in uſum per totum annum cum kalendario.

CCCCLXVI.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, ſeculo xiii ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Fragmentum cujuſdam tractatus medicinalis, *p.* 1.
2. De gradibus et virtutibus ſimplicium ſecundum Dioſcoridem, *p.* 13.
3. Tractatus de lapidibus pretioſis, *p.* 101.
4. Liber aureus de doloribus et morbis cujuſlibet partis corporis et eorum curationibus, *p.* 135.
5. Epiſtola Vindiciani ad Pintadium Gadum nepotem ſuum de urinis, *p.* 213.
6. Tractatus de ægritudinibus ſingularum partium corporis, *p.* 233.

" *De librario ſancti Auguſtini Cantuar. extra muros.*"

CCCCLXVII.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, in quo continetur,

Vita beati Thomæ martiris a Iohanne Grandiſſono collecta.

CCCCLXVIII. *Codex*

CCCCLXIV.] *Vet. Cat.* Q. 4. *MSS. Angl.* 1526--259.
CCCCLXIV.] *Vide* CLXXVII. 20. CCLXXV. 17. CCCCLXVII.
CCCCLXV.] *Vet Cat.* N. 36. *MSS. Angl.* 1467--200.
CCCCLXVI.] *Vet. Cat.* Sub. D. 11. *MSS. Angl.* 1318—42.
CCCCLXVII.] *Vet. Cat.* G. 14. *MSS. Angl.* 1352--75.
CCCCLXVII.] *Vide* CLXXVII. 20. CCLXXV. 17. CCCCLXIV.

CCCCLXVIII.

Codex membranaceus in 4to *minori, ineunti ſeculo xv ſcriptus, in quo continetur,*

Pſalterium Latino-Græcum, viz. Latinum ex una parte paginæ, ex altera Græcum literis Latinis ſcriptum.

Pſalmus primus ſic incipit,

" *Beatus vir qui non abiit in*
" *conſilio impiorum, et in via pec-*
" *catorum non ſtetit, et in cathedra*
" *peſtilentiæ non ſedit.*"

" *Macharios anir os uk keporeu-*
" *tihi en buli aſebon ke en odo amar-*
" *tholon uc eſti ke epi cathedran*
" *limon uck ekathiſen.*"

Ante Pſalterium eſt kalendarium, *et ad finem* hymni uſitati et litania *cujus pars deſideratur.*

CCCCLXIX.

Codex membranaceus forma minori, ſeculo xiv ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Liber ſancti Baſilii epiſcopi Capadociæ ad filios ſpirituales de militia ſpirituali.
2. Tractatus de omnibus animantibus et eorum proprietatibus.
3. Proverbia et alia verba edificatoria in ordine diſpoſita.
4. Brevis chronica a Bruto ad Egbertum.
5. Chronique des rois d'Angleterre d'Egbert a Edgar.

CCCCLXX.

Codex membranaceus forma minori, ſeculo xiii ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Calendarium.
2. Hildebertus de miſſa.

3. Lau-

CCCCLXVIII.] *Vet. Cat.* N. 15. *MSS. Angl.* 1456--179.
CCCCLXIX.] *Vet. Cat.* G. 17. *MSS. Angl.* 1354--77.
2.] *Vide* XXII. 2. LIII. 4.
CCCCLXX.] *Vec. Cat.* G. 13. *MSS. Angl.* 1351--74.
2.] *Vide* XXXIV. 37.

3. Laurentii Dunelmensis hypognosticon ad Gervasium.
4. Expeditio Francorum Anglorum et variarum nationum ad obsidendum Ulissipona in Portugallia, tempore Hildefonsi regis per Osbernum.

CCCCLXXI.

Codex membranaceus forma minori, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continetur,

Li rossignol, *ou* la pensee Iohan de Hovedene, clerc la roine d'Engleterre, mere le roi Edward, de la neissance et de la mort et du relievement et de lascension Iesu Crist et de lassumpcion notre dame.

CCCCLXXII.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo minori, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Isidorus [Hispalensis] de ortu et obitu sanctorum, *p.* 1.
2. Petrus de Monte ad Humfredum ducem Glocestriæ de comparatione vitiorum, lib. iii, *p.* 47.
3. Oratio Isocratis ad Demonicum, *p.* 233.
4. Plutarchi sermo de virtute et vitio ex versione Cincii Romani, *p.* 256.
5. Socrates de morte contemnenda ex versione Cincii cum epistola ejusdem ad Vellum et prefatione ad Jordanum cardinalem Ursinum, *p.* 256.
6. Lucianus de amicitia ex versione Angeli Aretini cum prefatione ejusdem, *p.* 294.
7. Liber Xenephontis qui dicitur tirannus ex versione Leonardi Aretini cum prefatione ejusdem, *p.* 375.
8. Liber magni Basilii ad juvenes religiosos quibus studiis opera danda sit ex versione Leonardi Aretini cum ejusdem prefatione ad Collucium Salutatum, *p.* 414.
9. Isagogicum philosophiæ moralis compilatum per Leonardum Arietinum, *p.* 449.

10. Liber

CCCCLXXI.] *Vet. Cat.* G. 16. *MSS. Angl.* 1353—76.
CCCCLXXII.] *Vet. Cat.* Sub. D. 1. *MSS. Angl.* 1627--360.
1.] *Vide* CCCXXXI. 17. CCCXXXIX. 3.

10. Liber Platonis qui dicitur apologia Socratis ex verſione Leonardi Arieteni cum prologo ejuſdem, *p.* 491.
11. Platonis Crito vel de eo quod agendum eſt ex verſione Leonardi Arieteni cum argumento ejuſdem, *p.* 538.

CCCCLXXIII.

Codex membranaceus minoris formæ ante conquiſitionem Angliæ ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

Hymni [*ſive ut ſæpius in hoc codice nominantur* Tropi] diebus dominicis et feſtis inter ſacra celebranda recitandi cum notis muſicis.

CCCCLXXIV.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo *minori, ſeculo xiv ſcriptus, in quo continetur,*

Raymundi [de Penna-forti] ſumma de caſibus penitentialibus.

CCCCLXXV.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo *minori, ſeculo xiii ſcriptus, in quo continetur,*

Unum ex quatuor ſive concordantia evangeliorum Ammonii Alexandrini cum prefatione Zachariæ Chryſopolitani.

Eſt continua quædam hiſtoria ex quatuor evangeliis compilata et ordine hiſtorico poſita: dividitur in quatuor libros et capitula CLXXXI. *Idem eſt opus cum codice* XXVII, *niſi quod hic deſideratur expoſitio continua.*

CCCCLXXVI.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo *minori, ſeculo xiv ſcriptus, in quo continentur,*

1. Prophetiæ Merlini cum commentario, *ut videtur*, Caradoci.
   Major pars harum prophetiarum caret commentario et ſaltem gaudent gloſſa interlineari.

2. An-

CCCCLXXIII.] *Vet. Cat.* N. 38. *MSS. Angl.* 1469—202.
CCCCLXXIV.] *Vet. Cat.* N. 37. *MSS. Angl.* 1468--201.
CCCCLXXIV.] *Vide* CCXLVII. CXXXVI. 1.
CCCCLXXV.] *Vet. Cat.* M. 15. *MSS. Angl.* 1430—153.
CCCCLXXV.] *Vide* XXVII.
CCCCLXXVI.] *Vet. Cat.* Sub. D. 7. *MSS. Angl.* 1632--365.

2. Annales Angliæ a morte Edwardi confeſſoris ad annum 1274.
3. Proſecutio facta tempore domini Iohannis de Giſortio majoris London per Hugonem de Waltham clericum coram baronibus de ſcaccario ad exonerandum cives et vicecomites dictæ civitatis de v marcis annuis exactis in pipa inter ——— de quodam meſſuagio quod Leo judeus tenuit et quod fuit Martini de Virby in Melkſtrete et de exoneratione cc lib. de arrearagiis dictarum v marcarum.
4. Modus et ordo de itinere juſticiariorum domini regis ad turrim London.
   Hic habentur leges et conſuetudines obſervandæ infra prædictam civitatem in placitis coronæ.
5. Magna charta confirmata 9 Hen III.
6. Sententia excommunicationis pronuntiata in eos qui hanc chartam violaverint.
7. Carta Henrici III. conceſſa civibus London anno regni 1°.
8. Carta regis Ioannis de vicecomitatu London et Middleſex eiſdem conceſſa, anno regni 1°.
9. Carta Ricardi regis de libertatibus civium Lond. anno regni 5to.
10. Carta Ioannis regis de kydellis in Thameſia et Medeweya amovendis anno regni 1°.
11. Carta Henrici III. quod barones civitatis London gratis fecerunt ſervitium de ſutellaria in nuptiis Ricardi comitis Cornubiæ et non ex aliquo debito anno regni 28°.
12. Carta regia de comitatu Middleſex civibus London ad firmam dato pro ccc lib. &c.
13. Carta regia de libertatibus civitatis London.
14. Exceptiones quas juſticiarii propoſuerunt civibus London ſuper placitis 10 Hen. III. et reſponſiones eorundem ſingulis exceptionibus.
15. Ordinatio Edwardi I. contra felonias anno regni 28°, *Gallice.*
16. Leges et libertates conceſſæ a Willelmo Conqueſtore anno regni 4to.

CCCCLXXVII.

Codex membranaceus formæ minoris, ſeculo xv ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Breviloquium pauperis in ſacras ſcripturas.
2. Sententiæ abbreviatæ.
3. Inſtructio juniorum.

CCCCLXXVIII.

Pſalterium in lingua Armenica.

CCCCLXXIX.

Codex membranaceus forma minori, ſeculo xiv ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

Expoſitiones vocabulorum quæ occurrunt in Bibliis.

CCCCLXXX.

Codex membranaceus forma minori quadrata, in quo continetur,

Pſalterium Græcum cum hymnis uſitatis.

CCCCLXXXI.

Codex membranaceus forma minori, craſſiſſimus, ſeculo xiii ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Hugo de Sancto Victore de edificatione clauſtri materialis, *p.* 1.
2. Idem de duodecim abuſionibus clauſtri, *p.* 16.
3. Idem de clauſtro animæ ſpiritualis, *p.* 85.
4. Idem ad interrogationem amici, *p.* 129.
5. Alcuinus levita [de utilitate animæ ad Widonem comitem,] *p.* 136.
6. Tractatus de exhortationibus ſanctorum patrum, *p.* 216.

7. Ex-

CCCCLXXVII.] *Vet. Cat.* N. 39. *MSS. Angl.* 1463—196.
CCCCLXXVIII.] *Vet. Cat.* Miſc. 25. *MSS. Angl.* 1652—385.
CCCCLXXIX.] *Vet. Cat.* N. 40. *MSS. Angl.* 1474—197.
CCCCLXXX.] *Vet. Cat.* Miſc. 26. *MSS. Angl.* 1653--386.
CCCCLXXXI.] *Vet. Cat.* Miſc. L. *MSS. Angl.* 1660--393.

7. Excerpta ex libro Ecclesiastici, *p.* 253.
8. Meditationes beati Bernardi Claraevallensis abbatis, *p.* 312.
9. Epistola Aristotelis ad Alexandrum regem de sanitate corporis conservanda, *p.* 371.

   " *Inventa fuit haec epistola in codice quodam Arabico aureis literis*
   " *scripto, cui titulus temellara sive secreta secretorum, a Ioanne His-*
   " *paniensi apud quoddam altare ab Herode edificatum, ubi venera-*
   " *batur dea Nemesis.*

   Sequuntur ad p. 381. Versus de quatuor humoribus, de altercatione cordis et oculi, de altercatione carnis et spiritus, *sed an ex eodem penu deprompti incertum videtur.*
10. Physiognomia Aristotelis, *p.* 385.
11. De interpretatione somniorum, *p.* 404.
12. Versus de XII abusionibus seculi et claustri, *p.* 419.
13. Versus de decem preceptis et septem sacramentis, *p.* 420.
14. Versus de septem aetatibus, *p.* 421.
15. Exhortatio Ricardi [Wethersted] archiepiscopi Cantuar. ad sacerdotes, *p.* 426.
16. Predicatio Goliae [autore Gualtero Mapeo,] *p.* 428.
17. Apocalypsis Goliae [eodem autore,] *p.* 432.
18. Odo de Ceritona de brutis animalibus et volatilibus, [sive parabolae.]
19. Regula beati Augustini episcopi, *p.* 538.
20. De tribus ex quibus homo constat, sive de spiritu et anima, *p.* 554.
21. De confessione, sermo Ioannis episcopi, *p.* 561.
22. Carmen de redemptione humana, *p.* 566.
23. Epigrammata, *p.* 571.
24. Rosarium de caritate, *p.* 573.
25. Signa mundanae consummationis, *p.* 577.
26. Quid sit homo, quidve omnis caro, *p.* 579.

27. De

8.] *Vide* CCCCXLI. 14.
17.] *Vide* CCCCL. 2.
18.] *Vide* CCCCXLI. 30.

27. De obitu hominis, *p.* 580.
28. De argutia mulierum, *p.* 583.
29. Signa ultimi diei, *p.* 585.
30. Quibus modis revelatur confeſſio, *p.* 587.
31. Miſcellanea quædam ex Gregorio, &c. *p.* 588.
32. Gregorii tractatus, *p.* 595.
33. Exhortatio ducum et ululatus exercituum, *p.* 636.
34. De principalibus vitiis, *p.* 643.
35. De levibus peccatis, *p.* 646.
36. De peccatis criminalibus.
37. Expoſitio ſuper dominicam orationem, *p.* 657.
38. Expoſitio ſuper ſymbolum apoſtolicum, *p.* 662.
39. De ponderibus, *p.* 668.
40. De etate cognatione et conceptione Salvatoris, *p.* 674.
41. Tractatus de conſanguinitate, *p.* 676.
42. Tractatus de numeris, *p.* 693.

CCCCLXXXII.

Codex membranaceus forma minori, ſeculo xv ſcriptus, in quo continetur, Collectio ſtatutorum regni Angliæ, *quorum rubricæ ſequuntur,* XVI *paginæ priores deſiderantur,*

1. Pars ſtatuti de Marlebergh, *p.* 17.
2. Statut. Weſtm. primum, *p.* 25.
3. —— Glouceſtræ, *p.* 64.
4. Explanationes eorundem, *p.* 74.
5. Statut. Weſtm. ſecundum, *p.* 76.
6. —— Weſtm. tertium, *p.* 149.
7. —— de bigamis, *p.* 151.
8. —— de preſentibus vocatis ad Warrantum, *p.* 154.
9. —— de finibus, *p.* 156.
10. —— ad defenſ. jur. *p.* 161.
11. —— de protectionibus, *p.* 163.
12. —— de attornat. in finibus, *p.* 164.
13. —— de conjunctim feoffatis, *p.* 166.
14. —— de champartours, *p.* 171.
15. —— de conſpiratoribus, *p.* 172.

 16. Sta-

52. De

52. De libertate perquirendi de gratia regis, *p.* 268.
53. Modus levandi fines, *p.* 270.
54. Capitula itineris, *p.* 271.
55. Tractatus de ponderibus et menſuris, *p.* 274.
56. De quo warranto primo, *p.* 308.
57. De quo warranto ſecundo, *p.* 277.
58. De quo warranto maximo, *p.* 288.
59. De quo warranto tertio, *p.* 207.
60. De vicecomitibus et ballivis, *p.* 289.
61. De catallis felonum, *p.* 293.
62. Delationes curiæ, *p.* 294.
63. De iniquis calumpniand. *p.* 295.
64. Statut. de conſultationibus, *ibid.*
65. ——— ubi duellum in magna aſſiſa, *p.* 296.
66. ——— de ſcaccario, *p.* 298.
67. Diſtinctiones ejuſdem, *p.* 306.
68. Statut. al honneur de dieu, *p.* 309.
69. ——— come Hugh le Deſpenſer.
70. Juramentum vicecomitis, *p.* 322.
71. De falſis retornis vic. *p.* 324.
72. Officium coronatoris, *p.* 326.
73. Juramentum regis qui coronatur, *p.* 330.
74. Juramentum epiſcoporum, *p.* 331.
75. Juramentum conſiliarii regis, *p.* 331.
76. Juramentum juſticiorum regis, *p.* 333.
77. Juramentum clericorum in canc. *p.* 334.
78. Statut. Hyberniæ, *p.* 335.
79. Petitiones de querela, *p.* 341.
80. Statut. de Northampton, *p.* 347.
81. ——— Weſtm. quintum, *p.* 355.
82. ——— Ebor. anno nono, *p.* 366.
83. Concordia et vet. malorum, *p.* 374.
84. De cartis et proviſoribus, *p.* 376.

Ex dono dom. J. Moor.

I N D E X.

An-

INDEX.

Bar-

I N D E X.

I N D E X.

Cha-

I N D E X.

Da-

I N D E X.

Eliensis

I N D E X.

Hamel-

I N D E X.

Hugo

INDEX.

Kempe

Nico-

Queri-

I N D E X.

Spot-

TA-

TABULA PRIMA

Qua inveniri poteſt codex quicunque in ipſa bibliotheca vel in catalogo precedenti ex numero ipſius in veteri catalogo.

V. C.	N.	V. C.	N.	V. C.	N.	V. C.	N.	V. C.	N.	V. C.	N.
A 1	81	D 5	196	G 7	189	I 15	437	M 1	73	N 23	330
2	161	6	182	8	427			2	75	24	338
3	187	7	281	9	432	K 1	179	3	90	25	410
4	275	8	311	10	433	2	265	4	86	26	412
5	276	9	314	11	452	3	284	5	88	27	420
6	259	10	18	12	446	4	294	6	24	28	409
7	301	11	318	13	470	5	310	7	87	29	425
8	264			14	467	6	317	8	89	30	426
9	290	E 1	83	15	463	7	176	9	30	31	285
10	291	2	49	16	471	8	334	10	31	32	424
11	295	3	48	17	469	9	392	11	54	33	448
12	297	4	21			10	391	12	58	34	447
		5	149	H 1	43	11	327	13	55	35	416
B 1	29	6	167	2	42	12	326	14	197	36	465
2	96	7	267	3	129	13	321	15	475	37	474
3	91	8	194	4	177	14	337			38	473
4	57	9	192	5	252	15	336	N 1	64	39	477
5	61	10	280	6	262	16	20	2	159	40	479
6	45	11	138	7	251	17	441	3	68	41	313
7	63	12	53	8	263	18	439	4	160		
8	60			9	277			5	199	O 1	82
9	77	F 1	23	10	312	L 1	25	6	67	2	52
		2	51	11	157	2	394	7	298	3	257
C 1	76	3	50			3	85	8	319	4	256
2	78	4	133	I 1	44	4	22	9	315	5	272
3	79	5	139	2	37	5	17	10	411	6	278
4	195	6	70	3	163	6	27	11	458	7	274
5	16	7	174	4	164	7	28	12	457	8	273
6	93	8	181	5	166	8	135	13	462	9	305
7	92	9	171	6	324	9	155	14	459	10	289
8	95	10	152	7	325	10	250	15	468	11	288
9	26			8	323	11	193	16	261	12	429
10	56	G 1	390	9	400	12	190	17	153	13	339
		2	389	10	329	13	154	18	260	14	46
D 1	59	3	406	11	175	14	69	19	449	15	47
2	148	4	405	12	328	15	286	20	283	16	141
3	146	5	404	13	393	16	180	21	300	17	150
4	151	6	407	14	399	17	253	22	304	18	255

TABULA PRIMA.

V. C.	N.
O 19	258
20	279
21	271
22	270
23	445
24	443
25	442
26	453
27	415
28	158
P 1	15
2	33
3	34
4	35
5	36
6	32
7	131
8	134
9	65
10	414
11	266
12	11
13	74
14	84
15	94
16	39
17	38
18	40
19	137
20	136
21	156
22	186
23	269
Q 1	436
2	438
3	455
4	464
5	287
6	335
7	403
8	417
9	461
10	460

V. C.	N.
Q 11	454
12	316
R 1	143
2	142
3	147
4	145
5	268
6	282
7	293
8	388
9	434
10	440
11	444
S 1	12
2	41
3	144
4	140
5	162
6	178
7	188
8	198
9	302
10	322
11	173
12	191
13	421
14	419
15	402
16	422
17	303
18	201
T 1	320
2	456
3	306
4	430
5	309
6	299
7	202
8	333
9	451
10	398

V. C.	N.
V 1	408
2	331
3	200
4	71
5	72
W 1	332
2	308
3	307
4	423
Sub B 1	5
2	6
3	7
4	8
5	80
6	9
7	13
8	14
9	132
Sub C 1	1
2	2
3	10
4	3
5	4
6	296
Sub D 1	472
2	130
3	184
4	62
5	183
6	254
7	476
8	19
9	395
10	396
11	466
12	66
1— 1	387
1— 3	344
1—11	380
2— 6	355
2— 7	360

V. C.	N.
2—13	361
2—14	352
3— 3	365
3— 5	381
3—13	356
3—14	366
8— 6	350
9— 1	341
9— 2	342
9— 3	343
9— 4	348
9— 5	359
9— 6	370
9— 7	372
9— 8	375
9— 9	373
10— 2	374
11— 4	347
11— 5	351
11— 6	353
11— 7	358
11— 8	369
11— 9	345
12— 2	368
12— 4	379
14—11	385
15— 1	371
15— 2	378
17— 1	377
19— 1	354
19— 2	383
19— 9	367
19—12	363
19—13	364
19—14	362
23— 1	349
23— 2	376
Misc. A	113
B	105
C	102
D	104
E	109
F	340
G	111

V. C.	N.
Misc. H	110
I	169
K	103
L	481
M	101
N	397
O	108
P	106
Q	100
R	450
S	107
T	170
V	435
X	99
Y	168
Z	112
Misc. 1	114
2	119
3	121
4	122
5	97
6	431
7	128
8	127
9	125
10	418
11	413
12	124
13	428
14	126
15	115
16	185
17	172
18	165
19	118
20	120
21	292
22	123
23	98
24	401
25	478
26	480
27	117
28	116

V. C.	N.
Lib. al. 1	217
2	205
3	213
4	204
5	208
6	207
7	203
8	215
9	216
10	209
11	206
12	211
13	210
14	212
15	218
16	223
17	214
18	224
19	237
20	228
21	231
22	230
23	229
24	221
25	239
26	236
27	226
28	249
29	248
30	—
31	240
32	219
33	235
34	244
35	232
36	220
37	242
38	234
39	222
40	243
41	238
42	241
43	233
44	247

TABULA SECUNDA

Qua inveniri poteſt codex quicunque in ipſa bibliotheca vel in catalogo precedenti ex numero ipſius in catalogo Librorum MSS. Angliæ et Hiberniæ.

MSS	N.	MSS	N.	MSS	N.	MSS	N.	MSS	N.	MSS	N.	MSS	N.	MSS	N.
1	81	51	}53	100	329	150	58	200	465	250	156	300	332	350	8
2	161	52	}	101	175	151	55	201	474	251	136	301	423	351	80
3	187	53	138	102	328	152	197	202	473	252	137	302	200	352	9
4	275	54	280	103	393	153	475	203	409	253	40	303	331	353	13
5	276	55	192	104	399	154	143	204	420	254	38	304	344	354	14
6	259	56	23	105	437	155	142	205	313	255	438	305	387	355	132
7	301	57	51	106	179	156	147	206	256	256	436	306	380	356	1
8	264	58	50	107	265	157	145	207	257	257	454	307	360	357	2
9	290	59	133	108	284	158	268	208	52	258	455	308	355	358	10
10	291	60	152	109	294	159	282	209	82	259	464	309	352	359	{ 3
11	295	61	181	110	310	160	293	210	278	260	335	310	361		{ 4
12	297	62	171	111	317	161	388	211	272	261	403	311	356	360	472
13	29	63	174	112	176	162	434	212	274	262	460	312	366	361	184
14	96	63	70	113	334	163	440	213	273	263	461	313	365	362	130
15	91	64	139	114	392	164	444	214	305	264	417	314	169	363	296
16	57	65	390	115	391	165	159	215	289	265	316	315	382	364	62
17	61	66	427	116	327	166	64	216	288	266	188	316	111	365	476
18	45	67	189	117	326	167	68	217	339	267	198	317	110	366	396
19	63	68	389	118	321	178	160	218	46	268	191	318	357	367	395
20	60	69	406	119	337	169	199	219	47	269	173	319	350	368	66
21	77	70	405	120	336	170	67	220	271	270	322	320	359	369	19
22	76	71	404	121	394	171	298	221	279	271	302	321	372	370	183
23	79	72	407	122	441	172	319	222	255	272	419	322	370	371	254
24	78	73	463	123	439	173	315	223	150	273	402	323	375	372	217
25	16	74	470	124	85	174	411	224	141	274	162	324	373	373	20
26	93	75	467	125	22	175	458	225	443	275	140	325	341	374	101
27	195	76	471	126	17	176	462	226	442	276	178	326	342	375	233
28	92	77	469	127	27	177	457	227	453	277	41	327	343	376	213
29	95	78	452	128	28	178	459	228	270	278	144	328	348	377	204
30	26	79	433	129	135	179	468	229	445	279	12	329	374	378	210
31	56	80	432	130	155	180	261	230	415	280	456	330	369	379	205
32	59	81	117	131	250	181	153	231	158	281	320	331	347	380	106
33	148	82	43	132	193	182	412	232	33	282	193	332	353	381	220
34	146	83	42	133	190	183	410	233	35	283	201	333	358	382	208
35	151	84	129	134	154	184	338	234	36	284	321	334	379	383	201
36	196	85	177	135	69	185	330	235	34	285	422	335	368	384	401
37	182	86	252	136	286	186	304	236	266	286	306	336	385	385	478
38	281	87	262	137	253	187	300	237	414	287	430	337	386	386	480
39	311	88	263	138	180	188	283	238	65	288	398	338	378	387	450
40	314	89	251	139	73	189	260	239	134	289	}333	339	371	388	123
41	318	90	312	140	75	190	449	240	131	290	}	340	383	389	120
42	466	91	277	141	88	191	425	241	32	291	451	341	377	390	118
43	83	92	44	142	90	192	426	242	11	292	202	342	354	391	165
44	49	93	37	143	86	193	285	243	39	293	299	343	367	392	107
45	21	94	163	144	30	194	424	244	—	294	309	344	376	393	112
46	48	95	323	145	89	195	448	245	84	295	408	345	349	394	103
47	149	96	325	146	24	196	477	246	74	296	307	346	157	395	397
48	167	97	324	147	87	197	479	247	287	297	72	347	5		
49	267	98	164	148	31	198	447	248	269	298	308	348	6		
50	194	99	400	149	54	199	416	249	186	299	71	349	7		